

# MacUser

THE MACINTOSH RESOURCE

## BIGGER IS BETTER!

The Full Page Display  
Is a Lot More  
Than a Big Screen



**COVERING dBASES**  
dBase Power and Compatibility

**CRICKET GRAPH**  
The Best Graphing and Charting Tool?

**FLIGHT SIMULATOR & ORBITER**  
The Skies Are Yours

**LET'S TALK TELECOMMUNICATIONS**  
A Friendly Guide to Getting Started

**MONEY AND MS WORKS**  
A Financial Tutorial



**NEW!**

# Turbo Pascal for the Mac: incredibly fast and fully integrated!

Borland's new Turbo Pascal for the Mac™ is so incredibly fast that it can compile 1,420 lines of source code in the 7.1 seconds it took you to read this sentence.

And reading the rest of this page takes about 5 minutes, which is plenty of time for Turbo Pascal for the Mac to compile at least 60,000 lines of source code!

## *Turbo Pascal for the Mac does both Windows and "Units"*

The separate compilation of routines offered by Turbo Pascal for the Mac creates modules called "Units"—which can be linked to any Turbo Pascal™ program. This "modular pathway" gives you "pieces" which can then be integrated into larger programs. (You build the "pieces" once, and you know they work, so you can use them again without having to recompile.) The immediate benefits of this technique are a more efficient use of memory and a reduction in the memory space needed to run large programs. (What you need to run Turbo Pascal for the Mac is 256K minimum—or half a Fat Mac, 1 drive, and the ability to handle astonishing speed.)

"The timing of Turbo Pascal for the Mac couldn't be better. The recent success of the Macintosh in business and its continuing momentum in higher education coincide well with the introduction of Turbo Pascal for the Mac. Turbo Pascal is already an industry standard in the IBM-compatible world, and we're very excited to see Borland International's new commitment to provide this and other modestly priced, high-quality software for the Macintosh computer."

John Sculley, Chairman,  
Apple Computer, Inc.

"Turbo Pascal has become the language of choice at major educational institutions around the country, and more than 400,000 copies of the IBM PC version have been sold. We believe that Turbo Pascal for the Mac is the ideal educational and professional programming tool for the Macintosh."

Philippe Kahn, President,  
Borland International



## *Turbo Pascal for the Mac is so compatible with Lisa that they should be living together*

Not just Lisa®, but also Macintosh Programmers' Workshop Pascal.™ Routines from either one can be compiled and run with only the subtlest changes. Turbo Pascal for the Mac is also compatible with the Hierarchical File System™ of the Macintosh.™ (You can define default volume and folder names for the names used in compiler directives.) Compatibility is also familiarity, and you'll feel right at home with Turbo Pascal for the Mac because it fits neatly into every aspect of the Macintosh environment. The pull-down menus are there, along with dialogue boxes to guide you in making choices and picking options.

## *Turbo Pascal for the Mac cranks out more than 12,000 lines a minute*

Better than 12,000 lines per minute of compiled source code race out of Turbo Pascal for the Mac. There is definitely "No Waiting." And none of the "stop/start" compiling delays that afflict some of the software programs that we're not mentioning here. (They can take 10 minutes to do what Turbo Pascal for the Mac can do in 10 seconds!)

You don't spend a lot of up-front time learning to use Turbo Pascal for the Mac. It's as easy as it is fast—which is not to say that it's over-simplified or written for people who have recently learned to walk erect. Instead, it's electronic proof that sophistication and complication don't need to go hand-in-hand.

In all software, there's the Hard Way, the Wrong Way, the Weird Way, the No Way, and the Borland Way. Welcome to the Borland Way!

## *How to walk and chew gum!*

Turbo Pascal for the Mac lets you do up to 8 different things at once. You can have up to 8 separate programs in memory, work on one, move on; work on another, move back—or duck and weave between all 8 at the same time! And you can do these 8 Easy Pieces while you run the compiler. Multiple editing windows allow you to edit, compile, and execute each window individually. With several windows open at the same time, you switch from one open window to another faster than a cat burglar—and never get caught. It's "take the source code and run!"

## *The 27-Second Guide to Turbo Pascal for the Mac*

- Compilation speed of more than 12,000 lines per minute
- "Unit" structure lets you create programs in modular form
- Multiple editing windows—up to 8 at once
- Compilation options include compiling to disk or memory, or compile and run
- No need to switch between programs to compile or run a program
- Streamlined development and debugging
- Compatibility with Lisa Pascal™ and Macintosh Programmers' Workshop Pascal
- Compatibility with Hierarchical File System of your Mac
- Ability to define default volume and folder names used in compiler directives
- Search and change features in the editor speed up and simplify alteration of routines
- Ability to use all available Macintosh memory without limit
- "Units" included to call all the routines provided by Macintosh Toolbox



## *Clear your desk, SideKick's here!*

SideKick® brings true desktop management and communications to your Mac. Now you can automatically dial phone numbers, log on to bulletin boards, schedule appointments, jot down notes,

calculate business expenses—and more—while running all your other Mac software. Once you get SideKick you'll wonder how you ever did without it!

See order form on right-hand page ▶



# Introducing Reflex for the Mac, NEW! Borland's remarkable new relational database

Because it is a truly relational database, Reflex for the Mac lets you get your various acts together. Lets you connect "A" to "B" to "C," or "Dog" to "Cat" to "Fight." Or whatever links and connections you need to make and need to see. It's a simple spreadsheet-style series of electronic and visual cross-references. There's a clear connection (which you first make by drawing it on-screen) between "Client" — "Matter" — "Attorney" — "Time Sheet" — "Expenses" and "Bill." Or between "Slow Driver in Left-Hand Lane" — "Mile-long Traffic Jam" and "Shot from Behind." It's all relational.

Designed to make the most of your Mac's visual talents, Reflex for the Mac lets you place fields and pictures wherever you want them on the page—and print them that way with your Report Generator.

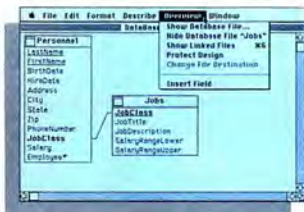
## A funny way to use Reflex for the Mac

Let's say you have to make a lot of speeches and you like to tell jokes, but can't always remember the right one for the right audience at the right time. So you use Reflex for the Mac to set up multiple files

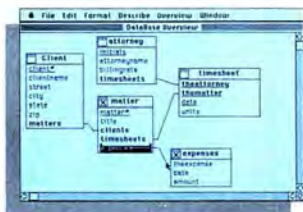
that all connect to each other.

Your "Joke" file connects to your "Audience" file, which is split into categories like "Friendly," "Hostile," "Dumb," "Student" or whatever—all of which are interconnected and relational. Reflex for the Mac lets you find the right joke for the right audience, right now.

(The serious sides of business include applications like client billing, stock portfolio management, tax planning, and your checkbook.)



After opening the "Overview" window, you draw link lines between databases directly onto your Macintosh screen.



The link lines you draw establish both visual and electronic relationships between your databases.



You can have multiple windows open simultaneously to view all members of a linked set—which are interactive and truly relational.

## Mac News for Kangaroos!

Heart of America, one of the U.S. 12-meter contestants in the America's Cup races in Australia, is relying on Reflex for the Mac to help Bring The Cup Up. (They're also using Borland's SideKick and Turbo Pascal.) Reflex analyzes 20 different variables like wind speed, heel angle, backstay load, trim tab angle, rudder angle and 15 other criteria to show and tell Heart of America where to be when—and what to do now to win!



## You need Reflex for the Mac

Get some Reflex action out of your Mac. Call now. With Reflex for the Mac, you'll have all the right connections—for only \$99.95!

Heart of America's skipper Buddy Meiges with Borland International's skipper Philippe Kahn on a testing, training, and analytical run, Santa Cruz, California.

“ Really uses the visual strength of the Mac to produce a database design tool

Adam Greene, InfoWorld

... a stunningly wonderful application generator/dbms

Esther Dyson, Release 1.0

Bridges the gap between the pretty programs and the power programs

Stewart Alsop, PC Letter ”

**YES!** I want the best!

Send me Turbo Pascal for the Mac, Reflex for the Mac, or SideKick for Mac at:

**\$99.95**

To order by phone or for a dealer nearest you, call (800) 255-8008 in CA call (800) 742-1133

Turbo Pascal for the Mac \$99.95 \$  
Reflex for the Mac \$99.95 \$  
SideKick for the Mac (with PhoneLink) 99.95 \$

Outside USA add \$10 per copy CA and MA res. add sales tax \$

Amount enclosed \$

Prices include shipping to all US cities.

Payment: VISA MC Money order Check

Credit card expiration date

Card #

Name:

Shipping Address:

City:

State: Zip:

Telephone:

CODs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. Outside USA make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank. All prices are suggested list prices and are subject to change without notice.

\*Introductory price—good until 11/15/87.

**NOT COPY PROTECTED 60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

If within 60 days of purchase you find that this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.

**Minimum system requirements:** Turbo Pascal for the Mac: 256K. Reflex for the Mac: 512K. SideKick for the Mac: 128K.



Vive la différence

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE  
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066  
(408) 438-8400 TELEX: 172373

Borland products include Turbo Prolog, Turbo Pascal, Turbo Pascal for the Mac, Turbo Tutor, Turbo Editor, Turbo Database, Turbo Graphix, Turbo GameWorks, Turbo Lightning, Lightning Word Wizard, Reflex, The Analyst, Reflex for the Mac, Reflex Workshop, SideKick, SideKick, The Macintosh Office Manager, Traveling SideKick, and SuperKey—all of which are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc. Traveling SideKick is not in any way associated with Traveling Software, Inc. of Seattle, Washington.

Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratories, Inc. and is used with its express permission. Lisa is a registered trademark and Lisa Pascal, Macintosh Programmers' Workshop Pascal, and Hierarchical File System are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright 1986 Borland International BI-1081

For Free Information Please Circle 128 On Reader Service Card.





# MacUser

Cover Photo by Henrik Kam



## POWER COMPUTING

**THE BIG PICTURE** The *Full Page Display* is a whole lot more than a big screen. by *Steven Bobker*.....56

**THE MONEY'S IN THE WORKS** Exploring the powerful financial functions of *Microsoft Works*. by *Sharon Zardetto Aker*.....60

**COVERING dBASES** Finally, with *dMac III*, there's a *dBase III* work-alike for the Mac. by *Henry Bortman*.....68

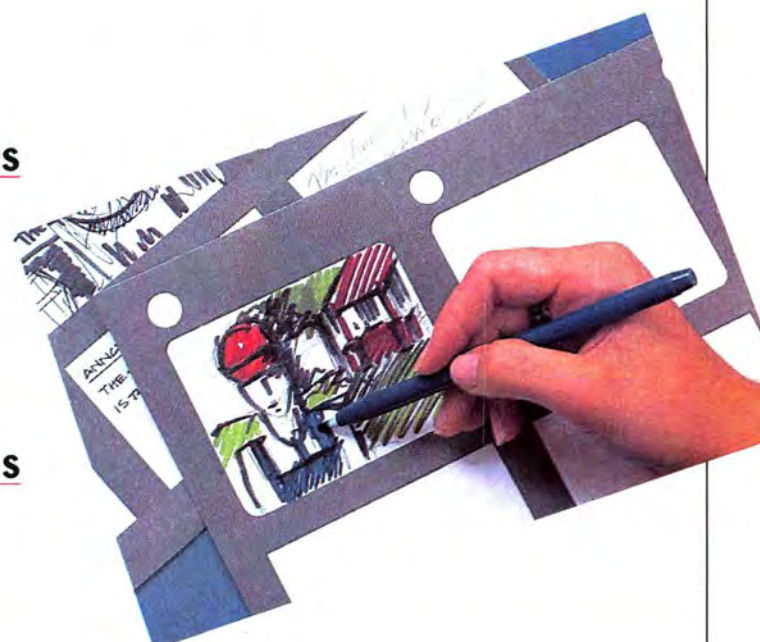
## DESKTOP PUBLISHING

**BRINGING PAGEMAKER TO LIFE** Getting to grips with the doyen of desktop publishing applications. by *Philip C. Russell*.....74

## GRAPHICS

**DISSECTING CRICKET GRAPH** Don't let the name fool you, *Cricket Graph* is a five-mouse business graphics tool. by *Carlos Domingo Martinez* 82

**FRAME BY FRAME** Save megabucks off your next \$20 million epic (or home video) with *Storyboarder*. by *Tracie Forman Hines*.....88



## TELECOMMUNICATIONS

**LET'S TALK TELECOMMUNICATIONS** A friendly guide to getting started. by *Pamela J. Roth* .....96







**E N T E R T A I N M E N T**

**UP AND AWAY** Fasten your seat belts! *Flight Simulator* and *Orbiter* are state-of-the-art simulations. by *Michael D. Wesley and David Biedny* **100**  
**SHANGHAI SURPRISE** Try a night on the tiles with this totally addictive solitaire game. by *Tracie Forman Hines* ..... **110**

**R E S O U R C E S**

**THE FEEL OF PASCAL** Hard-copy routines conclude our Pascal series. by *Steven Martin*..... **118**

**D E P A R T M E N T S**

- LETTERS** Readers have their say. *from the Mac Community*..... **21**
- NEW ON THE MENU** Latest updates, Rumor Manager, DTP Contest and more..... **26**
- QUICK CLICKS** A magnificent nine of the good, the pretty good and the, uh, ugly..... **43**
- TIP SHEET** Mac hints, tips and shortcuts. *compiled by David Biedny* **124**
- MINIFINDERS** Hundreds of capsule reviews to help you pick and choose..... **138**
- STRIP SHOW** A page of programs in Softstrip format..... **171**
- COMING NEXT MONTH**..... **8**
- ADVERTISERS INDEX**..... **164**
- MACUSER AD DIRECTORY**..... **178**



*Publisher's Thought for the Month:*  
 "Small opportunities are often the beginning of great enterprise." —  
*Demosthenes 384 - 322 B.C.*

**C O L U M N S**

- THE EDITOR'S DESKTOP** The Reek of Hot Toner. by *Neil L. Shapiro* **15**
- WEST COAST REPORT** Enter the IIGS. by *Michael D. Wesley*..... **35**
- THE MACINTOSH BOUNDARY** The Real Costs of Software. by *Doug Clapp* **41**
- THE HELP FOLDER** Answers From the Mac Team. by *Dan Cochran* **131**
- THE DEVIL'S ADVOCATE** There Is No Tomorrow. by *John C. Dvorak* **184**



To subscribe to MacUser, please turn to pages 16 or 149  
 To order back issues of MacUser, please turn to page 31



New!  
Version 1.5  
More Features  
Mac + Compatible

CORTLAND COMPUTER PRESENTS

# the MacWish list



\$29\*

View up to eight MacWrite documents from within any application for instant cut and paste.



$E = MACRO^2$   
\$29\*

Enter entire paragraphs with a few keystrokes with **Shorthand**.

"Its ease of use and accuracy of text input make it a most worthwhile addition to the desk accessory menu" -MACazine



\$19\*

Protect confidential files from prying eyes. "**Encrypt** can convert any document into password-locked gibberish. It is very fast, the fastest encryption program available." -MacUser



\$29\*

No more waiting for the printer. Continue to work while printing high quality text or graphics.

"BackPrint is by far the fastest spooler" -MacUser



\$19\*

Make any menu selection with the touch of a key. "*The Apple Should Have Included It As Standard Award goes to MenuKey*" -A+ Magazine

"a real jewel" -MACazine



\$15\*

Leave your Mac running all day without risking screen damage from image burn-in. "**Blank** is a good looking screen saver and it works well" -MACazine

**Don't live with your Mac's limitations. Get TopDesk:** seven unique and innovative programs that will speed up and otherwise enhance virtually any Mac software. Your Mac will be faster, smarter and friendlier than ever! ■ Memory lean (average 6K per program) ■ Easy to install ■ Not copy protected. So stop wishing and order **TopDesk** today! "I give **TopDesk** my unqualified stamp of approval" -MACazine

Only \$59.95. Call to order today at (415) 845-1142

## TOP Desk™

Cortland Computer, Inc. P.O. Box 9916 Berkeley, CA 94709

\* When purchased separately, direct from Cortland Computer

For Free Information  
Please Circle 198 On Reader Service Card.

## ABOUT MACUSER

EDITOR IN CHIEF	Steven Bobker
WEST COAST EDITOR	Michael D. Wesley
SENIOR EDITOR	Tracie Forman Hines
PRODUCTION EDITOR	Daisy Genovese
TECHNICAL EDITOR	David Biedny
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS	Sharon Zardetto Aker Dennis Brothers Doug Clapp Dan Cochran Ian McKinnell Robert R. Wiggins
CONTRIBUTING ANTI-EDITOR	John C. Dvorak

EDITOR AT LARGE Neil L. Shapiro

ART DIRECTOR	Lisa Orsini
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR	Marybeth Cunniff
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR	Alan Jeffries
PRODUCTION MANAGER	Randi B. Kantor

NATIONAL ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Steven J. Rosenfield

ADVERTISING MANAGERS	
SOUTHEAST/DIRECTORY	Russell Brody
NORTHEAST	Jonathan Just
SOUTHWEST	Gary Meyer
NORTHWEST	Noreen St. Pierre
MIDWEST	Kevin Sullivan
ADVERTISING SERVICES MANAGER	Mindy Roland

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR	Marc B. Randolph
SUBSCRIPTION COORDINATOR	Deborah Cooper
CUSTOMER SERVICE	Debbie Testa

FINANCIAL CONTROLLER	Vincent J. Fanzo
ASST. FINANCIAL CONTROLLER	Ann-Marie Francino
CREDIT/COLLECTIONS SUPERVISOR	Paula Miles

PUBLISHER	Felix Dennis
VICE-PRESIDENT	Susan Freeman
ASSISTANT TO THE PUBLISHER	Susan Huang
RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT	Kottwitz & Associates
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Cyndy DeLucia
RECEPTIONIST	Jacqueline Gatling
PRESIDENT	Robert G. Bartner
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD	Peter Godfrey

MacUser (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly by MacUser Publications, Inc. © 1986, MacUser Publications, Inc. all rights reserved. Compiled and packaged by Felden Holdings Ltd. Business and Editorial Offices: 25 West 39th Street, New York, NY 10018. Telephone: (212) 302-2626. West Coast Offices: 359 Bel Marin Keys Boulevard, Novato, CA 94947. Telephone: (415) 382-8500. Midwest Offices: 1150 Wilmette Avenue, Wilmette, IL 60091. Telephone: (312) 251-2541. European Offices: 14 Rathbone Place, London W1P 1DE, England. Telephone: 01-631-1433. US subscription rates are \$27 for 12 issues, \$45 for 24 issues and \$62 for 36 issues. For Canada and Mexico, subscription rates in US funds are \$29 for 12 issues, \$49 for 24 issues and \$68 for 36 issues. For other countries add \$50 per year to the US rates for airmail. Add \$12 per year to the US rates for surface mail. Single copy price is \$3.95 (Canada \$4.95). For back issues (subject to availability) send \$4 per issue, plus \$2 shipping for first issue, \$1 each additional issue to MacUser Back Issues, 831 Federal Road, Brookfield, CT 06804. For foreign back issue orders add \$1.50 per copy for postage and handling. Corporate and educational rate \$23 per year. For subscriber service questions call 1-800-MAC-USER, 1-203-853-1858 within Connecticut or write MacUser Subscription Dept., 29 Haviland Street, S. Norwalk, CT 06854. Application to mail second-class is pending at NY, NY & additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER send address changes to MacUser, 29 Haviland St., S. Norwalk, CT 06854.

# MacUser

MacUser is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. BPA membership (Selected Market Audit Division) applied for August, 1985. Printed in the USA.

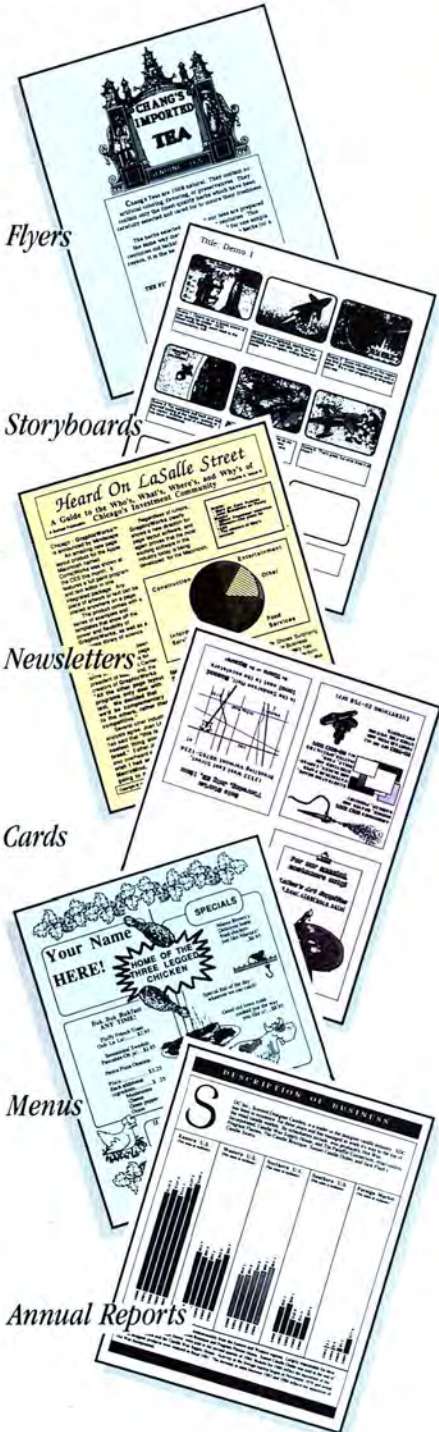


The Creative Power Tool!



ONLY  
\$79.95

# GRAPHIC WORKS



Flyers

Storyboards

Newsletters

Cards

Menus

Annual Reports

**GraphicWorks** is the only GRAPHICS, TEXT, and LAYOUT tool you need to create newsletters, flyers, storyboards, brochures, ads, illustrations, posters, cards and anything else that requires graphics and text in one document. Whether you're Fortune 500 or the shop around the corner, this is the only publishing program you'll need for your printed communication. Developed by MacroMind (creators of VideoWorks™), **GraphicWorks** combines an easy-to-use interface with incredible graphics power — available direct from Mindscape.

## Features:

- A full-featured paint program
- Ability to intermix text and graphics anywhere on a page
- Full text-editing capabilities
- Multi-page documents
- ThinBits™ overview to see and work with entire page
- Three levels of FatBits magnification for detailed work
- Independent graphic objects with assignable priorities
- Professional-quality airbrush with variable pressure settings
- Full LaserWriter font and printer driver support, ImageWriter support
- Custom four-fold card and poster printing capabilities
- Library of templates for newsletters, storyboards, etc.
- Comprehensive manual with step by step tutorials

*GraphicWorks is available direct from Mindscape.*

## YES! SEND ME GRAPHICWORKS TODAY!

For VISA or MasterCard phone orders call 1-800-443-7982 (In Illinois 1-800-654-3767). To purchase by mail, send VISA or MasterCard number with expiration date, check or money order to:  
Mindscape, Inc. P.O. Box 1167 Northbrook, IL 60065

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

VISA or MasterCard #: \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ GraphicWorks @ \$79.95 each (total)

Please add \$3.00 each for shipping and handling \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL: \_\_\_\_\_



**Mindscape**  
Software that challenges the mind.

GraphicWorks is based on the same revolutionary software technology as the widely acclaimed comic book tool ComicWorks. Therefore, the programs share the same features and user interface; the template libraries differ. GraphicWorks copyright © 1986 MacroMind\*, Inc. and Mike Saenz. GraphicWorks is a licensed trademark of Mindscape, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



# Some developers have Apple in their hip pocket.

And so can you.

Simply by joining APDA—the Apple Programmer's and Developer's Association.

APDA is the one-stop source for the Apple programmer or developer. Members will enjoy timely and easy access to the most current tools of the trade.

Like Apple® II and Macintosh™ development tools, system software, utilities and documentation from Apple Computer. Language products from leading software manufacturers. A wide selection of technical books, including Addison-Wesley's entire Apple Technical Library. Even technical notes and

Apple manuals.

You can have a whole world of Apple data at your fingertips.

And, as our membership grows, you can expect more services to meet your expanded needs.

APDA was created to serve the entire Apple programming community, and is open to anyone who needs advanced tools and information in order to create Apple-compatible products:

Educators and students. Hackers and hobbyists. Consultants and VARs. And professional hardware and software developers of every stripe.





## Apple Programmer's & Developer's Association

290 SW 43rd Street • Renton, WA • 206-251-6548

Signature Bill Budge



APDA was founded by APPLE.CO-OP, one of the first and largest Apple users' groups. We've got the full cooperation of Apple Computer, Inc.

For just \$20 per year, we can give you all of the above. Plus a data-packed quarterly catalog/newsletter, update bulletins and access to our on-line ordering system.

If you join APDA before 1987, you'll receive your choice of a free Apple II or Macintosh technical book worth more than the price of admission.

So call now.  
206-251-6548.

Or write: Apple Programmer's and Developer's Association, 290 SW 43rd St., Renton, WA 98055.

We can't guarantee you'll write the same great code as *some* of our members.

But it won't be because of lack of information.



## Apple Programmer's & Developer's Association

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratories and is being used with its express permission.



If your Mac can't graph like this, it's not quite Cricket.



## Cricket Graph

- Get the **12** most popular business/scientific charts and graphs in **one package**
- Plot **2000** data points per series. (95% more than any other Mac graphic package)
- Full color and **3-D** capability
- Position up to **10 graphs** on a single page
- Page layout for **desktop publishing** merges graphics with text

Only one software package arms business and science with the tremendous graphic power of the Macintosh™. Cricket Graph. The first Mac package to deliver all the impact of color presentation charts and graphs. And all the possibilities of desktop publishing. Transform data into graphics that speak louder than words. Then, print your creations out in crisp black and white or brilliant color on any of the most popular Mac-compatible printers, plotters and film recorders.

Cricket Graph. Nothing else even comes close. Just \$195. Special versions available for film recorders and other high end output devices.

Requires 512K Macintosh with two disk drives, or Mac Plus with one internal drive. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Charts printed on LaserWriter™, Hewlett Packard Color Pro™, and ImageWriter II™.

**cricket**  
software

3508 Market Street, Suite 206  
Philadelphia, PA 19104  
(215) 387-7955  
1-800-345-8112

For Free Information  
Please Circle 134 On Reader Service Card.

# COMING NEXT ISSUE

What effect will the new **APPLE IIGS** have on the Mac?

Is **INSIGHT** the accounting package you've been waiting for?

**ELECTRONIC MAIL** arrives on time

The **PHONENET** solution can save you time and money

**STUDIO SESSION**: six-voice sound from your Mac

**Doug Clapp** on (almost) painless **PASCAL**

The **ORB** leads to role-playing adventure

Don't let **INTELLIGENT GAMES** beat you

A basic compiler: **ZBASIC**

## PLUS +

The Macintosh Boundary from **Doug Clapp**. **John Dvorak** on the state of the Mac. **Robert Wiggins'** Pinstripe Mac. **Dan Cochran** with Answers from the Mac Team. Three pages of **hints and tips**. Over 250 **MiniFinders**. An expanded **Quick Click** section, now including hardware. More **Cauzin Softstrips**.

▶ **IN MacUser**



# A disk each month delivered to you... packed with programs for your Macintosh!

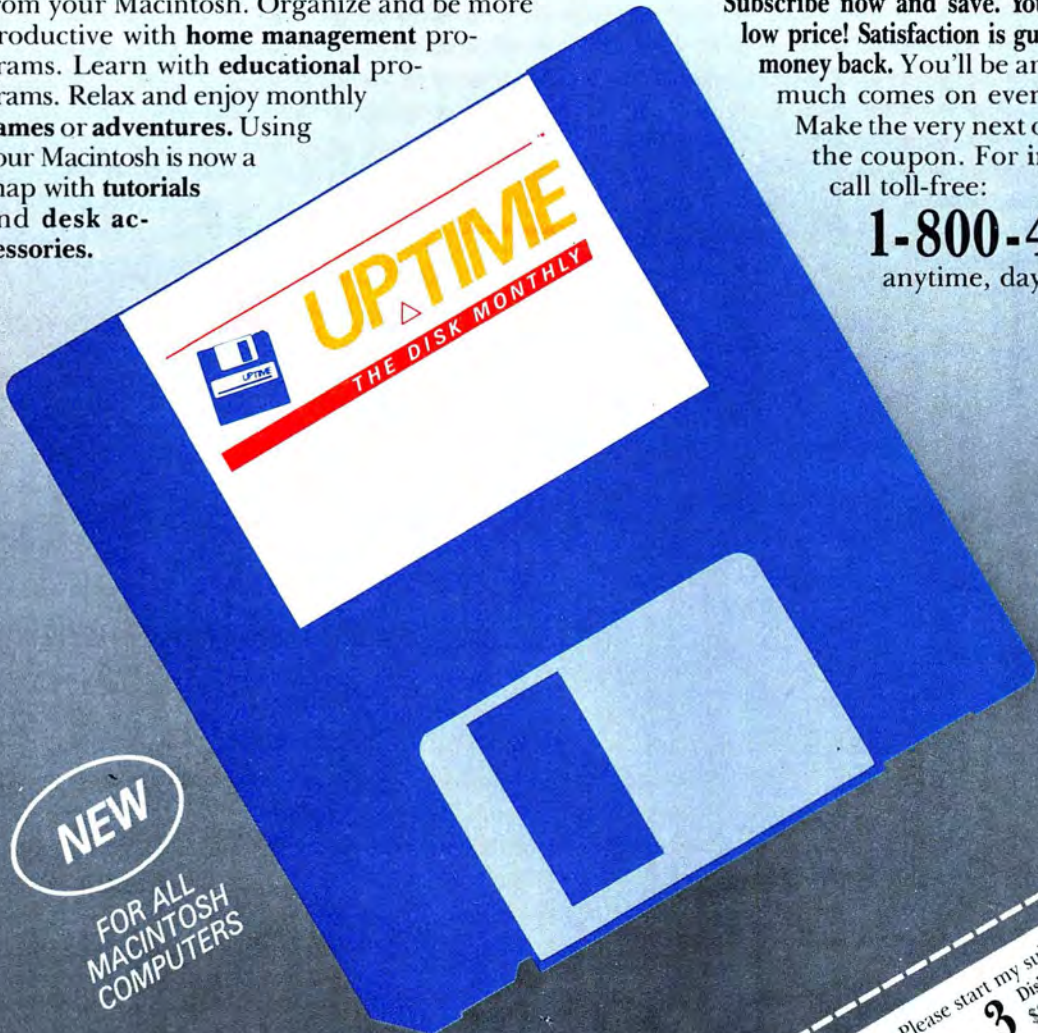
**DISCOVER UPTIME.** Build an exciting library of programs for less than one dollar each. You deserve value. At UPTIME value is yours. Each month over 30,000 people just like you enjoy UPTIME. Your disk arrives with eight programs and more every month...

Enjoy eight programs including two new desk accessories on each monthly disk. Make your life easier. Get more from your Macintosh. Organize and be more productive with **home management** programs. Learn with **educational** programs. Relax and enjoy monthly **games** or **adventures**. Using your Macintosh is now a snap with **tutorials** and **desk accessories**.

It's easy, inexpensive and fun. It's UPTIME! Too good to be true? There's even more! Each monthly disk has reviews of the latest software, hardware and peripherals. Save time and money. Learn the strengths and weaknesses of each item we evaluate. Shop "on the disk" in our Micro Discount Mall.

Subscribe now and save. You won't believe the low price! Satisfaction is guaranteed — or your money back. You'll be amazed at just how much comes on every UPTIME disk. Make the very next one yours. Fill out the coupon. For immediate service call toll-free:

**1-800-437-0033**  
anytime, day or night.



LESS THAN  
\$1 PER  
PROGRAM

**NEW**  
FOR ALL  
MACINTOSH  
COMPUTERS

VOLUME 1 ■ NUMBER 1

Programs:

- LABEL MAGIC™
- CALENDAR DA
- FILE DOCTOR
- GINGHAM FONT
- LIVING ART
- MACSEVENS
- WEARETHEWORD DA
- YAHTZEE

I'LL BYTE!!!  
SAVE **\$89.90** → **12**

I'm a Macintosh enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to UPTIME immediately.  
Disk Issues  \$89.50

**6** Disk Issues  \$39.50

**3** Disk Issues  \$36

**1** Disk Issue  \$14.95

(Add \$2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Bill my:  Payment enclosed. (Please make checks payable to UPTIME.)  
 Visa  MasterCard Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Account No. \_\_\_\_\_

Send to:  
UPTIME · PO Box 299  
Newport, RI 02840  
(401) 849-4925  
10/86



# We'll make it easy

Face it. You're a job hopper. Constantly skipping from one kind of crisis to another.

With that in mind, we are pleased to announce a program that can change gears as fast as you do:

Microsoft® Works. A one disk program which gracefully integrates the four fundamental tools you need at work:

Word processing, for writing memos, reports, presentations.

A database tool, to keep track of clients, jobs, vendors.

A spreadsheet with charting abilities, to compute, analyze, interpret, and then graph anything to do with finance or numbers.

Finally a communications tool which lets you get stock quotes, make travel reservations, do research, and send reports across the country, right over the phone lines.





# for you to change jobs.

Microsoft Works lets you juggle all these jobs, move swiftly and easily between them, while transferring and combining their information as you please. Because you do all these jobs with one, easy to learn, totally integrated program.

## Quick study. Quick change.

The first job is the easiest. Learning to use Microsoft Works.

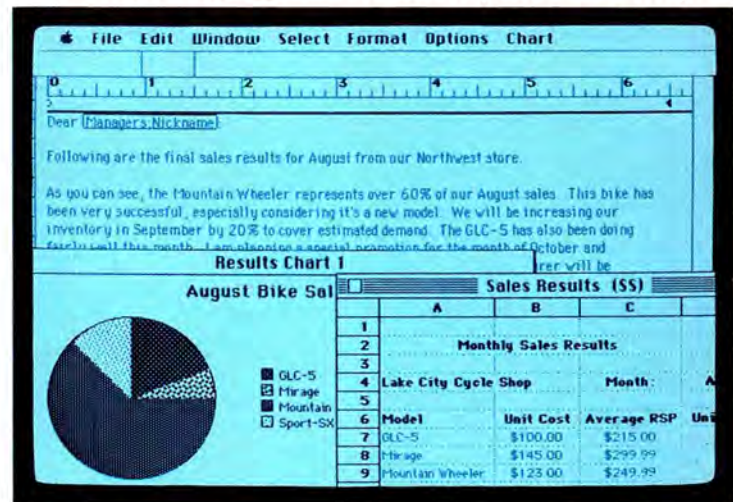
It's a snap. The overall program and each tool within runs Macintosh™ style. Which, as you probably know, is a natural, common sense, point-at-what-you-want system.

And Microsoft Works is seamlessly melded together. You can have all four tools on screen at once. Jump instantly from one to another. And later combine work done in each part of the program on a single printed page.

This easy exchange of data makes jobs go faster and easier. One practical example being mass

mailings of form letters where you need to combine names from the database with text written in the word processor.

All in all, Microsoft Works is a superb solution for day to day, get-it-done problems. An inspiring display of convenience, efficiency, and utility.



And, of course, it's a product of Microsoft, the preeminent developer of programs for the Macintosh. Which is not a claim, it's a fact.

If you're in a business that won't let you stick to one thing, check out Microsoft Works. The program that can change jobs as fast as you do.

## Introducing Microsoft® Works

The High Performance Software



# Microsoft Excel. For those who

You may speak more softly now.  
For we are delivering into the hands of  
business, a very big stick.

Microsoft® Excel for the Macintosh.™ A  
financial analysis tool of unprecedented  
power.

First and foremost,  
Microsoft Excel  
is the most

formidable spreadsheet ever to run on a  
personal computer.

A spreadsheet which is in turn linked  
with an extraordinary graphics program and  
a highly capable data filing application.

These already consider-  
able powers are magnified  
geometrically by Macros.

Which give Microsoft Excel

Enchantment Lakes Corporation		
For the fiscal years ended June 30, 1985, and 1984		
	1985	1984
Net sales	\$2,197,344	\$1,671,344
Net income	\$114,472	\$65,321
Earnings per share	\$1.77	\$1.02
Pretax profit margin	9.1%	7.2%
Income tax rate	43.1%	45.7%
Return on net sales	5.2%	4.0%
Working capital	\$813	\$1,571
Total assets	\$1,571	\$1,571
Shareholders' equity	\$813	\$1,571
Return on equity	21.7%	6.5%
Return on assets	7.2%	4.0%
Research and development	\$70	\$70
Marketing and sales	\$70	\$70



# appreciate the uses of power.

the capacity to learn your most complex routines. And activate them with a single keystroke.

Yet for all its ability, Microsoft Excel is simple to learn, simple to use. No complex commands to memorize. No classes to take. The only thing complicated about Microsoft Excel is the problems it can solve.

See your Microsoft dealer for a demon-

stration of the powers of Microsoft Excel.

In the right hands, a potent weapon, indeed, in the cause of commerce.

We trust you will use it responsibly.

## Microsoft Excel

The rest are history.

You can upgrade to Microsoft Excel from Microsoft Multiplan® (Macintosh version) for a suggested retail price of just \$200. See any participating Microsoft dealer. For the name of the nearest one, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. The upgrade offer is good only in the United States and expires on 12/31/86.

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.  
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.



Financial Highlights

September 30, 1984

1984

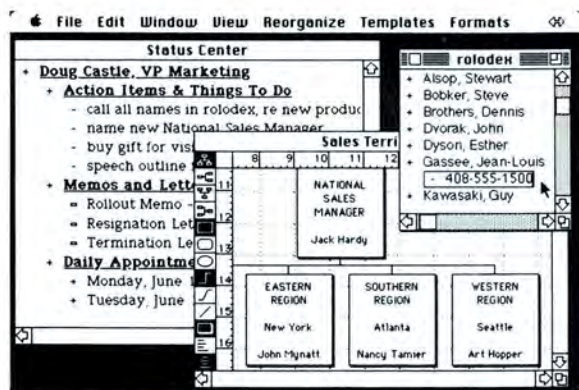
Change  
31%  
75%



# MORE™

## The First Integrated Idea Processor/Idea Presenter

**MORE** is the third generation idea processing software product from Living Videotext, the company that invented Macintosh idea processing with ThinkTank 128 and ThinkTank 512.



**MORE** is more than an idea processor, because Bullet Charts and Tree Charts make it easy to graphically present your ideas. That's why we say that MORE is the first **integrated idea processor/idea presenter**. It's a complete system for developing and refining your ideas. Then it quickly and automatically transforms your ideas into a presentation that looks so good you'd think a professional spent hours working in MacDraw.

**MORE** is for people whose primary product is their thinking—for example, managers, consultants, professionals, advertising and public relations people. MORE is widely used in corporations where presentations are a normal course of daily business. Reporters can track their contacts, and cross-reference them by specialty. It's great for students and teachers too!

### **MORE Intelligent Idea Processing**

**Hoisting:** focus on one section of an outline

**Cloning:** dynamic outline cross-references

**Mark + gather:** automated reorganization

**Pattern matching:** context sensitive and intelligent

**Levels:** visual using size and style

From Living Videotext—the undisputed leaders in idea processing technology

### **MORE Desktop Presentations**

**Bullet charts:** from outlines to overhead transparencies, in seconds

**Tree charts:** for timelines, project plans and organization charts

**Direct transfer:** to page layout programs

### **MORE Desktop Productivity**

**Outline templates:** create standard outline "forms"

**Time management:** smart calendar templates, time and date stamping

**Auto dialer:** dial a phone number from any headline

**Outline math:** for expense reports and budgets

**Windows:** word processing or graphics can be attached to any headline

### **MORE Macintosh Power**

**Standard editing:** click anywhere to edit any text

**Windows:** up to six open at once, Macintosh standard

**Window tiling:** horizontal, vertical, or diagonal

**Transfer outlines:** to MacDraw, MacWrite, Microsoft Word

Call Today  
**1-800-822-3700**  
in California  
**1-800-443-4310**

 **LIVING VIDEOTEXT**

2432 Charleston Road, Mountain View, CA 94043 415-964-6300

Not copy protected. Suggested retail price \$295. For all Macintosh systems with 512K or more.

MORE, ThinkTank 512, ThinkTank 128, and ThinkTank are trademarks of Living Videotext. The names of the products above may be trademarks or registered trademarks.

For Free Information Please Circle 245 On Reader Service Card.





by Neil L. Shapiro

# THE REEK OF HOT TONER

Printers can be very conservative. I'm entitled to say that because I have a bachelor's degree in printing (along with journalism and photography) from the venerable Rochester Institute of Technology. I have met a lot of printers and so this editorial is based not only on a conversation I had at the Boston Mac Expo but on past experiences as well.

Only one thing can stop or slow down the desktop publishing revolution — and that is today's printers and the printing industry. I am stopping short of predicting a secret cabal of printers wearing black armbands with silhouettes of Linotypes on them actually coming to your home or office, swinging lead-alloy sledgehammers and trashing your LaserWriter. But that's just because I don't think they could get away with that.

Instead, I think the battlefield of desktop publishing will be a rather secretive one — that you may not even know a war is going on unless you're willing to look very closely. Only then will you see the feathers and fonts flying.

## THEM'S FIGHTIN' WORDS

While I was at my convention booth wondering where my next hot dog and coke would be coming from, a fellow from what he called a "Desktop Publishing" organization stopped by to say hello. Turns out that his idea wasn't going to be my own idea of desktop publishing at all.

There was a lot of excitement on the show floor about using the LaserWriter and the Mac. Booths featuring programs that linked the two were drawing huge crowds. So, I thought I was going to enjoy our conversation.

Instead, the gentleman from the printing industry seemed rather non-plussed at all of the goings-on. He'd been around the floor and, "seen the Macintosh and the LaserWriter and, let's face it, they're just toys."

Toys? Toys!? I'm not the best person in the world to pick to use the word "toys" to when referencing the Macintosh and LaserWriter. Still, I smiled (outwardly) and asked if he could possibly explain himself.

Well, there were the usual comments about the speed of the LaserWriter and that the resulting output was not "production quality." Still, he insisted that he was very excited about desktop publishing. But when he explained his concept of that field I had to laugh.

## CART BEFORE THE HORSE?

According to him, and to many people in the printing industry, desktop publishing doesn't really involve publishing. Instead, it is only entitled to be what is called a "front end" to a print shop.

In other words, the Macintosh is simply used to process words and include various codings which can then be sent to a real printer who can use his machinery to turn out acceptable type. Maybe if



you have a "toy LaserWriter" you can include some of that output as a sort of guide for the printer to use during his own layout process.

I explained that my concept of desktop publishing meant that the actual publishing was done on the desktop; that the LaserWriter was generating either the actual published documents or it was, at least, generating the "artwork" from which the plates to make the published pages would be "shot" via a photographic process.

No, he insisted, you just could not use such toys to do that type of process.

At that point I explained to him that he should excise the word "toy" from his vocabulary if he intended to do any business on that particular convention floor. It took surprisingly long to convince him that the word "toy" could be perjorative, but he did get the hang of not using it. Finally, he went off to other appointments.

Was he right? I wondered after he had left.

Could the LaserWriter really, by anyone, be considered toylike?

Is desktop publishing just what you do to help printers set their own type?

Does the future of desktop publishing lie in continuing to be only a front end?

Bullcrackers, I quickly decided, and here's why.

## IN THE BEGINNING

It's true that the output from a LaserWriter is not yet as clear and crisp as that from a Mergenthaler type-setting machine or even from an old-style Monotype. But how much difference is there, really?

I have seen LaserWriter output used in production situations many times. If the output is used in conjunction with "normal" type the difference is more noticeable. But if used by itself the standard is very acceptable to the eye. Even if used in conjunction with print shop type there are ways, such as photographic reduction, to make the LaserWriter type so good it takes a "loupe" or magnifying glass to see the difference.

Programs such as *PageMaker* and *MacPublisher*, *Ready-Set-Go* and *Ragtime* all couple to the text output of the LaserWriter the ability to add graphics and to formulate your own layout and design ideas. Using them you can, for the first time in history, determine how your own printed words will look to the world without having a go-between. This, of course, and depending on your own artistic sensibilities, can be either a plus or a minus.

Even now, as I write these words, there are manuals, ads, brochures, reports, pamphlets, handouts, leaflets, magazines, newsletters and more all being published via what I consider to be the best desktop publishing system around, the Macintosh and the LaserWriter. And, many of the aforesaid publications would never have seen the light of day without such a system.

## TWO POINTS BEYOND

I lived through the changeover from what the printing industry called "hot type" to "cold type." I learned to run a Monotype machine being careful not to drop my pens (or hand) into the vat of molten lead, and I also learned how to load fonts into photo-typesetting machines. I knew both technologies.

But there was an enormous group of people who did not. The first reaction of those who do not understand technology is to deny it. The second reaction, when



# Chock Full O'Mac!

Our capsule reviews section, *MiniFinders*, is indexed by category, and has become the standard reference for *MacUser* readers needing to pick and choose software and peripherals.

Doug Clapp, Macintosh Renaissance man, explores the weird and the wonderful, what's hot and what's not in *The Mac Boundary* every month. He's awfully funny, too!

"I think that *MacUser* is the best publication for the Macintosh in the country." Paul Coughlin, Vice President, Innovative Technologies

More software evaluations in every issue than in our two major competitors combined.

"*MacUser* is far and away the best magazine out for the Macintosh." Nick Karp, Head of Software Development, West End Games

"The most informative Macintosh magazine on the market. More usable information in one issue than in a year of *MacWorld*." Don Ross, Senior VP Group Creative Director, Wunderman, Ricotta & Kline

"Our customers in the Apple and Macintosh community consistently tell us that *MacUser* is the best magazine." Philippe Kahn, President, Borland International, Inc.

"The best commercial Mac magazine." Reese Jones, President, Berkeley Macintosh Users Group

"It's about time the Macintosh community had a magazine that understands what the users want. *MacUser* is that magazine." Marc Canter, President, MacroMind, Inc.

"*MacUser* is my favorite desk accessory. It has more stuff, less fluff . . ." Robert Woodhead, Vice President, Sir-Tech Software, Inc.

More software evaluations in every issue than in our two major competitors combined.

The only Anti-Editor in the business, John C. Dvorak, doesn't pull any punches in his regular column, *The Devil's Advocate*. Love him or hate him, Dvorak is irresistible reading.

Advice straight from the horses mouth: Apple Computer's Dan Cochran (supported by his technical colleagues in Cupertino) answers your questions every month in *The Help Folder*.

Need to keep up to date on Mac software? Check out our *Quick Clicks* department each issue, which features half page, illustrated reviews of new releases.

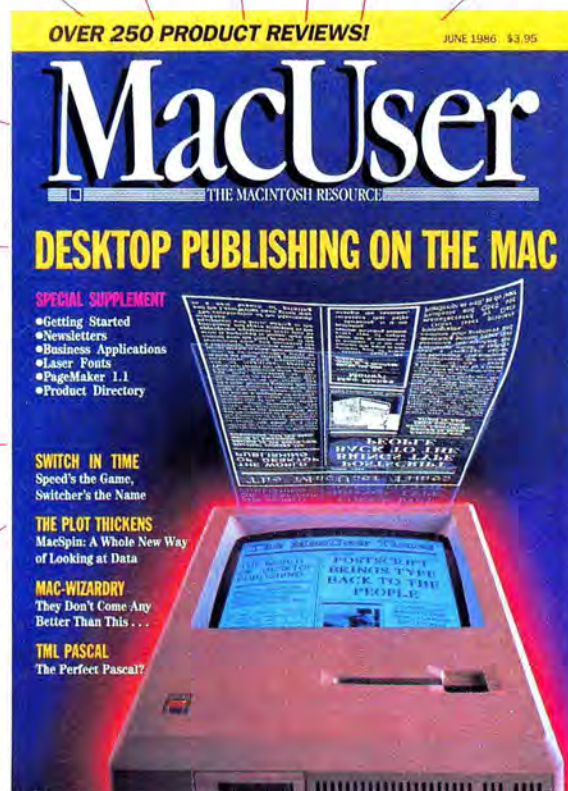
Editorial principle #1: *MacUser* is a tool to help you get more out of your Mac system. No lifestyle articles. No arty white spaces. Less padding and puff and more hands-on stuff. Issue after issue after issue . . .

Editorial principle #2: Our advertisers are important to us. But readers are *more* important. Editorial integrity and the right for our editors and contributors to call the shots as they see them is, was, and always will be *MacUser's* cardinal principle.

*MacUser's* editorial team, contributing editors, columnists and feature writers are the best in the business. The proof is in the magazine itself and in the testimonials you'll find elsewhere in this ad.

*MacUser's* editorial content is structured so that approximately 20% is aimed directly at the novice, 60% at intermediate users and 20% at advanced, power users

A higher percentage of readers of *MacUser* own a Macintosh than any other Mac magazine



## Subscribe to the world's best Mac magazine . . .

Use the coupon opposite and save \$25.00 off the newsstand price!



# TAKE ADVANTAGE OF MacUser's CHARTER SUBSCRIPTION OFFER

## Your Next 12 Issues for Just \$21.84

Only \$1.82  
an issue—

Saves you  
more than  
\$25 off  
the regular  
newsstand  
price.

Saves you  
\$5.16 off  
the basic  
subscription  
rate!

### YES!

Please enter my subscription for 12 monthly issues of **MacUser** at the Special Charter Subscription rate of \$21.84. I'll save more than \$25 off the regular newsstand price and \$5.16 off the basic subscription price.

- Bill me later       Payment Enclosed  
 Charge my Visa       Charge my MasterCard

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

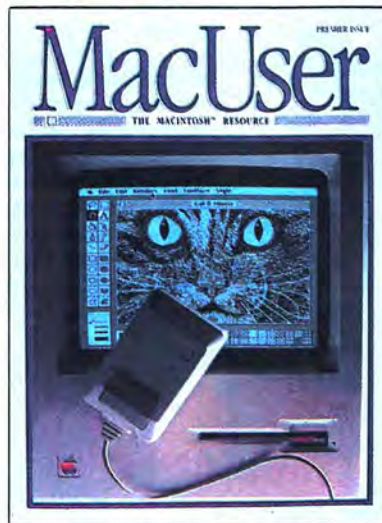
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of your first issue.  
Canada and Mexico \$24.00 in U.S. funds. Other  
foreign countries \$30.00 prepaid in U.S. funds.  
Surface delivery.

3107

Offer expires February 28th, 1987



Your subscription may be tax-deductible

### YES!

Please enter my subscription for 12 monthly issues of **MacUser** at the Special Charter Subscription rate of \$21.84. I'll save more than \$25 off the regular newsstand price and \$5.16 off the basic subscription price.

- Bill me later       Payment Enclosed  
 Charge my Visa       Charge my MasterCard

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

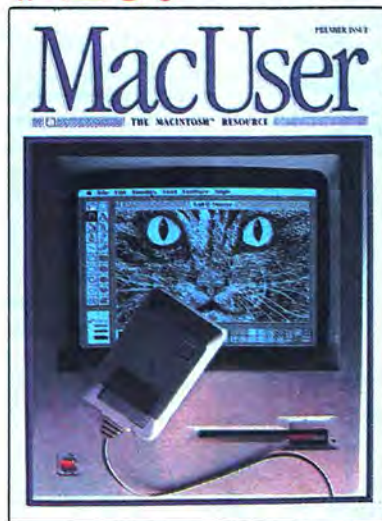
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of your first issue.  
Canada and Mexico \$24.00 in U.S. funds. Other  
foreign countries \$30.00 prepaid in U.S. funds.  
Surface delivery.

3107

Offer expires February 28th, 1987



Your subscription may be tax-deductible



# MacUser

DELIVERED TO YOU EACH MONTH  
FOR \$1.82



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

(TURN PAGE  
FOR  
SUBSCRIPTION  
ORDER FORM)

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT 88 NORWALK, CT

Postage will be paid by addressee

**MacUser**

**P.O. Box 1540**

**Neptune, NJ 07754-9964**



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT 88 NORWALK, CT

Postage will be paid by addressee

**MacUser**

**P.O. Box 1540**

**Neptune, NJ 07754-9964**





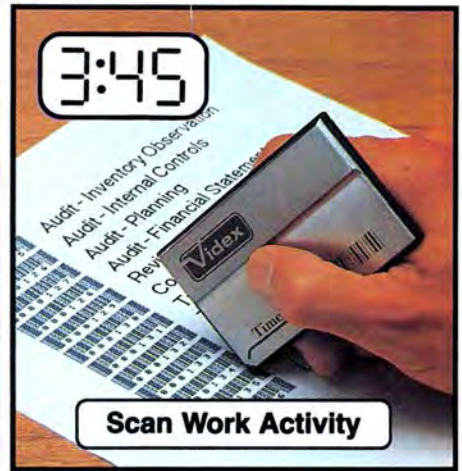
# TimeWand™ - Keeping track of time...



**Assign Bar Code**



**Scan File Name**



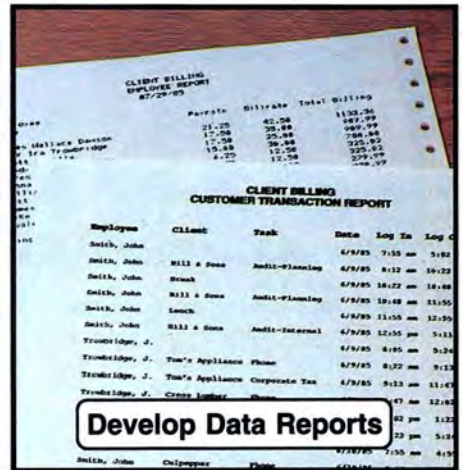
**Scan Work Activity**



**Transfer Scan Data**



**Edit Scan Data**



**Develop Data Reports**



## Six easy steps to time management!



The Videx TimeWand™ is an intelligent yet inexpensive bar code system for your business needs. Small enough to fit easily into a shirt pocket and weighing in at less than two ounces, TimeWand gives a new dimension to the concept of fully portable bar code readers.

Versatility is the hallmark of the TimeWand system. With its built-in microprocessor, TimeWand puts the power of a computer into the palm of your hand. Power that lets you actually change how TimeWand works. Whether you want to read different types of bar codes or program the wand to read bar codes in a certain order, TimeWand can accommodate your needs.

Available in three different memory configurations, TimeWand can store from 2,000 to 16,000 characters in its internal memory. This means you can hold from a few hundred to a few thousand bar codes in the TimeWand before transferring the information to a host computer system.

TimeWand time-stamps *each* bar code as it's read. This lets you know not only what the bar code says, but *when* the code was read.

The TimeWand's recharging/download station uses a standard RS232C serial connector that allows you to communicate with the wand through a variety of host computer systems. Since the communication is keyless, the scan information is sent quickly and error free. Currently, software packages are available for the IBM PC (and compatibles), Apple //, and Apple Macintosh personal computers.

Put the power of TimeWand in your own hands... and let it work for you.

**TimeWand (2K version) - \$198**

**Recharger - \$149**

**TimeWand Manager Software (Macintosh) - \$499**

**TimeWand Communications Software (IBM) - \$299**

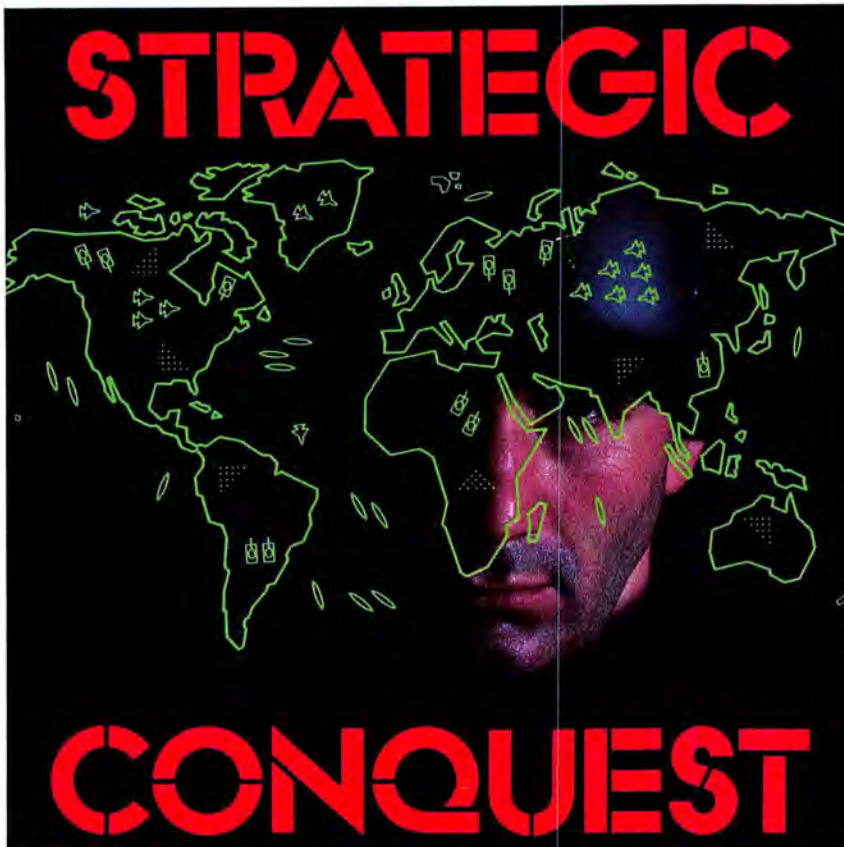


1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330  
503-758-0521

Videx is a registered trademark and TimeWand is a trademark of Videx, Inc.

For Free Information Please Circle 37 On Reader Service Card.





**KABOOM!!!!** You've just taken out 5 enemy cities with your strategic bomber. A message from your opponent comes over on the Red Phone: "You'll never take us!!!" You reply "Die you gravy sucking pig!!!" Now Strategic Conquest // lets you match wits not only against the computer, but against your worst mortal enemy. It allows you to play against the computer or another player using either one or two Macs (w/AppleTalk). You are the "Commander in Chief." At your disposal are aircraft carriers, destroyers, battleships, submarines, fighters, troop transports, armies, bombers and more. Explore and conquer the 2 billion different world scenarios before your enemy conquers you.

A word of caution; this game is addictive and the game playing time can vary from an hour to over ten, depending on your skill and fortitude, and of course that of your enemy. Partial games can be saved. Remember, the computer is no slouch, with 15 levels of difficulty and expert intelligence, even the best General will be challenged. SC// has digitized sound, great graphics, and much more. Requires 512K Macintosh **\$59.95**

### Yes, I can conquer the world 2 billion times

Send me Strategic Conquest // for \$59.95. To order by phone or for a dealer nearest you,  
Call (800) 843-5722 or in CA (800) 572-2746

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Strategic Conquest // at \$59.95 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_ CA residents add sales tax \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ Total \_\_\_\_\_  
 State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_ Tel. No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Credit Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Payment: VISA MC Check Amer. Exp.

**PBI Software, Inc.** 1111 Triton Drive Suite 201 Foster City, CA 94404

**PBI Software, Inc.**

© 1986 PBI Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

For Free Information  
Please Circle 43 On Reader Service Card.

livelihoods depend on older technology, can often be to suppress it.

But there are two things about desktop publishing that the printing industry had better learn, and they had better learn them right away.

The very first thing is that desktop publishing means that people will, indeed, have the capability of a publishing house on their desktops. Future products, in the very next year or so, will remove almost all, perhaps all, of the present limitations of the machines as to "production quality." Desktop publishing will be the greatest advance in printing — literally — since moveable type. In this case it is not the type that has changed but the number of people who will have personal access to the technology involved.

The second point is that the printing industry is not at all in trouble as long as various priorities and methodologies can be arranged so as to accommodate this revolution. Printers now need to realize that what they will be selling is their own expertise in design and in production. I can go to any art store and buy oil paints. But when I want a beautiful painting I will hire an artist.

Desktop publishing and the printing industry can, and have to, coexist. But there have to be some changes in attitude.

To the printing industry: C'mon guys, wake up and smell the toner!

### LEADING EDGE/RAZOR'S EDGE

As I said in the September editorial, if you have a revolutionary product for the Mac you can still think about going for it on your own even if the venture capitalists ignore you. Here's an example.

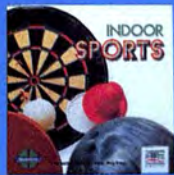
*Trapeze* is the next step beyond spreadsheets. The beta version that we saw demonstrated at the Apple booth at the recent Boston Expo was little short of amazing. Picture a spreadsheet with user-definable "blocks" or areas. Each block can contain what we now think of as a full spreadsheet. Cells between blocks may be added, subtracted, or go through any sort of simple or complex matrix mathematics. And the fully integrated graphics are there too.

*Trapeze's* programmers had read the September *MacUser* and so decided that though they couldn't get huge funding right away, they would show at the Expo. I hope they make it. If the finished product lives up to the beta, we're looking at five mice and a whole new way to compute.

Revolutions: They start with one or two people. ☒



# Buy One of These Mindscape Products...



*Indoor Sports*  
C64 & C128



*Sub Mission*  
Apple II family,  
IBM & compatibles



*Uninvited*  
Macintosh



*Deja Vu: A Nightmare  
Comes True*  
Macintosh, Amiga



*The Halley Project:  
A Mission in Our  
Solar System*  
Apple II family, C64 &  
C128, Atari 800, Amiga



*The Perfect Score:  
Computer Preparation  
for the SAT*  
Apple II family, IBM &  
compatibles, C64 &  
C128, Macintosh, Amiga



*Crossword Magic*  
Apple II family, IBM &  
compatibles, C64 &  
C128, Atari 800 family



*The American Challenge:  
A Sailing Simulation*  
Apple II family,  
IBM & compatibles,  
C64 & C128



*The Lüscher Profile*  
Apple II family, IBM &  
compatibles, C64 &  
C128, Macintosh



*Bank Street MusicWriter*  
by Glen Clancy  
Apple II family, IBM &  
compatibles, C64 &  
C128, Atari 800 family



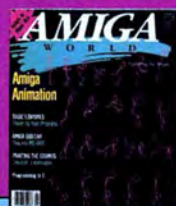
## Get a Free Subscription To One Of These Magazines



**Family Computing**  
\$16.50 Newstand!\*



**MacUser**  
\$23.70 Newstand!\*



**AmigaWorld**  
\$11.85 Newstand!\*

**Mindscape**  
Software that challenges the mind.



This offer is only valid for these 10 products. No substitutions will be accepted. Offer good between November 1, 1986 and December 15, 1986. Void where prohibited; open to residents of the U.S.A. and Canada only. Visit your retailer or call 1-800-443-7982 (In Illinois 1-800-654-3767) for VISA or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send VISA or MasterCard number with expiration date, check, or money order to the address on the coupon. Add \$3.00 for shipping and handling. Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. \*Family Computing and MacUser offers are 6-month subscriptions; AmigaWorld offer is a 3-issue subscription (currently publishing on a bi-monthly basis).

**Yes! I want a free subscription!**

To receive your free subscription, send the receipt (dated November 1, 1986 through December 15, 1986) and warranty card from your purchase of one of the above software products (no substitutions accepted), together with this completed coupon to: **Mindscape, Inc., Subscription Offer, P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065.** This offer expires December 15, 1986.

Please check one:

Family Computing     MacUser     AmigaWorld

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

(This coupon may be reproduced.)



# See what you've been missing.

Full page views of your documents, for example. Unobstructed displays of several windows simultaneously. And dozens of other applications for which the Macintosh™ has been able to give you only part of the story. Until now, that is.

## Introducing the Radius Full Page Display.

The Radius FPD™ works side by side with your Macintosh to make creating, editing, and laying out documents easier than ever — by letting you see a full 8½" by 11" page.

That means less scrolling. Less enlarging and reducing. And, because your Macintosh doesn't sit idle, a much more useful way to work.



The FPD extends your investment in the Macintosh.

Lay out a page on the FPD, for example, while the Macintosh holds tools, palettes, desk accessories, and other windows. Or treat the two screens as a single, contiguous display, viewing large, horizontal documents. Even drag text or graphics between the two.

The FPD is in every way an extension of your Macintosh, from the electronics to the aesthetics. But then, there's a good reason for that.

The team that developed the Radius FPD is the same group of experts that designed and built the original Macintosh. Which means you're assured of the highest-quality product, from top to bottom.

Want to find out more? Contact your nearest authorized Radius dealer to get the full story. (Or call us at 408-732-1010 for the name of the dealer nearest you.)

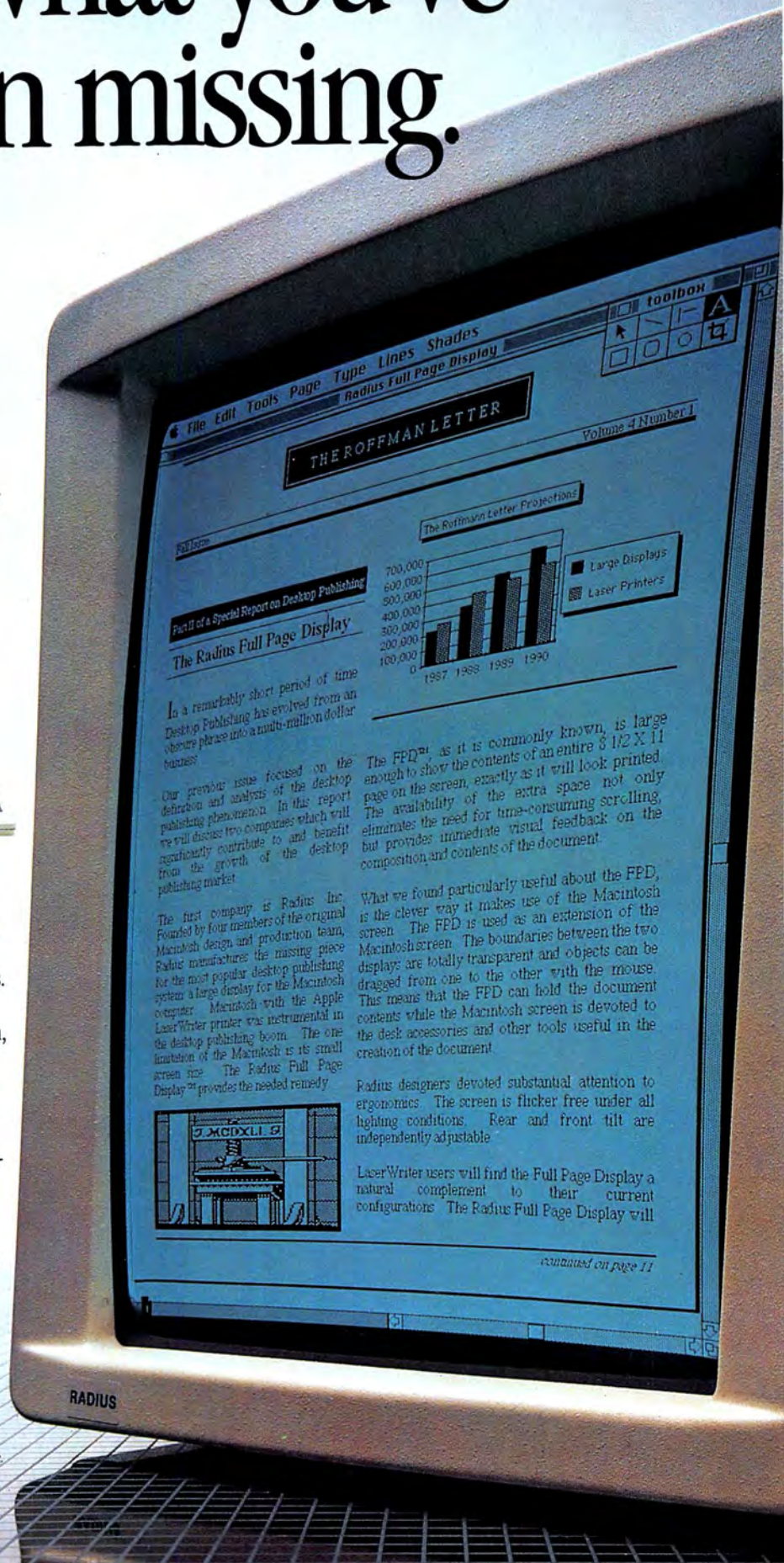
And see what you've been missing.

## RADIUS

Radius, Inc.  
1050 East Duane Avenue, Suite F  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Radius FPD is a trademark of Radius, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

For Free Information  
Please Circle 154 On Reader Service Card.





All letters sent to our Letters to the Editor section become the property of MacUser magazine. We reserve the right to print or edit any letters addressed to this section.

### YOU WIN SOME, YOU LOSE SOME

I've read a lot of computer magazines, and so far yours is Number One. Like many people, I don't know what makes a computer tick and don't want to. I like what they can do. Your magazine tells more about what the Mac can do and how to make it actually work than any other that I've read.

Because of your magazine, for the first time I'm beginning to feel there's a computer around that isn't covered with a black cloud of questions. Keep doing what you're doing and don't change a thing.

KENNETH J. BURKART  
FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

It is not hard to see why the consumer has taken the IBM PC more seriously (than the Mac). I find the titles and artwork of your articles are frivolous. And I find the names of the software equally as frivolous. And you wonder why people are not purchasing either the computer or the software.

RONNI HANNAMAN  
MECHANICSBURG, PA

*You seem like exactly the kind of person who prefers her IBM. Enjoy it.* — TFH

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING DILEMMA

I think desktop publishing is going to be less of a boon and more of a boondoggle for many companies. There is just so much more to it than they know about or have time to learn about. Layout and design are not picked up overnight.

JAMES F. MARTIN  
ROANOKE, VA

*Neither are writing skills. But does that mean people shouldn't use word processors?* — TFH

### MISSING MINIFINDERS

Your MiniFinders section seems to lag behind some of the ads for the same software. I suspect this might be because ads are sometimes put out by development companies before the software is actually ready, so you haven't had a chance to test it. Is this an accurate suspicion?

Also, in Doug Clapp's "Secrets of Word" article (May 1986) he concludes that 18-point Chicago font is 18 points, or 18/72 of an inch high. In Mac typefaces, this is true if you count from the

top of a capital letter to the bottom of a descender. The height of an 18-point capital letter is about 75 percent of 18 points, or approximately 13 points.

BILL SCHUHLE  
EL JEBEL, CO

*Traditionally, type has been measured in the way you describe, from the top of the ascender to the base of the descender. Many phototypesets, however, are now specified by the height of their capital letters.*

*And, to answer your question about MiniFinders, we do try to cover software that is advertised in the magazine, since our readers will obviously want to know if what they see will be what they want. But our editorial and ad departments are two separate entities, and we generally don't know who will advertise until after we have completed work on an issue. And you're right — sometimes companies advertise products that don't exist yet, to build interest in the products before they're released.* — TFH



### EXCLUSIVELY DEVILISH

I was sorry to hear that John Dvorak would no longer be writing for InfoWorld. Lucky for me (and the rest of us), he seems to have found a permanent home at MacUser. Don't make the same mistake they did, okay? There are plenty of us who'd find the computer world a whole lot grayer (or should I say, bluer) if it wasn't for Mr. Dvorak's unusual perspectives.

CHARLES JOHNSON  
DALLAS, TX

### BIG, BORING BLUES

The July Devil's Advocate column was very thought-provoking. To support his argument, one matter John Dvorak might have raised involves looking closely at what Fortune 1000 companies are doing with computers. I understand that

it is mostly inventory control, budget management and forecasting, memo preparation, customer records management and process control.

If that is what several million IBM PCs have been bought to do, then no wonder boredom has set in! Under such corporate applications the computer becomes a new form of cash register, one that takes filing chores over from human beings. How boring!

L. STONE  
OTTAWA, ONT

### MS-BASIC'S LIBRARY BASICS

In Ms. Aker's review of Clear Lake Research's libraries for MS-BASIC (July 1986), she stated that the library being used must reside on the same disk as BASIC. This is not true, and CLR's own manual even gives the syntax for the library statement when using the library on any disk. The syntax is library "My-Disk:MyFolder:TooLib", the folder designation being necessary for HFS users. You can also call fonts from BASIC using the TEXTFONT statement directly by their assigned ID numbers. These numbers are not restricted to 0 to 11.

BRIAN MARSHALL  
LAKEWOOD, CO

### YOU CAN'T (ALWAYS) TEACH A NEW SYSTEM OLD TRICKS

I tried your Power User's Tip #73 ("The Power User's Guide," February 1986) and got a dialog box that said, "You have an old Printer Driver. Put new System on your disk."

I have a 512E and run System 3.2 and Finder 5.3. Thank you anyway for 85 terrific tips!

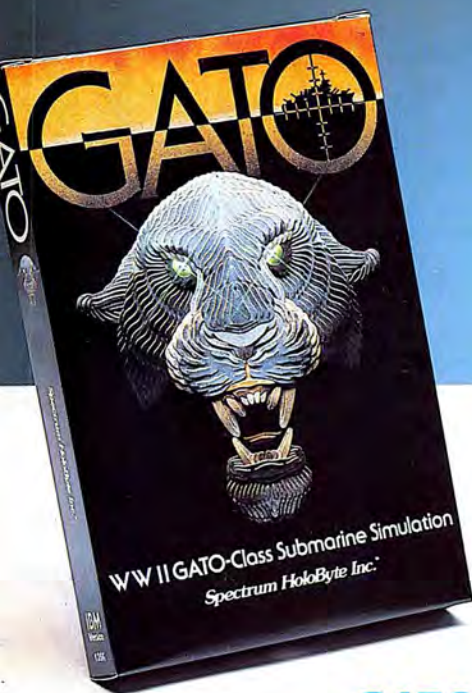
GARY C. VAN HANDEL  
HIGHLAND, CA

*When MacPaint came out (along with the Mac), there was only one printer available — the ImageWriter — and MacPaint knew all about how to print to it. It didn't need a separate driver. When the LaserWriter and other printers appeared, MacPaint had to be modified. The current version, 1.5, requires an external printer driver to print. You'll need the current version of the driver for your printer to avoid getting that message.* — SB

### ALL REVIEWS MAY NOT BE CREATED EQUAL

All mice are not created equal! Your June 1986 issue reviewed FullPaint and gave it five mice. On the other hand, the MiniFinder review gave it four mice — but gave MacPaint five mice. Yet the





## GATO

**BATTEN DOWN THE HATCHES!!!**

GATO puts you in the control room of a World War II combat submarine. This simulation uses a variety of realistic operations and strategies that will provide many hours of challenging entertainment pleasure.

The position, courses, and maneuvers of the sub and all ships are continuously calculated and displayed in real-time as they pursue their strategic and tactical objectives in the patrol area. Three-dimensional object perspective in the conning tower and periscope screens, and offensive/evasive ship movement make every battle challenging.

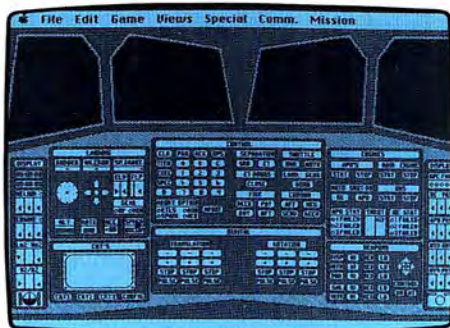
(IBM requires 128K, color graphics card, graphics monitor, double-sided drive. Apple IIe™ or IIc™ requires 128K, single-sided drive. Joystick optional. Macintosh requires 128K.)



## ORBITER

**THE ADVENTURE BEGINS . . .**

Since the 1950s, space flight has fascinated the world. Until now most of us couldn't even hope to actually participate in a launch. Enter ORBITER, your personal window to space flight command.



With ORBITER you can command a shuttle launch, travel in earth orbit, rescue damaged satellites, build a space station, take a space walk with the MMU, and land the shuttle on good old terra firma.

As with GATO, this simulation places you at the controls with a degree of realism and graphics excellence unsurpassed by any other personal computer program.

With ORBITER, we've taken your computer to its limits. We'll take your imagination even beyond.

(IBM® requires 256K, color graphics card, graphics monitor, double-sided drive. Available March, 1986. Macintosh™ requires 512K, single-sided drive.)



## TELLSTAR

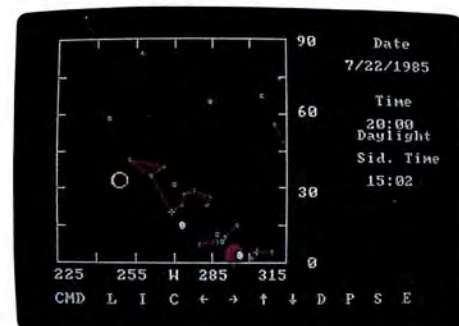
**PERSONAL PLANETARIUM**

Discover the excitement of astronomy through TellStar, a guide to the constellations, planets, the sun; moon, and stars. Observe Halley's Comet; learn to locate and identify Taurus, Leo, Cancer, Saturn, Jupiter, and many other intriguing objects in the sky. Even the fascinating "Messier" objects are displayed. No prior knowledge of astronomy is necessary.

A special "Utility" section is provided for amateur astronomers and educational institutions. Perform equatorial, ecliptic, horizontal, and precession conversions with ease.

"This has really expanded my field of vision. I saw more in the six weeks after I got TellStar than I had in the six years before that." **TIME** (April 16, 1984)

(IBM requires 128K, color graphics card and monitor, double-sided drive, 8087 version available for faster processing. Apple II series requires 64K, single-sided drive. Macintosh requires 512K.)



**SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, INC.**, is a company founded on the premise of graphics excellence. Our product line spans the gamut from business presentation graphics to real-time animation. When you think of computer graphics, think of us.

**Spectrum HoloByte Inc.™**

**1050 WALNUT, SUITE 325 BOULDER, COLORADO 80302 (800) 443-HOLO**

ORBITER and GATO are trademarks of Spectrum HoloByte, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Apple IIe and IIc are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. TellStar is a registered trademark of Scharf Software Systems, Inc. TellStar - Copyright © 1984 Scharf Software Systems, Inc. For Free Information Please Circle 40 On Reader Service Card.



# HOW TO TURN YOUR MACINTOSH™ INTO A BANKER.

Here's how to make the investment in your Apple Macintosh really pay off.

With SPECTRUM™, the electronic home banking and information system from The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A. Teamed up with your Mac, SPECTRUM is your direct link to Chase. And the start of a better way to manage your money and your time.

Click the mouse to pay bills electronically, anywhere; transfer funds; keep records; and more. Even get vital financial information and trade stocks\* at discount rates.

Right at home, anytime — with complete security. All, including electronic mail, starting at just \$5 a month. And, with 2 months free for new subscribers, now's an even better time to get control of your finances.



**CALL TOLL FREE  
1-800-522-7766**



© 1986 The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A./Member FDIC.  
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.  
\*Stocks are traded through Rose & Company Investment Brokers, Inc.,  
a Chase affiliate/Member NYSE and SIPC.

For Free Information  
Please Circle 54 On Reader Service Card.

## L E T T E R S

Quick Click review says it's much better than *MacPaint*.

I'll bet if *MacUser* used some kind of relational database so that MiniFinder reviews were related to Quick Clicks and other reviews, this wouldn't happen.

JAMES F. BURKE, JR  
AKRON, OH

*In the course of getting out the magazine every month, we don't always have time to check everything against everything else as carefully as we'd like. You're absolutely right that using a relational database would help alleviate the problem — and we'll take the idea into serious consideration the next time we test a database in-house. That way, we'll try to make sure that reviews written by different people are at least consistent in the ratings. Meanwhile, see this month's New on the Menu for some important news about FullPaint's mouse rating. — TFH*

### WIGGED OUT ON WIGGINS

Thank you for resurrecting your Pin-stripe Mac column. Although it may have looked at first like the Mac wasn't going to turn out to be a business computer after all, those of us who need computers in our offices — but despise the rigid, humorless Big Blue — need somewhere to turn for informative advice on using the Mac office.

Robert Wiggins takes what by all rights should be a dull, stodgy subject and makes it fun to read. If IBM magazines had writers like him, maybe people would actually read them, not just leave them on their desks to look good.

PAT HEINEMAN  
NEW YORK, NY

Thanks for the article about "Outfitting Your Office" in the August issue. It couldn't have come at a better time for me. Thanks to you I narrowly avoided spending \$1000 more than I had to.

JENNIFER COLBERN  
LANSING, MI

### A WRONG NUMBER

In the article "Landmarks On-Line" in our August issue, we gave the telephone number to call for information about the services covered.

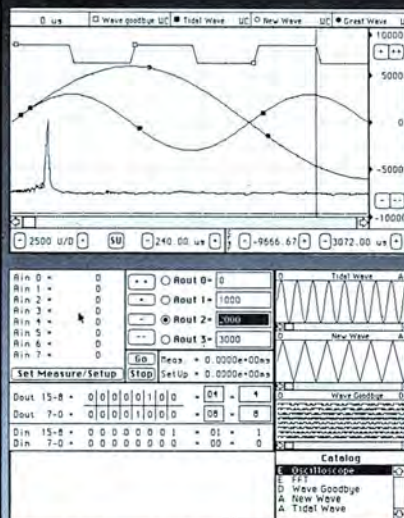
Unfortunately we gave the wrong number for Dow Jones New/Retrieval. The correct numbers are:

800-257-5114  
except in NJ, Canada, Hawaii and Alaska  
where the number is  
609-452-1511

We apologize for any inconvenience caused. ☐

# Data Acquisition

Point and click your way to data acquisition with the GW Instruments MacADIOS™ and the Apple® Macintosh™ computer.



## Hardware

- 4 Voltage outputs
- 8 Voltage inputs
- 16 digital in and out
- Timer and clock
- 20 KHz sample rate

## Software

- Speech Analysis
- Oscilloscope
- XY Recorder
- Spectrum Analyzer
- MacADIOS Manager™
- Control from BASIC
- Control from C
- Sonogram
- Spectrogram

Send \$10 for a demonstration diskette and documentation. Call or write for a free brochure.



**GW Instruments**

PO Box 2145 • Cambridge, MA 02141  
(617) 625-4096

For Free Information  
Please Circle 203 On Reader Service Card.



CONSTANT COMMITMENT

# JAZZ -





**MORE**  
**THAN A SPREADSHEET!**

CONTINUOUS  
INNOVATION

You do more than spreadsheet calculations. Jazz® does more than that, too. Five times more than that. More than any other single piece of software made for your Apple® Macintosh™ personal computer.

Five powerful functions—not just a smattering of this and that—but five functions deep enough to stand alone: spreadsheet, database, word processing, graphics and communications.

All five so thoroughly integrated that they work beautifully together through a unique Jazz feature called HotView.

With Jazz you can direct your attention to many projects—or many parts of the same project—without changing programs. With Jazz you can revise or update information in one document or several documents instantly. With Jazz you can work the way you work best.

All of which simply means this: you can be more productive, more effective—you can do more, with Jazz, than you can with any other piece of software.

Go ahead. Get a demonstration at a Lotus authorized dealer.

Your Macintosh is capable of doing a lot more than spreadsheets. For that matter, so are you.

## Lotus Jazz

*Business software for the Apple Macintosh integrating spreadsheet,  
graphics, word processing, database and communications.*

© 1986 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and Jazz are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used with expressed permission of its owner. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

THE POWER DESK

JAZZ  
+  
MAC





# NEW ON THE MENU

## MACS HAVE MORE FUN

If *MacUser* were giving out Weird Software of the Year awards, the prize would have to go to the new Infocom/Activision offering, *Leather Goddesses of Phobos* (we're not kidding). The program comes complete with a 3-D comic book, a set of 3-D glasses, and a Scratch-n-Sniff card (don't ask!). The program's documentation mentions three play modes: tame, suggestive and lewd. More on this game, as we work up the courage to "get into it." — DB



## DIRECT MAIL SPECIAL

Power is getting cheaper every day. The new *GraphicWorks* program from Mindscape may be just what you are looking for for your desktop publishing needs, and it only costs \$79.95. This powerful program, very similar to Mindscape's other great graphics program, *ComicWorks*, is being sold by direct mail only. It handles graphics and text well, and is capable of high-quality

page layout. Art can be directly imported without the use of an external program. Among the many features are a disk of templates for newsletters and storyboards, three levels of Fat-Bits, a wonderful airbrush tool, and the use of independent graphic objects with assignable priorities.

For more information contact Mindscape at PO Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. — SB

## BRICKBATS AND ROSES

Ann Arbor Softworks has released a new and unprotected version of their best-selling *FullPaint* program. They've also included a utility program to let users with ImageWriter IIs print in color. In our review in the September issue we said that *FullPaint* lost a mouse due to its copy protection. We're extremely pleased to give this fine program its fifth mouse. This news came too late to update this issue's MiniFinders, but the five mice will be there in the next issue.

*QUED*, the super text or program editor from Paragon Courseware, has been upgraded. The new version, 1.5, shows signs of becoming a real word processor. Could the best text editor be on its way to becoming the best word processor?

The latest versions of *MacLightning*, *PictureBase* and *Silicon Press* significantly improved already fine products and were offered free to registered owners. In fact, the new version of *MacLightning* was simply sent right out. If you had registered your 1.0 version, you got 2.0. No fuss, no bother, no need to do anything. That's the way it should be.

Dubl-Click Software has gathered together the most extensive and impressive collection of ImageWriter fonts yet seen. They've been packaged on six, yes, six disks and teamed with some really handy font utility software. Check our MiniFinders for more details.

A boo and a hiss to Advanced

Logic Systems. They offered their *Word Handler* word processor for an introductory price of \$29.95 if you sent in your *MacWrite* master disk. And claimed you could have it back if you didn't like their program. Turns out you could have it back if you sent them \$25 for "postage and handling." Their current ads now make mention of the \$25 charge. When we contacted them, they said they had upgraded the program (to version 1.5, which includes graphic handling) and offered to return *MacWrite* disks for \$10 if you send in a proof of purchase dated 1 October or earlier. By the way, to get your upgrade, send your master back with a stamped, self-addressed envelope. That's all that will cost.

A loss of a mouse (for a short time only we hope) to *MicroPhone*. This superb program had the normal number of minor bugs a new program will always have when it is first released. The usual procedure is to release a "bug-fix" version soon afterward. That hasn't happened yet and while such a release is much talked about, we can't pin down a date. This is a mouse we really want to give back soon.

Finally, a round of applause for those mail order merchants who have not given any of you reason to complain to us in the previous month. This month we'd like to applaud The Mac Connection, Desktop Software Center and The Savings Zone. — SB



## MORE MAC PETS

Recently we told you about the Talking Moose, a desk accessory to keep you and your Mac company. Now we have something much better: your own puppy to raise and train. The program is called *Puppy Love*. Its cute little black pup comes to you from a junk yard where it has been abandoned.

Once you get your carefree dog home, you can begin training. The goal is to learn enough tricks to win ribbons, trophies, and, ultimately, the Golden Top

Dog Award at the local dog show. As you teach your puppy tricks you'll also be learning the basics of simple programming. Your dog can do whole routines and react to the environment. There's something in this program for everyone, from the youngest Mac user to the oldest.

*Puppy Love* was written by Tom Snyder and is published by Addison-Wesley. It lists for a mere \$19.95. Look for a litter on display at your dealer. — Ellen Hiramé



## HARD & SOFT

Two very impressive new products have recently arrived in the *MacUser* offices. The first is PCPC's new HD-21 Hard Disk. This 20-megabyte hard disk connects to your Mac's SCSI port. It's based on the excellent PCPC MacBottom 20 serial port hard disk. That unit has earned an excellent reputation. The new unit is the same size, uses the same excellent Rodime drive, and has the quietest fan we've ever seen in a hard disk. For reliability, ease of use (the ID number jumper block is easily accessible on the back), and quietness, this compact unit is going to be hard to beat. List is \$1195, but it's already being advertised at much lower prices by dealers. For more information contact PCPC at 6204 Benjamin Rd., Tampa, FL 33614, (800) MAC-BUTT or (813) 884-3092.

The other great new product is a spelling checker. It's called *Thunder!* and it's from Batteries Included. We've been using beta versions so far, but it will be out just around the time we go to press.

While everyone has different needs in spelling checkers, *Thunder!* is the one I can't live without now. It runs all day, every day. *Thunder!* is primarily an interactive checker, but works very well in selection checking mode. Its Learn feature gives you a high-powered glossary function in any program. It currently lacks a thesaurus function (get *MacLightning* for that) and is not quite the equal of *Spellswell* as a selection checker. — SB

## RUMOR MANAGER

The multitasking *Finder* replacement wars are over! Apple has dropped the *Recognition* project (for good, it is alleged). The *Erato* crew has also given up and is developing new system software for a new 68020-based machine from a major European manufacturer. That leaves Andy Hertzfeld's *Servant* as the clear winner. It's no longer a rumor. You'll have to check the news columns for further information. The only other project still underway is the rather feeble *TaskMaster* from a small West Coast group. . . . The hot category for Christ-

## APPLE SPONSORS DTP CONTEST

It's official! We're very happy to announce that Apple Computer has agreed to officially sponsor the *MacUser Desktop Publisher of the Year Contest*, which sharp-eyed readers will have seen announced in our September and October issues.

We have also decided to extend the entry deadline for this contest by two weeks to October 14th — that is, about the time you're probably reading this! (So why are we telling you? Just for the record, folks, just for the record.) The extension was announced on various electronic bulletin boards and through our network of Macintosh User Group contacts in response to requests from many potential entrants.

Winners of the four main categories — Newsletters, Books & Manuals, Advertisements and General — will receive \$500 worth of Mac software each,



together with an individually engraved plaque. The overall winner will receive a LaserWriter Plus with all the trimmings and an even fancier plaque. Plus instant fame in the Macintosh community, of course! (Apple may use excerpts from entries in

their national advertising campaigns for desktop publishing.)

Apple and *MacUser* have appointed a panel of judges to assess all entries on the basis of originality, technical proficiency, aesthetic appeal and effective use of the medium. We will be publishing the results of the *MacUser Desktop Publisher of the Year Contest* in our January 1987 edition. Watch this space.....

## CAN YOU TOP THIS?

Macs and IBM PCs on the same network can finally share information and resources, thanks to a new networking software package, *TOPS*. *TOPS* permits Macs to communicate with IBM PCs on AppleTalk, and share hard disks, printers, and other peripherals, without any dedicated hardware.

*TOPS* allows the Macintosh to store files on a PC floppy or hard drive, and retrieve them directly, through the standard OPEN dialog. *Lotus 1-2-3* files can be

opened from within *Excel*, with all equations in the spreadsheet intact. Formatted *Wordstar* files, as well as text files, can be accessed from *MacWrite* and *Word*, complete with most formatting information. The conversion routines are part of the *TOPS* software, and are completely transparent to the user. *TOPS* also works as a network server for multiple Macintoshes, allowing files and programs to be shared between various machines on the network. The sys-

tem runs entirely in the background, so that all the Macs on the network can be used while serving is occurring. The IBM package includes a plug-in card that allows PCs to be connected to AppleTalk.

A version of *TOPS* that supports UNIX machines on the network is in development (we saw it working at the Boston Mac Expo). For more information, contact Centram Systems West, 2372 Ellsworth Ave., Berkeley, CA 94704. (415) 549-5900. — DB

mas will be word processing with new products appearing on an almost daily basis. Look for both word processors and spelling checkers. . . . The first Mac prototype with a 68040 CPU has been seen. It redefines the word "fast." . . . Look for upwards of 50 vertical applications for *dBase Mac* the day it is released. . . . A major Mac magazine has recently beefed up its security. Some staff members are being trained in the martial arts at the magazine's expense. . . . Apple has purchased a large number of very special, very large CRTs from Japan. They're already warehoused on the West Coast

for use in the WorkStation machines. . . . Fewer than 10 major games will be released for the Mac in the next year as developers turn their attention to the IIGS. . . . Look for 20-megabyte external disks to sell for under \$500 by March of 1987. . . . Apple is preparing to release the largest, most complicated micro program ever sold. What does it do? Depending on who you listen to, the answers range from not much to everything. Right now it takes about 3 megabytes of disk space. So get your hard disks ready and look for it in January. . . . One of the largest telecommunications companies in the

world is about to leap into the Mac market with a very major product. . . . Some serious rethinking at Apple has the Color Mac back on the production schedule. The hope is June, but September is more realistic according to the engineers. . . . The IBM desktop publishing programs are proving to be the strongest sales tool for Mac desktop publishing. Apple and third party advertising should be reflecting this "fact" even as you read this. . . . Hayes is about ready to release their custom Mac development environment. Its combination of power and simplicity is astounding.



# Ann Arbor SOFTWORKS

A GREAT MAC DOUBLE FEATURE  
FULLPAINT™ WITH COLORPRINT  
BETTER THAN EVER!

"FullPaint™ is absolutely the only choice in Macintosh™ graphics generation programs, bar none?"  
—Alan Stevens, MacTimes



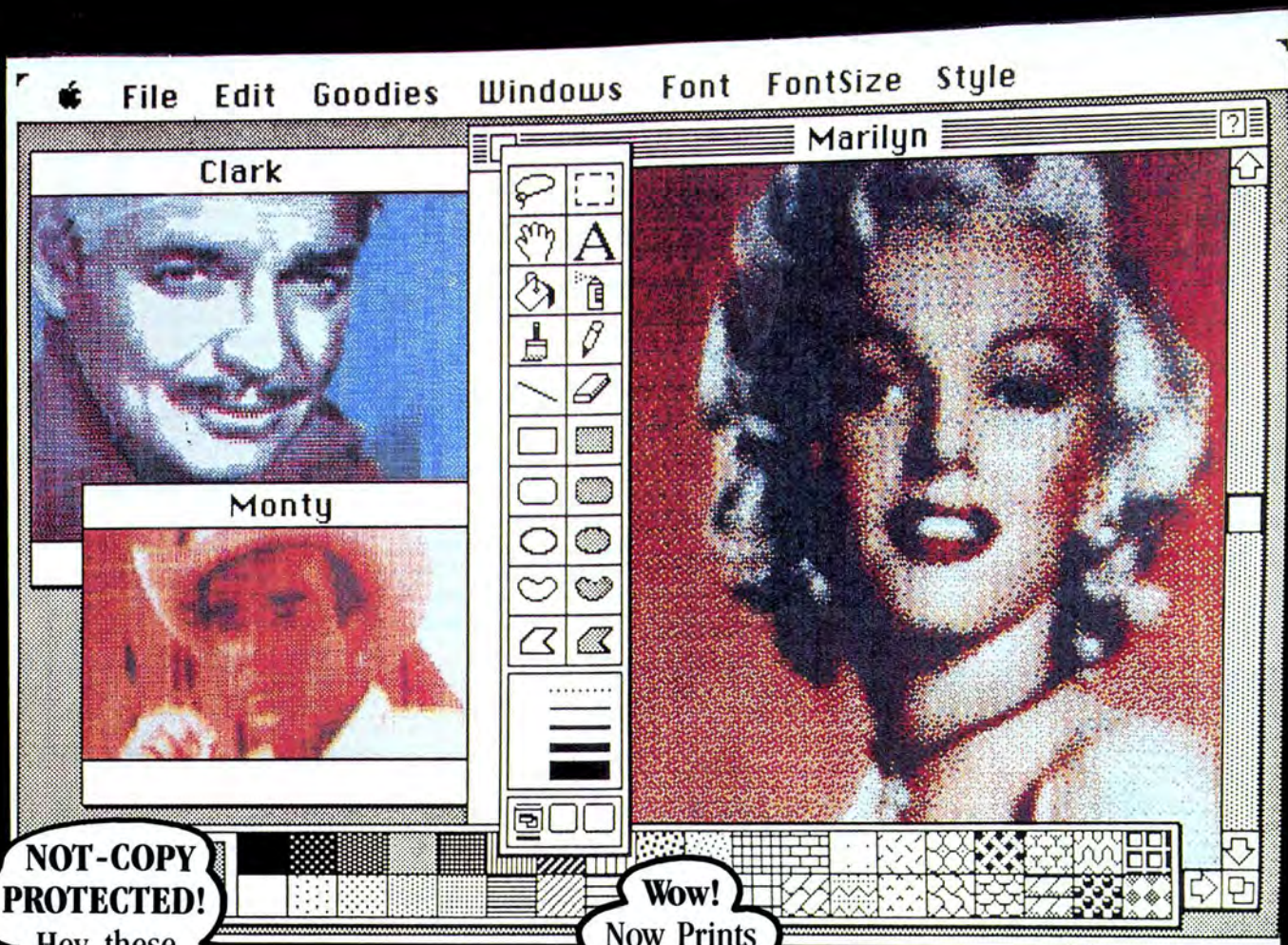
Thousands of you listened to reviews like this, making FullPaint™ the best-selling multi-document painting environment. We also listened, making the changes you asked for.

All copy protection has been dropped! We've licensed ColorPrint™, so now a full range of colors can be added to FullPaint™. More? Okay, the newest ImageWriter™ and LaserWriter™ print drivers provide up to poster size printing and we've established an entirely new technical support system!

Now for the best part, every registered owner will receive a FREE UPGRADE, automatically, continuing Ann Arbor Softworks' commitment to support the people who support FullPaint™. So now the best is "better than ever."



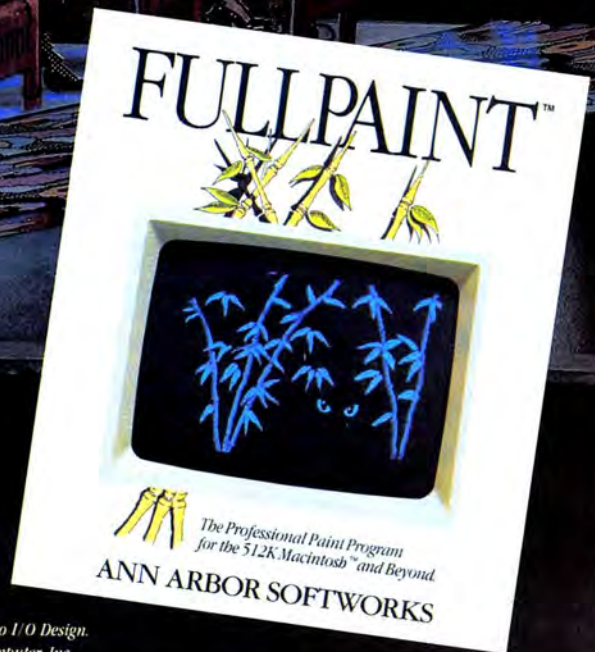




**NOT-COPY PROTECTED!**  
Hey, these guys listened!

**FREE Upgrade!**

**Wow! Now Prints in Color!**



**Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.**

308 1/2 S. State St. Ann Arbor, MI 48105 313-996-3838

FullPaint™ is a registered trademark of Ann Arbor Softworks. ColorPrint™ is a registered trademark of Esoft Ent., licensed to I/O Design. Macintosh™ is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. ImageWriter™ and LaserWriter™ are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

For Free Information Please Circle 28 On Reader Service Card.



BUG OF THE MONTH

This month's \$25 winner is Daniel Nign III, from Pasadena, California. Daniel found a major bug in version 1.05 of *Word*.

The bug cropped up when multiple documents are open simultaneously within *Word*. For example, if three documents are open, and the user

decides to quit the program, *Word* responds with a "Save Changes?" dialog. This dialog refers to the active document, and only the active document. If the no button is clicked, the program quits, *without asking if the user wanted to save changes in the other two docu-*

*ments*, regardless of whether they were new documents that hadn't been saved yet, or previously saved documents that had undergone any editing while open. We haven't heard of any solution to this problem.

Get your bug reports in and you may be the next lucky

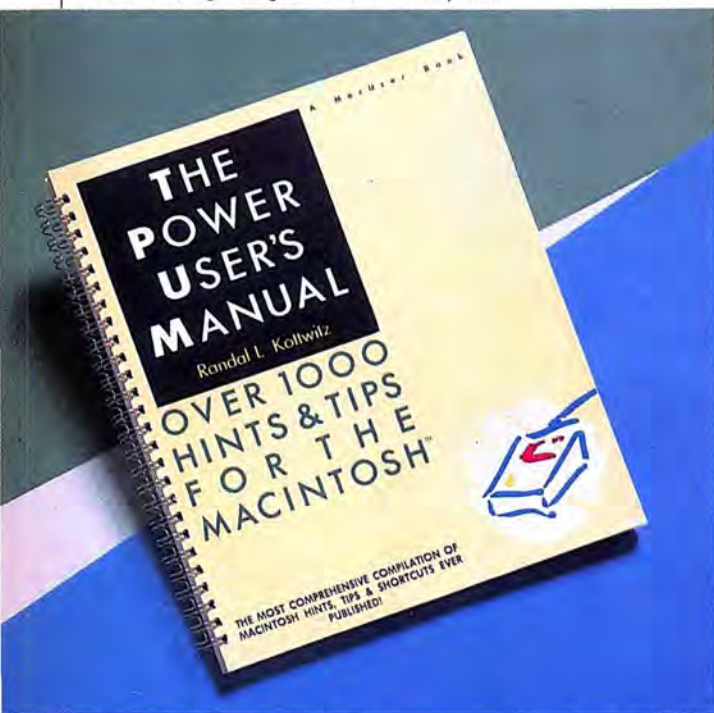
winner. Send your reports to Buggy, c/o *MacUser*, 25 W. 39 St., NYC, NY 10018. Remember to include all the details, such as what *Finder* you were using, which fonts and desk accessories were in the *System*, and exactly how you stumbled on your bug.

THE POWER USER'S MANUAL

One of the most popular regular features in *MacUser* is our monthly *Tip Sheet*. We guess the reason is pretty simple — a single hint, tip or shortcut for a particular application can save hours of work. Or better still, avert catastrophe!

But *Tip Sheet* has two drawbacks: lack of space and lack of an index. (Where *was* that tip on transferring *Multiplan* tables

It is designed for speed of access, spiral bound and arranged alphabetically with two detailed indexes for quick cross reference. It is a *tour de force* of Macintosh desktop publishing and will probably save thousands of Mac owners a great deal of time, trouble and grief. It would make a wonderful Christmas present for any Mac user — hint, hint!



into *MacWrite*? Was it in the issue my brother used to line the cat litter box? Or maybe it wasn't in *MacUser* at all?)

OK, problem solved! *MacUser* is very proud to announce the publication of our first book. *The Power User's Manual: Over 1,000 Hints & Tips for the Macintosh*. Maybe not the snappiest of titles, but at least it's descriptive.

*The Power User's Manual* boasts well over 1,000 hints and tips covering 100 of the most popular Macintosh applications.

You'll see our ads for *The Power User's Manual* begin to appear shortly in *MacUser*. (We intend to sell the book mail order, at first, so don't bother checking your local dealer or bookstore.) For those of you who can't wait or who don't need a full color ad to convince you that having a thousand hints and tips by the side of your Mac is great idea, just send \$17.95 (plus \$2.00 shipping and handling) to: *Power User's Manual Offer, MacUser, 25 West 39th Street, New York, NY 10018.* — FD

UPDATES

Do you have the latest versions of your programs? Most programs indicate what version they are when you look in the About . . . choice at the top of the Apple menu. If your version isn't the latest, contact the publisher about possible upgrades. Look for addresses in our Mini-Finder section. A special note on Apple System software: If you have a 512K or larger machine and don't have *Finder*

5.3/*System* 3.2 see your dealer for a free upgrade. If you have them but didn't get new printer drivers and a new Control Panel and Chooser with your new *System* and *Finder* see your dealer at once. You need them! Apple System software upgrades are free at dealers as long as you bring your own disks.

Here's our list (as of press time). — SB

Aztec C	1.06h	Mico Planner Plus	1.1
BatteryPak	1.23	MORE	1.00A
Click/On Worksheet	1.3	MS BASIC	3.0
ColorChart	1.3	MS Chart	1.00
ConcertWare+	3.1	MS File	1.02
Copy II Hard Disk	5.5	MS Fortran	2.1
Copy II Mac	5.5	MS Word	1.05
Cricket Graph	1.0B	MS Works	1.0
Crunch	2.0	Multipan	1.1
DiskInfo	1.43	MusicWorks	1.1
Dollars & Sense	1.4	myDiskLabeler	2.11
Edit	2.0d1	Omnis 3	3.10.MAC
Excel	1.00	Omnis 3+	3.21
ExperLISP	1.5	OverVUE	2.0d
ExperLogo	1.1	PageMaker	1.2
Factfinder	1.1	PictureBase	1.1
Fedit Plus	1.0.7	Quartet	1.1
Finder (128K only)	4.1	QUED	1.5
Finder (all others)	5.3	Quickset	2.0
FONTastic	2.7	Rags to Riches	2.6
Fontographer	1.5	ReadySetGo	2.1
Hard Disk Utility	1.26	Record Holder	2.1
Helix	2.0	Red Ryder	9.4
InTalk	2.1	Resource Editor (Resedit)	1.0A1
Jazz	1A	Resource Editor (Redit)	1.2
Just Text	1.0i	Sidekick	1.1
Lightspeed C	1.02	Silicon Press	1.1
MacDraw	1.9	Slide Show Magician	1.3
MacBase	1.0	Smartcom II	2.2B
Mac Disk Catalog II	2.1b	SpellNow	1.0
MacDraft	1.3	Spellswell	1.2d
MacGolf	2.0	StatView 512+	1.0
MacLabeler	2.2	StatWorks	1.2
MacLightning	2.0	System (except 128K)	3.2
MacPaint	1.5	Switcher	5.0
MacServe	2.1	Tempo	1.1
MacSpell+	1.1	ThinkTank 512	1.3
MacTerminal	2.0	ThunderScan	3.2
Mac Tools	5.5	TML Pascal	1.2
MacWrite	4.5	Top Desk	1.4
MeasureTest	9.8	TurboCharger	2.0
Megamax C	1.42	VersaTerm	2.00
Microphone	1.0	Word Handler	1.1
Micro Planner	1.1		



# MacUser



**Premier** • Jazz versus Excel • Balance of Power • Telecommunications Roundup—terminal programs reviewed • Making Mac music • Icon Cookbook Part 1 • Desk Accessories—with assembly language source code listing • The font/desk accessory juggling act

# MacUser



**January 1986** • Mac Awards—the best products of 1985 • ThinkTank—the creative way • Deja Vu review • The Great Language Face-Off • MUG Line—find your local users group • Mac tag programs • Crunch • Voyaging beyond the ImageWriter • Basic: part 3

# MacUser



**April 1986** • Softstrip reader • ReadySetGo 2.0 • Astronomy software roundup • The Home Accountant • The Cheat Sheet—play games to win! • Modern battling with The Ancient Art of War • Interlace—A Relational Bargain • Programming in C—part 2

# MacUser



**July 1986** • Tempo • MicroPhone, Smartcom and Red Ryder revealed • Getting your hard disk up to speed • CLR Machine Language Libraries • Games that let you make games • Quartet and Ensemble • Mac-a-Mug • A Taste of Pascal—programming in Pascal—part 1

# MacUser



**October 1986** • Working with Microsoft Works • As the Double Helix twists • Hot or Not - Doug Clapp's inside scoop • Nine spell checkers reviewed • Archen • Word games galore • Exploring MAUG • FullPainting • Finder basics • Pascal—part 3

# MacUser



**November 1985** • Hard Disks • Mastering MacDraw • PageMaker review • OverVUE—an overview • Supercharging your software • Animating with VideoWorks • Basic: A Dip into the ROM—part 1 • Delivering a Fat Mac • Icon Cookbook—part 2

# MacUser



**February 1986** • Power User's Manual • The LaserWriter Revealed • Function Keys • Apple's HD20 and HFS in depth • Is MacDraft better than MacDraw? • Business Fivestition • Rogue • Harrier Strike Mission, Mac Challenger, Fokker Triplane review • Basic: part 4

# MacUser



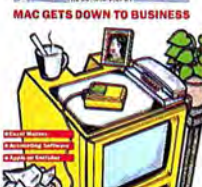
**May 1986** • Upgrading your Mac • Secrets of Word • StarWorks and Starview reviewed • Easy as 1, 2, 3D—Easy3D • Financial planning on-line • Tee off with MacGolf • Borrowed Time review • Kid's games with Slide Show Magician and VideoWorks • Programming in C—part 3

# MacUser



**August 1986** • Mac systems in the office • Your First Utilities • Radio Shack Model 100 and Mac • Superior spreadsheet techniques • Software, print spoolers roundup • The colors of Silicon Press • Guide to on-line services • Programming in Pascal—part 2

# MacUser



**December 1985** • Buyer's guide to accounting software • Excel Macros • Is it Just Text? • Novels of the Mind—exploring text adventures • MacCharlie • A beginners guide to telecommunications • MIDI to the Macs • Basic: part 2 • QuickSet, Sidekick and Battery Pak reviewed

# MacUser



**March 1986** • The Mac Plus • Helix database-building blocks • Sargon III versus Psion Chess • Omnis 3 • MacProject and Micro Planner review • Multiplan • Deluxe Music Construction Set • Programming in C—part 1 • Clipboard, Note Pad and Scrapbook revelations

# MacUser



**June 1986** • Special Desktop Publishing Issue • ABC's of Desktop Publishing • Newsletters • The Business of Desktop Publishing • Fontographer and LaserWriter fonts • Pagemaker 1.2 • Directory • MacSpin • Switcher and RAM disks • TML • Pascal • Wizardry • C—part 4

# MacUser



**September 1986** • Professional Desktop Publishing Issue • Effective Charting • Power Word processing • The Linotronic connection • MacPublisher II • Pro product directory • SCSI hard disk roundup • More is more • Uninvited • Modifying resources

# MACUSER BACK ISSUES!

Now you can finally round out your necessary Macintosh documentation with those missing issues of **MacUser**. Order soon, because once these back issues are gone, they're MacHistory, and quantities are limited.

If you order any 6 issues or more, you'll receive a free **MacUser Binder**, a \$6.95 value. The Binder protects 12 issues of **MacUser** with a classy brown leatherette covering, and the **MacUser** logo stamped in gold. What better way to keep your precious **MacUsers** safe from jelly-coated fingers?

For more "hands-on" Macintosh information, get your hands on the entire **MacUser** collection. At \$4 each, they're probably the best investment you can make for your Mac.

## HOW TO ORDER

Send \$4.00 for each back issue, plus \$2.00 shipping for the first issue, \$1.00 for each additional issue. Payment must accompany your order. Check the free binder box for orders of six or more issues.

**MacUser Back Issues**  
831 Federal Road  
Brookfield, CT 06084

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

- |  |                                   |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> October 85 (Premiere) | <input type="checkbox"/> March 86 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> November 85           | <input type="checkbox"/> April 86 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> December 85           | <input type="checkbox"/> May 86   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> January 86            | <input type="checkbox"/> June 86  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> February 86           | <input type="checkbox"/> July 86  |

Yes, I've ordered 6 or more issues, so send me my **FREE MacUser binder**.

Sub Total \_\_\_\_\_  
Shipping \_\_\_\_\_  
Total \_\_\_\_\_

I'd like to pay with:  
 Check  Money Order  Credit Card  
Charge to:  
 Visa  MasterCard

Interbank No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Mo. \_\_\_\_\_ Yr. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery

**MacUser** has accomplished what it set out to do: become the *de facto* Macintosh resource, where you can find out about the best software, hardware, and how to use your Mac. It's not unusual that one of our readers stated, "When I have a problem with a program, I don't reach for the manual—I reach for **MacUser**."





**Planets Signs & Key Words**

- ☉ (The Sun) is in the sign ♌ (Aries) ... *Strong, Risk-taker.*
- ☽ (The Moon) is in the sign ♋ (Aries) ... *Impulsive, Glib.*
- ☿ (Mercury) is in the sign ♋ (Aries) ... *Telegraphic.*
- ♀ (Venus) is in the sign ♋ (Aries) ... *Divided to family.*
- ♂ (Mars) is in the sign ♋ (Aries) ... *Historical, Adroit.*
- ♃ (Jupiter) is in the sign ♋ (Aries) ... *Financial, Builder.*
- ♄ (Saturn) is in the sign ♋ (Aries) ... *For 27 years.*
- ♅ (Uranus) is in the sign ♋ (Aries) ... *For 7 years.*
- ♆ (Neptune) is in the sign ♋ (Aries) ... *For 15 years.*
- ♇ (Pluto) is in the sign ♋ (Aries) ... *For 12 years.*

**THE 'IT HAD TO HAPPEN' DEPARTMENT**

First there was *Mind Prober*, which charted people's personalities by way of a series of yes/no questions. Then came *The Luscher Profile*, a program that revealed people's inner conflicts and secrets by asking them to choose favorite and least favorite colors. Now, there's finally a bona

fide astrology program that charts people's complete natal horoscopes from their time and place of birth. *Graphic Astrology* won't create thick personal-

ity dossiers like the kind you'd find in astrology books, but it does print out a full wheel chart complete with astrological symbols for your Sun, Moon, Ascendant, Mars, etc. Unless you're a professional astrologer, you'll still need a book to interpret the chart, but it does save some charting chores.

*Graphic Astrology* is for sale by mail order for \$39.50, and *Advanced Graphic Astrology* (which does more types of charts) sells for \$79.50. For more information, contact Time Cycles Research, 27 Dimmock Road, Waterford CT 06385.—TFH

**FILEMAKER GETS BIGGER AND BETTER**

*FileMaker* from Forethought is one of the best file managers for the Mac (we rate it at five mice). File managers don't have the power and programmability of relational databases, but can fit the needs of a great many users. Forethought looked at the wish lists put together by many of its users and found that there was a gap between *FileMaker* and products like *Omnis 3* and *Helix*. Some people need more functionality than

a file manager can provide, but don't want the hassle of a true, programmable relational database. To fill the gap, Forethought has added a bunch of new features and increased power to *FileMaker* and created a new product, *FileMaker Plus*. The program looks and functions exactly like *FileMaker* and will convert all existing *FileMaker* files, but this one has a slew of extra functions and capabilities.

While it's not relational, *FileMaker Plus* will "lookup" values from one or more files, display multiple records on screen in a "list" view and show multiple files. *FileMaker Plus* has added flexibility in field definitions and contents, which can now include graphics fields. Every word and number in a record is indexed for quick searching. New layout capabilities and math functions make it simple

to create invoices, expense reports and other forms. One of the hottest features is called a "script." Although not exactly macros, scripts provide an easy way to automate common operations. *FileMaker Plus* will sell for \$295, compared to \$195 for *FileMaker*, which will continue to be sold. Current registered *FileMaker* owners are being offered an upgrade (for \$75) to the new product. —MDW



**INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S FASTEST, HIGH-PERFORMANCE, HIGH-CAPACITY MAC PLUS SCSI HARD DISK SYSTEM.**

- 40MB formatted capacity.
- Sub-30msec. average access time.
- Voice coil technology.
- Compact footprint.
- SCSI high-speed interface.
- Plug and play; pre-formatted.
- User-friendly software.
- Intosphere MacServe™ ready.
- Supports up to 7 SCSI peripherals.
- Superior reliability (one year limited warranty).

**PROAPP 40S HARD DISK SYSTEM—\$1,995.\***  
 Ask for ProAPP hard disk systems at your favorite Apple Computer dealer. Or call us toll-free at 800-424-2425.  
**PROAPP** 10005 Muirlands, Suite O  
 Irvine, CA 92718  
\*Includes all necessary cables, software and manuals. \*Registered trademarks, licensed trademarks and \*trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Intosphere, Inc., and ProAPP, Inc. © 1989 ProAPP, Inc.

**For Future Reference ...**

Keep your copies of **MacUser** in these specially designed binders or library file cases. Binder holds 12 issues. Box file holds 10-12 issues. Binder and box file are constructed of heavy bookbinder board with maroon leatherette cover. **MacUser's** logo is hot-stamped in gold. Very attractive!



Please send me:

<b>Box Files—</b>	<b>Binders—</b>	<b>MacUser Binders</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 for \$6.95	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 for \$8.50	<b>831 Federal Road</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 for \$20.00	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 for \$24.75	<b>Brookfield, CT 06084</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> 6 for \$36.00	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 for \$48.00	

name \_\_\_\_\_

address \_\_\_\_\_

city \_\_\_\_\_ state \_\_\_\_\_ zip \_\_\_\_\_

Unconditionally guaranteed! Add \$2.50 for each unit outside U.S.A. U.S. funds only. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.



## IT'S EASIER THAN EVER TO GET TOGETHER

Apple's commitment to User Groups is more than mere hype. If you're having trouble finding a local group, or never considered doing so before, just call 800-538-9696, ext. 500. They'll put you in touch with the nearest group.

By the way, that's Apple's User Group evangelist, Ellen Petry Leanse, standing behind the woman holding the basset hound's leash. I guess this is a California group. — SB

Who are these people, and what can they do for me?

They're members of an Apple User Group. Local people just like you who get together to share information and learn more about their Apple computers. Discuss the latest software applications and peripherals. Exchange insights about the internal workings of their systems. Maybe even publish all this useful information in a regular newsletter.

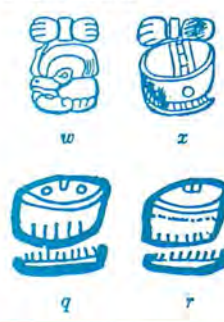
Simply put, an Apple User Group helps you to take the next step with your Apple. Whatever that step may be. So visit your local Apple User Group. Find it by calling 800-538-9696, Ext. 500. Whether you're a seasoned Apple user or a green beginner, we'll put you in touch with some people who can do a lot for you.

Apple User Groups  
800-538-9696, Ext. 500

## THE MAYA MAC

Deep in the jungles of the Yucatan, Maya high priests used an icon-based Mac thousands of years ago — not a computer, but hieroglyphics like this one. Carved in stone and painted into their books, it represents Mac, the 13th month of the Maya calendar. During the month of Mac, which runs from December 6th to 25th of our calendar year, the Maya burned the hearts of animals to ensure plentiful rain for their crops.

We're still looking for a glyph representing the Mac Plus, but haven't had any luck so far.... — Shay Addams



## TML UPDATE REPORT

*TML Pascal* has quickly gained a place of one of the most popular Mac development environments. To help both new and experienced users, *TML* has released several new and powerful toolkits.

The Development Tools package consists of three disks packed with source code demonstrating how to add things like pop-up, graphical and hierarchical menus, as well as scrollable windows, speech,

and special window definitions. Altogether there are 18 example applications. Also included is a complete manual that covers both theory and application. This package sells for \$79.95.

The Database Toolkit lets programmers create their own ISAM database. Everything needed is here. The kit also contains 16 tutorial examples and the source code to a simple name and address database. It sells for \$89.95.

Finally, TML Systems has licensed and is selling the Pascal version of *MacExpress*. This generic application shell (originally created by ALsoft) was reviewed in the February 1986 *MacUser*. It's an excellent tool, and the best news is the price has dropped from \$495 to \$195.

For information on any of these products, contact TML Systems at PO Box 361626, Melbourne, FL 32936, 305-242-1873.—SB

## Introducing a new series on Macintosh desktop publishing...

This new series of books by John Baxter on Macintosh desktop publishing covers typography, design, and production. *Macintosh Desktop Typography* covers the basics of typography. Type fundamentals are covered as related to the new laser fonts available. Typographical design concepts are presented, providing a foundational understanding of the effective use of type. A comprehensive type directory is included covering all standard PostScript ROM fonts.

*Macintosh Desktop Design* guides the reader through the process of creating professional desktop publications. The emphasis is on "design literacy", with examples of professionally designed documents and exercises to provide the reader with hands-on experience. Special techniques are presented, as well as basic graphic design concepts.



Coming soon... *Macintosh Desktop Production*... a comprehensive guide for preparing camera ready artwork on the Macintosh.

The Baxter Group  
PO Box 61672  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

- Macintosh Desktop Typography @ \$16.95 each \_\_\_\_\_
- Macintosh Desktop Design @ \$15.95 each \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Sub-Total \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Tax \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Total \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please add \$2.00 for first book and 50¢ for each additional book for shipping. California residents please add appropriate sales tax. All orders must be prepaid. Allow 4 weeks for delivery.

For Free Information  
Please Circle 6 On Reader Service Card.



# Finally. Technical data management for the Mac

**The Parameter Manager™ (PM)** is a revolutionary new tool for collecting, storing, trending and analyzing your time, date or sample-based technical data. Without programming. Without macros.

## As Easy to Use as Your Mac

"Fill-in-the-blank" forms make PM data entry easy. And, you don't need to write macros to get results: analysis and reporting functions are built-in.

## A Database Like No Other

The PM database can contain any number of "Items", like machines, experiments and processes. Plus up to 64 variables (parameters) for each Item. And thousands of measurements for each parameter.

Additionally, condition limits can be set for each parameter, to help you see, or predict, trouble spots before they become headaches.

You can also include qualitative observations and notes as well as a drawing or a picture of your Item.

You can even create schedules based on measurement due dates, Item conditions, or your own criteria. You'll save time collecting and analyzing data, and analysis can be done automatically. Unattended.

## IBM Compatibility

PM can also access data from popular spreadsheets and IBM® PCs or compatibles.

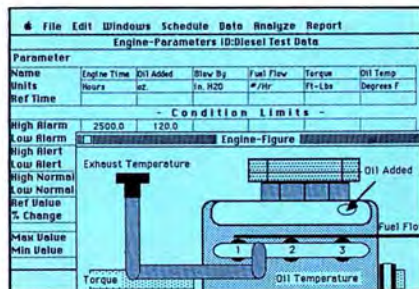
## Ready-to-use Analysis

Trend plots. Strip charts. Forecasting. Histograms. Parametric Plots. Hi Lo Charts. And Data Compression. Plus tabular listings of data, correlations between parameters, and parameter statistics. They're all yours at the click of the mouse.

## Powerful Calculated Parameters

You can create new parameters with formulas that use other parameter values, mathematical and logical operators, and a choice of over 50 different functions.

Parameter	(01)	(02)	(03)	(04)	(05)	(06)
Name	Engine Time	Oil Added	Blow By	Fuel Flow	Torque	Oil Temp
Units	Hours	lit	In. H2O	#/hr	FT-Lbs	Degrees F
- Measurement Values -						
May 29, 1985	125.0	114.0	4.4	110.9	674.3	249.0
May 30, 1985	146.0	52.0	4.2	110.7	683.1	249.0
May 31, 1985	168.0	105.0	4.5	111.1	676.7	248.0
Jun 01, 1985	192.0	102.0	4.1	110.6	696.2	247.0
Jun 02, 1985	214.0	113.0	5.0	110.7	697.2	249.0
Jun 03, 1985	237.0	72.0	4.8	111.1	676.2	250.0
Jun 04, 1985	260.0	82.0	4.6	110.5	693.0	247.0



## Expansion Options

PM options include data entry from remote locations or Portable Data Collectors and Statistical Process Control (SPC).

## Total Customer Support

At SMS, we think great support is as important as a great product. And, as a leading supplier of software for engineering analysis, we've been delivering it for over seven years. That's your assurance of a superior, thoroughly supported product.

## Only \$495. Money-back Guarantee.

Put PM to work on your data for 30 days. Then, if you are not totally satisfied, just return it, in good condition, for a full refund. Shipping charges are not included. A complete demo disk is available for \$25.

**To order, call 800-654-5157.**  
**In California: 800-247-4994.**  
**VISA or MasterCard accepted.**

Or send check, or money order to SMS, Inc., 645-B River Oaks Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134. CA residents please add 7% sales tax. Outside U.S. please add \$10 per copy for postage and handling. Volume discounts available. Distributor inquiries welcome.

Call or write today. Because, if you work with technical data, you really need the Parameter Manager.

**Data Worth Collecting  
 Is Worth Using**



IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines  
 © Copyright SMS, Inc. 1986

For Free Information  
 Please Circle 158 On Reader Service Card.







by Michael D. Wesley

## ENTER THE IIGS

Jim Novice, first-time computer buyer, walks into a computer store to check out what they have to offer and find out whether one of these high-priced boxes will really help him organize his business, household and social life, all of which have been falling apart lately because he just has too much work to do. Jim is surprised not to find any IBM PCs or clones, only Apple equipment. The dealer explains that since Apple's product line now offers a solution for virtually every need they decided to drop all the other lines. (Now you know for sure that this is fiction, right?)

The dealer then shows Jim Apple's carefully structured product line, all coordinated in Apple's corporate color, platinum. First is the IIC, a simple, nonexpandable machine ideal for kids and game players and great for light dusting around the home. Jim is non-committal on the IIC, so the dealer continues. The next step up, Jim is told, is the IIE, an "open" box with slots so it can be customized. Jim's mind formulates an image of an Apple II with oversize tires, heavy chrome detailing and mag wheels. Somehow this is not quite what Jim is looking for.

The dealer, feeling that Jim is slipping away from her, quickly moves on to the new Apple IIGS, the pinnacle of the Apple II line. Like the IIE, this stylish new box has slots, "but" the dealer explains "you don't have to use them. The slots are mapped to ports at the back of the machine so if you want a hard disk or modem you just plug it in." Only the last five words in this statement make any sense to Jim, but they sound appealing so he begins to perk up a bit.

The dealer plunges into a demo of Activision's *Paint Works*, and then *Fantavision* or *Newsmaker* from Broderbund, to show off the new machine's high-resolution RGB color display. The software Jim sees uses a mouse, menus, and windows and seems very easy to use. The dealer tells Jim that the IIGS is very fast and powerful and can be expanded to 8 megabytes of RAM. Again, automotive images creep into Jim's mind.

Jim is interested in the IIGS, but has heard a lot about the Macintosh and wants to see one. The dealer gracefully escorts him across the store to the tastefully decorated "business" section, and introduces Jim to the Macintosh En-

hanced 512 as the "low-end" Macintosh, a basic starter system for the business user. Like the program Jim saw on the IIGS, the Mac software utilizes a mouse, pull-down menus and windows. The dealer launches into a lengthy explanation of the benefits of the Mac for desktop publishing, a concept that Jim knows and cares nothing about.

Jim gets a bit confused at this point and asks the dealer to explain the difference between the IIGS and the Macintosh. The dealer says that the IIGS is a "high-end consumer" machine, while the Macintosh Enhanced 512 is a "low-end business product." After a short demo of *FullPaint* on the Mac, Jim is quickly maneuvered over to the Mac Plus, the current "high-end" business tool. ("Until," the dealer says secretly, "the open Mac comes out.")

Jim ponders all of this for a moment. He is not sure whether his end is high or low, but he knows that he is a consumer who needs a machine primarily for business use. Jim stops for a moment to ponder the beautiful simplicity of the marketing plan that has put him into such a hopeless muddle.

The Mac Plus seems too powerful and expensive for Jim, so he concentrates on the IIGS and the Mac. Looking back and forth across the floor of the computer store, Jim sees that both machines appear to be easy to use, have good graphics and claim to be very powerful. Jim wonders why he should pay extra for the Mac when he can do the same kinds of things on a IIGS in color. He looks at the attractive gray on gray display of the Mac, then sees a similar design in 16 colors on the IIGS. For Jim, in this situation, the Mac would be the hard choice. Forget the fact that very few products on the IIGS will initially use the mouse and windows interface. Seeing a Mac-like machine in color is impressive.

When I went to a press rollout at Apple for the IIGS, then named the

Cortland but at one time known as Rambo, my immediate concern was what the machine might do to sales of the 512K Mac. I was fortunate to have the opportunity to put the question to John Sculley, who restated, very nicely, what Apple sees as a clear distinction between its consumer products, the Apple II line, and the business machines in the Mac family. He did agree, however, that the introduction of the IIGS could have an impact on Mac sales. More significantly, though, Mr. Sculley also said that Apple did not want to follow IBM's lead (whatever happened to PCjr?) and shortchange the IIGS just to keep it from competing with the Mac.

What Apple has with the IIGS is a fast and powerful color machine, with *some* of the capabilities of Macintosh. It uses a central processing chip that makes it possible to expand the machine's memory up to 8 megabytes. It runs existing Apple II software up to 2.5 times faster than a IIE. The IIGS has window, menu and font managers and a complete "tool-box" so developers of new products can access QuickDraw. The IIGS is the first computer to reflect Apple's commitment to bring the Apple II and Macintosh lines closer together. And it has color and sound that have to be experienced to be believed.

### APPLE II ON A CHIP

In order to accomplish a tough set of design goals — keep the IIGS compatible with existing Apple II software; keep the system board the same size as the IIE's so IIE owners can upgrade, and provide increased power, speed and memory — Apple was forced to do some amazing tricks of engineering. Tops on the list: an Apple II on a chip. Apple's engineers created a single custom chip called Mega II that contains virtually everything that makes an Apple II an Apple II.

This neat bit of wizardry in the laboratory should be of more than passing





**NOW  
SUPERIOR  
PERFORMANCE  
COMES IN  
YOUR CHOICE  
OF TWO  
ELEGANT  
PACKAGES.**





**THE HYPERDRIVE 20 INTERNAL HARD DISK.**



**THE NEW HYPERDRIVE FX/20 EXTERNAL HARD DISK.**

## INTRODUCING HYPERDRIVE FX/20.

When General Computer introduced HyperDrive, it set performance standards that remain unmatched by all but succeeding HyperDrives.

That's because HyperDrive was installed inside the Macintosh, where it connected directly to the microprocessor and was accompanied by software that made the most of this unique arrangement.

Now General Computer engineers have set their sights outward. And designed the first external hard disk with the inner strengths of HyperDrive.

## THE FASTEST FULL-FEATURED EXTERNAL HARD DISK.

HyperDrive FX/20 not only runs all software programs developed to Macintosh or Macintosh Plus standards; it runs them faster than any other external hard disk.

Plug it into the Mac Plus' SCSI port, and it will reduce power-up time by 66%. It will load Aldus' PageMaker over one and a half times as fast as a Mac Plus. And Microsoft's Excel two and a half times as fast.

But unlike other external disks, HyperDrive FX/20 brings both speed *and* sophistication to the management of information.

A program called Backup, for example, lets you quickly make back-up copies of files onto diskettes—and checks to make sure each copy matches its original.

A print spooler program lets you use your Mac for other documents even while your LaserWriter is still busy printing the one you just finished. And it reduces by up to 90% the time you might otherwise have to wait.

A security program protects your files from unauthorized entry. It scrambles data so that it's indecipherable to everyone who doesn't know the password you assign it.

The FX/20 also *stores* information intelligently. Its 20-megabyte capacity accommodates the data that would otherwise occupy up to 50 diskettes. Files are structured hierarchically. So your data is dynamically stored and

retrieved, and you don't have to partition the hard disk.

In short, with the FX/20, as with the Macintosh itself, elegance is more than cosmetic; it is designed into the system, and measured by functionality rather than just appearance.

## NEW WITHOUT THE PENALTIES OF NEWNESS.

HyperDrive FX/20 arrives with the paradoxical advantage of being both new and proven at the same time.

Its software has been proven on previous HyperDrives. And its overall reliability is perhaps best summed up in the fact that HyperDrive is the largest-selling Macintosh peripheral in the world.

It's also backed by a ninety-day limited warranty and over 1200 authorized General Computer dealers nationwide. Additional serenity is available in the form of an optional service program (HyperCare) that lets you extend your coverage almost indefinitely. (See your local dealer for complete details.)

So if you prefer an external hard disk, you no longer have to settle for performance beneath the standards of HyperDrive. And if you prefer an internal hard disk, that issue was resolved in favor of HyperDrive some time ago.

The issue then becomes which form of HyperDrive you prefer: visible or invisible.

A General Computer dealer will be happy to help you sort that out. For the name of one near you, call (800) 634-9737. In Illinois, (800) 854-9737. In Canada, (800) 565-1267.



**GENERAL  
COMPUTER**  
The leading edge starts here.



## Get your DataFrame here:

interest to Mac users for two reasons. First, the feat is, in itself, remarkable, and serves as a strong indication that Apple is willing to go the limit technologically to try to support a growth path for existing customers. (Did someone say Apple III? Was it Lisa?)

In addition, Mega II has tremendous implications for future Mac products. A Mac on a chip? An Apple engineer implied (and subsequent rumors strongly support the implication) that the animal *already exists*. My understanding is that the chip is a 1-inch cube (with a square 68020 processor at the base). This could mean a portable Mac in the near future (although it *probably won't*), but more likely it will be the starting point for high-powered workstations that can perfectly emulate a Mac.


Also of more than passing interest: a Mac with one slot (the Mac Plus Plus?) will probably debut in January. Some developers will have been seeded with prototype units by early September.

## MORE OF THE FUTURE

Beyond the 68000 lies a region as yet unexplored but with almost staggering potential. The next generation — the 68040. The Mac's 68000 is a 16/32-bit processor and the 68020 is a 32/32 (or "true 32-bit") cruncher. Well, according to rumor, the 68040 is designed to be a 64/128-bit processor, and I am told that the design specification calls for it to run at 100 MHz (about 12 times faster than the Mac Plus). Unfortunately it will probably be 2 years before completion but then, who knows?

## APPLE BUSINESS FORUM

Apple had mixed success with the Apple Business Forum touring road show this summer. The 12-city tour featured products in the categories Apple is focusing on for its marketing push this fall: Desktop Publishing, Desktop Communications, Desktop Engineering and Desktop Productivity. Products ranged from CAD software for engineering drafting to page layout to high-powered databases.

While the San Francisco show was well publicized and extremely well attended, I heard that the shows in places like Kansas City and Denver were pretty dead. One of the developers placed the attendance in Denver at about 400 over two days. It's a shame because the forum was an excellent introduction to the Mac as a business machine, and I heard a lot of people wandering through the Hyatt Union Square muttering about buying a Mac. 

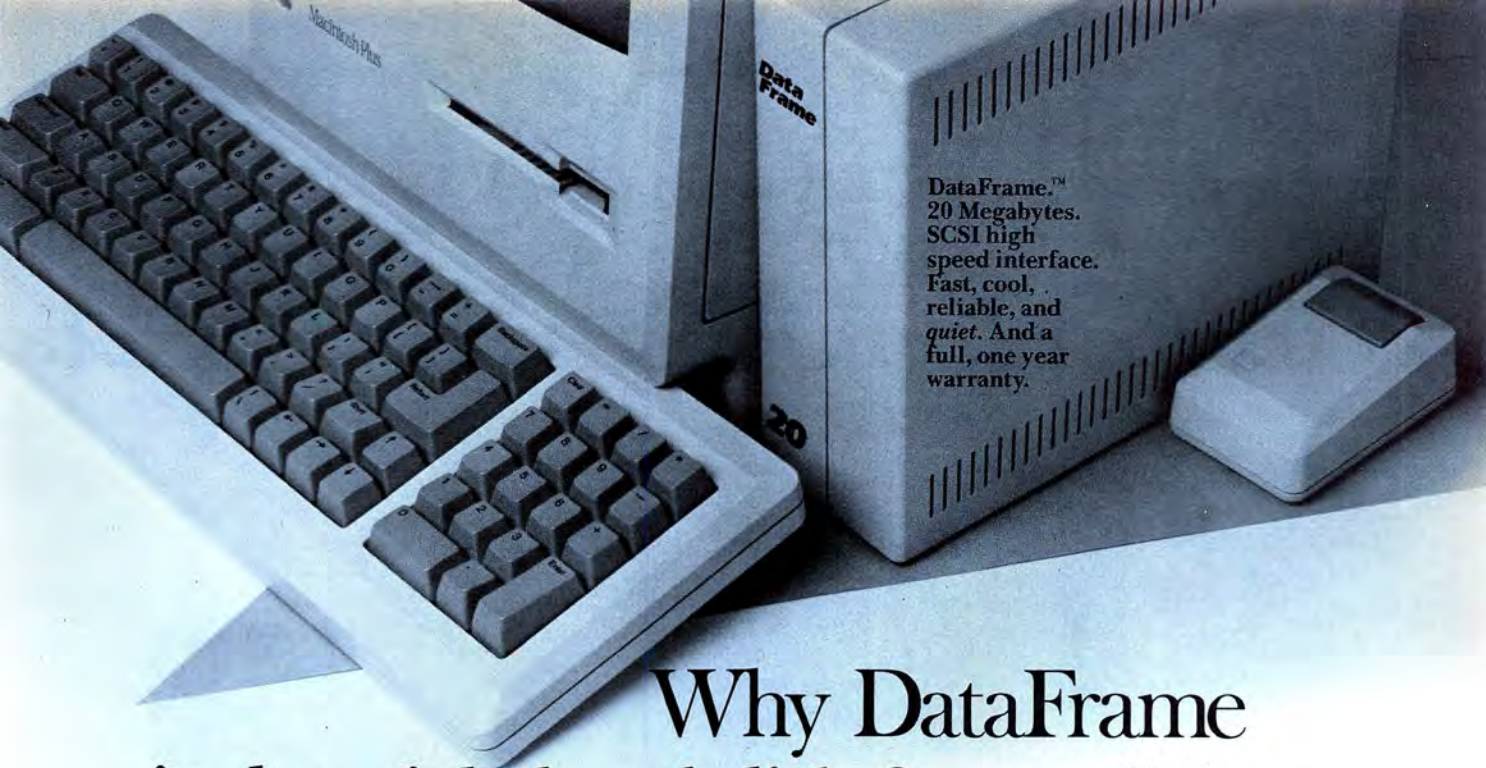
AK: Anchorage: Pictures, Inc. 279-1515; Fairbanks: Empire Electronics. AL: Birmingham: AC3 Computing 942-9564; Village Computers 870-8943; Huntsville: AC3 881-6600; Montgomery: AC3 271-2211. AZ: Kingman: Computer Room 753-1711; Mesa: Computer Pro 820-5067; Compuserf 898-0610; Phoenix: Computer Pro 942-9776; Computer Pro 263-6077; Compuserf 943-2938; Compuserf 285-0985; Compuserf 953-1884; Scottsdale: Computer Pro 949-8833; Tempe: Computer Pro 829-7993. CA: Albany: ComputerLand 527-8344; Arroyo Grande: Computer Terminal 481-4860; Bakersfield: Computer Basics 339-5080; Computer Warehouse 327-3393; MicroAge 397-5864; Belmont: ComputerLand 592-3232; Berkeley: CIS Systems 849-3730; Mr. Natural's Computers Stores 548-8155; Sprintronics 843-2743; Winner's Circle 845-4814; Burlingame: ComputerLand 348-7731; Carmel: Computer Design 625-6150; Carson: Sun Computers 538-8338; Chico: Computer Center 891-1630; Citrus Heights: Computers for Less 726-1212; Concord: Influx 689-2331; Costa Mesa: East Computer 646-0891; Dublin: ComputerLand 828-8090; Dublin: Computers 829-8644; El Cerrito: Software Solutions 237-4406; Fresno: OnLine Computers 432-4324; Garden Grove: Inacom 898-2665; Hayward: Computer Center 538-7368; ComputerLand 538-8080; Irvine: OnLine Computers Plus 551-0220; Wabash Computer 859-5100; La Jolla: University Bookstore 452-4291; La Mirada: ComputerLand 739-0344; Long Beach: ComputerLand 949-5663; Los Alamitos: ComputerLand 594-6813; Los Angeles: Computer Showcase 474-6409; ComputerLand 837-5388; Los Gatos: Wolf Computer 354-1210; Newport Beach: ComputerLand 476-8360; Oakland: ComputerLand 839-5230; Computer Store 763-7900; Palo Alto: Computer Attic 322-0639 & 328-0171; Computer Ware 323-7557; Pasadena: ComputerLand 449-3205; Petaluma: Executive 778-1242; Pleasanton: Home Business 846-3944; Rancho Cordova: AVC Computers 638-2242; Net Profit Computers 638-0588; Redwood City: Peninsula Office Supply 364-1333 and six other Bay Area locations; Riverside: Computer Kingdom 787-1142; Rocklin: AVC Computers 624-0601; Sacramento: Inacom Computer Center 427-8993; Net Profit 638-0588; AVCom 629-2100; Salinas: Peninsula Computer Equipment 424-2103; San Diego: Byte Shop 565-8008; Computer Age 565-4042; Computer Merchants 565-2463; San Francisco: Computer Selection 543-9888; Software for Less 753-1066; Computer Connection 781-0200; Computer Attic 398-4541; ERA Electronics 398-6361; Santa Ana: ComputerLand 929-2026; San Mateo: MicroAge Computer 348-2983; Santa Clara: ComputerLand 246-4500; Santa Cruz: Computer Center of Santa Cruz 458-1644; Computers 458-1644; Stockton: Stockton Computers 952-2028; Sunnyvale: Fry's Electronics 733-1770; Torrance: Personal Computer Center 373-0022; Ventura: Computer Village 644-5226; W. Los Angeles: P.C. Land 478-7709; Whittier: Logic Tree Computers 977-9111. CO: Aurora: ComputerLand 757-5600; Computer Store 444-6550; Connecting Point 449-8282; Friendly Computers 530-5115; Colorado Springs: Software Land 599-5925; DMA Computer Solutions 475-2488; Denver: CW Electronics 832-1111; ComputerLand 759-4685; Computerworks 740-8650; Fort Collins: Connecting Point 223-4000; Greeley: Connecting Point 356-7224; Lakewood: Neighborhood Computer 988-5140; Littleton: Connecting Point 737-8700; Longmont: Computer World 851-1177; Westminster: Colorado Computer Systems 426-5880. CT: Danbury: The Computer Factory 798-1555; Fairfield: Computerworks 335-6316; MicroAge 335-3694; Greenwich: Nynex/Datago 629-9100; Hamden: Computer Factory 281-4119; New Haven: Nynex/Datago 782-6200; New London: Computer Lab 447-1010; Norwalk: MicroAge Computer 347-8248; Norwich: Logical Computer 366-3600; Stamford: Computer Factory 356-1920; Stratford: Programs Plus 378-3662; Wallingford: Computerease 269-4440; Westport: Computer Factory 255-2822; Wethersfield: Computer Resources. DC: Washington: The Computer Factory 879-4955. FL: Clearwater: Ray's Computer 535-1414; Clearwater Computer Warehouse 348-2737; Lakeland: Logical Computer 344-4100; Allentown: General Computer Centers 266-1880; Professional Computer Center-Hess's 435-2911; Chambersburg: Sunrise Electronics 263-4503; Columbia: Byte Shop 788-2525; Erie: Erie Computer 838-6386; Harrisburg: Professional Computer Center-Hess's 564-9307; King of Prussia: Bambergers 337-9395; Millville: Computer City 458-4024; Philadelphia: Bundy Typewriter 922-0500; The Computer Factory 377-9302; Designer's Network 925-5255; Pittsburgh: CDR 443-3376; Computer Factory 350-0101; Pittsburgh Computer Store 655-8220; Reading: General Computer Centers 921-9800; State College: Logical Link 234-8772; General Computer Centers 237-3444; Stroudsburg: General Computer Centers 424-8587; Tamaqua: General Computer Centers 385-3900; Whitehall: Bambergers 266-1144; Williamsport: Computer Clinic 323-5095; Wilkes Barre: Professional Computer Center-Hess's 825-9548. RI: Providence: Nynex/Datago 331-4490. TN: Goodlettsville: Computer Shoppe 859-4015; Knoxville: ComputerLand 637-7179; ComputerLand 693-8225; Educational Computing Systems 966-5731; Memphis: Opus 2 682-2455; Opus 2 683-0117; Nashville: Computer Shoppe 262-5269; Computer Shoppe 255-3486. TX: Abilene: Computer Shop 895-7320; Arlington: Hardin Computer 478-2775; Austin: ComputerLand 834-2499; Beaumont: Concept Computer 482-1163; College Station: Professional Computing 846-5332; Texas A&M University 845-3211; Dallas: MicroAge Computer 739-7033; Software Centre International 951-6911; Houston: Art Math Systems: ComputerLand; Computer Craft 977-0247; Computer 956-7483; Touch Publications 497-7901; Fort Worth: ComputerLand 257-4800; Lake Jackson: The Computer Store 297-5515; Laredo: ComputerLand 724-1551; Leesburg: Computer Solutions 777-3770; Lubbock: Agriplex; North Spring: Williams Computer Center 367-1800; Richardson: Metropolitan Computer 437-9119; San Antonio: Jordan Electronics; Sherman: Business Computers 893-6834; Spring: Williams Computer 821-9813; Temple: Action Business Sys. 773-5351; Victoria: Computer Command 573-4305; Waco: Computer Concepts 756-1155. VA: Alexandria: Customs Micros; Arlington: Computers Systems Management 525-8585; Charlottesville: Omnicom 971-6771; Fairfax: Family Computer Centers 985-2758; Richmond: Audio Fidelity Corp. 422-4429; First Step Computers 320-6492. WA: Kennewick: 783-4240. WV: Charleston: CBM 344-1001. WI: Appleton: American TV 731-3800; Madison: American TV 271-1000; CBM Computers 274-5580; Marquette: American TV 228-7100; Morganlawn: Computer Corner 292-8298; Sheboygan: 452-2777; Wausau: American TV 920-2777. WY: Cheyenne: American Centre 545-5727. WY: Casper: Computer Solution 265-8888.

683-4128; Raleigh: Caroline Computer 469-5555; Rocky Mount: Computer Displays 937-4781. ND: Fargo: ComputerLand 237-3069. NE: Fremont: Fremont Office 721-6436. NH: Manchester: Computer Mart of NH 624-1776; Nashua: Computer Mart of NH: 883-2386. NJ: Cherry Hill: Bambergers 665-3214; Cranbury: Clancy Paul 655-8100; East Brunswick: ComputerLand 390-9095; East Hanover: Computer Factory 887-5711; Englewood: American Business Product 569-0853; Englishtown: ComputerMadness 462-9696; GI Systems 462-9696; Fairfield: Computer Discount 882-0039; Hightstown: Nubs Computer 288-6827; Iselin: Computer Factory 750-8810; Little Ferry: Warner Computer 641-7400; Livingston: Bambergers 994-2000; Mahwah: Micro Age 529-1400; Menlo Park: Bambergers 549-4400; Montvale: Computer Center 391-1006; New Brunswick: Clancy Paul 246-8585; Northfield: ComputerLand 646-6611; Ocean Township: Transnet 531-7020; Paramus: Bambergers 943-9100; ComputerLand 845-9330; Parsippany: ComputerLand 248-0075; Computer Factory 248-8700; Hightstown: 683-0050; Red Bank: Clancy Paul 747-7150; Stanhope: FCS 347-9006; Summit: StoneHenge Computer 277-1020; Totowa: Computer Factory 785-0088; Union: The Computer Factory 686-4555; Nynex/Datago 686-1660; Transnet 688-7000; ComputerLand 851-2858; Wayne: Bambergers/Willowbrook 785-9525; Computer Pro 256-7070; West Trenton: Clancy Paul 771-1777; Westmont: Nubs 858-1774. NM: Albuquerque: L.I. Computer 883-9035; Computer West 897-2001; Rocky Mountain Computers 292-2775; Carlsbad: Computer Network 621-0937; Wayne: Computer Pros 256-7070. NY: Bronx: Nubs 822-6000; Brooklyn: Computer Factory 377-4999; Clifton Park: Lela Computer 383-0035; Colonie: Nynex/Datago 458-2222; Endwell: Nynex/Datago 754-3120; Garden City: Nynex/Datago 248-0075; Computer Factory 248-8700; Hauppauge: Computer Factory 360-7700; Hicksville: World Computers 822-1400; Nynex/Datago 933-1881; Huntington Sta.: B.C. Communications 549-8843; Little Neck: ComputerLand 423-5280; Malba: Datax Computer 746-8220; Manhasset: Computer Microsystems 627-5240; Melville: Computer Factory 351-8460; Merrick: Byte Shop 379-2983; Middletown: Computer Emporium 343-8700; Nanuet: Computer Factory 624-8006; NYC: ComputerLand/Third Avenue 624-8006; ComputerLand/Seaport 608-2266; ComputerLand 213-1000; Computer Place 222-9536; Olden Computers 725-1234; Software Solution 608-9595; Computer Factory/52nd St. 664-0170; Computer Factory/Lexington 687-5000; Computer Factory/Broadway 344-0733; Computer Store 478-7478; Computer Store 667-5000; Computer Store Lane 968-0100; Computer Factory/Third Ave. 980-1700; Newburgh: Nubs 564-3152; Paramus: Nynex/Datago 444-0490; Portchester: A World of Computers 937-6662; Rye Park: Computer Factory 896-0700; Rochester: Nynex/Datago 272-0770; Syosset: ComputerLand 496-4554; Syracuse: Nynex/Datago 445-0794; Valhalla: Nynex Retail 747-2200; Vestal: Computer Store 667-5000; Computer Store Land 297-1144; White Plains: Computer Factory 681-6060; Nynex/Datago 682-3366; Whitesboro: Update Computer 768-8151; Yorkers: Computer Factory 793-1300. OH: Akron: ComputerLand 836-7800; Valcom-Fairlane 867-8121; Beaver Creek: Micro Computer Center 429-9355; Canton: ComputerLand 493-7786; Computer World: 478-0333; Cincinnati: Future World 681-6617; Cincinnati: Computer Store 681-6440; Cincinnati Computer Store 681-4100; Cleveland: Holomb's 341-3000; Columbus: Campus Computing 294-3475; Micro Center 481-8041; Dayton: Micro Computer Center 433-9355; Springfield: Micro Computer Center 322-0519; Strongsville: CBM Computer 238-0088; Toledo: Abacus 865-1009. OK: Lawton: Audio Tech 353-7772; Oklahoma City: Nynex/Computer; Tulsa: ComputerLand; Computer Warehouse 364-5475. OR: Beaverton: Software Solutions 641-4667; Canby: Clackamas Computers 650-0379; Corvallis: ComputerLand 753-LAND; Eugene: ComputerLand 485-5591; Computer Solutions 344-9677; Everywhere Enterprises; Medford: ComputerLand; Micro Works 773-9861; Oswego: Alpha Computers 636-7208; Portland: Conroy LaPoint 620-4990; Moore's Audio Visual 233-2331; Salem: MicroAge Computer 543-3600; Seaside: Computer Allentown: General Computer Centers 266-1880; Professional Computer Center-Hess's 435-2911; Chambersburg: Sunrise Electronics 263-4503; Columbia: Byte Shop 788-2525; Erie: Erie Computer 838-6386; Harrisburg: Professional Computer Center-Hess's 564-9307; King of Prussia: Bambergers 337-9395; Millville: Computer City 458-4024; Philadelphia: Bundy Typewriter 922-0500; The Computer Factory 377-9302; Designer's Network 925-5255; Pittsburgh: CDR 443-3376; Computer Factory 350-0101; Pittsburgh Computer Store 655-8220; Reading: General Computer Centers 921-9800; State College: Logical Link 234-8772; General Computer Centers 237-3444; Stroudsburg: General Computer Centers 424-8587; Tamaqua: General Computer Centers 385-3900; Whitehall: Bambergers 266-1144; Williamsport: Computer Clinic 323-5095; Wilkes Barre: Professional Computer Center-Hess's 825-9548. RI: Providence: Nynex/Datago 331-4490. TN: Goodlettsville: Computer Shoppe 859-4015; Knoxville: ComputerLand 637-7179; ComputerLand 693-8225; Educational Computing Systems 966-5731; Memphis: Opus 2 682-2455; Opus 2 683-0117; Nashville: Computer Shoppe 262-5269; Computer Shoppe 255-3486. TX: Abilene: Computer Shop 895-7320; Arlington: Hardin Computer 478-2775; Austin: ComputerLand 834-2499; Beaumont: Concept Computer 482-1163; College Station: Professional Computing 846-5332; Texas A&M University 845-3211; Dallas: MicroAge Computer 739-7033; Software Centre International 951-6911; Houston: Art Math Systems: ComputerLand; Computer Craft 977-0247; Computer 956-7483; Touch Publications 497-7901; Fort Worth: ComputerLand 257-4800; Lake Jackson: The Computer Store 297-5515; Laredo: ComputerLand 724-1551; Leesburg: Computer Solutions 777-3770; Lubbock: Agriplex; North Spring: Williams Computer Center 367-1800; Richardson: Metropolitan Computer 437-9119; San Antonio: Jordan Electronics; Sherman: Business Computers 893-6834; Spring: Williams Computer 821-9813; Temple: Action Business Sys. 773-5351; Victoria: Computer Command 573-4305; Waco: Computer Concepts 756-1155. VA: Alexandria: Customs Micros; Arlington: Computers Systems Management 525-8585; Charlottesville: Omnicom 971-6771; Fairfax: Family Computer Centers 985-2758; Richmond: Audio Fidelity Corp. 422-4429; First Step Computers 320-6492. WA: Kennewick: 783-4240. WV: Charleston: CBM 344-1001. WI: Appleton: American TV 731-3800; Madison: American TV 271-1000; CBM Computers 274-5580; Marquette: American TV 228-7100; Morganlawn: Computer Corner 292-8298; Sheboygan: 452-2777; Wausau: American TV 920-2777. WY: Cheyenne: American Centre 545-5727. WY: Casper: Computer Solution 265-8888.

 SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY

950 N. Regentstorf Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043  
(415) 964-8884





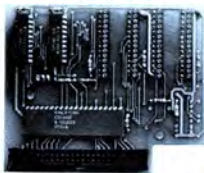
# Why DataFrame is the *right* hard disk for any Mac:

**B**ecause we looked carefully at what users need in a hard disk system for the Mac, and made the right design decisions. Decisions that give you significant benefits over any other Mac hard disk. They are:

## Decision: Floppy disk port or SCSI?

Hard disks that use the serial or floppy disk port, such as the Apple hard disk, are *slow*. The SCSI interface (introduced with the Macintosh Plus) is considerably faster. The DataFrame uses the SCSI interface, and consequently runs *much* faster than hard drives that use slower ports. Yes, even faster than non-SCSI internal drives. It really makes your Mac *fly*.

◀ (If you own a Mac 512, you can get DataFrame performance too, with our \$99 SCSI adapter.)



## Decision: Internal drives versus external drives?

Internal drives save desktop space, but there are serious trade-offs. First, you lose your system while the drive is installed. Worse, you lose your system if the drive needs repair. (Internal drives have earned a not undeserved reputation for frequent breakdowns.)

Then there's heat—the enemy of reliability. Internal drives add heat to the system. You either use a fan—which means you listen to an annoying whine while you are working—or you use no fan, which means your system gets too hot.

DataFrame is external, so it adds no heat to the system. Because the drive is preformatted, you can take it right out of the box, plug it in, and be *working* in minutes. And if your hard disk should ever need service, you just unplug the DataFrame (you can *still*

use your Mac) and get a replacement *immediately* from your dealer.

## Decision: Under-system or beside-system?

A drive under your Mac has the same heat problems as a drive inside your Mac. The drive must either have a fan (*noisy*) or it sits under your Mac like a little hotplate (*unacceptable*).

DataFrame sits *beside* the Mac, uses a vertical 'chimney' design to vent heat, needs no fan, and therefore stays cool *silently*.

## What else?

SCSI means easy expansion—you can 'daisy chain' up to seven additional drives or other SCSI peripherals, using DataFrame's second SCSI port. Plus, DataFrame boots your system directly from disk, saving you time. And we used Apple's Hierarchical File System, so all 20 megabytes are available on line at all times. Most important, DataFrame is so reliable, we back it up with a full, one year unlimited warranty. That's confidence you can't even get from Apple.

## The result of all these decisions:

DataFrame has been chosen by more professionals, more Macintosh software developers (including many in Apple Computer, Inc.), more dealers, and in fact, *more people* than any other SCSI Macintosh drive, *by far*.

So before you commit to *any* hard disk for your Macintosh, you owe it to yourself to see DataFrame in action. You'll find it at any of the hundreds of qualified SuperMac™ dealers. They're listed next to this ad.

 **SUPERMAC**  
TECHNOLOGY

950 N. Rengstorff Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043  
(415) 964-8884

**New Price  
\$1099.**



# Finally, The Drive That Matches Your Ambition.



To succeed in business, you bought an ambitious, hardworking Macintosh™ Plus. Now you need mass storage that can satisfy your need for speed and convenience. AST delivers the solution with two high-performance storage subsystems—the AST-2000™ and AST-4000™.

**AST-2000 For 20 to 60 MB of High-Speed Storage.** The AST-2000 SCSI subsystem eliminates the need for tedious floppy disk swapping so that you can spend more time accomplishing your goals and less time waiting. Our 20 MB disk drive with 20 MB tape backup provides the speed and storage to increase productivity in a wide range of business and personal applications, including data base management, word processing, spreadsheet analysis and desktop publishing. For additional storage, simply plug in an expansion unit with single or dual 20 MB hard disks.

**Fast and Easy Data Insurance.** Archiving files and backing up information from disk drives is no longer a chore. In less than nine minutes the AST-2000 backs up 20 MB of data onto a single 20 MB tape cartridge.

**AST-4000 for 74 to 370 MB of High-Speed Storage.** The AST-4000 picks up where AST-2000 capacity ends with a 74 MB disk drive and 60 MB cartridge tape. And with its 30 millisecond average disk access time, 5 MB per minute tape transfer rate, SCSI interface and expandability to 370 MB, the AST-4000 provides unparalleled performance in single-user or multi-user AppleTalk™ network environments.

**One Clear Choice—AST.** Consider your alternatives: 1. Internal drives: if service is required, you must give up the use of your computer. 2. Floppy drives or drives connected to serial ports: painfully-low performance. 3. Plain wrap drives: don't include essential features, such as a tape backup. 4. Here today, gone tomorrow drives: offered by companies that have no history, or may soon be history.

No other disk and tape solution comes close to offering the same performance, features or product reliability as the AST-2000 and AST-4000.

**AST Quality and Reliability.** AST Research, Inc. has earned a worldwide reputation for reliable, high-quality products that

ensure customer satisfaction. And every AST-2000 or AST-4000 subsystem comes with a six-month warranty.

For more information about the clear choice for data storage, contact your nearest AST-authorized Apple® Dealer or call the AST Apple Products Group at (714) 553-0340. BBS: (714) 660-9175. FAX: (714) 660-8063. AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714-4992.



Yes, I want more information about AST's ultimate storage solutions for the Macintosh Plus.

AST-2000       AST-4000

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992  
ATTN: Apple Products Group MU11/86

**AST**  
RESEARCH INC.





by Doug Clapp

## THE REAL COSTS OF SOFTWARE

I just reread the first part of this two-part column. The columns are about how much it costs to produce a software package.

Last month we pegged the price of software at about \$10.50 per package, give or take. Royalties, disks, manual, a box for everything; that sort of thing. Not too complicated.

And, considering you can charge...well you can charge a lot more than \$10.50 for each one! Maybe \$79.95? Or \$125.43? Or \$325.99? If you can get it, go for it! Riches. Yachts. Porsches. Groceries.

But maybe not. There are a few other expenses we didn't discuss. And "a few" is a euphemism.

First and worst (or best, depending on your point of view) is advertising. Got any idea how much advertising costs? Ever thought about it?

**ADVERTISING COSTS A LOT OF MONEY!!!! REALLY!!!**

Take the magazine snuggled in your warm little hands. Let's say you buy a full color, full-page ad in *MacUser*. Just one. If so, you'll pay \$5,385, less 15%, or \$4,577. (The 15% is a discount called an "agency discount" — for advertising agencies — but everybody gets the discount, so it's essentially an automatic knock-off.)

Naturally, if you run the same ad more than once, the cost for each "insertion" is lower than the one-time rate. Let's say you purchased a 12-insertion contract in *MacUser*. The price for each ad drops to \$4,090. A lot less than \$4,577. Still, 12 times \$4,090 is \$49,080. Which is also known as "Ohmygod that's over AL-

**MOST FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS!"**

Which doesn't mean it's dumb to advertise, only expensive. Apple is lavish (though canny) with multipage, full-color spreads and they've got hundreds of millions of dollars in the bank. Borland International came from nowhere on the strength of full-color, full-page ads that are seemingly everywhere (and often on "inside covers," which cost more than other places in the magazine). And I bet Philippe Kahn only eats hamburger when he really wants to.

And Tandy is firmly ensconced on the back cover of *BYTE*. If you think the *MacUser* rates are high, check out *BYTE*. For that matter, check out *Macworld*.

The rates are a function of circulation. The larger the circulation, the higher the ad rates. Phrases like "cost per thousand" are bandied about with ease. Magazines can also "prove" their circulation is what they claim, by having their circulation audited, in much the same way that business have their books checked out by an independent firm. Start-up magazines can also guarantee advertisers a given circulation. It's like this: "We promise a circulation of 50,000, regardless of anything. We won't stop the presses until 50,000 copies are printed. And we'll distribute them, even if it means sending out free copies." And sometimes they do.

Just to leave no unturned stones: *MacUser* guarantees a paid circulation of 100,000, but actually has a paid circulation of about 130,000 (or did when I wrote this; it's probably somewhat higher as you're reading this). Their audit, probably complete as you read this, should confirm those figures.

But owning a magazine isn't like printing money. Magazines flicker out like July fireflies. And competition for advertisers is fierce.

Then there's distribution of your product. You've got three choices. You can sell it yourself, by mail order. Or you can sell direct to dealers. Or you can sell to distributors, and let them sell to dealers. Or you can do some combination of the three.

If you sell direct, you get to keep the

most. Of course, there's the price of that toll-free line, and people to take orders, and people to ship the product. And your product won't be "on the shelves" anywhere, so you can kiss off impulse buyers. Still, sometimes it's effective. Borland started that way, and many companies, particularly those with languages and other program development products, are direct sales only.

Sell to dealers and you gotta give the dealer a cut. Maybe 40%. If you sell it direct for \$100, you'll probably sell to dealers for \$60. They'll sell it for \$100 and keep \$40.

Forty percent is a big discount.

But wait. Maybe you sell to distributors. In that case, you might have to give up 60%! 60%! That's one reason B. Dalton's and Waldenbooks make big bucks: they don't pay much for each book. You pay "list" and they buy for a pittance.

Of course, if you deal with distributors, you'll probably move more products. You'll get less for each, but you'll sell more. On one hand...and on the other hand... Harry Truman was right when he wished for a "one-armed economist."

Advertising and discounts. Big expenses. And it goes on. We haven't even mentioned traditional costs of doing business. Legal fees. Rent. Telephone (imagine that one). Freight costs (another biggie). Insurance. Office supplies. Interest, if you borrowed money.

Salaries. You're not working for free, right? What are you worth? Or maybe you'll take something out of profits, when the money rolls in. Can you pay the mortgage payment until then? Most people can't.

If you're a bit dazed by the marketing decisions, you can always hire a marketing director. Maybe an MBA. But they aren't cheap. Secretaries aren't cheap. The people in back who write out shipping labels aren't cheap.

All this assumes, of course, that the people you sell to will pay up. Ever seen the cartoon of the gleeful little guy cartwheeling with laughter, holding his stomach, with the caption "You want it when?"

And remember to set aside a big chunk of money for taxes. A big chunk. Nuclear warheads and Contra aid aren't cheap, you know.

But, even after all that, there might — there just might — be something called "profit" left over. And if not....

"Boss, we're losing money on each sale!"

"Don't worry, we'll make it up in volume." ☹





# Introducing FileMaker Plus.

Now, the only Mac database ever to get both *MacUser's* and *InfoWorld's* highest ratings does even more, with even more ease.

Humble, ordinary-but-necessary forms like mailing labels, purchase orders, invoices, credit memos or packing lists. Pain-in-the-rear forms like expense reports and insurance inventories. Hard selling forms like proposals and quotations. Indispensable forms like phone messages, address books and sales contact records.

Filemaker™ Plus lets you do these any way you want, or does them *for* you if you want. An extra disk full of templates gives you a whole set of typical formats, so all you have to do is fill in the blanks.

And in addition to doing what a database is supposed to do — calculations, summary reports, sorting — FileMaker Plus does everything you *wish* a database would do. View multiple records on a

screen. Pull information from different files together. Include graphics in your fields and reports. Print mailing labels 3 or 4-up, or more.

Your information takes much more human form. It makes more than sense. It makes an *impression*.

With FileMaker Plus, you can put information *in* any way you want, without arbitrary limitations. It automatically indexes every word, number and date. You design your output right on the screen, so you can see exactly what you (and your clients, staff, suppliers, publishers, board of directors) are going to get.

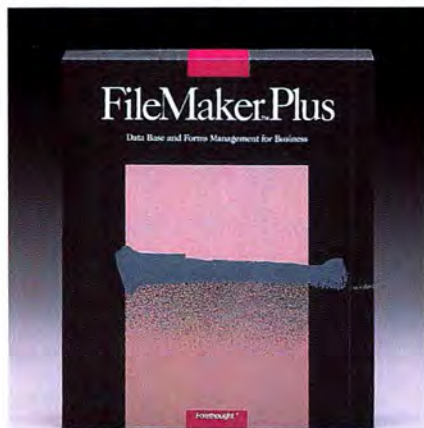
You can exchange information with other programs, like MacWrite™, MacPaint™, MacDraw™, Microsoft® Word and Microsoft Excel. You can share applications or formats you've created with other members of your team, or consolidate group efforts into one database. And FileMaker takes full advantage of the Macintosh™ family, including the Mac Plus, Mac 512, Imagewriter and LaserWriter.

So, for a mere \$295, you can watch as your data takes on all kinds of interest-

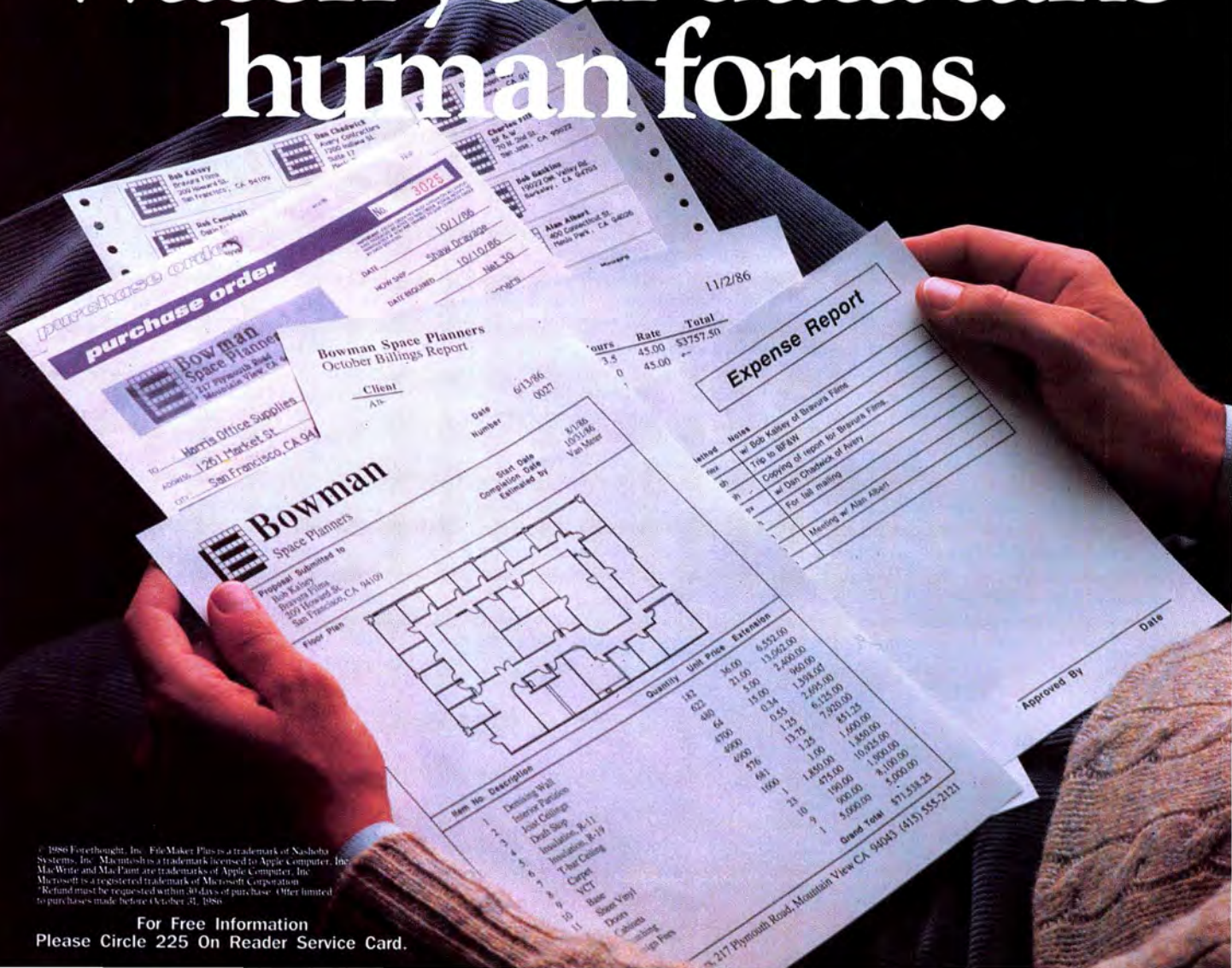
ing and profitable new forms. Call 1 800 MACWARE today for the name of your nearest dealer.

## We guarantee it.

If FileMaker Plus doesn't completely fulfill your expectations, call 1 800 MACWARE and we'll solve your problem or arrange a refund.\* From Forethought, Inc.



# Watch your data take human forms.



© 1986 Forethought, Inc. FileMaker Plus is a trademark of Nashoba Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. \*Refund must be requested within 30 days of purchase. Offer limited to purchases made before October 31, 1986.

For Free Information  
Please Circle 225 On Reader Service Card.

217 Plymouth Road, Mountain View CA 94043 (415) 555-2121







## Backup & Utility Software

<b>Apple Computer</b>	
Switcher Construction Set	14.00
<b>Central Point Software</b> Copy II Mac	19.00
<b>Computer applications</b> [ In a Mac	69.00
<b>Dreams Of The Phoenix</b>	
Quick & Dirty Utilities Vol. 1 or 2	27.00
<b>FWB Software</b> Hard Disk Util	59.00
Hard Disk Backup	42.00
Hard Disk Partition	36.00
<b>Hayden</b>	
MUD (MacroMind Utility Disk)	32.00
<b>Ideform Mac Labeler (Version 2.2)</b>	29.00
<b>Inosphere MacServe</b>	249.00
<b>Kent Marsh Ltd. MacSafe</b>	49.00
<b>MacMemory, Inc.</b>	
MaxRam & MaxPrint	39.00
<b>Mainstay</b>	
MacBooster, Disk Ranger, or MacSpool	32.00
N'Cryptor or PacPaint	26.00
Flashback (Hard Disk Backup Utility)	36.00
<b>Meacom Mac +[] (Version 3.0)</b>	105.00
<b>MicroAnalyst MacZap (Version 4.1)</b>	38.00
<b>Nevins Microsystems</b>	
TurboCharger (Version 2.0)	39.00
<b>New Canaan MicroCode</b>	
Mac Disk Catalog II (512K)	32.00
<b>PBI Software</b> HD Back-Up	29.00
HFS Locator Plus	19.00
<b>Softstyle</b> Printworks	49.00
Epstart V2.0, Jetstart, or Toshstart	27.00
Laserstart	59.00
TI Start or ColorMate V2.1	49.00
ColorMate Art	25.00
PilotStart w/Cables	69.00
<b>Williams &amp; Macias</b>	
myDiskLabeler V2.11	27.00
myDiskLabeler w/Color	34.00

## Desk Accessory Programs

<b>Affinity Microsystems</b>	
Tempo (Version 1.1)	79.00
<b>Batteries Included</b>	
Battery Pak (Version 1.1)	32.00
<b>Borland</b>	
SideKick with PhoneLink (Version 1.1)	59.00
<b>Cortland Top Desk (Version 1.4)</b>	39.00
<b>Dreams Of The Phoenix</b> Twelve-C	27.00
<b>Imagine Software</b> Smart Alarms	39.00
<b>Mainstay</b> TypeNow	26.00
SpellNow	36.00
<b>Silicon Beach Software</b>	
Accessory Pak #1	21.00

## Languages

<b>Advanced A.I. Systems</b> A.I. Prolog	109.00
<b>Apple Computer</b> MacPascal	99.00
Macintosh 68000 Development System	159.00
<b>Consular</b>	
Mac C/Mac C Toolkit (Version 4.5)	259.00
<b>Mainstay</b>	
V.I.P. Visual Interactive Programming	59.00
<b>Megamax, Inc.</b> Megamax C Compiler	175.00
<b>Microsoft</b>	
Microsoft Basic (Version 2.1)	89.00
Microsoft Logo (Version 1.0)	75.00
Microsoft Fortran Compiler (Version 2.1)	169.00
<b>Think Technologies</b>	
Lightspeed C	135.00
Lightspeed Pascal	95.00
<b>TML Systems</b> TML Pascal	69.00
<b>True Basic, Inc.</b> True Basic	89.00
<b>Zedcor, Inc.</b> ZBasic	65.00

## Communications Software

<b>Apple Computer</b> MacTerminal	99.00
<b>Compuserve</b> Compuserve Starter Kit	27.00
<b>DataViz</b> MacLink with Cable (Transfer Mac/IBM Files)	105.00
<b>Dillithium Press</b>	
PC to Mac and Back with Cables	105.00
<b>Dreams Of The Phoenix</b>	
Mouse Exchange Terminal	27.00
<b>Hayes Microcomputer</b> Smartcom II	89.00
<b>Mainstay</b>	
Telescape Pro (VT100 Emulator)	79.00
Turbo Download	25.00
<b>Palantir</b>	
inTalk (TTY, VT-100, ADDS, IBM 3101, Vidtext)	79.00
<b>Think Technologies, Inc.</b>	
InBox-Start Kit (3 Personal Connections)	215.00
InBox-Additional Personal Connections	59.00

## DataBase Management

<b>Ashton-Tate</b> dBase Mac	309.00
<b>Blythe Software</b> Omnis 3 Plus	279.00
<b>Borland Reflex</b>	59.00
<b>Forthright</b> FileMaker Plus	159.00
Factfinder V1.1	82.00
<b>Formal Software</b> Transfer Programs and/or Databases in dBase III from the PC to Mac and run them without Modification!	349.00

<b>Layered Front Desk</b>	29.00
Notes For Jazz or Excel	42.00
<b>Mainstay</b>	
Micetro Information Manager	62.00
<b>MicroSoft</b> Microsoft File 1.02	110.00
<b>Odessa Helix (Version 2.0)</b>	105.00
Double Helix	275.00
<b>ProVUE Development</b> OverVUE 2.0d	149.00
<b>Software Discoveries, Inc.</b>	
Record Holder	49.00
<b>Telos Software</b> Business FileVision	199.00

## Business Software

<b>Apple Computer</b> MacProject	159.00
<b>Assimilation Process</b>	
Business Essentials	49.00
<b>Crickit Software</b> Cricket Graph	129.00
<b>Dreams Of The Phoenix</b>	
Day Keeper Calendar	27.00
<b>Human Edge Software</b>	
The Communications Edge	57.00
The Management Edge or The Sales Edge	57.00
Negotiation Edge	57.00
The Mind Prober	28.00
<b>Lotus Jazz (Version 1.A)</b>	269.00
<b>Mainstay</b>	
MacFlow (Flowchart Design & Documentation)	85.00
<b>Micro Planning Software</b>	
Micro Planner Plus	299.00
<b>Microsoft</b> Microsoft Works	179.00
Microsoft Multiplan 1.1	105.00
Microsoft Chart 1.0	72.00
Microsoft Excel 1.0	225.00
Multiplan to Excel Upgrade	150.00
<b>Legisoft/Nolo Press</b>	
WillWriter V2.0 (Includes Testimonial Trust)	32.00
<b>Paladin SuperCrunch</b>	179.00
<b>Satori Software</b> Bulk Mailer	79.00
<b>Softchics/Batteries Included</b>	
Time Link (Time Management System)	32.00

## Word/Idea Processors

<b>Aegis Development</b>	
Doug Clapp's Word Tools	45.00
<b>Advanced Logic Systems</b>	
Word Handler	59.00
<b>Living Videotext</b>	
More (Third Generation Idea Processing)	159.00
Think Tank 512	99.00
<b>Mainstay</b> Think Now	36.00
<b>Microsoft</b> Microsoft Word 1.05	111.00
<b>MindWork Software</b> MultiWrite Symmetry	79.00
<b>Acta (Outline Word Processor in DA Format)</b>	39.00
<b>Target Software</b>	
Voilal (Full Featured Desk Accessory Outliner)	53.00
<b>T/Maker Company</b> WriteNow	Call

## Spelling Checkers

<b>A.L.P. Systems</b>	
MacProof V2.0 (Spelling, Style, & Grammar Checker)	129.00
<b>Assimilation Process</b>	
Mac Spell Right or The Right Word	49.00
<b>Creighton Development</b> MacSpell+	55.00
<b>EnterSet, Inc</b> MacGas	55.00
<b>Hayden Software</b> Hayden: Speller	26.00
<b>Greene, Johnson Inc.</b> Spellswell	45.00
<b>Target Software</b>	
MacLightning 2.0 w/Webster Dictionary	53.00
Additional Thesaurus Library	28.00
Medical Dictionary or Legal Dictionary	53.00

## Desktop Publishing

<b>Boston Software Publishers</b>	
The MacPublisher II	135.00
Mac-Hy-Phen	69.00
MacIndexer	62.00
<b>Manhattan Graphics</b>	
ReadySetGo! (Version 2.1)	99.00
ReadySetGo! Desk Design	37.00
<b>Orange Micro, Inc.</b>	
Ragtime (Integrated Page Processing)	239.00

## Overlays For Multiplan & Excel™

<b>Apropos</b> Financial Planning or Investment Planning	45.00
<b>RealData, Inc.</b>	
Overlays For Multiplan, Jazz & Excel™	169.00
Tax Shelter Syndication Analysis	119.00
On Schedule	125.00
Real Estate Investment Analysis V5.0	125.00
Financial Analysis	62.00
Commercial/Industrial Applications	62.00
Residential Real Estate	62.00
<b>Overlays For Microsoft Excel™</b>	
Property Management Level 1	149.00
Mortgage Qualifier	119.00
Listing Prospect Data Management	119.00

## Accounting Packages

<b>BPI</b>	
BPI Entry Series-General Accounting	225.00
<b>Chang Labs</b>	
Rags to Riches GL, AR, or AP	99.00
Three Pack-GL/AR/AP	249.00
<b>Continental/Arrays</b>	
The Home Accountant	52.00
<b>Digital, Etc.</b> Turbo Macaccountant	289.00
Macaccountant V2.0	99.00
<b>Future Design Software</b>	
Strictly Business Accounting System: Module 1 - General Ledger	199.00
<b>Monogram Dollars &amp; Sense</b>	81.00
<b>Open Systems</b> Open For Business II	499.00
<b>Palantir</b> GL, AR, or Inventory Control	69.00
<b>Peachtree</b>	
General Ledger or Accounts Receivable	89.00
Accounts Payable	89.00
<b>Sierra On-Line</b> MacOneWrite GL or AR	79.00
MacOneWrite Cash Disbursements	79.00

## Statistics Packages

<b>BrainPower</b> StatView	65.00
StatView 512 Plus	179.00
<b>Crickit Software</b> Statworks	79.00
<b>Northwest Analytical</b> NWA StatPak	229.00
NWA Quality Analyst	299.00
<b>StatSoft</b> StatFast-2	75.00
<b>Systat</b> Systat (Version 3.0)	459.00

## Graphics Software

<b>Altsys Corp.</b> Fantastic	25.00
<b>Ann Arbor Softworks</b> Full Paint (Un-Protected, includes ColorPrint)	59.00
<b>Broderbund</b> Print Shop	49.00
Toy Shop	41.00
<b>Casady Company</b>	
Fluent Fonts (Two-Disk Set)	29.00
Fluent Laser Fonts	49.00
Choice of: Bodoni, SanSerif, Ritz & Right Bank, Monterey, Calligraphy & Regency, or Prelude	
<b>Desktop Graphics</b> DrawArt	29.00
<b>Dubl-Click Software</b>	
World Class Fonts Volume I (Three Disk Set)	29.00
World Class Fonts Volume II (Three Disk Set)	29.00
<b>EDO Communications</b>	
LaserWorks (Version 1.2)	239.00
<b>Hayden</b> VideoWorks	59.00
DaVinci: Building Blocks	52.00
DaVinci: Commercial Interiors	119.00
<b>Innovative Data Design</b>	
Paste-Ease (Volumes I & II)	36.00
<b>I/O Designs</b> ColorPrint Software Only	25.00
ColorPrint Starter Kit-3	39.00
<b>Miles Computing</b>	
Mac The Knife Volume III	27.00
<b>Mindscape</b> ComicWorks	52.00
<b>Silicon Beach Software</b> SuperPaint	59.00
Silicon Press	42.00
<b>Springboard</b>	
Art A La Mac Vol. 1-People & Places	23.00
Art A La Mac Vol. 2-Variety Pack	23.00
<b>Symmetry</b> PictureBase	48.00
<b>T/Maker</b>	
Click Art Letters or Personal Graphics	29.00
Click Art Publications or Effects	29.00
Click Art Letters II or Click Art Holidays	29.00
Click Art Business Image	29.00

## CAD Products

<b>Abvent</b> MacSpace	249.00
<b>Apple Computer</b> MacDraw	149.00
<b>BrainPower</b> DesignScope	129.00
<b>Challenger Software</b> Mac 3D	119.00
<b>Dreams Of The Phoenix</b>	
Phoenix 3D Level One	27.00
Enabling Technologies Easy 3D	89.00
<b>Innovative Data Design</b>	
MacDraft (Version 1.2)	199.00
<b>MicroSpot</b> MacPlot	119.00
MacPlot Professional	224.00
<b>Vamp, Inc.</b> McCad PCB	299.00
McCad Schematics	399.00

## Educational/Creative Software

<b>Broderbund</b> Geometry	62.00
<b>Davidson &amp; Associates</b> Speed Reader II	37.00
Math Blaster	27.00
<b>Electronic Arts</b> Pinball Construction Set	27.00
Deluxe Music Construction Set	32.00
<b>First Byte</b> Kid Talk or Speller Bee	42.00
Math Talk	42.00
First Shapes	32.00
<b>Great Wave Software</b>	
ConcertWare Plus	52.00
Concertware MIDI	99.00
KidsTime	32.00
<b>Hayden</b> MusicWorks	32.00
Score Improvement System for the SAT	59.00
Score Improvement-Achievement Tests	59.00
<b>Kette Group</b> Studio Session	69.00
<b>Micro: Maps</b> MacAtlas Volume 1 or 2	49.00

<b>Microsoft</b> Hands On Excel	32.00
Learning Multiplan & Chart	39.00
<b>Mindscape</b> Perfect Score SAT	47.00
The Lucher Profile	24.00
<b>Palantir</b>	
MacType, MathFlash or WordPlay	26.00
<b>Queue Intellectual Software</b>	
Not Like The Others	36.00
How Many? or Early Reader	25.00
What Comes Next?	35.00
Reading & Thinking I or II	39.00
Vocabulary Adventure I or II	44.00
Spanish Grammar I, II, or III	25.00
World Geography Adventure I or II	44.00
U.S. Geography Adventure	44.00
How A Bill Becomes A Law	44.00
American History Adventure	44.00
Starting A New Business	49.00
Analogies I or II	49.00
College Aptitude Reading Exercises	27.00
<b>Rubicon Publishing</b> Dinner at Eight	35.00
Silver Palate Collection	29.00
Dinner at Eight-Silver Palate Bundle	59.00
<b>Simon &amp; Schuster</b> Mac Art Dept.	24.00
Typing Tutor III	35.00
Paper Airplane Construction Set	24.00
<b>Software Concepts</b>	
Concepts Computerized Atlas	45.00
<b>Springboard</b>	
Early Games for Young Children	31.00
Easy as ABC	31.00
<b>Think Educational</b>	
MacEdge II or Mind Over Mac	28.00

## Game Software

<b>Activision</b> Borrowed Time or Hacker	27.00
Mindshadow or Shanghai	27.00
Championship Star League Baseball	22.00
Alter Ego (Male or Female Version)	36.00
<b>Artworx</b> Bridge 4.0	21.00
<b>Broderbund</b> Ancient Art of War	27.00
<b>Bullseye Software</b>	
Fokker TriPlane Flight Simulator	35.00
<b>Electronic Arts</b> ChessMaster 2000	28.00
Dr. J & Larry Bird go One-On-One	27.00
SkyFox or Archon	27.00
Golden Oldies Vol. 1	24.00
<b>EPYX</b> Winter Games or Rogue	24.00
Temple of Apshai Trilogy	24.00
<b>Hayden Software</b> Sargon III	29.00
<b>Infinity Software, LTD</b>	
Grand Slam Tennis	32.00
<b>Infocom</b> A Mind Forever Voyaging	26.00
Cuthroths, Enchanter, or Ballyhoo	23.00
Deadline or Starcross	29.00
Hitchhiker's Guide or Zork I	23.00
Infidel, Zork II or Zork III	26.00
Planetfall, Seastalker or Trinity	23.00
Sorcerer or Suspect	26.00
Suspended or Spellbreaker	29.00
Wishbringer or Witness	23.00
Invisiclude-Hint Booklets (ea.)	6.00
<b>Microsoft</b>	
Flight Simulator (Version 1.0)	33.00
<b>Mindscape</b> Balance of Power	30.00
Crossword Magic	30.00
Deja Vu: A Nightmare Comes True	24.00
James Bond 007: A View To Kill	27.00
James Bond 007: Goldfinger	24.00
Racter or The Halley Project	24.00
Rambo: First Blood Part II	24.00
Stephen King's: The Mist	24.00
The Uninvited	30.00
<b>Omnitrend Software</b>	
Omnitrend's Exodius II	39.00
<b>Origin Systems</b> Exodius: Ultima III	38.00
<b>PBI Software</b>	
Strategic Conquest II (Multi-Player War Game)	39.00
<b>Polarware</b>	
Pensate, Transylvania, or Sword of Kadash	15.00
Xyphus, Coveted Mirror, Crimson Crown, or Oo-Topos	15.00
<b>Practical Computer Applications</b>	
MacGolf (Version 2.0)	36.00
<b>Psion</b>	
Psion Chess (3D & Multi-Lingual)	31.00
<b>O Ware, Inc.</b> OrbQuest	35.00
<b>Silicon Beach Software</b>	



# In Connecticut Call 378-3662 or 378-8293

<b>Dove Computer Corporation</b>	
MacSnap Model 115 (128K to 1MB Upgrade)	579.00
MacSnap Model 524 (512K to 1MB Upgrade)	359.00
MacSnap Model 548 (512K to 2MB Upgrade)	579.00
<b>Imega</b>	
Bernoulli Box 2-10MB for MacPlus SCSI	1869.00
Bernoulli Box 2-20MB for MacPlus SCSI	2399.00
10MB Cartridge	48.00
Head Cleaning Kit	69.00
<b>LoDown</b>	
<i>Hard Disks &amp; Tape Backups for the MacPlus</i>	
LoDown 20/20 Combo (20 MB Hard Disk w/20MB Tape)	1439.00
LoDown-T20 (20 Megabyte Tape Drive)	789.00
LoDown-T60 (60 Megabyte Tape Drive)	1589.00
LoDown-20 (20 Megabyte Hard Disk)	889.00
LoDown-40 (40 Megabyte Hard Disk)	1699.00
LoDown-80 (80 Megabyte Hard Disk)	3399.00
<b>MacMemory, Inc.</b>	
The MaxPlus (2MB Upgrade w/MaxRam/Max Print/MaxChill)	399.00
The MaxPlus Enhanced (2.5MB w/MaxRam/Max Print/MaxChill)	559.00
<b>MDIdeas, Inc.</b>	
HD-20 (20MB Hard Disk For MacPlus)	899.00
HD-30 (30MB Hard Disk For MacPlus)	1299.00
TDBK-20+ (22MB Cartridge Tape Backup)	879.00
<b>MICAH</b>	
<i>Advanced Technology Internal Hard Disk Systems for the Macintosh &amp; Macintosh Plus.</i>	
MicahDrive 30MB External Hard Drive	929.00
MicahDrive AT 20 Internal Hard Drive	1159.00
MicahMemory 2/4 Card, (2MB Ram)	399.00
<b>Microtech</b>	
Auto-Eject Drive with 1 Year Warranty	
MAC535-20 800KB External Drive	239.00
<b>Mirror Technologies</b>	
Magnum 800K External Drive	229.00
MagNet 20 (Internal 20MB Hard Drive)	1095.00
MagNet 30X (External 30MB Hard Drive)	995.00
MagNet 30X (External 30MB with FastPort)	1095.00
MagNet 40/40 (40MB w/40MB Tape)	2595.00
Magnum Tape 20 (20MB Tape Backup)	929.00
<b>Peachtree Technology</b>	
S20+ (20MB for MacPlus SCSI)	899.00
<b>Peak Systems</b>	
Plus-20 (20MB SCSI Drive)	799.00
Plus-30 (30MB SCSI Drive)	969.00
Plus-45 (45MB SCSI Drive)	1299.00
Plus-20T (20MB Tape Backup)	639.00
Sierra (20MB Drive with 40MB Tape)	1719.00
Sierra XL (30MB Drive with 40MB Tape)	1859.00
<b>Peripheral Land</b>	
PL 20-21MB Formatted for MacPlus	839.00
PL 30-32MB Formatted for MacPlus	1099.00
MacFast 20-21MB w/Tape Controller for Mac 512K or MacPlus	979.00
MacFast 30-32MB w/Tape Controller for Mac 512K or MacPlus	1259.00
MacBack 20-27MB Tape Backup	799.00
MacStor 10-10MB Removable Cartridge Hard Disk	1739.00
10MB Removable Cartridges for MacStor 10	135.00
MacPort Plus Host Adaptor-SCSI Interface for Mac 512K	159.00
<b>Personal Computer Peripherals</b>	
MacBottom Hard Disk 20MB (MacPlus SCSI)	869.00
PKI McD 800K External Drive	189.00
<b>ProAPP</b>	
<i>World's Fastest High-Capacity MacPlus SCSI Hard Disk System:</i>	
ProAPP 40S Hard Disk System (Sub-30msec. Voice Coil Technology)	Call
ProAPP 20MB Hard Disk System (Mac 128K, 512K, MacPlus SCSI)	Call
<b>Trimar, USA</b>	
Generic 20 External SCSI Hard Drive	979.00
<b>Univation</b>	
<i>MacSimLine Hard Drives with Crash Protection</i>	
1-10MB Removable Hard Disk	1749.00
2-10MB Removable Hard Disk	2749.00
30MB Fixed Hard Drive Only	1529.00
40MB Fixed Hard Drive Only	2169.00
20MB Fixed with 10MB Removable or 40MB Tape Backup	2359.00
30MB Fixed with 10MB Removable or 40MB Tape Backup	2649.00
40MB Fixed with 10MB Removable or 40MB Tape Backup	3149.00
<b>Western Automation Labs</b>	
Dasch External RAMdisk (512KB)	299.00
Dasch External RAMdisk (1024KB)	339.00
Dasch External RAMdisk (2048KB)	399.00

Smartmodem 1200 Mac w/Smartcom II	429.00
Smartmodem 2400	579.00
Transet 1000-128K	269.00
Transet 1000-512K	359.00
Transet 1000 Mac Accessory Kit	31.00
<b>Prentice</b>	
Popcom X-100 Modem w/Straighttalk	259.00
<b>Prometheus</b>	
Promodem 1200M w/ProCom-M	299.00
U.S. Robotics Password 1200	199.00
Courier 2400	389.00

## Printers

<b>Brother</b>	
HR-15XL (20cps) Daisywheel/Serial	319.00
HR-25 (23cps) Daisywheel/Serial	519.00
HR-35 (35cps) Daisywheel/Serial	729.00
TwinWriter 5 Dual Head Printer/Serial	839.00
<b>Juki</b>	
6100 (18cps) Daisywheel Serial	379.00
6200 (30cps) Daisywheel Serial	559.00
6300 (40cps) Daisywheel Serial	659.00
<b>Okidata</b>	
ML-193 Apple Mac/Lisa	389.00
ML-193 Apple Mac/Lisa	559.00
<b>Toshiba</b>	
P-321 24 Pin (216cps) Par./Ser. 10"	499.00
P-341 24 Pin (216cps) Par./Ser. 10"	799.00
P-351 24 Pin (288cps) Par./Ser. 15"	1079.00

## Blank Media

<b>Single Sided 3 1/2" Diskettes</b>	
BASF 3 1/2" SS/DD Disks (box of 5)	10.00
Bulk (Sony) 3 1/2" SS/DD Disks (10)	15.00
Sony 3 1/2" SS/DD Disks (box of 10)	17.00
Centech 3 1/2" SS/DD Color Disks (box of 10)	18.00
Fuji 3 1/2" SS/DD Disks (box of 10)	18.00
Maxell 3 1/2" SS/DD Disks (box of 10)	18.00
Verbatim 3 1/2" SS/DD Disks (box of 10)	18.00
3M 3 1/2" SS/DD Disks (box of 10)	20.00
C.Itoh Color Disks SS/DD (box of 10)	21.00
<b>Double Sided 3 1/2" Diskettes</b>	
BASF 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (box of 5)	14.00
Bulk (Sony) 3 1/2" DS/DD (10)	24.00
Centech 3 1/2" DS/DD Color Disks (box of 10)	24.00
Sony 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (box of 10)	27.00
Fuji 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (box of 10)	26.00
Maxell 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (box of 10)	28.00
Verbatim 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (box of 10)	28.00
3M 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (box of 10)	28.00
C.Itoh Color Disks DS/DD (box of 10)	29.00

## Digitizers

<b>Kette Group</b>	
Capture any sound from the real world!	
MacNifty Audio Digitizer w/SoundCap	99.00
<b>Koala Technologies Corp.</b>	
KAT Graphics Tablet	135.00
MacVision	169.00
<b>Magnum</b>	
Natural Sound Cable & Editor	89.00
Sound Effects	26.00
<b>New Image Technology</b>	
Magic Digitizer	249.00
<b>Summagraphics</b>	
MacTablet 6x9 size	259.00
MacTablet 12x12 size	359.00
<b>ThunderWare</b>	
Thunderscan V3.2 (Mac 128 & 512K)	175.00
MacPlus Power Accessory	29.00
Thunderscan to MacPlus Adapter Cable	18.00

## Accessories

<b>A.M. Products</b>	
3 1/2" Head & Computer Cleaning Kit	18.00
<b>Assimilation Process</b>	
Numeric Turbo	129.00
Mac Turbo Touch	79.00
Bech-Tech Fanny Mac	79.00
<b>Curtis Manufacturing</b>	
Diamond-Surge Suppressor-SP1	29.00
Emerald-Surge Suppressor-SP2	36.00
Ruby-Surge Suppressor-SPF-2	55.00
Sapphire-Surge Suppressor-SPF-1	47.00
<b>Diversions, Inc.</b>	
Underware Ribbon	9.00
Underware Color Pens-Small	10.00
Underware Color Pens-Large	13.00
<b>Environmental Software Company</b>	
MacAttire: Available in Navy-Blue, Burgundy, or Silver-Gray.	
External Drive or Keypad Cover	7.00
ImageWriter II Cover	11.00
Wide ImageWriter Cover	13.00
Mac & Keyboard Cover	15.00
MacPlus & Keyboard Cover	15.00
MacPlus, HD-20, & Keyboard Cover	18.00
LazerWriter Cover	17.00
<b>Ergotron</b>	
MacTilt (Mac 128/512K or MacPlus Version)	75.00
MacBuffer 256K	249.00
MacBuffer 512K	369.00
MacBuffer 1024K	569.00
<b>Innovative Concepts</b>	
Flip 'n' File/Micro	9.00
Flip 'n' File II/Micro	18.00

<b>Innovative Technology</b>	
The Pocket Pack (holds 6 disks)	10.00
The Easel (holds 20 disks)	14.00
The Pyramid	14.00
The Library	29.00
I/O Design MacPlus Carrying Case	59.00
ImageWriter Carrying Case	45.00
ImageWriter II Carrying Case	49.00
ImageWriter Wide Carrying Case	49.00
<b>Kalmar Designs</b>	
<i>Teakwood Roll-Top Disk Cases:</i>	
Micro Cabinet (holds 45 3 1/2" disks)	14.00
Double Micro Cabinet (holds 60 3 1/2" disks)	21.00
Kensington System Saver Mac A/B Box (Specify Mac or MacPlus)	65.00
Disk Case (holds 36 Mac disks)	62.00
Traveling Disk Case	19.00
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	8.00
External Disk Drive Cover	19.00
ImageWriter or ImageWriter II Cover	9.00
Macintosh Dust Cover	9.00
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket Mouse Pocket	16.00
Mouse Pocket	8.00
Circular Polarizing Filter	31.00
Starter Pack (includes Tilt/Swivel)	53.00
Surge Protector	35.00
Tilt/Swivel	22.00
Control Center	62.00
Printer Stand	17.00

<b>Kette Group</b>	
MacNifty Joystick Converter	35.00
MacNifty Stereo Music System MNS-200	75.00
MacNifty Stereo Music System MNS-300 (Dolby Bass, Treble)	99.00
MacNifty A/B Switch	25.00
MacNifty A/B/C/D Switch	39.00
Kraft QuickStick III	49.00
MacMemory, Inc. MaxChill	39.00
Moustrak MousePad 7" x 9" Size	8.00
MousePad 9" x 11" Size	9.00
<b>MPH Computer Products</b>	
MAC-B-COOL	99.00
<b>N² Products Inc.</b>	
MacPlus to ImageWriter II Cable (6 feet)	19.00
MacPlus to DB-9 Adaptor Cable	19.00
MacPlus to SCSI Drive Cable	24.00
<b>Optimum Computer Luggage</b>	
MacTote Mac Carry Case	60.00
PrintTote ImageWriter II Carry Case	60.00
<b>Ribbons Unlimited</b>	
<i>Available in Black, Blue, Brown, Green, Orange, Purple, Red, Yellow, Silver &amp; Gold</i>	
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black	4.50
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color	5.00
ImageWriter Rainbow Pack (6 Colors)	27.00
ImageWriter II-4 Color Ribbon	6.95
<b>Smith &amp; Bellows</b>	
<i>Hand Crafted Mahogany Disk Case:</i>	
Holds up to 90 Diskettes	27.00
<i>Hand Crafted Basswood Disk Case:</i>	
Holds up to 90 Diskettes (Natural or Stain)	19.00

<b>Systems Control</b>	
MacGuard Surge Suppressor	55.00
Video 7 Mouse Slick	42.00
X-10 (USA) Inc.	
X-10 Powerhouse Computer Interface	65.00
Extra Modules (For Lamps, Wall Switches, & Appliances)	15.00

## Books

<b>Microsoft Press</b>	
<i>Creative Programming in</i>	
Microsoft Basic	14.00
Excel in Business	18.00
Inside MacPaint	14.00
Macintosh Midnight Madness	14.00
MacWork/MacPlay	14.00
Microsoft Macinations	16.00
Microsoft Multiplan: Of Mice and Menus	13.00
Presentation Graphics on Macintosh	14.00
The Apple Macintosh Book Vol. 2	15.00
The Printed Word	14.00

## Ordering Instructions

**VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED**  
To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, Saturday 10:00 to 6:00. For fast delivery if ordering by mail, send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Fortune 1000 & Government checks honored immediately. Personal and other company checks allow 2-3 weeks to clear. Mastercard & Visa, include card # & expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Purchase Orders: All merchandise FOB CT. and Handling. Please call (203) 378-3662 for credit information and terms.

**Shipping Charges: Software Only** — \$3.00 Minimum charge U.S. Mainland. With C.O.D. shipments add an additional \$2.00. U.S. Postal, APO, and FPO add 3% (\$5.00 Min.). Alaska or Hawaii add 6% (\$10.00 Min.). Canadian orders add 10% (\$15.00 Min.). Foreign Orders except Canada-Add 18% (25.00 Min.).

**Hardware** — Please call for shipping charges.

**Our Policy** — We do not guarantee machine compatibility. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore All sales are final. Defective software will be replaced by the same item only. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Products purchased in error, subject to 20% restocking fee. All returns must have an authorization number or they will not be accepted. Call (203) 378-3662 to obtain one before returning defective products for replacement.

CODE - MU1101

# PROGRAMS

# PLUS

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 Off I-95  
Station House Square  
2505 Main Street  
Stratford, Conn. 06497  
Telephone Hours: Monday-Friday 9-9;  
Saturday 10-6  
Showroom Hours: Monday-Friday 9-6;  
Saturday 10-6  
Orders Only TOLL-FREE 1-800-832-3201



# Desktop Publishing Looks Even Better With ClickArt®



## ClickArt Publications

ClickArt Publications is a collection of images specifically designed for creating newsletters, flyers and invitations. It includes two- and three-column layout guides with illustrated headlines (like "Letters to the Editor," "On Vacation," "Party," "Thanks" and "Bon Voyage") sized to fit the layouts. It also contains cartoons, maps of the USA and Europe, illustrated alphabets, and much more.



**ClickArt Publications**  
Price: \$49.95



## ClickArt Personal Graphics

Personal Graphics is a disk-full of contemporary images from small dingbats to full-screen portraits. Images include Einstein, Michelangelo's David, animals, cartoons, cars, wine bottle, city skyline. They're great for adding a personal touch to invitations or stationery.



**ClickArt Personal Graphics**  
Price: \$49.95

## ClickArt Holidays

ClickArt Holidays contains images for Christmas, Hanukkah, Thanksgiving, Easter, Valentine's Day, Mother's Day, Father's Day, Graduation, Halloween and Fourth of July — as well as images for party occasions such as New Year's Eve, Open House, football parties and barbecues.



## ClickArt Effects

Now you can produce the special effects you've always wanted in MacPaint. Rotate your words or pictures a few degrees at a time. Or slant them. Or give them perspective through a vanishing point. Or even use a distortion box to create the perception of a twist. All with four new tools called ClickArt Effects.



**ClickArt Effects**  
Price: \$49.95



**ClickArt Holidays**  
Price: \$49.95



## ClickArt Letters

ClickArt Letters contains 24 high quality typefaces in large point sizes (24, 36, 48 and 72 point) that make your headlines and overhead transparencies come alive.

Oxford <sup>Houston</sup> Vegas  
Sydney <sup>New Haven</sup>  
 Fargo Plymouth  
 Basel Calgary  
 Boston Dallas

Typewriter fonts  
KLMN abcde  
xyz 2 GDEF

**ClickArt Letters**  
Price: \$49.95

**New**

Two new ClickArt packages, ClickArt Business Image (Logo Alphabets & Symbols) and ClickArt Letters 2 (additional large fonts). Call for details.

**T/Maker**

T/Maker Co.  
1973 Landings Drive  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
415/962-0195



# QUICK CLICKS



## THE TOY SHOP

List Price: \$64.95. Published by Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903. (415) 479-1170. Runs on 128K, copy protected.



The Toy Shop is a unique bit of software, a construction kit whose end result is an actual physical model, not just an image on a computer monitor. The Toy Shop is not for everyone, (it's not even for kids, exactly), but it's perfect for people who like to build

model cars, planes or other toys.

The Toy Shop consists of three disks, a program disk and two very full data disks. The data disks contain extraordinarily detailed design files for 20 different toys, ranging from a simple spinning glider to a working steam engine. The simplest toys have only one page of densely packed graphics, while the most complex models require as many as five full pages.

The program screen displays a scrolling, "file card" database. Each file card shows a picture of the finished toy and carries a brief description. The toys begin with a complete design that includes paint patterns, decals and text. All of these items can be edited to customize the toy, although these changes are not reflected in the picture on the screen. You only see the results when you print the toy file.

When you have finished editing a toy, you print it out on any paper that your printer can use — standard pin feed, letter bond, colored stock or even foil. You then glue the printout to card stock, cut out the pieces

and assemble the toy. The kit includes building materials — heavy card stock, rubber bands, dowels, balloons — enough for one of each of the models. Replacement materials are easily available, so there is virtually no limit to the number of toys that can be built.

The manual gives very clear and detailed instructions for every step in the process, but most of the toys are too complex for a child to build. The program is intended to be used either by an adult or an older child with considerable model building experience. The finished toys are great for all ages, though, and are very durable.

The toys all work. Turn a hand crank on the carousel for example and the horses actually go up and down as the carousel goes 'round and 'round. Some of the toys are balloon powered and others can be driven by the steam engine.

The Toy Shop would be a little easier to use if you could make changes directly to the toy itself, but it provides a wonderful workshop for do-it-yourselfers. — MDW

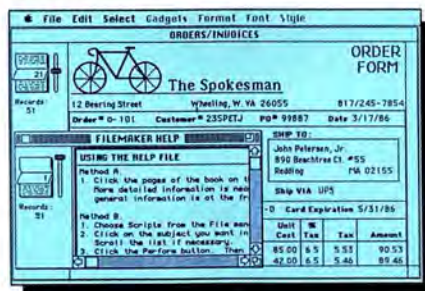
## FILEMAKER PLUS



List Price: \$295. Published by Forethought, Inc., 250 Sobrante Way, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (415) 737-7070. Requires 512K+. Not copy protected.

FileMaker, an excellent, forms-based filing system, has been around for some time, and has attracted a wide following. Its users appreciate its ease of use and flexibility, but many have requested more features. In response primarily to the comments of users, Forethought has created a new product, FileMaker Plus.

FileMaker Plus retains all the features of FileMaker so anyone who has been using the original product will feel very much at home with the new one and will be able to access all existing FileMaker data. But FileMaker Plus is much more than an upgrade product. Besides incorporating some basic design enhancements, FileMaker Plus enters a whole new arena by adding features that have previously been the exclusive domain of complex relational databases.



As with FileMaker, all fields are automatically indexed so there is no need to bother with key fields and searching on any criterion is very fast. Fields can be formatted to hold multiple values, such as line items on an invoice. FileMaker Plus also lets you examine multiple records on screen in a "list" view and scan quickly from record to record.

FileMaker Plus will display up to eight files at a time, and can use a spreadsheet-style "lookup" command in one file to retrieve data from another file. While not fully relational, this feature does make it

easy to draw data from a parts file for inclusion in an invoice. FileMaker Plus also has enhanced calculation capabilities with many additional functions.

Another aspect of FileMaker Plus that treats on the territory of relational databases is the use of "scripts." FileMaker Plus scripts resemble a macro language, except that they require no direct programming or recording — they simply remember a sequence of actions, can be saved and used at any time to automate the same sequence.

Improved printing functions let users generate flexible headers and footers. Users can also manually enter the dimensions of the paper they will be printing on and print multiple records across a page for mailing labels.

FileMaker Plus is fully HFS and Mac Plus compatible, includes a thorough on-line help file and has a very clear manual. FileMaker Plus incorporates a multitude of new features and enhancements beyond those mentioned here. The result is an outstanding product made better and a new product designed to meet the needs of a wider range of database users. — MDW

## MARKET PRO

List Price: \$395. Published by Pro Plus Software, Inc., 2830 E. Brown Road, Suite C-12, Mesa, AZ 85203. (800) 992-2919. Requires 512K+, external drive and Hayes-compatible modem. Not copy protected.

Market Pro is a slick, quick portfolio management program of formidable proportions. Commodities, stocks, options, bonds, currency and money markets can be followed from both technical and fundamental points of view. The ease of use of this program is startling.

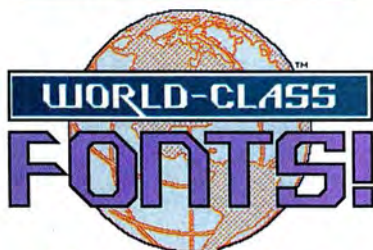
Market Pro utilizes a built-in telecommunications (download only) tool in order to obtain data from CSL Data Corp., which is connected to I.P. Sharp/Infoservice of Vancouver, BC. This is a highly efficient database for the purpose of downloading market quotes and fundamental data. The system operates flawlessly and performs at least four times faster than Merlin Dial/Data. Users are charged for each quote received, so the cost between the two databases is similar, but using CSL is much quicker. It is possible to manually add data to a file, and you may choose to download data from Dow Jones Retrieval Service.

Chancery Software, the program's actual authors, provide technical support through a toll-free number. However, little support is likely to be needed, because of the thoughtfulness and attention to detail inherent in the program's interface.

Market Pro is very strong on fundamental analysis. Users may select among approximately 160 facts for any year and any quarterly period and may also combine these facts. Thus you can define formulas or ratios which the program will check for validity. Once the fundamental data is obtained it can be sorted, charted and printed in various ways. It also can be saved as a



FROM THE DUBL-CLICK COLLECTION



Volumes One and Two  
Each Volume is a 3 Disk Set (400K per disk)

**3 DISK SET**  
**\$39**  
EITHER VOLUME

**6 DISK SET**  
**\$59**  
BOTH VOLUMES

Includes new programs: **Font Charter** (application), **BigCaps** and **DefaultFont** (desk accessories).

Volume One fonts shown in Gray. Volume Two fonts shown in Blue.  
World Class Font sizes range from 9 to 72 point. Some sizes previously released on either Mac the Knife volumes 1 or 2. Some large sizes require 512K of memory.  
©1986 Dubl-Click Software, Inc. World Class Fonts is a trademark of Dubl-Click Software, Inc. Mac the Knife is used as a trademark by Miles Computing, Inc.



**DUBL-CLICK SOFTWARE, INC.**  
18201 GRESHAM ST. / NORTH RIDGE, CA 91325

Ask your dealer, or order direct...  
(818) 349-2758



Albuquerque	DAKAR	Manhattan	PRAGUE
ARLINGTON	DALLAS	MeiBOURNE	Reno
DETROIT	DETROIT	МИНСК	R·O·M·E
Αθήνα	Florence	Monterey	Saigon
AUSTIN	FRANKFURT	Montreal	SAN DIEGO
БАРЫЛОН	ГОРЬКИЙ	MULESHOE	Santa Fe
CHATELON	GREENBAY	NAZARETH (SYMBOLS)	SCOTT'S DALE
Βερολίη	hARTFORD	HOΒΓΟΡΟΔΙ	ΣΤΑΡΤΗ
BOCA RATON	Helsinki	N.Y. Headlines	STANFORD
BOISE	HOLLYWOOD	Obispo	Stockholm
BORDERS ONE, TWO AND THREE	Hong Kong	ODESSA (THE CHESS FONT)	STUTT GART
CALDWELL	Istanbul	ORLEANS	SUNNYVALE
Boston	アイウ KAWASAKI コサツ	OSAKA	Sydney
CAMELOT	Laredo	PARIS	תל-אביב
CANYON	LAS VEGAS	POCATELLO	Tokyo!
Cape Canaveral	Liverpool	P·O·S·T·A·L CITY 'A'	Venice
CHARM	London	Washington D.C.	
Chicago	luxembourg	Malibu	
COPENHAGEN	Manchester	POSTAL CITY 'B'	WOODSTOCK
Cupertino			

For Free Information  
Please Circle 108 On Reader Service Card.

# THREE NEW DRIVES! PRICED LOWER! SHIPPED FAST!



## PHOTON 30

30 mg External Hard Drive.

Sits quietly under your Mac Plus and 512K. Fast and extremely reliable. 50% more storage than a 20 mg and yet priced below those drives. . . That's right our 30 mg is priced below most 20 mg drives. Does it make sense to buy anything else?

Delivery: Immediate

**\$795\***

\*For 512K models, add \$150.



## PHOTON 2001

20 mg Hard Drive. 20 mg Tape Backup.

Store your data on the Photon 2001 20 mg Hard Drive, then back it up onto the Photon 2001 20 mg tape backup. It's powerful, fast, quiet, and convenient. And best of all, you get all this in one small unit that fits under your Mac.

(Well, best of all may be the price. You decide.)

Delivery: Immediate

**\$1495\***

\*For 512K models, add \$150.



## TRANSPORTER 20

20 mg Tape Backup.

Our transporter 20 will back up and restore your valuable data with the speed and dependability that you have come to expect from Warp Nine. Its "Under The Mac" design won't clutter your desktop. And . . . well, the price speaks for itself.

Delivery: Immediate

**\$895\***

\*For 512K models, add \$150.

A special software package is available which includes a hard disk back-up program and a print spooler.

**WARP NINE**  
ENGINEERING INC.

1751 West County Road B, Suite 107, Roseville, MN 55113

TOLL FREE 1-800-328-6795 (Ext. 433) in Minnesota (612) 426-9769

For Free Information  
Please Circle 178 On Reader Service Card.



# PRICED LOWER! SHIPPED FAST!

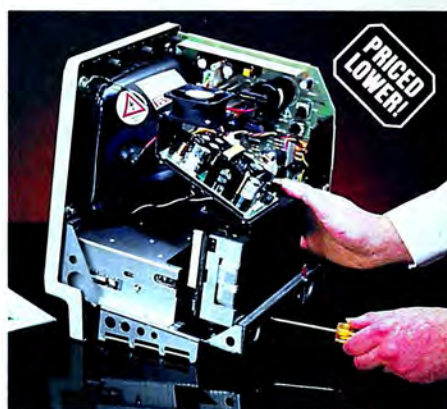


## EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE **PHOTON 20**

Compact, yet powerful, the Photon 20 unleashes the true potential of the Mac Plus by allowing you to put all your data and software on one hard disk. And if that's not enough, the Photon 20 allows you to daisy chain up to eight devices. Mac 512K owners can get the same results by ordering the Photon 20/512, an upgrade that adds an SCSI port to a Mac 512K.

**\$695**  
Photon 20 / 512

**\$845**  
Mac Plus



## INTERNAL HARD DRIVE **WARP 20**

A 20 megabyte hard drive that installs inside either a 512K or a Mac Plus. Like the Photon 20, the Warp 20 has its own cooling fan and power supply. Also, both drives are equipped with an automatic head lifting/locking mechanism for safe and secure data storage wherever your Mac travels. The Warp 20 is carefully designed to be installed by any Mac owner, regardless of experience or technical expertise.

**\$795**  
Mac 512 K

**\$849**  
Mac Plus

### Compare for Yourself and Save

	Photon 20	Mac Bottom	Data Frame	Apple HD 20	Warp 20	Hyper-Drive	MicahDrive AT 20
Capacity	21	21	20	20	21	20	20
Internal/External	External	External	External	External	Internal	Internal	Internal
HFS Compatible	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mac Plus Compatible	Yes	Soon	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Data Transfer Rate, Mb	5.0	5.0	5.0	0.5	5.0	5.0	5.0
Avg. Drive Seek Time, ms	65	85	63	85	65	66-85	70
Price	\$795	\$1495	\$1299	\$1195	\$949	\$1699	\$1695



## 3.5" - FLOPPY DRIVE **PHASER 800**

Double your floppy drive capacity with the Phaser 800, a double sided disk drive compatible with the 128K, 512K, Mac Plus and HFS. The Phaser 800 can distinguish both 400K and 800K diskettes and will read/write to them accordingly. Designed to operate whisper-quiet day after day, the Phaser 800 also features an auto eject mechanism. No Mac owner should be without a Phaser. . . especially at this great price.

**\$199**

**FULL FACTORY WARRANTY** All WARP NINE drives are covered by a 90 day factory warranty. A full one year warranty is also available.

**30 DAYS TO LOVE IT** We are so confident that you will like the WARP NINE drives that we will give you 30 days to use it. If at the end of that time you don't think it's a great buy, send it back for a full refund.

**IT'S EASY TO ORDER** Simply call us today toll-free. We accept MasterCard, Visa, or C.O.D. orders. Don't delay, call WARP NINE today!



**WARP NINE  
ENGINEERING INC.**

1751 W. COUNTY ROAD B, SUITE 107, ROSEVILLE, MN 55113

Warp Nine is a trademark of Warp Nine Engineering Inc. / Macintosh and Hard Disk 20 are trademarks of the Apple Computer Corp., Hyperdrive is a trademark of General Computer Corp., MicahDrive AT20 is a trademark of Micah.

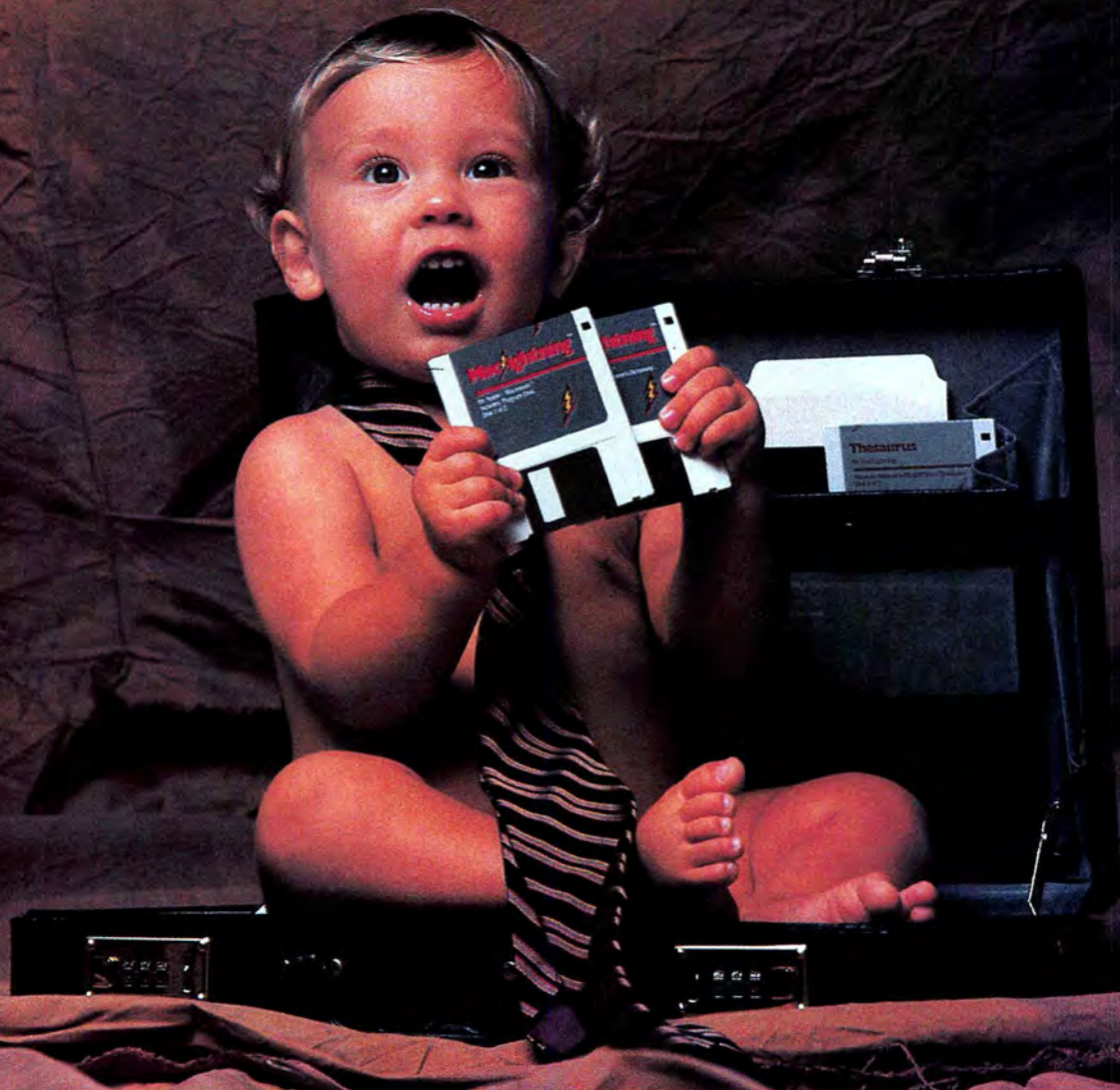
**TOLL FREE 1-800-328-6795 (Ext. 433) in Minnesota (612) 426-9769**

For Free Information Please Circle 179 On Reader Service Card.



# This is the Only Aspiring Young Professional We Could Find That Had a Legitimate Excuse for Not Using MacLightning.

To those of you who have made MacLightning™ the nation's best-selling spell checker in just six short months, we say *thanks!*



To those of you who, for one reason or another, have not yet joined the ranks of our satisfied users we introduce **MacLightning version 2.0**. Now there can be no excuse!

When MacLightning made its debut early this year it was the **only** "interactive" spelling checker for the Macintosh. Thanks to Merriam Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary, a 45,000-word Thesaurus and a long list of upgrades, **it still is**.

Operating in either the interactive or non-interactive mode, MacLightning spell checks your work at a blazing 75 + words per second.

This puts it light years ahead of the competition.

Also available from Target Software are

extensive dictionaries covering medicine, law and a host of other technical fields.

So if you'd like more information, or the name of a dealer near you, call Target Software toll-free. You'll never go wrong again.

MacLightning Version 2.0 - \$99.95  
Merriam Webster Thesaurus - \$49.95  
Merriam Webster Medical Dictionary - \$99.95  
Merriam Webster Legal Dictionary - \$99.95

**Target Software**

National: 1-800-MAC-LITE (800-622-5483)  
In Fla. (305) 252-0892

Target Software Inc. 14206 Southwest 136th Street, Miami, Florida 33186

For Free Information Please Circle 195 On Reader Service Card.



# QUICK CLICKS

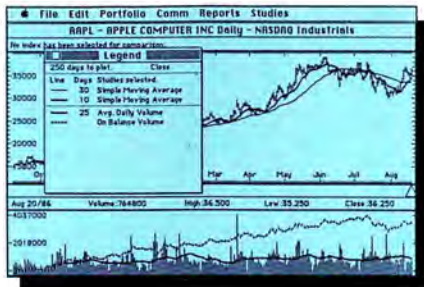
SYLK file for use in *Excel* or *Multiplan*, although such files cannot be ported back into *Market Pro*.

There is one limitation in the area of fundamentals. You cannot add additional fundamental categories of data to an established file, requiring that new files be established for any afterthoughts. There is a similar lack of integration of portfolio files in the technical area. If the same stock is listed in two portfolios, updating data in one will not automatically add the new technical data to the other portfolio. In the technical area you can avoid this limitation as you can cut and paste investments between technical files. This cannot be done between the fundamental files.

Unique to *Market Pro* is its "Prospector" feature, which permits you to search the database for companies which meet your specified fundamental criteria.

In the technical arena, stocks can be charted instantaneously. Various moving averages, volume, momentum and advance/decline lines are provided for up to the last 250 days, daily or monthly. The speed

with which you can move between each stock and each chart is remarkable. You can superimpose several graphs on your charts, each written with a different pen, with a good selection offered. For most



investors the technical data accessible in *Market Pro* will be more than adequate.

Professional technicians, however, may not find sufficient technical versatility in this program. Some important charts, such as point and figure charts, are not avail-

able. And you cannot access weekly data or any data prior to the last 250 days. Unfortunately for technicians, most stock quotes for U. S. stocks are not available through CSL Data until the morning after the close of the market. Of course, Dow Jones is likely to be able to fill that gap. In spite of these drawbacks, some technicians may prefer to utilize this program for their basic charting, perhaps to supplement another program, because of the speed, beauty and flawless operation of this application.

*Market Pro* provides an automatic update of the monetary value of your portfolio and the percentage of gain/loss since purchase date of each investment. The program prints data in an organized fashion, providing both details and summaries of your investment positions.

Although it has far too many typos, the manual is comprehensive. It provides a good summary of technical and fundamental issues for the beginner and covers in a cogent manner what users need to learn in order to utilize the unique features of *Market Pro*. — Linda Joan Kaplan

## MAZEWARNS+

List Price: \$49.95. Published by MacroMind, Inc., 1029 W. Wolfram, Chicago, IL 60657. (312) 871-0987. Requires 512K+, AppleTalk network or 1200-baud, Hayes-compatible modem. Not copy protected.



When AppleTalk was first introduced, Apple's Bert Sloane wrote and released (into the public domain) the first game specifically designed for multiplayer use on an AppleTalk network. That version of *MazeWars* enjoyed a brief spurt of populari-

ty, but not lasting success, since people with AppleTalk networks were usually too busy LaserWriting to stop and play games. MacroMind has taken the original idea a step further, added a number of unique features, spruced up the action with some *VideoWorks* animation, and released the first commercial AppleTalk game, *MazeWars+*.

*MazeWars+* can be played in three different ways: through AppleTalk, as in the original version; over telephone lines, using modems; and in single player mode against the computer. The premise of the game is simple: You are a character in either a one- or four-level maze, and together with your remote-controlled robot friend (or enemy), you must fight your way through waves of attacking opponents. Those opponents are other players on the network, or a friend on the other end of a modem link.

Each player chooses a character type (yellow cab, Macintosh, boot, eyeball and others) and a type of robot (does it follow your orders, or will it be a blind, ruthless killer that destroys whatever gets in its way, including you?). Both overhead and head-on three-dimensional views help keep the enemy in sight, as well as monitor your own

position. Player movement can be accomplished through either the mouse or the keyboard, and the response time is incredibly fast, even when communicating through modems. When an opponent is in sight, press the space bar to launch an animated missile, which explodes in a cloud of smoke upon impact. During the course of the game, messages can be sent to other players; for example, to thank them for blowing your character to smithereens. Various status windows keep players informed of what player is on what maze level, what messages are being sent to you from other players, and your current score.

*MazeWars+* has an unusual licensing agreement: You're allowed to give one copy of the program to a friend, in order to have someone to play it with. An extra printed disk label is even enclosed for the copy. Although it can get a bit dizzying coordinating everything that can be controlled, the game can become quite addicting once you have the hang of it. If you want a game to play solo, there are better choices than *MazeWars+*. If you want some entertainment for an AppleTalk bash, or want to have fun with a modem friend, *MazeWars+* is the only game in town. — DB

## GRAND SLAM

List Price: \$49.95. Published by Infinity Software, 1331 61st St., Suite F, Emeryville, CA 94608. (415) 420-1551. Requires 512K, runs on Mac Plus. Copy protected. Version 1.1 reviewed.

*Grand Slam* started life as a simple tennis game with initial programming done by MacroMind (*MusicWorks*, *Art Grabber*, *VideoWorks*, etc.). But Tom Maremaa, a

former professional tennis player, took the product over and decided to create a true tennis simulation. The result is a game that in many ways approaches the feel and look of a live tennis match, and is filled with more than enough fun to justify spending an entire afternoon playing tennis instead of working.

Four Mac-controlled "robot" players, all with different styles of play, are designed into the game. Although it would have been nice to have the robots represent actual professional tennis players, the legal and

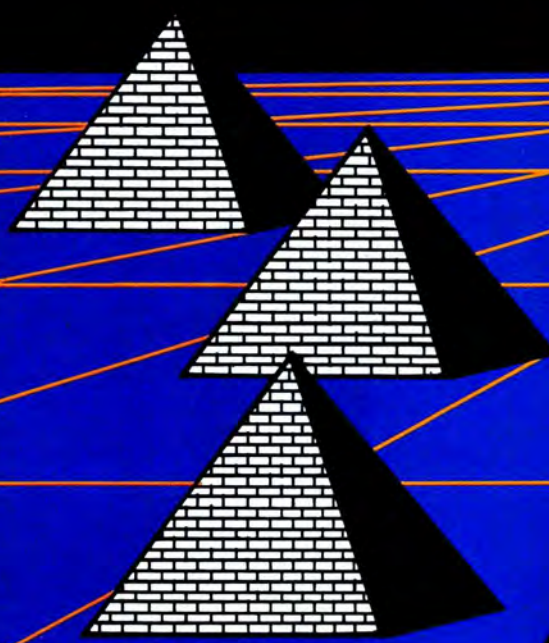
financial complications of doing so would have prevented the game from ever being finished. Instead, the four players have styles similar to some current world-ranked competitors but with names like Demon, Warrior and Chiphead.

*Grand Slam* can be played in two modes: practice or tournament. In practice mode the effects of court surface (clay, grass, asphalt), racket tension and type (wood, metal, graphite) can be gauged and the differing talents of the four robots evaluated without the pressure of scoring. You can





# ORBQUEST



Leave behind the world of papers and paychecks for a realm of fantasy and adventure.

Introducing ...

Orb Quest, the search for seven wards

A graphic role playing game written specifically for the Macintosh™ computer.

- A unique eight directional movement, combat and spell system.
- A complete world of over 20,000 locations.
- Original graphics, including more than 60 newly designed monsters ...

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies @ \$49.95 each  
Texas residents add 5¼% sales tax)

Enclosed is a check or money order,  
payable to: Qware, Inc. or

Charge my Visa/MasterCard/Amex  
Account.

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_

State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

(please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery)

To Order Call

**1-800-843-0381, in Texas 1-800-443-2495**

For Free Information Please Circle 189 On Reader Service Card.

Or send attached form to:

# Qware, inc.

P.O. Box 850415  
Richardson, TX 75085-0415

Dealer Inquiries Welcome



# QUICK CLICKS

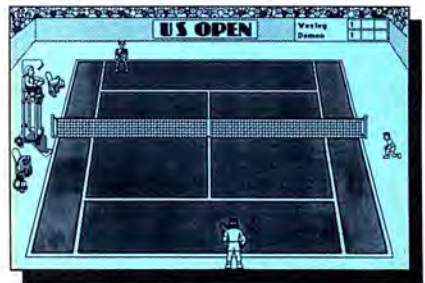
also experiment with keyboard controls that add slice or topspin to a shot, send a lob over your opponent's head or a smash (figuratively) down his throat. (Yes, I meant his: the initial version of the game, at least, is all male.)

In tournament mode, the game records each point and scores a match as the best of three sets. The tournament draw is generated randomly each time a tournament is started. The name *Grand Slam* comes from the series of four major tournaments on the professional tour: Wimbledon and the French, US and Australian open competitions. Because of different playing

surfaces, each tournament requires a unique set of tactics in order to compete successfully.

*Grand Slam* incorporates digitized sound, for ball bounces and shots and crowd noise, and some fairly sophisticated animation techniques for the play itself. In fact, the disk is completely full because of the graphics and sound information.

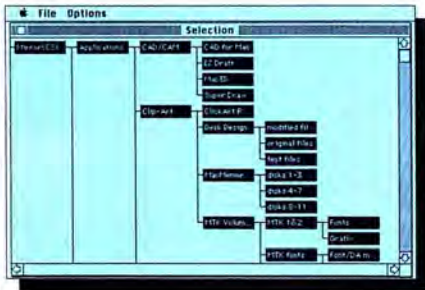
In general, once you learn how to control the players' movements with a mouse, the game plays very well. The graphics are occasionally a bit choppy and it is sometimes difficult to tell exactly what will happen on a given stroke. Even so, *Grand*



*Slam* succeeds both as a simulation and a highly addictive game. — MDW

## FLASHBACK

List Price: \$59.95. Published by Mainstay, 28611B Canwood St., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. (818) 991-6540. Not copy protected.



Now that cheap hard disks are a reality for the Macintosh Plus, a race is on to provide utilities to backup all the expensive information that lives on those discount

devices. Each program has a different way of letting the user specify which files are to be backed up, and which are to be ignored. *FlashBack's* approach to this selection task should appeal to first time hard disk owners as well as more seasoned users.

Once in *FlashBack*, the user is presented with various on-screen controls for determining which files are to be backed up onto floppy. Applications can be ignored (this is the default setting), since they aren't likely to change on a regular basis. The user can specify a time range (files changed within the last x days) for file selection. The primary device for selecting files is the Selection window, which displays a graphic tree of the HFS directory. Folders and subfolders are specified by clicking on them with the mouse. This feature will particularly appeal to HFS newcomers, as it clearly defines the structure of an HFS directory. The tree can also be printed out, with or without individual file names. We ran into a LaserWriter bug when attempting to print the tree with file names (this was the only bug that surfaced). A useful command

reads the directory and determines how many single- or double-sided floppies are needed for the backup.

Once the files to be backed up are specified, the program prompts the user to begin inserting floppies. The program can be set to verify disks that are already formatted to ensure media integrity. While the backup is in progress, folder and file names appear in a window as they are written to floppy. The amount of total information processed is also displayed. A control can be toggled to ask the user for backup verification on a folder-by-folder or file-by-file basis.

*FlashBack* backs up files larger than 800K, which is necessary for large System files, spreadsheets, text, graphics and animation files. Files are saved to floppy in a compressed format, to minimize storage space. The backup and restore process is also reasonably fast (about 1 megabyte per minute, about twice that speed to restore the files onto the hard disk). All in all, *FlashBack* is a good candidate to secure the contents on your hard disk. — DB

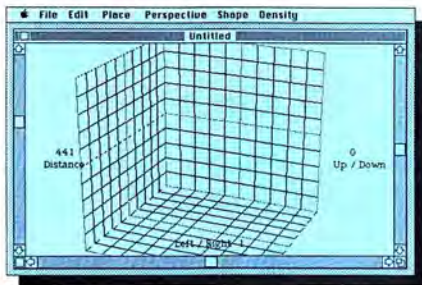
## GRIDMAKER

List Price: \$49. Published by FolkStone Design, Inc., PO Box 86982, North Vancouver, B.C. V7L 4P6, Canada. (604) 986-8060. Not copy protected.

Some programs claim to do the world, and then some. Some programs actually live up to their claims, others don't. *GridMaker* makes one claim: it easily and quickly produces three-dimensional perspective grids to use as guides when drawing to perspective. Nothing more, nothing less. It delivers well on that promise.

*GridMaker's* main window (also its only window) displays a set of XYZ axis lines when the program is first opened. Above it is a smaller set of lines, the alignment mark, which displays the three-dimensional orientation of any type of shape that is drawn in the program. The shapes are really the meat of the program: they represent different stages of a three-dimensional box. The bottom of the box represents a two-dimensional plane with depth. Three

sides of the box constitute a corner shape. The full box would be three-dimensional and opaque, while the box and corner represent a translucent cube. The user can specify the grid line density: at the lowest setting, all that is drawn is the shape's



outline, while at highest density, the grid lines are very tightly packed.

After the shape is drawn, it's placement, size and the viewing vantage point can be modified by manipulating the main window's three scroll bars. You can position your vantage point to be inside of a cube

looking out, or looking down on a corner. All movement is registered in ticks, and the axis/tick settings can be viewed on-screen while moving the object. The shape can also be stretched on any of the three axes, to make full screen width planes, or high boxes. The perspective effect can be changed to reflect the effects of a telephoto lens (shape appears flat), normal eye (orthographic view), and wide angle (true perspective view).

Grids can be copied and pasted into *MacDraw* or *MacDraft*, where they will exist as object graphics. If printed on the LaserWriter, they will appear fully smoothed. A grid may also be reshaped in order to change its vanishing point. After using the grid to create a perspective drawing, it can be selected and deleted from the picture.

Creating grids manually isn't the most difficult endeavor known to man. Accomplishing the task quickly and painlessly, with the ability to instantly change the number of planes and vantage point, is something that many artists have always wanted to do and couldn't. With *GridMaker*, they can. — DB



FREE \$20  
MEMBERSHIP

# SOFTWARE LIBRARY

## RENT

Art Grabber.....	8.99
Alter Ego.....	8.99
Airplane Const. Kit.....	8.99
BatteryPak.....	8.99
Business Filevision.....	47.60
ColorMate.....	12.35
ClickArt (each).....	8.99
ColorChart.....	8.99
Dinner at Eight.....	8.99
Easy3D.....	19.80
Factfinder.....	19.47
Laserfonts 4 pack (ea.).....	12.82
Gato.....	8.99
Hayden Speller.....	10.79
Hard Disk Utility.....	14.62
MS Basic, Word & Plan....	Call
MacSpell+.....	13.36
MacLink.....	21.39
MacNest.....	8.99
Make Millions.....	8.99
Maccessories Fonts or Acc. Call	
Mac3D.....	26.91
Nutri-Calc.....	11.99
Orbitor.....	8.99
PowerMath.....	13.79
StatView.....	26.21
SpellsWell.....	8.99
StatWorks.....	18.75
Silver Palate.....	8.99
True Basic.....	22.49
Typing Tutor III.....	8.99

## TRY IT FIRST.

RENTAL APPLIES TO PURCHASE

We Carry All Available  
Mac Software Complete  
With Manuals.

Sony Disks SS-\$1.36/DS-\$2.25

Ribbons Blk-\$2.75/Col-\$3.75

MacOpener™ (The complete  
tool to open the Mac)-\$14.36

Texas Residents & Information

(713) 529-1100

P.O. Box 66754 • Houston, Tx 77266

ORDER

HOTLINE 1-800-847-5775



# SCSI EXTERNAL HARD DISK MACINTOSH® PLUS



SYSTEM — SCSI INTERFACE

**HardMAC+20® External**  
Single 20mb Drive Only **\$795**

**HardMAC+40® External**  
Twin 20mb Drives Only **\$1295**

Apple II SCSI Interface Card \$139.00  
Software for ProDOS Partitions Included

## HardMAC+® FEATURES:

- Apple IIe or IIgs ProDOS Compatibility
- Supports Hierarchical Filing System
- Auto Boots Direct From Hard Disk
- Uses Proven SCSI Winchester Drive
- External SCSI Address ID Select
- External Termination Available
- Extensive Testing Prior to Shipment
- Auto Park Routine Eliminates Head Crashes
- Vertical Drive Mount for Shock Resistance
- SCSI Extension Cables Available
- Shipped Factory Formatted Ready to Boot
- 10 Day Trial With Money Back if Not Happy

## Other Hard Drive Systems for Apple II+, IIe, IIgs

20mb - 5 1/4" Complete Hard Drive System	- ProDOS, DOS 3.3, SOS - Only \$ 795
30mb - 5 1/4" Complete Hard Drive System	- ProDOS, DOS 3.3, SOS - Only \$1195
40mb - 5 1/4" Twin 20/20 Drive System	- ProDOS, DOS 3.3, SOS - Only \$1295
10mb - 5 1/4" Removeable Hard Disk System	- ProDOS, DOS 3.3, SOS - Only \$1095

Price includes 90 Day Warranty. Complete with Cables, Cards, Drivers as needed.

CMC Computer Systems  
1514 East Edinger #H  
Visa or Master Card

Voice Phone: 714/835-2462  
Santa Ana, California 92705  
24 Hour BBS: 714/835-0910

For Free Information  
Please Circle 15 On Reader Service Card.

For Free Information  
Please Circle 47 On Reader Service Card.

Add Spice...

The screenshot shows the LaserWorks V1.2 software interface. At the top left, it says "Add Spice...". The main window displays a grid with several stylized letters (S, M, W) in various fonts and orientations. A control panel on the right includes a "Goodies" menu, a "CHAR" display, and various icons for font manipulation. Labels like "ROTATE 69 69", "ITALIC", and "MIRROR" are visible. At the bottom, it says "... to your LaserWriter!".

## LaserWorks™ V1.2

Make the most of your LaserWriter™ with LaserWorks, the easy-to-use, yet highly sophisticated PostScript™ design tool. Three integrated programs allow you to realize the full potential of the LaserWriter. Create original fonts, graphics and characters or use LaserWorks' *Template* mode to trace over existing material. LaserWorks V1.2 comes packed with new features: zoom, horizontal/vertical/ 45, and 90 degree lines, tangent point(s) insertion, translation of pasted parts and much, much more. LaserWorks, the professional graphic tool, opens the door to a whole new range of creative possibilities!

EDO Communications, Inc.  
63 Arnold Way  
West Hartford, CT 06119  
Tel. (203) 233-5850

LaserWriter is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

For Free Information  
Please Circle 57 On Reader Service Card.



# Manx Aztec C

## The C for the Macintosh

### Frees the Genius in You

You want results. You want to solve a problem or create something no one has ever done before. You don't want to get bogged down in administrative details, or waste time chasing elusive problems. You don't want to wait for slow compilations, or spend days shaving bytes and milliseconds from programs.

Manx Aztec C produces the results you want, minus these distractions and hassles. This comprehensive development system is loaded with features that cut through the non-creative tedious tasks, giving you the time and freedom to put your genius to work.

With Manx Aztec C, you quickly produce fast-executing compact code every time. Aztec C has a built-in optimizer which does the squeezing and trimming for you. Whether at the compile or assemble phase, Aztec C will give you the efficient, professional results you expect.

And Aztec C includes many of the timesavers which you previously enjoyed on larger computers only.

You'll wonder how you ever handled a large project on a microcomputer without the ingenious **make** utility to coordinate the changes for you. **Make** follows the project "blue



Manx Aztec C turns un"bear"able programming tasks into child's play.

print" and quickly and accurately executes only the required compilations and utilities in just the right sequence.

With **sdb**, Manx's Source Debugger, you'll be able to create complex macro breakpoint routines, display variables, records, and structures by name or even change source code on the C language level.

As a final check, you can use the **Profiler** to quickly and accurately find any possible program "hot spots." You can change an algorithm, redesign a subroutine, and your program will soar.

#### You Be The Judge

All Aztec C systems purchased directly from Manx have a 30-day satisfaction guarantee. If you don't like it, send it back.

Find out today, why Manx Aztec C has one of the highest user satisfaction ratings in the industry.

#### Reviews

*"An excellent effort . . . blows away the competition for pure compile speed, code size and run time."*

Computer Languages April '85

*"Aztec C is the most comprehensive and professional package of the five in our test group . . . Aztec C offers features and advantages that the others cannot begin to touch."*

BYTE November '85

*" . . . the best C compiler / assembler / linker available for developers."*

MacUser May '86

# MANX

Manx Software Systems  
One Industrial Way  
Eatontown, NJ 07724

#### Portability

Moving software to new systems is a breeze with Manx Aztec C. Only Aztec C is available for PC/MS-DOS, CP/M-86, Amiga, Macintosh, Apple II, TRSDOS, and CP/M-80. New systems are added on a regular basis.

Features: excellent HFS and Mac Plus support • Source Debugger • Optimized C MDS Support • MPW Support • 68881 support • 68k Asm • Overlay Linker • UNIX make • create clickable applications and desk accessories • 32 character variable names • unlimited data size • RAM disk • Resource maker • many source examples including RAM and Terminal emulator • Z (vi) editor -c • Library Source -c • One year of updates -c

Items marked -c are supplied only with Aztec C68k-c.

#### Prices

Aztec C68k-c	\$ 499
Aztec C68k-d	\$ 299
C' Prime (C + Asm + Linker + Lib + Shell)	\$ 99

To order, or, for information

Call Today

**1-800-221-0440** Telex: 4995812

In NJ or outside the USA call (201) 542-2121

MS is a registered TM of Microsoft, Inc. CP/M TM DRJ: HALO TM Media Cybernetics, PANEL TM Roundhill Computer Systems, Ltd. PHACT TM PHACT Assoc., PRE-C, Plink-86 TM Phoenix, db Vista TM Raima Corp. C'terp, PC-Int, TM Gimpel Software, C-tree TM Faircom, Inc., Windows for C TM Creative Solutions, Apple II, Macintosh TM Apple, Inc., TRS-80 TM Radio Shack, Amiga TM Commodore Int'l





*The Full Page Display offers more than a bigger screen. It's the most exciting Mac add-on yet.*



by  
**Steven  
Bobker**

# THE BIG

HENRIK KAM



ONE OF THE MOST PERSISTENT criticisms of the Macintosh has been that its screen is too small. Of course, those of us who actually had and used Macs knew differently. The screen was just fine, and anyone who said otherwise was just a stuffy old IBM user. A nitpicker. The Mac's nearly flicker-free, high-res screen set new standards in sharpness, clarity and readability for microcomputers. A bigger screen was just required by inefficient old-technology machines.

It turns out the critics were not entirely wrong. A big screen does make a big difference in usability. The Mac became the success it is because, in part, of its small size. But many more would have been sold more quicker if a big screen had at least been available as an option. Big screen add-ons are finally starting to become available. So far, most of them function as replacements for the Mac's screen. If the software has followed the rules, applications can and do take advantage of the larger area. The first units (for example, the Megascreen from Micrographic Images) have been very impressive, but somewhat limited. All they offered was the bigger screen. And they are very expensive.

#### BURRELL'S WIZARDRY

A new add-on, called the Radius *Full Page Display* (FPD), changes that. The FPD places a box just slightly larger than the Mac to either the left (preferred) or right side of the Mac. It connects to the Mac via a shielded cable that exits the Mac through a connector that's mounted in the security slot. The Mac that is

the master unit has to be modified by Radius also. The FPD is intended to be used with current Macs and Mac Pluses. While it might work with future Macs, open or otherwise, it's designed for the current installed base.

What you get is a new screen that can show a whole printed page. It's 640 pixels wide by 864 pixels deep. While a normal Mac has a pixel density of 72 pixels per inch, this screen operates at a very slightly greater 75 pixels per inch. That means that its active area is just about 8.5 x 11.5 inches. And since this is a portrait mode screen (that is, the longer axis is vertical) a whole page is visible at all times.

If that was all the FPD did it would simply be another me-too large screen. However, it does much more. Its revolutionary hardware and firmware (ROM) design (by Burrell Smith and Andy Hertzfeld, respectively) not only gives this big screen a slightly higher quality than the Mac's screen, but let's you use the Mac's own screen in conjunction with it. It operates as though there was no gap or space between the two physical screens. You might call the two separate screens one virtual screen. When you drag your mouse off the FPD display toward the Mac screen, it doesn't stop. If the cursor's position is high enough on the screen it simply moves right over to the Mac's screen.

You say that you need to see 20 or so columns of your spreadsheet at once? No problem. You have 1152 pixels to use horizontally, at least for the depth of the Mac screen. Click

on the grow box and stretch out the window right across both screens. Just like that. The single window is on both screens, but acts as though it is on only one. Select a row in a spreadsheet and the selection area will highlight on both screens.

The first time you do it or see it done, it's amazing. So's the next time. That excitement may never wear off. The quality of the firmware is staggering. So is the hardware design.

If you're thinking this is for you, your next thought is going to be: OK, how much damage to the wallet? It's not cheap, what with its state-of-the-art 15-inch square tube monitor. List is \$1995. That's a lot to pay to see whole pages of your letters at once, but not very much if you routinely work with whole pages in page layout programs, large spreadsheets or large graphics. If your work involves lots of manual scrolling, the FPD will be a real time-saver. And working on a full page is different than working in chunks. You don't have to remember what was where, or do check prints to see if everything is lining up OK. You can see it all now (if all is less than 8.33 x 11.25 inches).

#### FLICKER, OH FLICKER

The Mac screen used to be as good as you could get on a micro. Its noninterlaced, high (50-megahertz) sweep rate design makes for a great screen to look at for long periods of time. (Normal CRTs usually use a sweep rate around 22 megahertz.) But it's not perfect (aside from the obvious lack of color capability!).

# PICTURE



# THE BIG PICTURE

There's "chewing flicker," for example. Haven't had it happen to you? Try this. Back off a few feet from the screen. Four or five feet is usually enough. Then chew, or make believe you're chewing. There it goes! Did you see that screen flicker? How'd that happen. You didn't even touch the Mac. Well, maybe you have supernatural powers. Sure you do. What is really happening is that the motions of your jaws cause your eyes to get out of synch with the screen sweep rate, and so the screen appears to flicker. It's really all in your mind. A higher sweep rate would help. Something on the order of 65 to 70 megahertz will always prevent the appearance of flicker, even if you're far away (where the effect is much more noticeable). Using newly available components, the FPD achieves a sweep rate of 67 megahertz. And ends flicker.

The CRT itself is a brand new, square corner design. It's so new that the first circuit board prototype was completed before a tube was even

available. Burrell worked it all out without having the actual screen on hand!

## ANDY'S TRICKS

Since Andy Hertzfeld did the FPD's programming, you wouldn't expect run-of-the-mill results. And the code is anything but simple or staid. Andy is the programming wizard responsible for a lot of the original Mac software and firmware (including lots of the original ROM code). He's also the genius who created *Switcher*, and now is working on *Servant*, a multitasking *Finder* replacement.

The FPD will not only include Andy's firmware, but also the latest available *Servant*. Eventually the FPD will contain a special version of *Servant* that will allow users to have a different menu bar on each part of the screen. (The normal mode of operation only puts a menu bar on the FPD portion of the screen.)

The various options available to FPD users are accessed through a

custom control panel. Here users can select either a normal sized (16 pixel by 16 pixel) cursor or a double size (32 pixel by 32 pixel) cursor. The larger cursor is very useful, indeed, necessary, on the bigger screen.

The menu bar and the type in the menus can also be enlarged. Having a larger menu bar and type makes these items easier to read and use. Of course, the standard size bar and 12-point type can be chosen, but they look small and out of proportion on the big screen.

The final item on the left hand side of the FPD control panel adds zoom boxes to the windows of applications that do not currently support this useful feature of the 128K ROM. Actually very few programs other than the *Finder* currently support this feature, so Andy's patch is very handy. This feature works with most programs, but not with *MacPaint*. It was added because, as Andy said: "There was some empty space in the control panel and since my code has to take a good look at applications when loading them, I thought I'd put this feature in. I thought people would like it and find it useful."

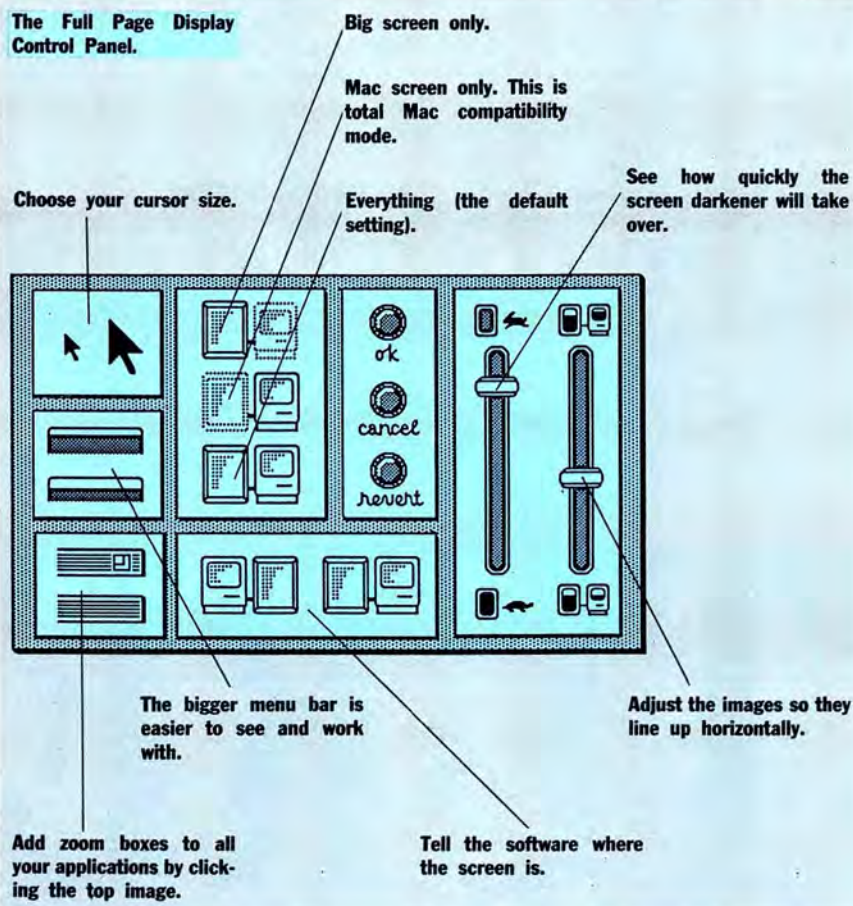
The center section of the control panel lets users select both the physical and software configurations they want to use. The bottom selection tells the firmware where the FPD is actually placed. Normally it will be placed to the left of the Mac, but it can work to the right of it.

The top center controls let users select either the FPD screen only, the Mac screens only (this choice is total Mac compatibility and also disables all the Radius firmware) or both screen working as one (the default choice). The radio style buttons confirm or cancel your choices.

There are two sliders on the right. The one towards the center controls the built-in screen blackening feature, determining how long it will wait before darkening the screen. This feature is necessary to reduce wear and tear on that big, expensive CRT.

The other slider controls the height of the top of the image on the larger screen. Sometimes, particularly if the Mac is raised up off the desk

The Full Page Display Control Panel.





(sitting on a hard disk, for example) the tops of the images on both screens won't align properly. And they must, so you can have a window appear correctly while partially on one screen and partially on the other. Also, if the images are misaligned, the cursor will appear to jump when crossing over. This slider lets you rectify such problems without resorting to the FPD's built-in leveling and raising legs.

To sum up the firmware, I can only say that it is extremely slick. And the highest compliment I can pay it is to say that it is totally transparent. You couldn't ask for more.

### SOFTWARE QUESTIONS (AND ANSWERS)

The FPD does not require changes to your software. All the code needs is built into its ROM chips. Thus all software *should* work with it. Of course, some programs won't. As has happened with all recent Apple products, some software that does things in unusual or simply wrong ways, will cause problems. Games are particularly prone to these problems. To deal with these very rare situations, the FPD has a total Mac compatibility mode. Click on the icon that shows only the Mac in solid lines and all of the FPD circuitry is bypassed. If the software ran on your Mac before the Radius modifications were made, it will run when the FPD is in Mac compatibility mode.

The benefits of a larger screen area will be obvious with many programs. The ability to see more of a document at once may be the major



**Jazz is an application made for big screens. Here's a spreadsheet and a chart. Yes, that rather wide spreadsheet is only one window.**

benefit when working with spreadsheets, but there are other, extremely useful ways to gain more productivity when working with graphics programs.

Consider a high-powered graphics program like Mindscape's *GraphicWorks* or *ComicWorks*. There are lots of tools and you have to keep pulling them up to the screen and then hiding them. The FPD way of working not only lets you have a full page of your graphic creation, but also lets you set up all the tool menus and dialogs on the smaller screen. Since as far as the software is concerned, it's all one screen, just mouse over to change tools and zip right back onto the document. The time and frustration savings are awesome.

### WHY BUY FPD?

Should the fact that the Radius Full Page Display is nearly as revolutionary and exciting as the first Macs were be a justification for spending nearly \$2000 on one? No, of course not. But if you remember your first sit down session with a Mac, you're in for more of the same with FPD. That first time is awesome.

The actual decision will have to take many factors into account. Do you use a Mac in your business? Do you regularly do page layout or other large graphics-intensive work? Do you find yourself often scrolling long distances, or needing wider spreadsheets, or bigger charts? Then the FPD may be for you. The added productivity that will result will cover its cost in a short time.

On the other hand, if you frequently move your Mac around, be aware that while the Mac and the FPD both are around the same size and both have built in handles, the combination is slightly less portable than a 60-lb "portable" TV. You can do it, but you're not going to enjoy its "portability".

I do have a final thought on the Full Page Display now that I've used one. It's very simple. I want one! ☒

*Steven Bobker is the Editor in Chief of MacUser.*

### AT YOUR SERVICE

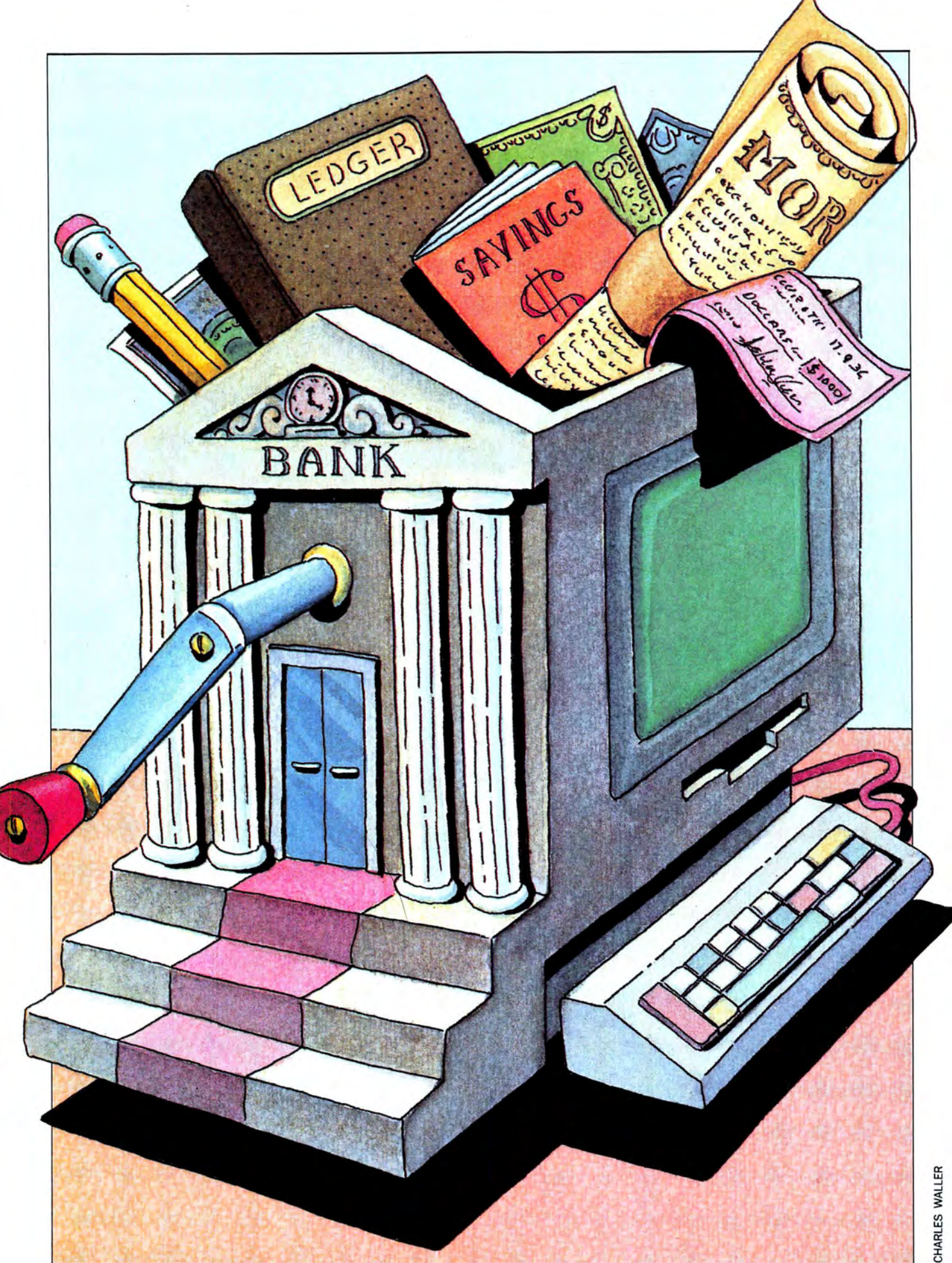
What's the big deal about *Servant*? Well, Andy Hertzfeld wrote it and he's excited about it. Apple was excited enough to buy the rights to distribute it. And everyone who's seen it has been very excited.

But that doesn't answer the question. OK, *Servant* is a replacement application for the *Finder*. It will do everything the *Finder* does and a lot more. You'll be able to have several applications running at

once (multitasking). You'll have a resource editing facility better than anything yet seen. You'll be able to customize each individual folder and icon. And lots more.

Andy was showing and giving out version 0.79 in mid-August. That might be what the final product will look like, and knowing Andy, the release version may be very different. We'll be keeping you informed about *Servant*'s progress.





CHARLES WALLER



# THE MONEY'S IN THE

# WORKS

by Sharon Zardetto Aker

**Get the most value  
from Microsoft Works'  
powerful financial  
functions.**

SOMETIMES SOME THINGS GET overlooked. In a big, multifaceted program like *Microsoft Works*, the manual can't cover everything. It comes close, but there are some things that the program can do that are really useful and not explained well at all.

For example, the spreadsheet has eight financial functions that at first glance seem so specialized as to be intimidating. Yet, five of these functions handle some very basic financial calculations that come in handy for everyone sooner or later.

These five basic financial functions are:

**Pmt**—payment; the amount of the payments made or received.

**PV**—present value; this might be the initial amount of a loan, or the starting value of an investment.

**FV**—future value; this is usually the amount your investment will be worth after a period of time.

**NPer**—number of periods; this represents how many payments are involved for the investment or loan.

\*\*\*Excerpted and adapted from *Mastering Microsoft Works* by Sharon Zardetto Aker, published by Compute! Books. Reprinted by permission of the publisher.\*\*\*

**Rate**—interest rate per period for the investment or the loan.

These five functions are interdependent: given the three or four items of information, *Works* can calculate the others. So, if you know how much money you want to borrow, and what the interest rate and length of the loan will be, you can find out the amount of your payments. Or, if you know how much you can afford to pay each month on a loan and what the current interest rate is, you can find out how much you will be able to borrow. With information like this available in *Works*, you can handle your budgeting and financial planning with a few clicks of the mouse.

## FUNCTIONS AND ARGUMENTS

Functions are operations that take information you supply, manipulate it and give you an answer. The information you supply (the stuff that goes in the parentheses of a function) are the *arguments*.

Any time a number is needed as an argument, you can substitute any item that represents a number. So, "4+8" is a number argument, as is a reference to a cell that contains a number; a function that evaluates to a number can also be used as an argument.



# THE MONEY'S IN THE WORKS

Most functions "return" a number; that is, the cell in which you enter the function will display a number that is the result of the function's calculation.

We'll take a look at each one of the financial functions separately, but first, there are three general rules to observe when using any of the financial functions.

- *Works* uses negative numbers to indicate payments you *make*—an initial deposit in a savings account, or monthly payments on a loan, for instance. Positive numbers are for payments you *receive*—a mortgage or other loan, or income from an annuity.

to stand for the number of months, then Rate must be the monthly interest rate. The Pmt parameter is also in the same unit as NPer and Rate—it may refer to monthly or annual amounts (or any other interval), depending on the NPer and Rate units.

Because interest rates are usually given in terms of the annual rate and you may be concerned with monthly payments, you can make *Works* do the necessary conversions. Just use the annual rate divided by 12 as the Rate parameter in any function argument: "12.5%/12" is sufficient—you don't have to type in "1.04%," and the figure *Works* calculates is slightly more accurate.

If you do not enter a *future* value, *Works* enters a zero for it, as it does for *type*.

The formula may appear in the edit bar with numbers as arguments:

Pmt(9.75%/12,48,9000,0,0)

or, more likely, with cell references as some of the arguments.

Pmt(D2,E2,F2,0,0)

If you know the amount, term and interest rate of a loan, you can determine the payments you will have to make. With annual interest at 9.75%, you'll find that a 4-year, \$9000 car loan requires payments of \$227 a month:

Pmt(9.75%/12,48,9000,0,0)

returns a -227.18 in the spreadsheet. The result is a negative number because it's money you'd be paying each month. Note that the Rate is given as "9.75%/12" to change the annual interest to a monthly rate; the number of periods is given as 48 months rather than 4 years. No future value is supplied in the argument because there is no future value: at the end of 4 years, all the money will have been paid back. The

Using the Abs function on a financial function will turn the negative result into a positive number.

File Edit Window Select Format Opti				
A1		= Pmt(9.75%/12,48,9000,0,0)		
Untitled (SS)				
	A	B	C	D
1	-227.18			
2				

File Edit Window Select Format Options				
A1		=Abs(Pmt(9.75%/12,48,9000,0,0))		
Untitled (SS)				
	A	B	C	D
1	227.18			
2				

If you need a negative number to plug into the argument of a financial function, but you're referencing a cell that contains that number as a positive number, you can put a negative sign in front of the cell name: if D4 holds 122, then -D4 represents -122.

When your final answer is a negative number—for the amount of a monthly payment, for instance—and you want it to appear as a positive number in the cell, use the Abs function to do the conversion. Abs gives the absolute value of its argument. For example,

Pmt(9.75%,12,48,9000,0,0)

returns a -277, but you can put the entire financial function as an argument to the Abs function so the answer appears as a positive number:

Abs(Pmt(9.75%,12,48,9000,0,0))

returns a 277.

- In all financial functions, it is important to keep Rate and NPer referring to the same amount of time. If Rate is interest per year, then NPer must be the number of years. Conversely, if NPer is going

= Pmt(9.75%/12,48,9000)



= Pmt(9.75%/12,48,9000,0,0)

- Whenever *type* is available as an argument, you can ignore it unless you want to be really picky. "Type" defines when a payment is made: a type of 0 indicates payments are made at the end of a period, while a type of 1 means payments are made at the beginning of a period. You don't have to fill in the type at all; if you leave it out, *Works* fills in a 0 for you.

## THE PMT FUNCTION

The syntax of the Pmt function is:

Pmt(rate, periods, present value, future value, type )

present value is the \$9000 loan amount, and it's a positive number because it's a sum you receive.

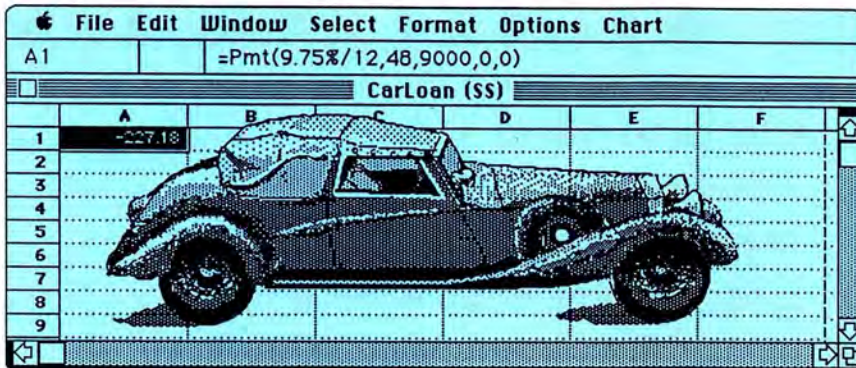
If, on the other hand, you'd like to figure out how much you have to save each month to get your current \$2000 savings account to reach \$10,000 in 2 years at an interest rate of 6.5%, you would use:

Pmt(6.5%/12,24,-2000,10000,0)

The interest rate is again given as a monthly figure, as is the number of periods. In this example, *present value* is a negative number because it is a payment you make into an account, while *future value* is positive

*Works* inserts the necessary zeroes for certain items in financial functions.





You can figure out what your car payments would be before you even talk to the bankers.

because it is, in effect, a payment you'll be receiving.

You'll find that you'd have to save \$302.20 every month—the answer shows up as a negative number because it's money you'd be paying.

### THE PV FUNCTION

The syntax for the Present Value function is:

*PV(rate, periods, payment, future value, type)*

If you don't enter *future value* or *type*, *Works* will enter zeros for those values.

If you know you can spend \$215 a month on a car loan, and the going rate is 9.8% for a 4-year loan, you can find out how much you can borrow:

*PV(9.8%/12,48,-215,0,0)* returns 8509, or \$8,509.

The rate and the number of periods are both given in monthly terms; the payment is a negative number because it's money you're spending, and the result is positive because it's money you'd be receiving.

If you want to know how much you should invest now at 12.2% so that it will reach \$30,000 in 10 years, you can use the PV function with 0 as the payment parameter:

*PV(12.2%,10,0,30000,0)* gives -9488.39, so you know you can more than triple your money in a decade with this investment.

This investment example shows the advantage of having the financial functions available. You can rough out the same scenario year-by-year with straight math in the spreadsheet, but you'd have to do it in 11 cells, one holding the original investment, and one for each year.

### THE FV FUNCTION

The Future Value function is in many ways the inverse of Present Value, and its syntax and usage is similar. The syntax is:

*FV(rate, periods, payments, present value, type)*

and an example might appear in the spreadsheet as:

*FV(.1275,10,A15,0,0)*

*Present value* and *type* can be left out and *Works* will fill in the zeroes.

Say you decide to put aside \$50 a

Note that the rate, period, and payments are all given as annual figures in this example; and the payments and present value are negative numbers because they are payments you are making. The future value is a positive number because it is a payment you will receive.

### THE NPER FUNCTION

The syntax of NPer (number of periods) is:

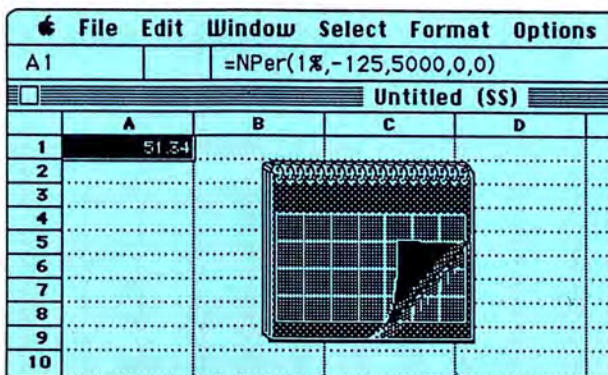
*NPer(rate, payments, present value, future value, type)*

*Works* will fill in *future value* or *type* with a zero if you don't fill it in.

If you want to pay off a 12%, \$5000 loan with monthly payments of \$125, you can calculate how long it will take by using NPer:

*NPer(1%, -125,5000,0,0)* returns 51.4

Note that the interest rate is given as 1%, which is the monthly interest rate, since the periods are also months. The payment is represented as a negative number, because it is money you are paying; the present



It's easy to figure out how long you'll be in debt if you know how much you're borrowing at what interest rate, and how much you'll be paying every month.

month for your daughter in an account that will earn 8.9% interest. To find out how much you will have at the end of 10 years, use:

*FV(8.9%,10,-600,0,0)*

and you'll see that you'll have just under \$9100.

You might want to use FV with a present value included in the argument. If you have \$5000 in a special account that is drawing 10.5% interest, and plan to deposit \$100 a month, you can calculate the amount of money you'll have at the end of 5 years:

*FV(10.5%,5, -1200, -5000,0)* returns 15,636.63.

value is a positive number, because it is money you received. The answer 51.4 refers to the basic unit of months.

### THE RATE FUNCTION

The syntax for Rate is:

*Rate(periods, payment, present value, future value, type, guess)*

*Future value* and *type* can be left out, in which case *Works* inserts zeroes. *Guess* is a value that *Works* begins with when it tries to solve the problem; you can leave it out, and *Works* will insert 0.1 (10%, which will work almost all the time.

If you know the initial value of an  
*(continued on page 172)*



# Mac marvels,

## SOFTWARE

### Affinity Microsystems

Tempo (*power user's macro utility*) . . . . . \$59.

### Altsys

Fontastic (*create your own fonts*) . . . . . 27.

### Ann Arbor

FullPaint (*open four documents at once*) . . . . . 55.

### Arrays

Home Accountant (*req. external drive*) . . . . . 52.

### ATI

Teach Yourself Multiplan . . . . . 39.

Jazz or Excel Training . . . . . 39.

### Batteries Included

The Mac BatteryPak (*9 desk accessories*) . . . . . 27.

Home Pak (*telecommunications, filer*) . . . . . 29.

Time Link (*time management system*) . . . . . 29.

### Borland International

Sidekick w/Phonelink . . . . . 59.

Reflex (*information management analysis*) . . . . . 59.

### BPI Systems

General Accounting (*full-featured*) . . . . . 239.

### BrainPower

Think Fast (*improves recall*) . . . . . 23.

Chipwits (*educational, robot simulation*) . . . . . 26.

StatView (*statistics package*) . . . . . 52.

Designscope (*electronic circuit design*) . . . . . 129.

StatView 512+ (*req. external drive, 512k*) . . . . . 179.

### Broderbund

Print Shop (*create cards and memos*) . . . . . 49.

Geometry (*over 350 problems!*) . . . . . 69.

### CAMDE

Nutricalc (*diet & nutrition analysis*) . . . . . 49.

### Casady Company

Fluent Fonts (*two-disk set*) . . . . . 29.

Fluent Laser Fonts . . . . . each 49.

### Central Point Software

Copy II Mac (*includes MacTools*) . . . . . 20.

### Challenger Software

Mac3D (*3D graphics, CAD features*) . . . . . 115.

### Chang Labs

Rags to Riches Ledger . . . . . 105.

Rags to Riches Receivables (*req. 512k*) . . . . . 105.

Rags to Riches Payables (*req. 512k*) . . . . . 105.

Rags to Riches Three-Pak . . . . . 259.

Inventory Control . . . . . 229.

Professional Billing . . . . . 229.

### Cortland

TopDesk (*7 new desk accessories*) . . . . . 35.

### Creighton Development

MacSpell+ (*spell checker, req. 512k*) . . . . . 55.

### Cricket Software

Statworks (*statistical package*) . . . . . 79.

Cricket Graph (*multiple windows*) . . . . . 129.

### DataViz

MacLink (*transfer Mac/IBM data*) . . . . . 89.

### Desktop Graphics

DrawArt (*MacDraw artwork, req. 512k*) . . . . . 29.

DrawForms (*requires MacDraw*) . . . . . 30.

### Digital, etc.

Turbo Maccountant (*w/video tape*) . . . . . 299.

### Dow Jones

Straight Talk (*access News/Retrieval*) . . . . . 59.

Spreadsheet Link . . . . . 62.

Market Manager PLUS . . . . . 125.

### Dreams of the Phoenix

Day Keeper Calendar . . . . . 27.

Phoenix 3D (*3D graphics*) . . . . . 27.

Quick & Dirty Utilities Vol. 1 or Vol. 2 . . . . . 27.

Twelve-C Financial Desk Accessory . . . . . 27.

### Dubl-Click Software

World-Class Fonts! Vol. One . . . . . \$29.

World-Class Fonts! Vol. Two . . . . . 29.

Calculator Construction Set . . . . . 39.

### EDO Communications

Laserworks (*requires 512k, Laserwriter*) . . . . . 229.

### Electronic Arts

Financial Cookbook (*financial formulas*) . . . . . 32.

Deluxe Music Construction Set . . . . . 32.

### Enabling Technologies

Easy3D (*create solid 3D objects*) . . . . . special

### Enteret

Quickpaint (*find MacPaint files fast*) . . . . . 27.

Quickset (*icon-driven desk accessories*) . . . . . 27.

Quickword (*word processing tool*) . . . . . 32.

MacGAS (*spell checker, 512k, ext. drive*) . . . . . 55.

### 1st Byte

First Shapes (*preschool learning tool*) . . . . . 32.

Speller Bee (*spelling-learning tool*) . . . . . 42.

KidTalk (*reading-writing instruction*) . . . . . 42.

Mathtalk (*elementary math problems*) . . . . . 42.

Smoothtalker (*speech synthesis*) . . . . . 52.

### Forethought

Factfinder (*free-form info organizer*) . . . . . 79.

FileMaker (*custom forms & reports*) . . . . . 99.

FileMaker Plus (*feature-packed database*) . . . . . 179.

### Fortnum/Southern

MacNooga Choo-Choo (*train set, 512k*) . . . . . 21.

MacChemistry . . . . . 89.

### FWB Software

Hard Disk Backup (*protect hard disk info*) . . . . . 39.

Hard Disk Partition (*speeds up hard disk*) . . . . . 39.

Hard Disk Util (*program backup*) . . . . . 57.

### Great Wave Software

KidsTime (*educational, ages 3-8*) . . . . . 29.

ConcertWare+ (*music composition*) . . . . . 39.

Classical Selections . . . . . 12.

Early Music . . . . . 12.

### Hayden Software

I Know It's Here Somewhere (*filer*) . . . . . 20.

Hayden:Speller (*for Word & MacWrite*) . . . . . 27.

MusicWorks (*songs for your Mac*) . . . . . 46.

DaVinci Building Blocks (*req. MacPaint*) . . . . . 46.

Home Design (*home planning tool*) . . . . . 49.

Score Improvement System for the SAT . . . . . 58.

VideoWorks & MusicWorks Bundle . . . . . 58.

DaVinci Commercial Interiors . . . . . 114.

### Ideaform

MacLabeler (*print disk labels*) . . . . . 29.

### Industrial Computations

Powermath (*equation solving tool*) . . . . . 52.

### Infosphere

MacServe (*network software*) . . . . . call

### Innovative Data Design

Paste-Ease (*requires MacPaint*) . . . . . 35.

MacDraft (*new updated version, 512k*) . . . . . 139.

### Kensington

Graphic Accents (*req. MacPaint*) . . . . . 29.

Type Fonts for Text (*16 new fonts*) . . . . . 29.

Type Fonts for Headlines (*req. 512k*) . . . . . 42.

### Layered

Notes...For Excel (*tips & templates*) . . . . . 42.

Notes...For Jazz (*on-line help DA*) . . . . . 42.

Front Desk (*scheduling & organizer*) . . . . . 77.

### Legisoft/Nolo Press

WillWriter 2.0 (*prepare your own will*) . . . . . 27.

### Linguist's Software

Tech (*1000 different symbols*) . . . . . 59.

### FOREIGN LANGUAGE FONTS

MacCyrillic . . . . . 39.

SuperFrench/German/Spanish . . . . . \$39.

MacHieroglyphics, MacKana/Basic Kanji,

MacSemitic/Coptic/Devanagari, MacKorean,

MacArabic, MacGreek, MacHebrew *each* 59.

LaserGreek . . . . . 79.

MacGreek/Hebrew/Phonetics . . . . . 89.

### Living Videotext

ThinkTank 512k (*outline processor*) . . . . . 99.

More (*outlines, windows, & tree charts*) . . . . . 179.

### MacroMind

M.U.D. (*Art Grabber+, CheapPaint*) . . . . . 29.

### Magnum

Natural Sound Effects . . . . . 27.

Natural Sound Cable & Editor Disk . . . . . 89.

McPic - Volume 1 (*req. MacPaint*) . . . . . 28.

McPic - Volume 2 (*req. MacPaint*) . . . . . 28.

The Slide Show Magician 1.3 . . . . . 34.

### Manhattan Graphics

Desk Design (*2 volume set*) . . . . . 37.

ReadySetGo (*page processor, 512k*) . . . . . 99.

### Microsoft

Flight Simulator (*the Mac takes flight*) . . . . . 32.

Learning Multiplan and Chart (*2 disks*) . . . . . 39.

Chart 1.0 (*42 chart styles*) . . . . . 72.

Logo 1.0 (*windows, Turtle graphics*) . . . . . 75.

Basic 2.1 (*Basic language interpreter*) . . . . . 89.

Multiplan 1.1 (*63 columns by 255 rows*) . . . . . 105.

File 1.04 (*flexible data manager*) . . . . . 111.

Word 1.05 (*word processor, mail merge*) . . . . . 111.

Multiplan to Excel Upgrade . . . . . 150.

Fortran 2.1 (*compiler*) . . . . . 169.

Excel 1.0 (*power spreadsheet*) . . . . . 225.

### Miles Computing

Mac the Ripper (*2 disks, req. MacPaint*) . . . . . 27.

### Mindscape

The Luscher Profile (*personality profile*) . . . . . 24.

The Perfect Score: SAT . . . . . 47.

ComicWorks (*create your own comics*) . . . . . 49.

### Monogram

Forecast (*tax planning*) . . . . . 41.

Dollars & Sense (*home, small business*) . . . . . 81.

### Nevins Microsystems

Turbocharger (*disk cache, req. 512k*) . . . . . 39.

### New Canaan MicroCode

Mac Disk Catalog II (*requires 512k*) . . . . . 32.

### Odesta

Helix (*req. 512k, external drive*) . . . . . 105.

Double Helix (*relational, custom menus*) . . . . . 279.

### Palantir

MacType (*supports Dvorak keyboard*) . . . . . 26.

MathFlash (*math flash card drills*) . . . . . 26.

WordPlay (*crossword puzzles*) . . . . . 26.

Inventory Control (*cost, sales & GP*) . . . . . 69.

inTalk (*communication to emulation*) . . . . . 79.

### PBI Software

Icon Switcher (*customized icons*) . . . . . 14.

Icon Fun & Games Library (*req. MacPaint*) . . . . . 14.

Icon Business Library (*req. MacPaint*) . . . . . 14.

HFS Locator (*DA organizer for HFS*) . . . . . 27.

Hard Disk Backup (*supports MFS, HFS*) . . . . . 29.

### Peachtree

Back to Basics GL, AP, or AR . . . . . each 89.

### Polarware

Graphics Magician (*animation*) . . . . . 39.

### ProVUE Development

OverVUE 2.0 (*power-packed database*) . . . . . 149.

Mail Manager Template . . . . . 29.

Personal Finance Template . . . . . 29.

### QED Information Sciences

Typing Made Easy (*instruction*) . . . . . 36.



# COVERING dBASES

**Finally! A dBase III Workalike for the Mac.**

ONE OF THE PROBLEMS THAT HAS plagued the Macintosh in its struggle to gain acceptance as a business computer is the lack of software compatible with systems already installed on IBM PCs and clones. *dBase (II, III, III+)* is the business standard for data base management on MS-DOS, PC-DOS and C/PM systems. It provides both a fast data base management system (DBMS) and the flexibility of a full programming language.

Until now, *dBase* users who have wanted to make the switch from a PC to a Mac have had a choice. They could transfer their data and use one of the Mac-specific data base applications (*Omnis 3, Helix, MacLion*, etc.), to recreate the functions that their *dBase* programs now perform. Or they could wait.

A lot of people have been waiting.

by  
**Henry  
Bortman**

BART GOLDMAN





# mysteries, miracles

## Rubicon Publishing

Silver Palate Collection (*NY's finest!*) . . . . \$29.  
 Dinner At Eight (*recipes to wines*) . . . . 32.  
 Dinner At Eight-Silver Palate Bundle . . . . 54.

## Satori

BulkMailer (*mailing lists*) . . . . . 75.

## Sierra On-Line

MacOneWrite CD, AR, or GL. . . . . each 79.

## Silicon Beach Software

Accessory Pak 1 (*useful utilities*) . . . . . 21.  
 Silicon Press (*printer utility, 512k*) . . . . . 42.

## Simon & Schuster

The Mac Art Department (*req. MacPaint*) . . 24.  
 Paper Airplane Construction Kit. . . . . 24.  
 Typing Tutor III (*learn to type!*) . . . . . 35.

## SoftStyle

Colormate Art (*Colormate images*) . . . . . 25.  
 Colormate (*color printing utility*) . . . . . 49.  
 Epstart (*Epson printer driver*) . . . . . 27.  
 Jetstart (*Hewlett-Packard Thinkjet*) . . . . 27.  
 Toshstart (*Toshiba printer driver*) . . . . . 27.  
 Laserstart (*Hewlett-Packard Laserjet*) . . . 59.  
 Decision Map (*make better decisions!*) . . . 75.

## Software Discoveries

Record Holder (*flexible data manager*) . . . 42.

## Software Ventures

Microphone (*communications*) . . . . . 65.

## Springboard

Art a la Mac Vol. 1-People and Places . . . . 23.  
 Art a la Mac Vol. 2-Variety Pack . . . . . 23.  
 Easy as ABC (*ages 3-6, letters*) . . . . . 29.  
 Early Games (*ages 2-6, shapes, counting*) . 29.

## State of the Art

Electric Checkbook (*print checks*) . . . . . 32.

## Symmetry

Acta (*outline/writing desk accessory*) . . . . 39.  
 PictureBase (*clip art manager, 512k*) . . . . 45.

## T/Maker

ClickArt Personal Graphics (*req. MacPaint*) . 29.  
 ClickArt Letters (*req. MacPaint*) . . . . . 29.  
 ClickArt Effects (*req. MacPaint*) . . . . . 29.  
 ClickOn Worksheet (*spreadsheet DA*) . . . . 46.

## Target Software

MacLightning (*interactive spell checker*) . . 53.  
 Merriam Webster's Thesaurus . . . . . 29.

## Telos Software

Business Filevision (*512k, external drive*) . 199.

## Think Educational

MacEdge II (*math & reading*) . . . . . 28.  
 Mind Over Mac (*5 challenging games*) . . . 29.

## Think Technologies

Lightspeed Pascal . . . . . 89.  
 Lightspeed C (*C Compiler*) . . . . . 129.

## TML Systems

TML Source Code Library . . . . . 59.  
 TML Pascal (*compiler, req. 512k*) . . . . . 69.

## MacConnection Special of the Month

through November 30, 1986

### ENABLING TECHNOLOGIES

#### Easy3D

Top-rated three-dimensional modeling program. Easy3D is powerful, fun and easy to use. Create stunning graphics at the click of a mouse.

- Multiple light sources
- Up to four simultaneous windows
- Complex object merging
- Non-copy protected, supports Laserwriter

For your 512k or Mac Plus . . . . . \$79.

#### TrueBasic

True BASIC (*fast, flexible & portable*) . . . . 89.

Algebra, Pre-calculus, Calculus, Statistics, Trigonometry, 3D Graphics, Discrete Math, Probability & Chippendale utilities . . . each 36.

#### Videx

MacCalendar (*includes reminder system*) . . 52.

#### William & Macias

myDiskLabeler (*design & print labels*) . . . . 25.  
 myDiskLabeler w/color (*req. Imagewriter II*) . 34.

## GAMES

### Activision

Championship Star League Baseball. . . . . 22.  
 Hacker (*you're on your own!*) . . . . . 27.  
 Mind Shadow (*Who am I?*) . . . . . 27.  
 Borrowed Time (*murder mystery*) . . . . . 27.  
 Shanghai (*Mah Jongg strategy*) . . . . . 27.  
 Alter Ego (*male or female version*) . . . . . 36.

### Ann Arbor Softworks

Grid Wars (*3D graphic arcade*) . . . . . 22.

### Artworx

Bridge 4.0 (*sharpen your skills*) . . . . . 21.

### Bantam Electronics

Sherlock Holmes: Another Bow . . . . . 27.

### Blue Chip

Millionaire (*stock market*) . . . . . 35.  
 Tycoon (*commodities*) . . . . . 35.  
 Baron (*real estate*) . . . . . 35.  
 Squire (*personal finance, req. 512k*) . . . . 35.

### Broderbund Software

Lode Runner (*over 150 levels*) . . . . . 24.  
 Ancient Art of War (*military strategy*) . . . 27.  
 Toy Shop (*create working models*) . . . . . 39.

### Bullseye

Fokker TriPlane Flight Simulator . . . . . 35.

## CBS

Murder by the Dozen (*twelve mysteries*) . . \$25.

## Electronic Arts

Skyfox (*3D graphics*) . . . . . 27.  
 One on One/Dr J vs Larry Bird (*req. 512k*) . . 27.  
 Pinball Construction Set. . . . . 27.

## Epyx

Rogue (*strategy dungeon classic!*) . . . . . 24.  
 Temple of Apshai Trilogy (*4 levels*) . . . . . 24.  
 Winter Games (*Olympic events*) . . . . . 24.

## Hayden Software

Sargon III (*9 levels of chess*) . . . . . 29.

## Infinity Software

Grand Slam (*tennis, req. 512k*) . . . . . 28.

## Infocom

Seastalker (*junior*) . . . . . 23.  
 Ballyhoo, Cutthroat, Hitchhiker's Guide, Planetfall, Wishbringer, Enchanter, Zork I, The Witness (*standard*) . . . . . each 23.  
 Zork II, Zork III, Sorcerer, Infidel, Suspect, Mind Forever Voyaging (*advanced*) . . . each 26.  
 Deadline, Spellbreaker, Suspended, Starcross (*expert*) . . . . . each 29.  
 Invisiclus (*hint booklets*) . . . . . each 6.

## MacroMind

Maze Wars+ (*play via modem or network*) . 32.

## Miles Computing

MacAttack (*3D tank simulation*) . . . . . 27.  
 Harrier Strike Mission (*3D flight simulation*) . 27.  
 MacWars (*3D space simulation*) . . . . . 27.

## Mindscape

Rambo: First Blood Part II . . . . . 24.  
 James Bond 007: "A View to a Kill" . . . . . 24.  
 Stephen King's "The Mist" . . . . . 24.  
 Racter (*converse with your Mac!*) . . . . . 27.  
 Balance of Power (*world politics*) . . . . . 30.  
 Brattacus (*great graphics, req. 512k*) . . . . 30.  
 Uninvited (*mystery adventure*) . . . . . 30.  
 Deja Vu (*murder mystery*) . . . . . 33.

## Origin Systems

Exodus: Ultima III (*fantasy adventure*) . . . 38.

## PBI Software

Strategic Conquest (*war strategy*) . . . . . 29.

## Polarware

Transylvania, The Quest, Sword of Kadash, Xyphus, Crimson Crown . . . . . each 15.

## Practical Computer Applications

MacGolf (*Tee off! Requires 512k.*) . . . . . 36.

## Psion

Psion Chess (*3D and multi-lingual*) . . . . . 31.

## QWare

Orb Quest (*graphic fantasy adventure*) . . . 27.

## Sierra On-Line

Frogger (*classic video game*) . . . . . 24.  
 Championship Boxing (*knock 'em out!*) . . . 24.  
 Ultima II (*role playing adventure*) . . . . . 35.

1-800/Mac&Lisa

640U

# MacConnection™

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 800/622-5472 603/446-7711



© Copyright 1986 Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division of Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection and Micro Connection are trademarks of Micro Connection, Inc.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

\*Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. Some items have warranties up to five years.

For Free Information Please Circle 82 On Reader Service Card.



# es and more!

## Silicon Beach Software

Airborne! (digitized-sound war game) . . . \$20.  
Enchanted Scepters (sound & graphics) . . . 21.

## Simon & Schuster

Star Trek—The Kobayashi Adventure . . . . . 24.

## Sir-Tech

Mac Wizardry (high-rated adventure) . . . . . 36.

## Spectrum Holobyte

GATO (submarine simulation) . . . . . 26.  
Orbiter (requires 512k) . . . . . 27.  
Tellstar North Level I (req. 512k) . . . . . 27.

## Unicorn

Animal Kingdom (ages 6-12) . . . . . 27.  
Decimal Dungeon (math, ages 9 and up) . . . . . 27.  
Fraction Action (arcade style math game) . . . . . 27.  
Mac Robots (pre-school program) . . . . . 27.  
Math Wizard (math games, ages 5-10) . . . . . 27.  
Read-A-Rama (reading, ages 5-8) . . . . . 32.

## Videx

MacCheckers/Reversi . . . . . 28.  
MacGammon/Cribbage . . . . . 28.  
MacVegas (7 casino games) . . . . . 34.

## HARDWARE

### Compucable

Mac Plus to Hayes Smartmodem cable . . . . . 19.  
Mac Plus to Imagewriter II cable . . . . . 21.

### Cuesta Systems

Datasaver AC Power Backup (90 watts) . . . . . call

### Curtis Manufacturing

Diamond (6 outlets) . . . . . 29.  
Emerald (6 outlets; 6 ft cord) . . . . . 36.  
Sapphire (3 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered) . . . . . 47.  
Ruby (6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord) . . . . . 55.

### Dove Computer

Mac Snap (memory expansion units) . . . . . call

### Ergotron

MacTilt (includes external drive bracket) . . . . . 75.  
MacBuffer 256k . . . . . 259.  
MacBuffer 512k . . . . . 389.  
MacBuffer 1 Megabyte . . . . . 569.

### Hayes

Smartcom II (communications software) . . . . . 89.  
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . call  
Smartmodem 2400 . . . . . call  
Transet 1000 . . . . . call

### IOMEGA

Bernoulli Box (dual 10-MB w/SCSI) . . . . . 1995.  
Bernoulli Box (dual 20-MB w/SCSI) . . . . . 2595.  
10 Meg cartridge . . . . . 51.

### Kensington

External Disk Drive Cover . . . . . 8.  
Mouseway (mouse tracking pad) . . . . . 8.  
Mouse Pocket (for your idle mouse) . . . . . 8.  
Mac (Plus) Dust Cover . . . . . 9.  
Imagewriter (II) Dust Cover . . . . . 9.  
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Mouse Pocket . . . . . 16.  
Universal Printer Stand . . . . . 17.  
Disk Case (holds 36 Mac disks) . . . . . 19.  
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit . . . . . 19.  
Tilt/Swivel . . . . . 22.  
Polarizing Filter . . . . . 31.  
Surge Suppressor . . . . . 35.  
Starter Pack (includes Tilt/Swivel) . . . . . 53.  
A-B Box (specify Mac or Mac Plus) . . . . . 62.  
Control Center . . . . . 62.  
System Saver Mac (complete with fan) . . . . . 65.

### Koala Technologies

KAT Graphics Tablet . . . . . 139.  
MacVision (digitizer) . . . . . 175.

## Kraft

QuickStick (Mac joystick) . . . . . \$45.

## Mirror Technologies

FastPort ("SCSI" for your 512k Mac) . . . . . 139.  
MagNet 20x External Drive w/cable . . . . . 939.  
Magnum 20 Tape Backup . . . . . 949.  
MagNet 30x External Drive w/cable . . . . . 1095.

## N<sup>2</sup> Products

Mac (Plus)-Printer cable (6 feet) . . . . . 19.  
Mac Plus Adapter cable . . . . . 19.  
Mac Plus-SCSI cable . . . . . 24.

## PBI Software

Switch Box (connect two peripherals) . . . . . 36.

## PKI

McD 800k External Drive . . . . . 239.

## Summagraphics

MacTablet 6" x 9" (stylus driven) . . . . . 265.  
MacTablet 12" x 12" (sketching) . . . . . 369.

## Systems Control

MacGuard (surge protection) . . . . . 55.

## Thunderware

Thunderscan (high-resolution digitizer) . . . . . 175.  
Mac Plus Power Accessory . . . . . 29.

## Western Automation

DASCH RAMdisk 1000k . . . . . 359.  
DASCH RAMdisk 2000k . . . . . 435.

## DISKS

### Single-sided Diskettes

**BASF** 3½" Disks (box of 5) . . . . . 9.  
**Sony** 3½" Disks (box of 10) . . . . . 17.  
**Verbatim** 3½" Disks (box of 10) . . . . . 17.  
**MAXELL** 3½" Disks (box of 10) . . . . . 17.  
**Fuji** 3½" Disks (box of 10) . . . . . 17.  
**3M** 3½" Disks (box of 10) . . . . . 19.

### Double-sided Diskettes

**BASF** 3½" Disks (box of 5) . . . . . 14.  
**Sony** 3½" Double-sided Disks (10) . . . . . 26.  
**Verbatim** 3½" Double-sided Disks (10) . . . . . 26.  
**MAXELL** 3½" Double-sided Disks (10) . . . . . 26.  
**Fuji** 3½" Double-sided Disks (10) . . . . . 26.  
**3M** 3½" Double-sided Disks (10) . . . . . 27.

## INFORMATION SERVICES

### Compuserve

Compuserve Information Service . . . . . 27.

### Dow Jones

Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit . . . . . 21.

### Source Telecomputing

The Source (subscription & manual) . . . . . 30.

## ACCESSORIES

### Automation Facilities

Floppyclene Drive Care Kit . . . . . 15.  
MacPak Complete Care System . . . . . 29.

### Computer Coverup

External Disk Drive Cover . . . . . 4.  
Imagewriter (II) Cover . . . . . 8.  
Mac (Plus) & Keyboard (two covers) . . . . . 10.

### Diversions

Underware Ribbon (iron-on black transfer) . . . . . 9.  
ColorPack (includes Colorpens) . . . . . 19.

### Environmental Software Company

The Clutch (holds 8 disks) . . . . . 9.  
MACATTIRE (Rip-stop nylon covers)  
External Drive Cover (400k or 800k) . . . . . 7.

Numeric Keypad Cover . . . . . \$7.

Numeric Turbo Cover . . . . . 8.

Imagewriter (II) Cover . . . . . 11.

Wide Imagewriter Cover . . . . . 13.

Mac (Plus) & Keyboard Cover . . . . . 15.

Laserwriter Cover . . . . . 17.

Mac (Plus) & HD20 & Keyboard Cover . . . . . 18.

## I/O Design

Imageware Wide (132-column Imagewriter) 49.

Imageware II (Imagewriter II case) . . . . . 59.

Macinware Plus (Mac Plus carrying case) . . . . . 69.

## Innovative Concepts

Flip & File Micro (holds 25 disks) . . . . . 9.

Flip & File (holds 40 disks) . . . . . 18.

## Innovative Technologies

The Pocket Pak (holds 6 disks) . . . . . 9.

The Easel (holds 20 disks) . . . . . 12.

The Disk Directory (holds 32 disks) . . . . . 18.

## Kalmar Designs

Teakwood Roll-top Case (holds 45 disks) . . . . . 14.

Teakwood Roll-top Case (holds 90 disks) . . . . . 21.

Teakwood Printer Stand 24" . . . . . 29.

## Magnum

Mouse Mover (let your mouse ride!) . . . . . 14.

## Moustrak

Moustrak Pad (standard 7" x 9") . . . . . 8.

Moustrak Pad (large 9" x 11") . . . . . 9.

## Ribbons Unlimited

Imagewriter Color Ribbons . . . . . 5.

Imagewriter Ribbons Six Pack . . . . . 25.

Imagewriter Rainbow Six Pack . . . . . 25.

## Smith & Bellows

Mahogany Disk Case (holds 90 disks) . . . . . 28.

Mac Plus Pack (covers & disk case) . . . . . 39.

## OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD. (Only on U.S. & Canadian orders.)
- No surcharge added for charge orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited guarantee on all products.\*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

## SHIPPING

Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.  
**Continental US:** For printers and drives add 2% for UPS ground shipping (call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air). For all other items, add \$2 per order to cover UPS shipping. We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground. **Hawaii:** For printers and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$2 per order. **Alaska and Outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-7711 for information.



# We'd like to think you're even stranger.

## A walk on the weird side.

Back in prehistoric Mac times (early 1985) we held a contest to unearth strange-but-true Mac stories. Winners received \$500 worth of Mac add-ons and software, and became stars of a series of MacConnection advertisements.

The response was overwhelming. Our customers were using their Macs to run detective agencies, back up heavy metal bands, even to help explore the frozen tundra for remains of old expeditions.

## The odd get even.

Well, it's time to find out what new heights of eccentricity you've achieved. Has your Mac saved your life during a terrorist attack? Have you used a Mac to predict how many times per episode of Miami Vice Don Johnson will say the word "pal"? Have you used a Mac to create a mutant life form that will save the planet from radioactive fallout?



We're looking for adventure, romance, mystery, the occult. Mac applications that are so fascinating, far-fetched, or far-out that your fellow Mac fanatics will froth at the follicles, and feel all fuzzy around their foreheads. Oh yes.

We're talking serious strangeness here.

Send along any relevant snapshots, drawings, and/or newspaper clippings with your entry. Don't forget to enclose your name, address and phone number. And keep a copy for yourself—everything you send us becomes the property of MacConnection.

## What do I win?

\$500 worth of free add-ons and software and instant fame! All entries must be received by December 31, 1986.

The totally subjective decision of our judges is final. Good luck! And remember, whether you win or not, we at MacConnection are always here to fulfill your wildest Mac dreams.

# MacConnection™

14 MILL STREET, MARLOW, NH 03456 1-800/Mac&Lisa or 603/446-7711

©Copyright 1986 Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division of Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection and Micro Connection are trademarks of Micro Connection, Inc. For Free Information Please Circle 82 On Reader Service Card.



It's a relatively minor problem to transfer data from a *dBase* application into a Mac data base because *dBase* allows data to be stored in a variety of standard ASCII formats, which can be easily read and converted by Mac systems. But what about those thousands of lines of *dBase* program code you agonized over — or that someone else, who has since moved to Hawaii, wrote 5 years ago? Who wants to pore through them, figure out what they're doing, and then rewrite them as *Omnis 3* scripts or *Helix* tiles? Nobody in their right mind.

So, is the wait over? Yes, and no. *dMac III* from Format Software, a *dBase III* workalike for the Mac, is a promising new product. It fills a valuable niche in the library of Macintosh software and could be the program to provide this much-needed

bridge. In fact, the target market for *dMac III* is precisely those people who either want to convert an existing *dBase* system, or are fluent in *dBase* programming and want that capability on the Mac. If the data base system you want to create on the Mac doesn't exist yet, and if you don't know *dBase*, you're probably better off with one of the products designed specifically to exploit the Mac's capabilities.

d...

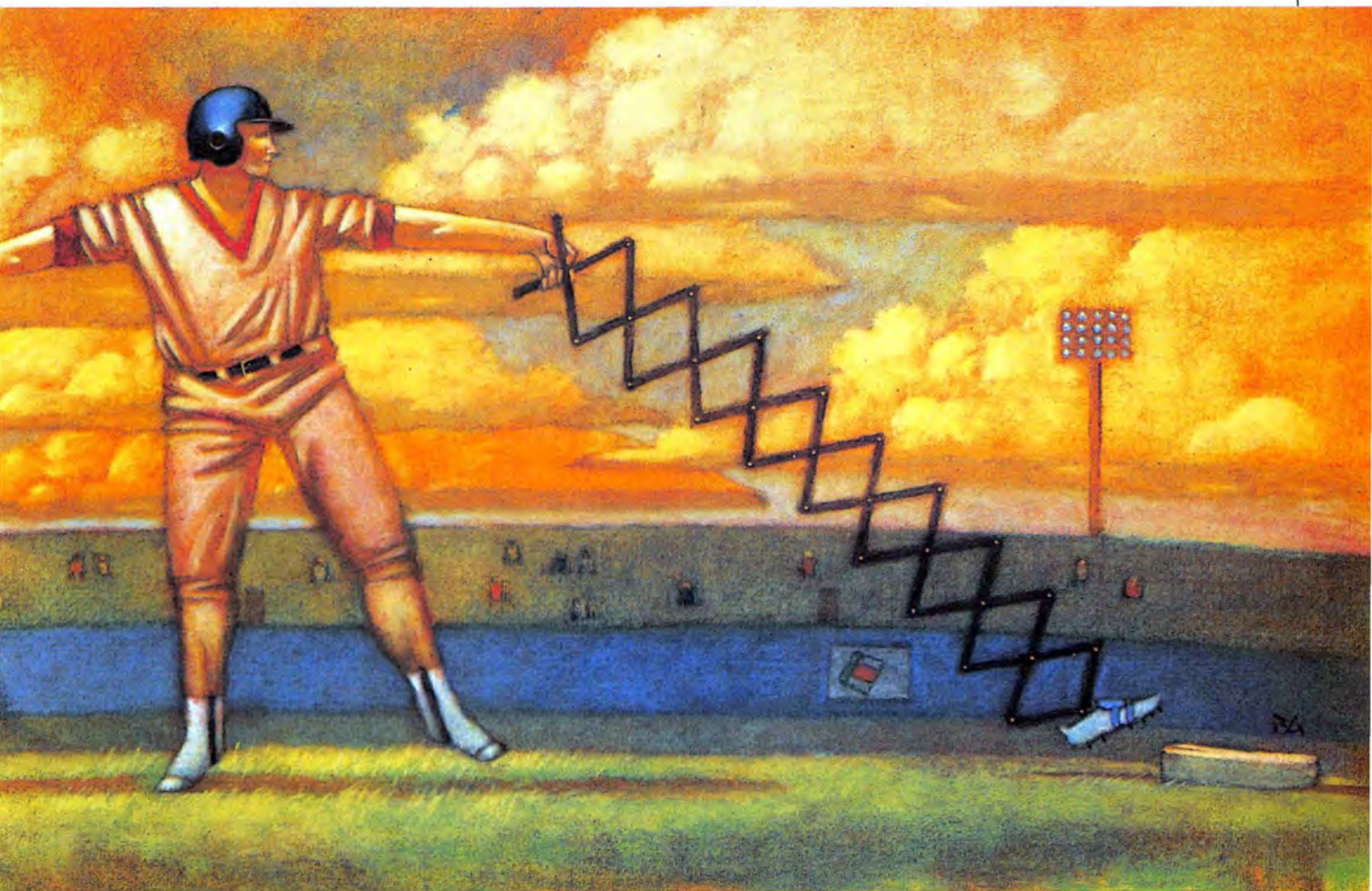
*dMac III* is designed to allow you to transfer existing *dBase II* and *III* systems directly to the Mac, and run them with a minimum of difficulty. Specifically, .PRG (program files) can be transferred directly; and .DBF (data) files can easily be converted using the *dMac III* CONVERT command; .FMT (report format),

.LBL (label format), .MEM (memory variables) and .NDX (data base index) files must be recreated. None of this presents any serious difficulty—in theory.

#### A dWORKALIKE THAT WORKS — MOSTLY

To test the theory, I tried converting three sets of data and program files, one each from *dBase II*, *dBase III* and *dBase III +* systems. By far the easiest was the *dBase III* system. I used the sample data and programs from Ashton-Tate's *dBase III* tutorial. They worked. The system didn't crash. It didn't hang up. It didn't lose data. There were a few minor code changes required, but for the most part the transfer was completely straightforward.

*dMac III* has provided a hybrid user interface. Much of the work of





# COVERING dBASES

programming or manipulating data can be done from the Command menu (see Figure 1). The ASSIST command adds an additional menu and dialog box, which make even more *dBase* commands available via the standard Mac interface. But the original command line prompt has also been retained. Some people may dislike this and consider it unorthodox, or unMac-like. I feel exactly the opposite.

While the Mac interface is much more user friendly than PC-DOS, I often prefer to keep my hands on the keyboard and type commands directly. I'm used to the *dBase* command prompt; for me it's more efficient than using the menus. Format is planning to enhance *dMac's* interface to make it more Mac-like in future releases. That's a fine idea, but I hope they don't decide to eliminate the command prompt in the process.

One nice touch *dMac III* offers is that its *dBase* interpreter presents an error message in a dialog box whenever it encounters an error (see Figure 2). The dialog box shows you the offending line of code, and points to the trouble spot. Unfortunately, it doesn't tell you which of your programs was running when the error occurred, so you may have to hunt a little. Format Software has promised an enhancement that will automatically switch to the editor when an error occurs, with the cursor pointing to the error. It's scheduled for late summer.

An extensive help utility is also provided, which reproduces virtually the entire command and function reference section of the manual as a series of easily accessible screen displays (see Figure 3).

The best thing about *dMac III* is that it is fast. To see just how fast, look at the table. I performed an identical set of COUNT, COPY, SORT and INDEX commands, working from an 800K floppy, an HD-20 and a RAMdisk. My file contained 1230 records of 225 bytes each. While I don't have specific comparison figures for *dBase II* or *III*, the speed of *dMac III* is more than satisfactory. A hard disk provides significant improvement over an 800K floppy. Likewise, a RAMdisk

provides significant improvement over a hard disk, but *don't* put your data files on a RAMdisk — it is too easy to lose them there.

## dBUGS

A serious bug in the program presented itself during these time comparisons. When indexing, *dMac III* creates an index file separate from the data base file itself. If there isn't enough room for this second file on the disk, an error message appears, and you are invited to click on the OK button. But when you do, nothing happens. In fact, nothing further happens until you turn off the machine and reboot.

Until this bug is fixed, don't attempt to index unless you are certain there is enough free space on your disk to handle the index file. How do you know how big your index file is going to be? You don't. When you estimate, err on the side of caution. And if you were planning to ignore the earlier warning about putting your data on a RAMdisk, reconsider.

## dCISIONS, dCISIONS...

Converting *dBase II* and *dBase III+* systems presented more difficulties. Ashton-Tate made some major changes to the *dBase* programming language going from *II* to *III*. The functions work differently, the screen-clearing command was changed, string handling was modified — and the list goes on. Each of these changes requires changes in your code. Just how much changing depends on how much you rely on the parts of the language that were modified.

Fortunately, since all of the functionality of *dBase II* is present in *dBase III*, converting *dBase II* files requires a fairly simple, albeit tedious, task of substitution. However, despite the fact that the data conversion command refers to both *dBase II* and *III*, Format offers absolutely no information on the differences between *dBase II* and *dMac III*.

I had similar problems converting from *dBase III+*. Here, I again used the Ashton-Tate tutorial samples. *dBase III+* presented additional problems because it provides functionality that has no counterpart in

*dMac III*. Portions of *dBase III+* code either have to be deleted or implemented in another way. *dMac III* lets you know the problems are there by generating errors. But again, Format Software should have, and didn't, provide any information about what to look out for.

A more serious problem with the *dBase III+* conversion was that the cursor got hopelessly hung up in certain data fields that used the PICTURE command. I still don't understand why. The code didn't generate any errors, but there was no way out of one particular field except the reset switch. After two or three reboots, I gave up.

I believe that most of these problems can be worked around or lived with. Conversions always require some hacking. It's part of the cost of progress. And Format seems seriously committed both to working out bugs in their code and to enhancing the product. I still remember how *Helix* worked when it first came out....

## WHAT'S dPROBLEM?

There is one area in which *dMac III* flunks—documentation. Not that there isn't a lot of it. There is, including a tutorial, a reference section with information on all the commands and functions, a full set of on-line help screens and a series of appendices. Unfortunately, it is both inaccurate and inadequate.

For starters, the *dMac III* documentation is a translation from German to English (the program was developed in Germany). At times this is amusing. But technical writing must be very precise. Getting a rough impression of how something is supposed to work isn't good enough. For example, the Tutorial, in the context of discussing how to display different columns of data on the screen, talks about "drawing the borders of the output." You might expect to learn how to display a box around the data, but instead it's a lesson on how to narrow selection parameters for a query. It's confusing, and it could have been avoided by applying the talents of a good technical writer to a solid edit of the translation.



Moreover, the tutorial that came with the version I tested, 1.06, had so many errors in it that I found it easier to learn the program by playing around with it myself. For example, during a discussion of entering new data with the Append command, the tutorial tells you to type a COMMAND-S to save the current record and leave the Append mode, or COMMAND-A to leave it without saving. It doesn't work that way. Instead, COMMAND-S takes you to the next record. Only COMMAND-A gets you out. You can't save the current record and leave the Append mode directly. You first have to go to a blank record, and then use COMMAND-A.

Some crucial information is also completely missing. All *dMac III* programs have file names that end with ...DBF, ...PRG, ...FMT, etc. Not too tough, right? But those three dots are not periods. They are the elipsis character, created by holding down the OPTION key and typing a semicolon. If you name the files the way you'd expect to, with three periods, *dMac III* will tell you

it can't find your files. There is no warning about this.

The tutorial also informs you that "the editor is built in." In addition, there is an appendix devoted to how to use the editor. But they're not talking about the same editor. There's an internal one and an external one. You don't get told about that. It gets better: suppose you edit a program file with the internal editor (faster), and later in the same session you use *Switcher* to work on the same file with the external editor (more powerful), dutifully saving your changes to disk when you're done.

When you try to run your program, *dMac III* will use the last version you created with the internal editor and ignore the changes you made externally. It does this because, in the interest of speed, as much information as possible is stored in memory, including your programs and data. Unfortunately, memory doesn't get informed when the external editor saves a newer version of a program to disk. So you make changes, which you can verify by

closing and reopening your program file with the external editor, but you keep getting the same errors over and over again. The only way out is to push the reset button and start again. This is a bug that deserves immediate attention. If there are going to be two editors, the user should be informed about what type of work each is best suited to, and should definitely not have to reboot to switch from one to the other.

Putting the tutorial aside and given that the most likely user of *dMac III* is someone who is converting from *dBase*, it's fair to assume that moving your files into *dMac III* will be thoroughly covered in the documentation. Foiled again. There are eight appendices listed in the Table of Contents, including one entitled "Tips on Data Transmission." But only two of the eight were present, and "Tips" wasn't one of them. Instead, there were six pages that read: "This Chapter is missing in this version. You will receive it with the update."

This omission, coupled with the flaws in the tutorial, makes the documentation package decidedly unprofessional. The user should be taken, step by step, through the conversion process, with all the potential pitfalls pointed out. There should be an explanation of data transmission, cable pinouts and a list of "what ifs." A precise strategy for how to convert or recreate all the different types of files in a *dBase* system should be presented. The differences between *dBase II* or *dBase III* + and *dMac III* should be exhaustively explained—or, at the very least, a list of secondary references should be given. None of this is done.

Fig. 1: The Command and Assist menus, together with the Assist dialog box (partially shown in the background), provide the user with a powerful Mac-like interface to the most commonly used *dBase* commands.



Fig. 2: A dialog box provides detailed information about the nature of syntax errors in *dMac III* programs. However, it does not tell the user in which program the offending line was found.



## MAKING dCONVERSION

Fortunately, the technical aspect of converting files is not very difficult. Here's what you need to do. Before you start, print out all of your .MEM, .FRM and .LBL files. Then, for each .DBF file, open all its indexes and type DISPLAY STATUS TO PRINT. You'll need all this stuff later. Then, hook up a the serial port of a PC to the Mac's modem port using a null modem cable, set the baud rate, transfer protocol, etc., and send all



# COVERING dBASES

Fig. 3: All of *dMac III*'s commands are thoroughly explained in its on-line help facility. One example is shown here.



of the .DBF and .PRG files straight across.

I used three different programs to do this: *MacLink*, *PC to Mac and Back*, and a combination of *Microphone* (on the Mac end) and *IMP* (running on an Apple IIe CP/M system). They all worked. If you're not sure how to do this, ask someone who knows. The folks at Format Software will walk you through it.

The second step is cleanup and renaming files. The .DBF files need to have their .DBF extensions deleted, and then each of them needs to be CONVERTed in *dMac III*, which will automatically append the new ...DBF extension. You will have to manually change the .PRG (or .CMD) files to ...PRG files (remember, use OPTION-SEMICOLON for the ellipsis!). This is most efficiently done on the desktop.

Both *MacLink* and *PC to Mac and Back* left garbage characters in the .PRG files. These are line feeds that didn't get stripped out during transmission. They appear as rectangles at the beginning of each line. They're harmless; the programs will run even if they're there. But if you want to get rid of them, you can do so easily with a search and replace in the external editor.

Now refer back to the files you printed out earlier. Using them, you will be able to manually recreate your .FRM and .LBL files in the editor. Memory variable values can be entered directly at the *dMac III* prompt, and the SAVE TO command will create the necessary ...MEM files. Finally, recreate all the indexes, using the information you printed out with DISPLAY STATUS as your

guide to which key fields to use. Then run your programs, and correct any errors that occur.

## ABOUT dSYSTEM

These days there are so many configurations of Mac hardware and system software around that some qualifications are in order. I used *dMac III* on both the 512K and the Mac Plus, with both 400K and 800K drives, and both with and without an HD20. I was running *System 3.1.1* with *Finder 5.2*. None of these variations caused a problem. However, a few points are worth mentioning—specifically, version 1.06 is not fully HFS-compatible. It will run on HFS, but the application and all of your data, program and other files have to be in the same folder. The next release is supposed to cure this problem.

The program is memory hungry. It wants 512K and will gladly take more if it's available. This means that it's not practical to use it under *Switcher* with anything less than a Mac Plus.

*dMac III* appeared to be *Switcher*-compatible (I gave it 640K), but I had trouble switching it with the external editor, *MDS Edit*. In fact, as soon as I typed a character in the editor's text window, the menu bar started flashing and the system hung. Several times. Other editors I loaded with *dMac III* under *Switcher* worked fine. (Make sure, if you use *MacWrite* or *Word*, that you save your program files as Text Only.)

As the deadline for this review approached, Format Software was promising upgraded software and improved documentation free to all

registered owners. The software, they said, was in hand, the documentation at the printer. They sent me several revised pages of the tutorial, and they appear to have at least corrected some of the grosser inaccuracies. By the time you read this, many of the problems I refer to may have been solved. Still, those who use an early version of the program will have a pretty rough time—and without seeing the complete set of new documentation, it's hard to say how much better it will be.

## dEND

Overall, I would say that if the lack of a *dBase* product on the Mac has kept you from leaving Big Blue for the Apple orchard, you can stop waiting. *dMac III* can do the job. This is particularly true if you are converting from *dBase III* to *dMac III*. However, be aware that it is not bulletproof, and back up frequently.

If you're planning to convert a *dBase II* or *dBase III +* system, you're in for an adventure. I suspect that anyone who has programmed in *dBase* is used to adventure. But don't say no one warned you.

For the faint-hearted, I'd say wait a while longer. Format has said they are committed to fixing and enhancing their product—the documentation as well as the software. For \$495, you have a right to a product that not only works, but is easy to use. ☐

Henry Bortman is a San Francisco area writer.

## DMAC III

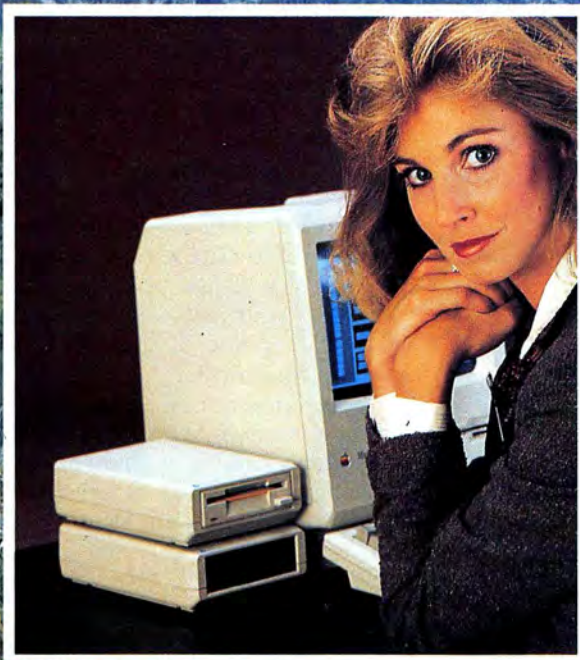
### Overall Rating

Follows Mac Interface	■ ■ ■ ■ □ □
Printed Documentation	■ ■ □ □ □ □
On-Screen Help	■ ■ ■ ■ □ □
Performance	■ ■ ■ □ □ □
Support	■ ■ ■ □ □ □
Consumer Value	■ ■ ■ □ □ □

**Comments:** Much-needed *dBase III* work-alike, but still needs work. **Best Feature:** Fast. Good hybrid of Mac and command line user interface. **Worst Feature:** Poor documentation, program still buggy. **List Price:** \$495. Published by Format Software, 11770 Bernardo Plaza Ct., San Diego, CA 92128. (619) 487-6946. Version 1.06 reviewed, Copy protected.



# Power and Elegance

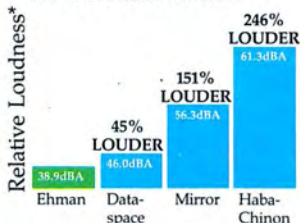


Finally, disk drives that offer the advanced power and elegant design at the price you've been waiting for.

## 800K Disk Drive

- *Totally Silent*
- LED (so you know the silent drive is running!)

Comparison of 800K External Drives



\*Absolute readings — related on a logarithmic basis. Independent tests conducted by Univ. of Utah, Mechanical Engineering Dept.

- Manual eject button
- Compatible with old and new Mac ROMs — use on standard 512K
- Compact case matches Mac aesthetics
- 12 month warranty (four times Apples!)

## 20MB and 40MB SCSI Hard Disk Drives

- Smallest drives available — completely portable
- Head-locking safety feature, rated 60 GO
- Mean failure time of 25000 hrs.
- SCSI port available for 512K Macs
- 12 month warranty



Ehman 800 double-sided external drive and Ehman 20HD 20MB SCSI hard drive. State-of-the-art design and performance. Completely silent, completely portable. With 12 month warranty.

## Ehman Engineering — The Dependable People

Like hundreds of companies have for years, you can depend on Ehman Engineering for the finest Macintosh peripherals at unbeatable prices. (Ask about our top-quality memory upgrades and 512K SCSI port for the Mac.) We take pride in our work, which is why all Ehman products are elegantly designed inside and out, and come with a 12-month warranty. And we take care of our customers, which is why you'll always find a friendly, knowledgeable person on the other end of our 800 number.

Call us today for details on the complete Ehman product line. We're looking forward to talking with you.



# EHMAN ENGINEERING, INC.

115 Apache Drive, Evanston, WY 82930

# (800)257-1666

Macintosh and Macintosh Plus are trademarks licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Ehman 800, Ehman 20HD and Ehman 40HD are trademarks of Ehman Engineering, Inc.

For Free Information Please Circle 58 On Reader Service Card.



# BRINGING PAGEMAKER TO LIFE

BY PHILIP C. RUSSELL

***Make PageMaker into the creature you always  
wanted to command.***

PAGEMAKER IS THE MOST IMPORTANT piece of software for many desktop publishers. It's usually described as vital. And it does provide enormous publishing power for even the smallest operation. But for every happy and productive *PageMaker* user, there seems to be an unhappy and frustrated owner. Many people start out loving *PageMaker* and end up frustrated. While it's very easy to get started in *PageMaker*, the ease of use is deceiving. Once you start plumbing the program's depths there are going to be problems. That's a promise, not a prediction! However, there are tricks, shortcuts and no-nos that will help all users, from the rankest beginner to the most advanced "pro."

Some of these tricks are buried away in that big manual, some are not. Everyone out there who didn't know that you can toggle from any other view to 200% view with COMMAND-OPTION-CLICK, raise your hand. That one is in the manual, as is the COMMAND-CLICK to toggle back and forth between Actual view and Fit on Page.

## THE PRICE OF FANCY

Sooner or later, some other problems will crop up, as you get a little fancier in your layouts. Here's one for LaserWriter users. Do you some-

times wish you had a little more room on your disk to work with? Those laser drivers and prep files sure do take up a lot of space. Open up *Font/DA Mover* and look and see if you have all the sizes of each LaserWriter font in your *System*. They're simply not necessary. Unlike the *ImageWriter*, the LaserWriter knows how to make every size of every LaserWriter font. It doesn't require each size in your *System*. Try removing all but one small size of each LaserWriter font you will be using (Figure 1).

The end result will be that the on-screen appearance of those sizes not in the *System* will be rough, but the LaserWriter output will be letter perfect. And you'll have lots more room to work with.

## OVER AND OVER

Do you always reenter your favorite margin settings in the Page Setup box? If you use the same settings time after time, pull down Page Setup from the gray desktop and make your selections there. You can also pull down Preferences from there and specify picas and points instead of inches, if you prefer. These choices, made from the gray desktop, will become your default choices every time you open up a new *PageMaker* document.

Of course, another way to do the same thing is to establish blank template documents with all your preferred settings, plus a starter page with your column rules. Open this template and choose Save As... to begin each new job.

Perhaps you have typed or imported (Place command) text into a 20-pica column (Figure 2). A little later you decide the column has to be 14 picas wide — or 24 picas wide. Do you have to retype or reposition the text to make it conform to your new column width? No. Just "roll up" the windowshade until no text shows (Figure 3).

Now set your new column width. Then click on the + sign on your rolled up windowshade and pour the text between your new column margins. Just pour your text into the 14-pica column (Figure 4), or the 24-pica column (Figure 5) or any other size column you want to pour it into.

## BORDER MATTERS

Have you ever drawn a nice box to border an advertisement, announcement or other block of text? When you started typing text into the box, the box obscured part of the first letter (Figure 6A). If you attempt to remedy this situation by moving the entire windowshade, you'll never get your document to print out just right. The correct procedure is:

1. Draw the box in the correct location.
2. Now move your margins in from the left and right to indicate an area for the text.
3. Place or type text between your newly located margins.

The result is seen in Figure 6B.

## STANDING OUT

White text on black backgrounds looks nice. However, if you have ever tried "grabbing" either the text or the black box to move it a bit you've run into problems. The best solution is to make the box a little too wide or too high (Figure 7). Now it's easy to grab it if you need to move it. When everything is just right, reshape the box to its exact size.

Another way to make changes in shapes beneath text is to roll up the







# BRINGING PAGEMAKER TO LIFE



Fig. 1: Reduce your System to only one small size of each font.

windowshade halfway into the shape. Now you can grab the shape and move it. When you are finished, pull the windowshade down again (Figure 8).

## LIFE AIN'T ALWAYS WSYIWYG

What you see is not always what you get. One way to goof in *PageMaker* is to take your last "look" in other than Actual View. The text in Figure 9 looks as if it is not justified. But it is. If you look at it in Actual View, you will see that it is all right.

Another common mistake made by new users of *PageMaker* is creating too many blocks of text (Figure 10). The fewer blocks of text you have in your document, the easier it is to adjust when needed.

This line of type is partially obscured by the box.

This box is 16 picas wide. The boldface type above was typed without moving the column rules.

Fig 6: A. The border often obscures text.

This line of type is not obscured by the box.

This box is also 16 picas wide, however, after drawing the box, the column guides were pulled in one pica on each side before text was typed into the box.

B. The fix.

Ah, you say, but I need this text larger and flush right, and then this text small and centered and then this text on and on.

That's all right! Use the Tab... command to put things where you want them. Anything you highlight immediately prior to a Tab... command will be affected by the tab stops you set — no more, no less.

The other tool you can use to keep all text in a single block is the series of Flush Left, Right, Centered and Justified menu items. Highlight the lines you want to change and use one of these menu items.

Never, never, never do your positioning with the spacebar. The results are guaranteed to be poor.

Try not to do your positioning by

moving windowshades around. It is much better to set the margins in the correct location, close the windowshades, click on their + signs, and pour the text between the newly placed margins.

## BIGGER AND BETTER

The *PageMaker* manual says you are limited to 127-point type. There's a way around that. Type your letter(s) in *MacDraw*. Save the image as a PICT file. Import this image into *PageMaker* using the Clipboard or the Scrapbook. Then grab a corner and stretch to your heart's content. If you simultaneously hold down the Shift key, the letter(s) will remain proportional. For special effects, stretch in any

This is a sample of text which starts out in one column size and is then changed to any other column width you want.

Fig. 2: Start out with a 20 pica wide text column.

This is a sample of text which starts out in one column size and is then changed to any other column width you want.

Fig. 3: Start your resizing by "rolling up" the windowshade.

This is a sample of text which starts out in one column size and is then changed to any other column width you want.

Fig. 4: Set a new column width and pour in the text. This column is 14 picas wide.

This is a sample of text which starts out in one column size and is then changed to any other column width you want.

Fig. 5: This column is 24 picas wide.

White on Black Text.

Fig. 7: White on black text can be very hard to grab.

White on Black Text.  
If it covers your box, pull up the curtain so you can grab the box.

Fig. 8: But not if you make the box a little too high or too wide.

Fig. 9: This text is actually justified. Only an Actual Size view shows exactly what will print.





# Soviet division arrives in Tripoli

# Assassinations in Peru linked to KGB

## IRAN IGNORES RUSSIAN ULTIMATUM

Soviet General Secretary Orders  
Troops To Aid Iraqi Government

## *Panama inks friendship accord in Moscow*

# What do you do now, Mr. President?

You already know the stories behind the headlines. But top-secret briefings don't make things any easier.

In Mindscape's *Balance of Power*<sup>™</sup>, you are the President of the United States. And the experience is so real you may wonder why you don't have Secret Service protection.

*Balance of Power* utilizes a huge data base and advanced artificial intelligence techniques to create what *The New York Times* has called, "one of the most sophisticated strategic simulations in America, other than Pentagon war games."

Tension always escalates in this global geopolitical simulation of the cold war's cruel reality. Knowing when to back down is as important as knowing when to go to the brink.

As you manage overt and covert actions, insurrection and political deceptions, divisions of troops and diplomatic efforts, the nation's

prestige will rise or fall. You have an eight-year term in which to win. But you can lose it all, for everyone, in a blinding flash with a foolish move.

Now IBM PC<sup>®</sup> owners can experience the gamesmanship of brinkmanship that has challenged Macintosh<sup>™</sup> owners since 1985. Microsoft Windows<sup>™</sup> are part of the IBM version, so *Balance of Power* is always leader-friendly in an otherwise hostile world.

Inaugurate a new level of challenging software into your library. Secure what Ezra Shapiro of *Byte* called, "one of the finest programs—of any type—that I've seen on a microcomputer."

When you've experienced history's first desktop presidency, you'll read the daily papers in a different light.

**Mindscape**   
Software that challenges the mind.



Visit your retailer or call 1-800-443-7982 (in Illinois 1-800-654-3767) for VISA or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send VISA or MasterCard number with expiration date, check or money order to Mindscape, P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. Add \$3.00 for shipping and handling. Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. *Balance of Power* is \$49.95.

Copyright © 1986 Mindscape, Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. Software copyright © 1985 Chris Crawford. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. IBM and Microsoft Windows are trademarks of International Business Machines and Microsoft Corporation respectively.



# BRINGING PAGEMAKER TO LIFE

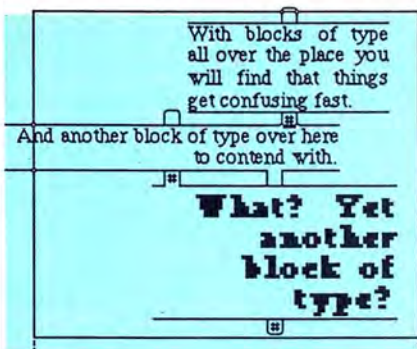


Fig. 10: Too many type blocks make the job much harder.

direction without using the Shift key. In any event, the LaserWriter output will be as smooth as any other LaserWriter font output.

## BETWEEN THE LINES

Another common problem is leading. Leading is the space between the bottom of letters like y and g and the top of the capital letters on the next line. When you type or Place text in *PageMaker*, the leading is automatic. But if you require more space between lines (to fill a certain space) or less space (to fit more material in), the leading must be changed.

Changing leading is simple. Highlight the lines which need more or

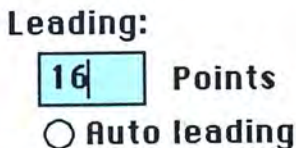
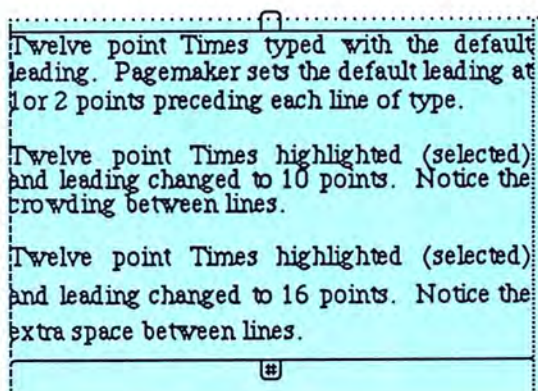


Fig. 12: You don't have to accept the program's leading. Set whatever you want.

Fig. 13: The amount of leading makes a big difference in the final appearance. You will probably have to experiment to see what works best.



127  
127 point Palatino

BIG

Palatino text imported as PICT document from MacDraw and stretched with the Shift key held down to retain proportion.

BIG

Palatino text imported as PICT document from MacDraw and stretched without the Shift key held down.

Fig. 11: There's no limit on type sizes.

less leading. There are many ways to select text:

- Hold down the mouse and sweep through it.
- Click the cursor at the start or end, and shift-click at the other end of the selection.
- Double click on a single word to select it.
- Triple click anywhere in a line to select it.
- Command-click anywhere in a paragraph to select it.
- Command-double-click anywhere in a text block to select it.
- Click with the pointer anywhere in a text block to select it.

Once all the lines that need new leading are selected, use COMMAND T to get into the Text Specification dialog box. Double-click on the word AUTO and type in the number of points of leading you want (Figures 12 and 13).

## TAB ISN'T ONLY FOR DIETERS

Many *PageMaker* users have never used the Tab... menu item. If you tab text in *MacWrite* or *Word*, you may have never needed to use *PageMaker's* Tab... tool. But if you have attempted to Place heavily tabbed text in *PageMaker* and then reduce

the point size to less than 9 points, you surely have run into some tabbing problems. Get acquainted with the Tab... tool now, not when a deadline is approaching (Figure 14).

The first time you have to Place a tiny table with six tabs in a 14-pica column and change the type size to 5 points, you will learn in a hurry. If you don't think so, just try it. Type some multi-tab columns in *MacWrite*, PLACE the material in *PageMaker* and select Tab... The *PageMaker* manual addendum for version 1.2 is the best source of Tab information.

Finally, we know the Macintosh owners like to boast that "I never even had to read the manual." That's nice. But for 90 percent of us, reading and rereading manuals will help. This is particularly true of *PageMaker*. You will learn something useful if you read the manual. I guarantee it. And if you read it when you got *PageMaker*, browse through it again now. Most of you will "discover" something that will help you.

*Philip C. Russell of Waldport, Oregon is the editor of Mouse Droppings, the superb journal of the Macintosh Users Group of Corvallis.*



Fig. 14: Use *PageMaker's* own tabs, especially with small type sizes.



# FLUENT LASER FONTS

TM PostScript  
Typefaces  
for the Macintosh  
& LaserWriter

THIS AD WAS CREATED WITH FLUENT LASER FONTS & PRINTED ON THE LINOTRONIC 100P

- Six Volumes Available—  
Each Sold Separately
- Automatic Downloading to LaserWriter
  - Fully Compatible, including PageMaker 1.2
  - European and Scandinavian Accents
  - Not Copy Protected
  - Reasonable Prices
  - Small License Fee for Multiple Printers
  - Screen Fonts and Printer Installation Disk with each package

**1** BODONI  
*Italic Bold*  
*BoldItalic*

**2** SANS SERIF  
*Italic Book*  
*BookItalic*  
**DemiBold**  
*Demitalic*

**3** RIGHT BANK  
**RITZ**  
*RitzCondensed*  
*RitzItalic*

**4** MONTEREY  
*Italic*  
**MEDIUM**  
**Bold**  
*BoldItalic*

**5** Regency  
*Script*  
*Calligraphy*

**6** Prelude Script  
*Light Slant*  
**Bold**  
*Bold Slant*

48 STYLES of BITMAP TYPEFACES for  
THE MACINTOSH & IMAGEWRITER

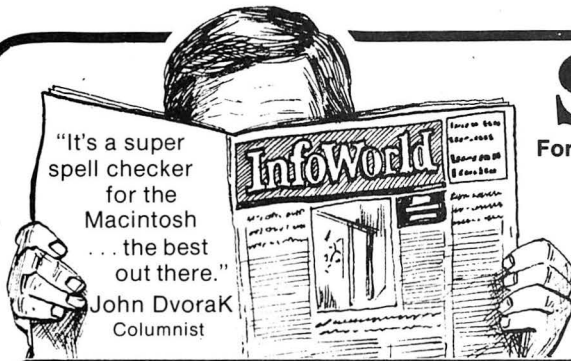
# FLUENT FONTS

Get the most from your ImageWriter™ with our original collection of Bitmap Fonts. 48 styles on two disks—text, display, foreign languages, technical symbols, images, and borders.

Casady Company P. O. Box 223779  
Carmel, CA 93922

TRADEMARKS: Fluent Fonts, Fluent Laser Fonts—Casady Company; Macintosh, LaserWriter, ImageWriter—Apple Computer Inc.; PostScript—Adobe Systems Inc.; Linotron—Allied Linotype; PageMaker—Aldus Corporation.

FOR ORDERS Call (800) 331-4321 OR in Calif. (800) 851-1986  
FOR INFORMATION Call (408) 646-4660



"Our highest recommendation goes to Spellswell."  
The Macintosh Journal - May 1986

YES! PLEASE SEND ME \_\_\_\_\_ SPELLSWELL(S).

CHARGE THIS TO MY  VISA  MASTERCARD.

A/C# \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

I HAVE ENCLOSED \$59.95 FOR EACH SPELLSWELL, PLUS \$2.50 FOR SHIPPING (CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX)

SEND SPELLSWELL C.O.D. ( \$1.90 COD FEE)

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

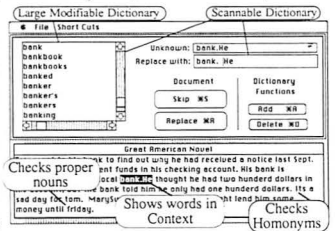
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

# SPELLSWELL

For MacWrite™, Word, ThinkTank™, and Text documents of any length.  
Can you find the 11 errors in this paragraph?  
**SPELLSWELL CAN!**

Spellswell is a fast accurate spelling checker for serious word processing. It has many features that no other macintosh spelling checker can match, including checking capitalization of proper nouns, correctly checking abbreviations and contractions, optionally checking homonyms, and a low price. SPELLswell has a 60,000 word modifiable dictionary so it does not stop as often at words that are spelled correctly and does not make guesss. Spellswell isn;t copy protected so you can easily create a back-up. You dont need a Ph.d. to use Spellswell.512K,MacPlus,Mac XL,and HFS compatible.



ONLY  
**\$59.95**

**GREENE, JOHNSON INC.**

Order Desk: (800) 331-4321 (In Cal.) (800) 851-1986  
15 Via Chualar • Monterey, CA 93940  
INFO HOTLINE (408) 375-2828

Trademarks: Spellswell- Greene, Johnson Inc.; Macintosh and MacWrite Apple Computer, Inc.; Think Tank-Living Video Text, Inc.



# Where to find and buy Deja Vu: A Nightmare Comes True and Uninvited.

- National**  
B. Dalton Software Etc.  
Available at selected stores
- Alabama**  
Electronics Boutique  
Hoover  
(205) 985-0388
- California**  
Candid Computer  
Simi Valley  
(805) 522-3823  
Computer Age Inc.  
El Cajon  
(619) 588-0410  
San Diego  
(619) 565-4042  
Computer Center of Hayward  
Hayward  
(415) 538-7368  
Computer Ware  
Palo Alto  
(415) 323-7557  
Computer-Ease  
West Los Angeles  
(213) 559-1763  
Egghed Software  
Santa Ana  
(714) 556-6960  
San Francisco  
(415) 956-4488  
San Diego  
(619) 277-4020  
Santa Monica  
(213) 829-7955  
Rowland Heights  
(818) 913-8555  
Pleasant Hill  
(415) 671-2702  
Pasadena  
(818) 793-2084  
Sherman Oaks  
(818) 783-6214  
Orange  
(714) 639-7966  
Montclair  
(714) 624-3531  
Menlo Park  
(415) 322-2871  
Los Angeles  
(213) 477-1577  
La Mesa  
(619) 462-5747  
Huntington Beach  
(714) 848-8093  
Lawndale  
(213) 214-1416  
Sunnyvale  
(408) 735-9722  
Cupertino  
(408) 257-0892  
Campbell  
(408) 371-8212  
Brea  
(714) 990-9373  
San Jose  
(408) 281-4977  
Tarzana  
(818) 881-7870  
Mountain View  
(415) 964-8800
- Executron**  
Petaluma  
(707) 778-1242  
Gemini Software  
Carmarillo  
(805) 388-0690  
Icon Review  
Carmel  
(408) 625-1931  
Mr. Natural's Computer Store  
Berkeley  
(514) 548-8155  
Right Byte  
Monterey  
(408) 373-6850  
Shoreline Software  
Sacramento  
(916) 481-2412  
Software Central  
Pasadena  
(818) 793-4101
- Software Centre International**  
Santa Ana  
(714) 641-0332  
Software City  
San Diego  
(619) 560-6886  
Software For Less  
San Francisco  
(415) 753-1066  
Spartan Bookstore  
San Jose  
(408) 277-3043
- Colorado**  
Contemporary Comp.  
Denver  
(303) 692-0937  
CW Electronics  
Denver  
(303) 832-1111  
DMA Computer Solutions  
Colorado Springs  
(303) 475-2488  
Software Center  
Englewood  
(303) 799-8833
- Connecticut**  
Electronics Boutique  
Danbury  
Softown  
Danbury  
(203) 797-8080
- District of Columbia**  
Program Store  
Washington  
(202) 863-1947
- Florida**  
Electronics Boutique  
Miami  
(305) 251-5517  
Boynton Beach  
(305) 736-2308  
Games 'N' Gadgets  
Orange Park  
(904) 264-1550  
Tallahassee  
(904) 877-3813  
Clearwater  
(813) 797-0585  
Jacksonville  
(904) 725-7026  
Software Software  
Plantation  
(305) 476-0595
- Georgia**  
Academic Software  
Roswell  
(404) 998-7766  
Electronics Boutique  
Atlanta  
(404) 261-8305  
Atlanta  
(404) 433-0197  
Games 'N' Gadgets  
Atlanta  
(404) 934-7794  
Atlanta  
(404) 399-5023
- Illinois**  
B A Computers  
Batavia  
(312) 879-2888  
Babbages, Inc.  
Chicago  
(312) 263-7613  
Aurora  
(312) 898-6070  
Northbrook  
(312) 564-4830  
Chicago Computer Centre  
Chicago  
(312) 372-7360  
Computerworld  
Chicago  
(312) 282-1575  
Erickson Computers  
Chicago  
(312) 631-5181  
Family Software  
Bloomington  
(312) 351-3730
- Midwest Computer Center**  
Niles  
(312) 965-7670  
Oakbrook Computer Center  
Oakbrook  
(312) 941-9005  
Software First  
Evanston  
(312) 475-7337  
Software Tree  
Winnetka  
(312) 446-1660  
Universal Computing  
Highland Park  
(312) 433-8934  
Video Etc.  
Deerfield  
(312) 498-9688
- Indiana**  
Burkat Computer  
South Bend  
(219) 287-3344  
Butrex  
Ft. Wayne  
(219) 485-7511  
Computer Corner  
Ft. Wayne  
(219) 493-6505  
Computer Works  
Carmel  
(317) 848-0123  
Von's Computer  
West Lafayette  
(317) 743-4041
- Louisiana**  
Electronics Boutique  
Kenner  
(504) 464-4130  
Monroe  
(318) 322-5813  
Incomp Computer Center  
Lafayette  
(318) 981-8122  
The Computer Shoppe  
Metairie  
(504) 454-6600
- Maryland**  
Clinton Computer  
Laurel  
(301) 953-1110  
Clinton  
(301) 856-2500  
Electronics Boutique  
Owings Mills  
(301) 363-6521  
Baltimore  
(301) 687-2909  
Baltimore  
(301) 298-9674  
Games 'N' Gadgets  
Baltimore  
(301) 256-7453  
Baltimore  
(301) 284-2873  
Program Store  
Kensington  
(301) 984-1233
- Massachusetts**  
Electronics Boutique  
Holyoke  
(413) 533-1766  
General Computer  
Framingham  
(617) 872-2084  
Land of Electronics  
Saugus  
(617) 231-1423  
Orchard Computer  
Plymouth  
(617) 747-4683  
Personal Computer Resource  
Norwell  
(617) 871-5396  
Softpro  
Burlington  
(619) 273-2919
- Michigan**  
American Television  
Marquette  
(906) 228-7100  
Computer Solutions  
Mason  
(517) 628-2943  
Lenawee Computer  
Adrian  
(517) 265-7872  
Michigan Software  
Novi  
(313) 348-4477  
Software Library of Keego  
Keego Harbor  
(313) 681-6600  
The Software Shop  
Troy  
(313) 524-1581  
Ye Olde Computer Shop  
Ypsilanti  
(313) 482-6382
- Mississippi**  
Electronics Boutique  
Ridgeland  
(601) 957-3732
- Missouri**  
Games 'N' Gadgets  
Columbia  
(301) 730-7402  
Software City  
Creve Coeur  
(314) 434-3311  
Software To Go  
Crestwood  
(314) 968-8700  
Clayton  
(314) 727-3420
- Nebraska**  
Nebraska Bookstore  
Lincoln  
(402) 476-0111
- Nevada**  
Computer World  
Las Vegas  
(702) 796-1379
- New Hampshire**  
Electronics Boutique  
Nashua  
(603) 891-2222
- New Jersey**  
Computer Center  
Montvale  
(201) 391-1006  
Electronics Boutique  
Wayne  
(201) 785-8710  
Woodbridge  
(201) 636-1451  
Voorhees  
(609) 772-6355  
Cherry Hill  
Rockaway  
(201) 366-1636  
Games 'N' Gadgets  
Livingston  
(201) 992-6753  
Burlington  
(609) 387-3583  
Micro Dynamics  
Shrewsbury  
(201) 747-6745
- New York**  
17 Software Street  
Vails Gate  
(914) 561-6130  
Amherst Computer  
Exchange, Inc.  
Williamsville  
(716) 626-5111  
Byte Shop  
Norwell  
(516) 379-0000  
CIA Software  
Flushing  
(718) 357-5522  
Computer Software Plus  
Brooklyn  
(718) 645-1880
- Electronics Boutique**  
Valley Stream  
Albany  
(518) 456-7270  
Huntington Station  
(516) 271-8385  
Games 'N' Gadgets  
Manuel  
(914) 623-1723  
Garden City  
(516) 747-3427  
Home Computer and Software  
Rochester  
(716) 647-2320  
Leigh's Computers  
New York  
(212) 879-6257  
Software Center  
Forest Hills  
(718) 793-8112  
Software City  
Syracuse  
(315) 445-2577  
The Computer Edge  
Mt. Kisco  
(914) 666-6337
- North Carolina**  
Games 'N' Gadgets  
Raleigh  
(919) 781-9034  
Software Express  
Charlotte  
(704) 372-9087
- Ohio**  
Donnellae McCarthy  
Cincinnati  
(513) 721-1800  
Games 'N' Gadgets  
North Randall  
(216) 662-2998  
Heath Zenith Computers  
and Electronics  
Toledo  
(419) 537-1887  
Microcenter  
Columbus  
(614) 481-8041  
Westerville  
(614) 891-8041
- Oklahoma**  
Home Software  
Oklahoma City  
(405) 632-5721  
Tulsa  
(918) 254-1883
- Oregon**  
Egghed Software  
Beaverton  
(503) 626-7331  
Software Unlimited  
Gresham  
(503) 669-0562
- Pennsylvania**  
Compumart  
Williamsport  
(800) 233-8950  
Computer Campus  
King of Prussia  
(215) 265-6311  
Electronics Boutique  
Whitehall  
(215) 264-3122  
Langhorne  
(215) 757-7997  
Exton  
(215) 363-8357  
King of Prussia  
(215) 337-4232  
North Wales  
(215) 362-2036  
Games 'N' Gadgets  
West Milford  
(412) 655-6804  
Lancaster  
(717) 299-9504  
King of Prussia  
(215) 337-1298  
Media  
(215) 566-3948  
Lyco Computers  
Williamsport  
(717) 494-1144
- White House Computer**  
Williamsport  
(717) 322-7700
- Tennessee**  
Games 'N' Gadgets  
Memphis  
(901) 362-8399
- Texas**  
B. Dalton Software Etc.  
Houston  
(713) 439-1045  
Babbages, Inc.  
Houston  
(713) 955-3500  
Houston  
(713) 995-5758  
Houston  
(713) 556-8492  
Houston  
(713) 465-7713  
Fort Worth  
(817) 294-1279  
Webster  
(713) 338-1619  
Houston  
(713) 469-5459  
Houston  
(713) 875-0181  
Irving  
(214) 255-2129  
Dallas  
(214) 484-8326  
Dallas  
(214) 368-0764  
Piano  
(214) 578-7649  
Mesquite  
(214) 270-8865  
Dallas  
(214) 788-1707  
Hurst  
(817) 589-0603  
Bookstop Inc.  
Austin  
(512) 834-9951  
Computer Galleries  
Houston  
(713) 661-0055  
Computer Solutions  
San Antonio  
(512) 341-8851  
Home Software  
Friendswood  
(713) 480-5426  
Macproducts  
Austin  
(512) 473-2604  
Software Centre  
Houston  
(713) 558-9750  
Software Centre  
Houston  
(713) 783-9857  
Software City  
Austin  
(512) 451-2489  
Software Exchange  
Austin  
(512) 478-7171  
Software Galeria  
San Antonio  
(512) 377-3003  
Software Station  
Houston  
(713) 874-9696  
Houston  
(713) 782-7537  
The Computer Store  
Lake Jackson  
(409) 297-5515  
The Software Place  
Houston  
(713) 781-1488  
Trans American Exchange  
Austin  
(512) 478-9091  
Village Software  
Houston  
(713) 783-5868
- Utah**  
The Computer Store  
Vernal  
(801) 789-9513  
The Computer Store  
Ogden  
(801) 479-3131  
University Bookstore  
Salt Lake City  
(801) 581-6325
- Vermont**  
Ormsby's Computer Store  
Barre  
(802) 476-6663
- Virginia**  
Clinton Computer  
Alexandria  
(703) 838-9700  
Diskcovery  
Falls Church  
(703) 536-5040  
Family Computer Center  
Fairfax  
(703) 385-2758  
Springfield  
(703) 866-9122  
Games 'N' Gadgets  
Virginia Beach  
(804) 497-7311  
Livingston Beach  
(804) 340-7422  
Hampton  
(804) 827-0877
- Washington**  
Computer Mart  
Vancouver  
(206) 695-1005  
Egghed Software  
Bellevue  
(206) 644-4545  
Tukwila  
(206) 575-0445  
Software Express  
Battle Ground  
(206) 687-5939
- Wisconsin**  
American Television  
Appleton  
(414) 731-3800  
Madison  
(608) 271-1000  
Waukesha  
(414) 549-3440  
Computer Warehouse  
Milwaukee  
(414) 321-3120  
Milwaukee  
(414) 354-3120  
Ricom  
Glendale  
(414) 351-2207  
Team Electronics  
Wausau  
(715) 842-3364

If there isn't a dealer listed in your area, don't give up.  
Give us a call. Phone 1-800-443-7982. In Illinois 1-800-654-3767.





# Trying to stay alive makes these programs killers.



Go where computer adventures have never gone before. But you've got to be careful.

*Deja Vu: A Nightmare Comes True™* and Mindscape's new *Uninvited™* put you in the kind of tight spots that make droplets of sweat appear on your mouse.

*MacUser Magazine* and the Software Publishers Association both named *Deja Vu: A Nightmare Comes True* the best entertainment software program for 1985. And they had good reason.



Point and shoot. Just click OPERATE, your weapon, and your target.

With close to a megabyte of involving graphics to manipulate with the ease of a mouse, you're free to do your detective work. Not that your problems are simple. You've awakened in a drug induced stupor with the police and a gruesome gang of hoods on your tail. To make your plight worse, you don't remember who you are.

So you've got to be on your toes. Grab your mouse. Aim your .38. And deter a threat without wasting time.



Examine the newest Mindscape thriller. It's not a sequel. But it is sensational.

*Uninvited* lets you take a terrifying journey of fear through the eerie confines of a dark, mysterious mansion. *Uninvited* really goes bump in the night with full digitized sound. Animation puts the locals, a

collection of demons and specters, in an exciting new light as they step out of the shadows. It won't take long for you to discover that they prefer not to have house guests.

You've got quite a mystery to solve. And your hide to save. So don't wait for a formal invitation.

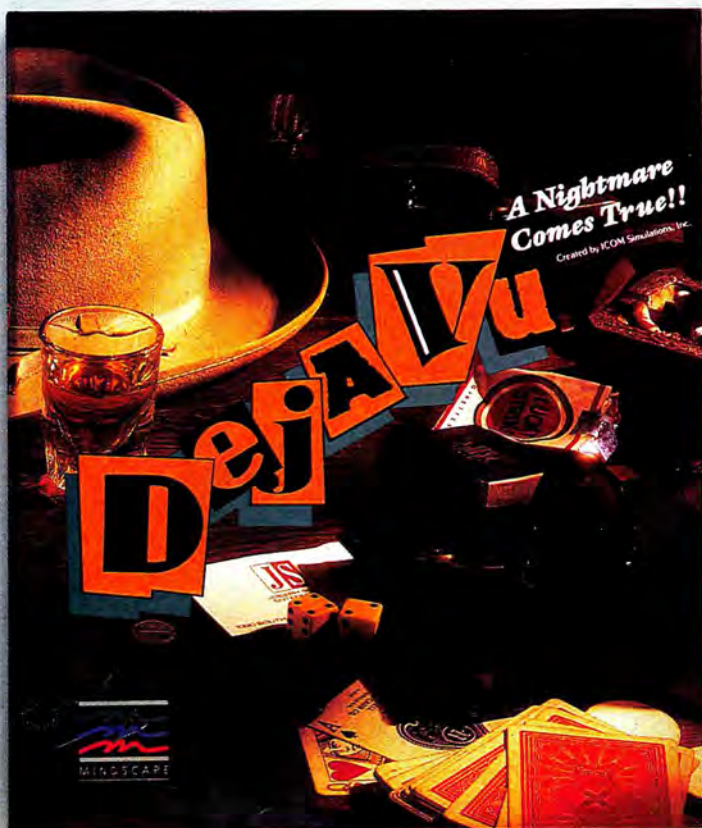


Consume the kind of excitement you would do almost anything to avoid in the real world. Experience what *MacUser* called "... a complete breakthrough in gaming!"

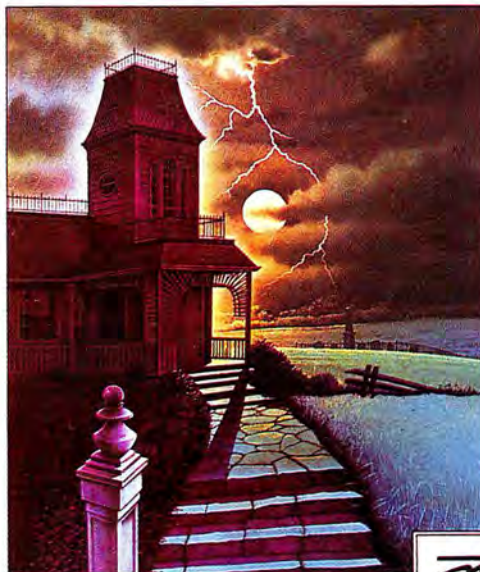
*Deja Vu: A Nightmare Comes True* and *Uninvited* are available now to maximize your Macintosh™ for spell-binding action. Enjoy them both.

And discover how much fun murder and mystery can be.

**Mindscape**  
Software that challenges the mind. MINDSCAPE



## Uninvited.



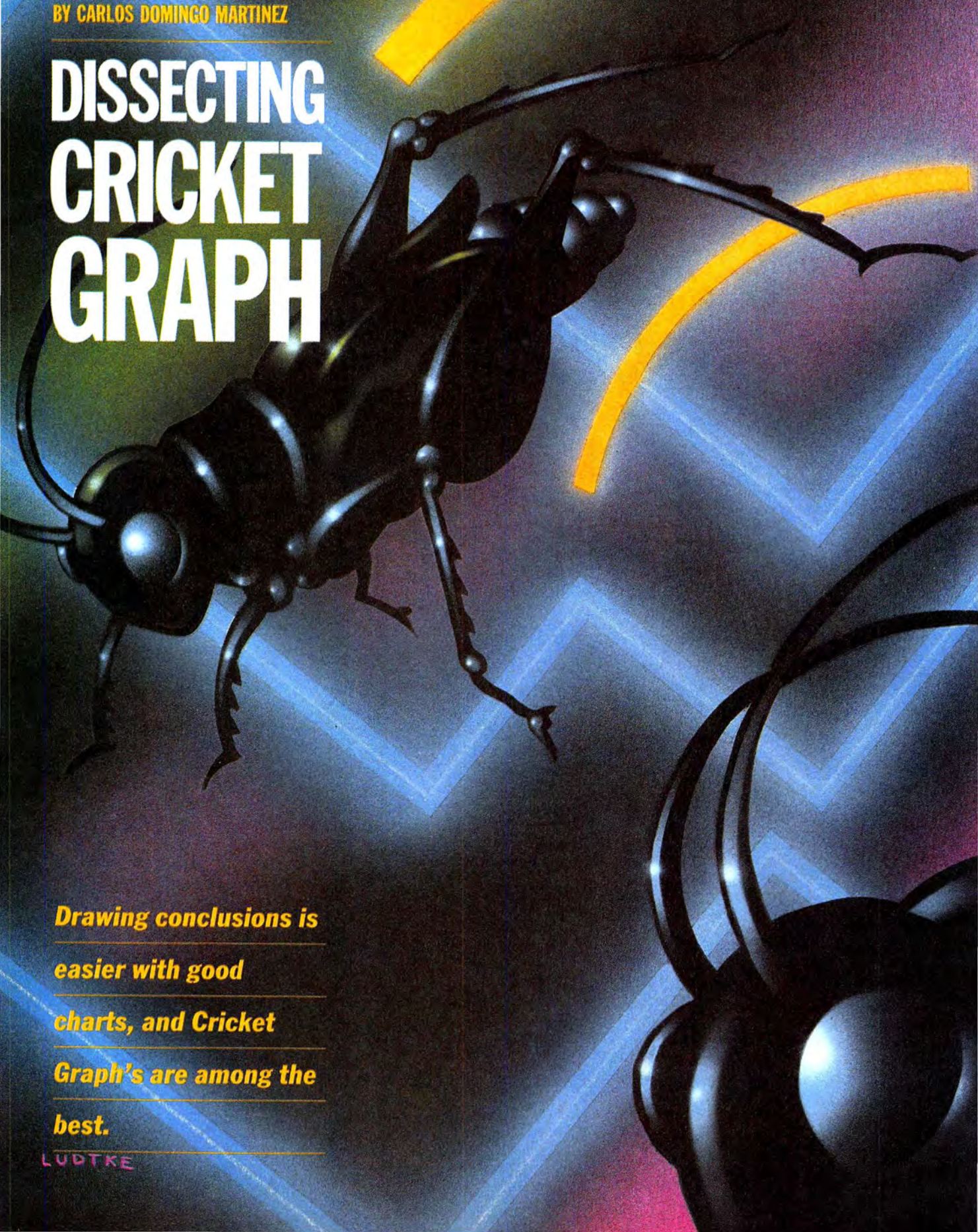
Developed by ICOM Simulations, Inc.





BY CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ

# DISSECTING CRICKET GRAPH



*Drawing conclusions is  
easier with good  
charts, and Cricket  
Graph's are among the  
best.*

LUDTKE



EVERYONE KNOWS THE SHORT-comings of "raw" data. Disorganized collections of facts and figures may contain a lot of useful information, but it's hidden by its surroundings. Even after data has been "cooked" for many hours over the low fires of a spreadsheet, its meaning may still be obscured.

Graphs and charts can provide a solution. By reconstituting your figures into graphic images, their significance can be brought into sharper focus. And the visualization of data is a powerful analytical tool. Graphic representation can impart both form and substance to data, helping to define its meaning and discover hidden relationships.

*Cricket Graph Science and Business Graphics* is both an excellent graph and chart generator and a useful data analyst. *Cricket Graph* can accept data directly entered via the keyboard, or imported from a spreadsheet or data base.

#### IF YOU START ME UP...

*Cricket Graph* comes on two 400K disks. One disk holds the program and sample files, while the other has the System software and some device drivers for several plotters, version 4.4 of the *Switcher* program, and a "Switcher Set" file that launches *Switcher* and loads *Cricket Graph* automatically. Note that version 4.4 of *Switcher* is not HFS-compatible, but at the time of production was the "official," releasable version. Now that Apple has released *Switcher* version 5.0, we expect that *Cricket* will be including that version in newer packages.

*Cricket Graph* requires a 512K or larger Mac. Both disks are needed to get started, so a two-drive system is essential. On a Mac Plus or on an Enhanced or upgraded 512K Mac with 800K drives, you can simplify the issue by transferring all the files on to one disk.

#### FIGURE IT IN

When you open *Cricket Graph* the first screen shown is the Data Entry window. This window allows users to enter data in a row/column spreadsheet-like format that can grow as large as 40 columns by 2700

rows, depending only on the amount of memory available. Either text or numbers may be entered into the columns, with new columns and rows automatically being created and numbered by the program as they are needed.

*Cricket Graph* columns may not be resized, but the program permits entry of up to 15 characters per cell. Within each column, editing functions may be performed in the same fashion as in *MacWrite*. Scroll bars permit movement within the Data Entry window and clicking on the "Home Box" at the upper left corner below the Close Box will speed you back to row 1, column 1.

*Cricket Graph* also supports multiple data windows. However, to create a graph from a particular data set, its window must be clicked.

#### INSIGHTFUL IMAGES

To begin the transformation from numerical data to insightful images, pull down the Graph menu. Twelve graphing and charting possibilities are available. You'll find the common bar, line, column and pie charts, as well as the less common scatter, area, stacked bar, stacked column, polar, double Y, and quality control (QC) charts. Also included here is a text generation option.

Selecting a chart option brings up a dialog box that leads you through the creation of the graph itself. The type of plot being created is displayed in the upper left of the dialog. The items that users must attend to are the variables. Choose them from the two smaller windows (with vertical scroll bars). Your options are determined by the type of plot to be produced. Once your choices have been highlighted, click on the New Plot control button and begin the generation of the graph. Usually within seconds (this program is *quick*), the chart is displayed in its own window.

There's no dynamic link between the plot *Cricket Graph* creates and the data from which it springs. If you return to the Data Entry window and change a variable, the change is not automatically reflected in the Graph window. If you want to change the plot of the data in a

graph, you must alter the data in the Entry window and plot the graph again. However, the extraordinary number of cells (for a graph generator) available in the Data Entry window means that *Cricket Graph* can plot several times more data points than other programs.

The image produced by *Cricket Graph* represents the program's best guess as to how the graph should look. But each of us will have his or her own idea as to how the data may best be represented. Once a graph is created, altering it to suit your taste or changing it to a more expressive guise is literally as easy as pointing and clicking.

Everything on a graph can be customized on the spot. A single-click on any label allows you to drag it to a more pleasing location. A double-click on a label opens a dialog box in which the font, its size, and the orientation of the label may be altered. A double-click on a vertical or horizontal scale opens a dialog that facilitates the recalibration of the chart. In each case, clicking OK in the dialog box returns you to the active window.

If you are still unsure as to whether your changes present the best portrait of your data, simply save this graph and start again. With *Cricket Graph*, saving is *extremely* important because closing an *unsaved* Graph window wipes out all the work done on that graph. You don't get any warning. You're *not* asked if you want to save the changes or for that matter, the graph. The graph simply disappears and can't be recovered. There is no Undo for a closed graph. The data, however, stays intact in the Data window, and so the graph could be recreated, but you'll have to make all the changes again. This "feature" will be fixed in future versions.

Another saving possibility is to just save the format of the graph by choosing SAVE FORMAT from the Formats menu. These "graphic macros," as they are called in the *User's Guide*, consist of all the instructions needed to create a graph. Customizing work is included in the format; only the data is left out. A dialog box asks you to name the Format and



# DISSECTING CRICKET GRAPH

adds it to the list available in the Formats menu.

The many options available in *Cricket Graph* and the ease with which they can be invoked gives users a great deal of flexibility. Look at the double Y graph shown. It illustrates the relative popular vote performance of the major parties. This sort of graph can bring new and different insights. And it (and the other types) are so easy to create that you'll find yourself looking at your data in many different ways, often viewing alternatives you would never have otherwise considered.

## MORE PRESENTABLE PRESENTATIONS

The graphs and charts generated by *Cricket Graph* are uniformly excellent, with a crisply defined professional look. However, more enhancements are available.

The easiest way to add pizzazz to your graphs is to pull down the Goodies menu, from which a number of interesting and useful options are accessible. You'll often want to Add Depth. This selection trans-

forms a normal "flat" image into a more interesting three-dimensional graph. You might want to add error bars on both the X and Y axes and add value labels, such as percentages, of each section of a pie chart.

The Show Tools selection gives you the opportunity to add emphasis to your images with a number of arrows and frames that may be used to set off important elements of the chart. Switch Axes provides a quick way to change the overall look of the graph by rotating its orientation. This command can, for example, change a bar graph to a column graph without having to begin again. And, if after all this adornment, you find your image too cluttered, the Goodies menu also allows you to simplify your graphs by selectively removing such elements as the legend, the frame surrounding your plot, or the value labels.

The Goodies menu also unlocks the color capabilities of *Cricket Graph*. Just because your Mac can't display color doesn't mean your printer or plotter can't produce a

rainbow. The Show Colors selection toggles on the color palette. Clicking once directly on an item in a graph will highlight the color currently assigned to this item. A click on another color on the palette will change the assignment for that item. Virtually anything that is displayed on a *Cricket Graph* can be assigned a hue for polychromatic output on printers and plotters. Finally, even more embellishment is possible if the images created with *Cricket Graph* are moved to *MacPaint* or *MacDraw* for further body-and-fender work.

## NOT JUST ANOTHER PRETTY FACE

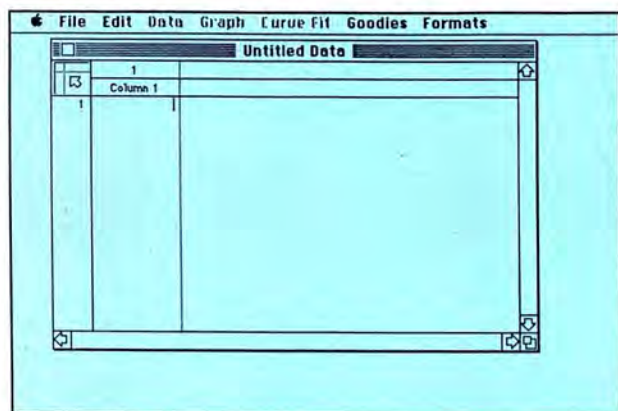
Charts and graphs are not only vehicles for conveying information; they're also analytical tools. *Cricket Graph* has more analytical capability than can be found in virtually any other microcomputer-based graphing package.

Even before you begin to create graphs, the Data menu gives you access to some sophisticated tools for data manipulation. The Sort command allows users to reorganize the data in an Entry Window column. Sorts can be made in alphabetical, ascending or descending order, preserving the order of tied (linked) values. The Recode command permits you to change the value of any variable within a specified range, replace it with another, and place the recoded data in a separate column.

The Transform command performs a variety of mathematical calculations. Exponentials, running sums, percentages, standard deviation, Z scores, as well as,  $n^{\text{th}}$  derivatives,  $X^n$  power, sine, cosine, and logarithmic computations are possible. The results of these functions may, in each case, be delivered to a target column. Simple Math and Count Frequency commands are also available.

The Smooth command averages out irregular data, making for less confusing plots. Taken all together, these features give the *Cricket Graph* Data Entry window the capabilities of a mini-spreadsheet.

Curve Fit allows users to calculate and draw simple, polynomial, logarithmic and exponential regression curves on graphs. Also available is a

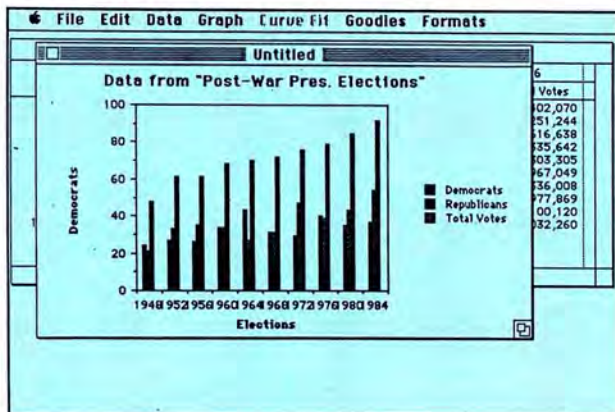


An empty Data Entry window is the starting point for *Cricket Graph*. As data is entered, more columns and rows are automatically created by the program.

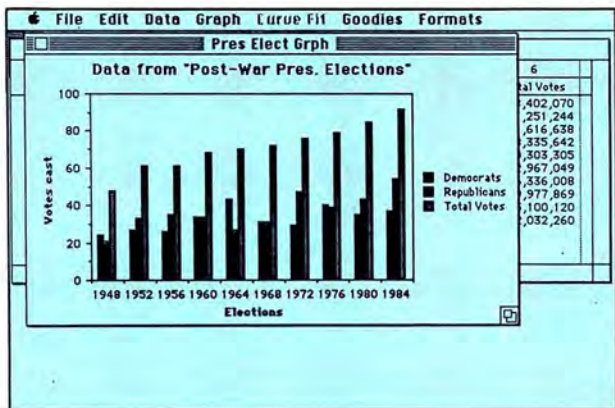
	1	2	3	4	5	6
	Elections	Democrats	Republicans	3rd Party	Others	Total Votes
1	1948	24,105,812	21,970,065	1,157,172	1,169,021	48,402,070
2	1952	27,314,392	33,936,252			61,251,244
3	1956	26,031,322	35,585,316			61,616,638
4	1960	34,227,096	34,108,546			68,335,642
5	1964	43,126,506	27,176,799			70,303,305
6	1968	31,275,166	31,785,480	9,906,403		72,967,049
7	1972	29,170,774	47,165,234			76,336,008
8	1976	40,828,929	39,148,940			79,977,869
9	1980	35,481,435	43,899,248	5,719,437		85,100,120
10	1984	37,577,185	54,455,075			92,032,260

A Data Entry window with figures representing the popular votes cast in presidential elections. This data serves as the basis for all the graphs shown here.

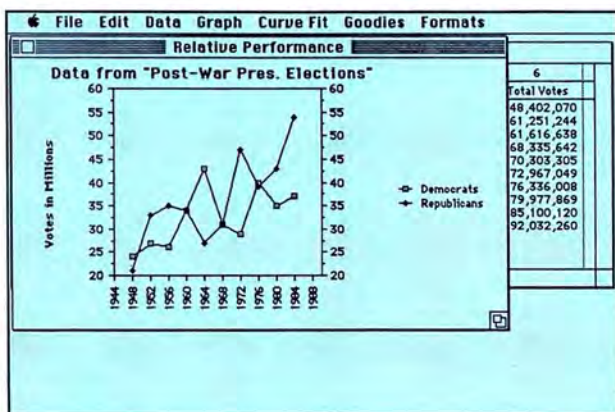




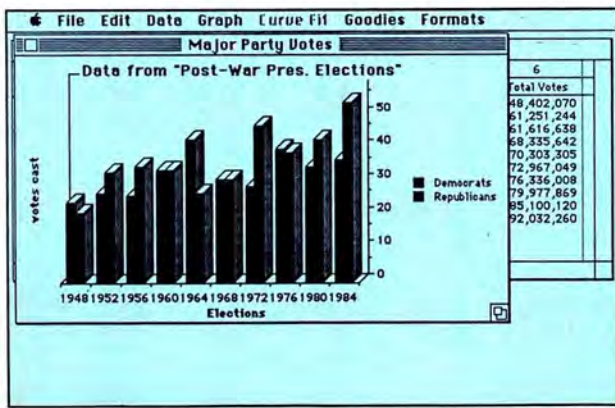
**Cricket Graph's first try at graphing data is sometimes less than perfect. Pointing and clicking on the image itself will allow users to change a label of the Y scale, move a legend, and enlarge the graph to better accommodate the election year labels on the X scale.**



**A little nip and tuck works wonders. The same graph of election data altered for a better fit.**



**A double Y graph, illustrating the relative performance of the major parties, plotted from the same data. Cricket Graph allows you to view the same data in a variety of ways.**



**The Add Depth option from the Goodies menu adds a three-dimensional look.**

Stineman Interpolation routine, which differs from an ordinary regression curve in that it plots through all the points in a graph. Whenever a curve is fitted to a graph, its underlying equation is shown at the top of the graph. This equation may be included with the graph, moved about like any other label, or be deleted entirely from the image. Once plotted, any of these curves can be erased without disturbing the rest of the graph by using the REMOVE option.

### IMPORT/EXPORT

Cricket Graph accepts data from a variety of sources and, conversely, both the graphs and data sets generated with Cricket Graph may be easily moved to other programs. Data saved by Cricket Graph is stored in a standard text file format. The data is stored by rows. Tab characters separate the columnar entries, and a carriage return separates each row of information. Transferring these files to other programs that accept text files is a straightforward process.

Import and export of small amounts of data can also be done using the Clipboard. Bringing in larger data sets, however, is more efficiently accomplished by importing the entire file directly. Cricket Graph can read files stored in either text or SYLK format, but it must be "forced" to do so. "Forcing" here simply means that the icon of the data file and that of Cricket Graph must both be selected and then opened together.

Data from other sources (mainframes, minis or other micro systems) can be telecommunicated to your Mac. If these ASCII text files do not arrive in the necessary columnar form, transfer the material to an editor or a word processor first to add the proper tab and carriage return characters, and then bring the information back to Cricket Graph.

Exporting the graphs and charts created in Cricket Graph is also a simple process. Programs that accept bit-mapped graphics, such as MacPaint, or MacWrite, can only receive Cricket Graph output via the Clipboard or the Scrapbook. For programs that employ the PICT format



# DISSECTING CRICKET GRAPH

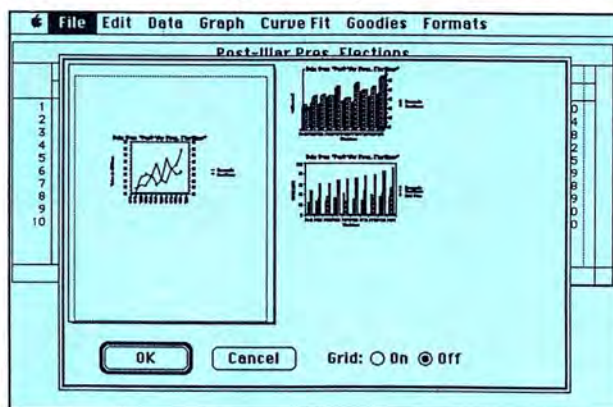
(such as *MacDraw* or *MacDraft*), *Cricket Graph* allows you to store your graphs in this format when you save them to disk.

## GET IT IN WRITING

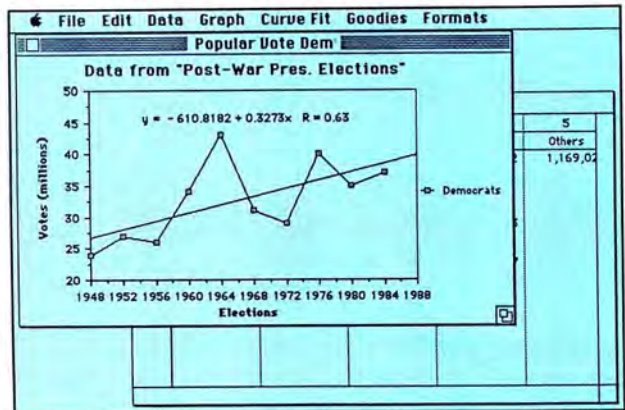
Since it is so easy to move *Cricket Graph* images to other programs, printing the graphic results will often take place in a different application. However, sometimes full integration within another document is not only unnecessary, but undesirable. At those times, the simple, but more than adequate, page composition capabilities of *Cricket Graph* will seem invaluable. When you select the PRINT or PLOT option from the File menu, you are presented with a Page Layout window. This window displays a scaled-down image of the page about to be printed with a miniature version of the graph in the forwardmost active window superimposed on the page. Any other graphs on-screen (possibly buried several windows down) are also displayed alongside the page shape. All the available graphs may be moved on or off the page, resized, or overlaid one atop another. If you have created more than one version of a particular graph, the Page Layout window will allow you to see how the different versions will look with each other. When the page is composed, clicking OK begins the printing or plotting process. However, page layouts must be set individually for either printer or plotter. If you change your mind and decide to use the other output device, you must lay out the page from scratch again.

Naturally, *Cricket Graph* offers direct output to the ImageWriter printers. If you're using an Image-

**Cricket Graph's Page Layout window showing three graphs generated from the election data. These graphs may be moved on or off the page at will. Only those left on the page will be printed.**



A Line graph illustrating the popular vote tallies of Democratic candidates. A Simple Curve, from the Curve Fit menu has been superimposed. The equation used to generate the curve has been applied as a label.



Writer II, color printing is supported. And, since the color information is an integral part of the graph itself, *Cricket Graph* output may be reproduced in color even when it is embedded within otherwise monochrome files like *MacWrite* documents. *Cricket Graph* output also prints both quickly and well on the LaserWriter.

Along with the ImageWriter, *Cricket Graph* supports a number of popular plotters. Drivers for the Apple Color Plotter and for the Hewlett Packard 7470A, 7475A, 7550A, and Color Pro, are included. Even if the plotter you are currently using is not on this list, contact Cricket Software. They may have a driver available for your hardware. There are also several customized versions of *Cricket Graph* available for particular system set-ups.

## IT'S HOW YOU SAY IT

Writing good documentation is something of a black art. Finding the proper balance between clarity and brevity is never easy. The *User's Guide* accompanying *Cricket Graph* is exceptional because its au-

thor has managed to achieve this balance. This manual, at 270 pages, might at first glance appear to be too long. But, in this case, the length is the result of a combination of large easy-to-read type, numerous illustrations, and a well thought-out organizational structure.

The manual begins with a short tutorial. Chapters 2 through 13 present a complete discussion of each facet of the program. Every menu selection is detailed, virtually all the dialog boxes are illustrated, and the consequence of each selection or option is explained.

The final section of the manual consists of appendices. A short discussion counseling the judicious use of the many features available in the program is followed by useful technical information concerning file transfers, plotter interfacing, the use of *Cricket Graph* with *MacDraw* and *Switcher*, and the internal organization of the program itself.

## WHAT'S IN A NAME

These days, one would expect applications such as *Cricket Graph* to be called *Business Plan Graphs* or some such pseudo-serious name. In fact, the microcomputer industry has begun to take itself so seriously that were Apple to be founded today it would probably be called *Pomme Business Machines*. So it is, to say the least, refreshing to again encounter a program with a "lighthearted" name. Still, I cannot help but wonder whether with a name like *Cricket Graph* this program might not be perceived as being too frivolous for corporate use.

(continued on page 175)





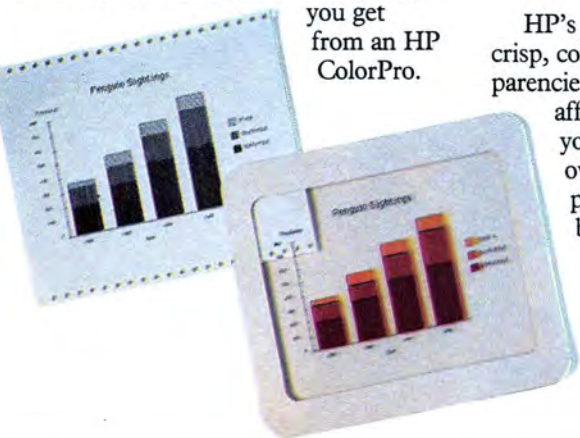
# You, too, can stand out in a crowd!

Get noticed, applauded — maybe even promoted — when you break away from boring black and white and start using quality, multicolor graphics for your presentations. Team your Mac with Plotstart software and a Hewlett-Packard ColorPro plotter for colorful, professional-quality overhead transparencies. It's quick, easy, and some people even say it's fun!

## Your graphics represent you.

The image you project onto that larger-than-life screen makes an instant first impression. Improvised overheads imply a quick and dirty job. Black and white printer-produced overheads lack the lively color and precise line quality

you get from an HP ColorPro.



## Plotstart makes it easy!

Now you can print and plot from your favorite applications software — Apple's MacDraw, Microsoft's Chart or Excel, Lotus' Jazz. Plotstart actually adds a new plotter driver to your software so you can plot directly onto an HP ColorPro. Plotstart automatically defines pen colors and fill patterns based on your graphics. Or when you're feeling creative, you can custom-tailor your graphics.

## Hewlett-Packard's ColorPro makes you look good!

HP's ColorPro plotter provides the crisp, colorful, quality overhead transparencies you need — at a price you can afford! Ten vibrant pen colors let you create exciting, impressive overheads in minutes. Truly a professional presentation you'll be proud of!

## Free help from your friends . . .

See the difference! Fill in the coupon below for your free MacPacket, including a colorful sample overhead. With Plotstart utility software, an HP ColorPro plotter, and your Mac, it's easy to make professional-quality overheads.

You, too, can stand out in a crowd!



For Free Information  
Please Circle 209 On Reader Service Card.

**YES!** Send my FREE MacPacket with sample charts today!

Please print.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

My interest is: presentations  engineering  design .

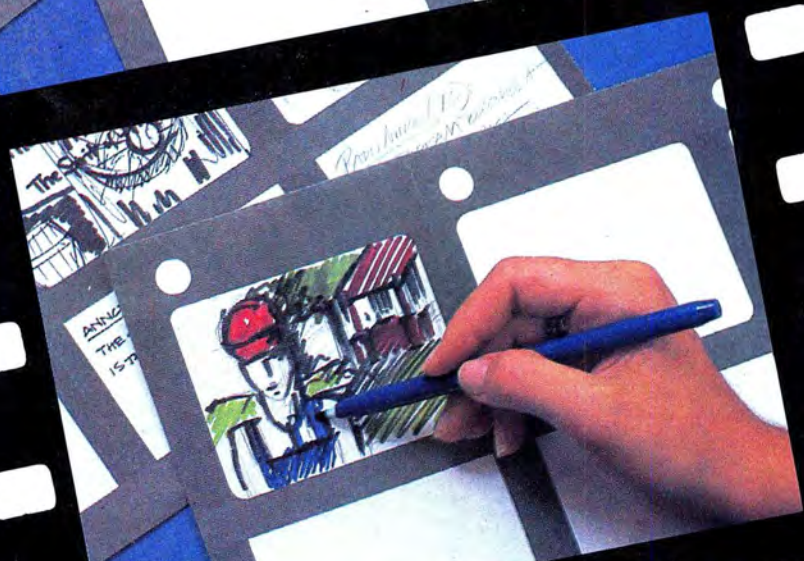
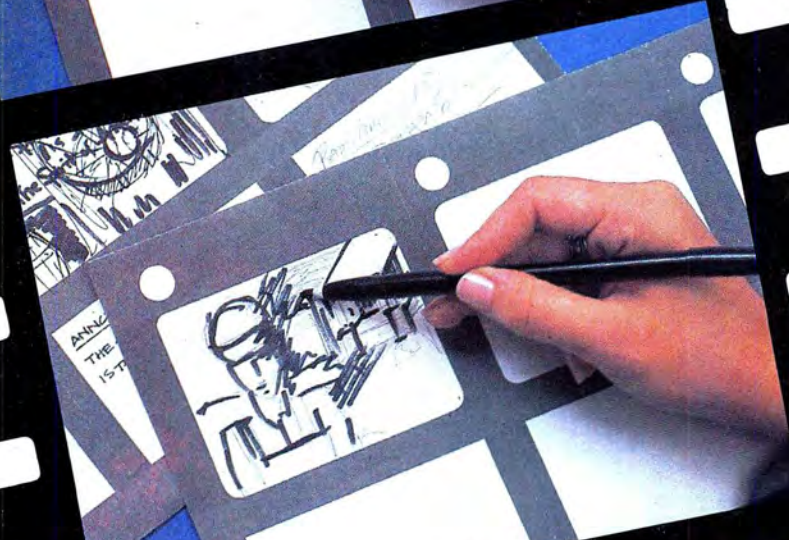
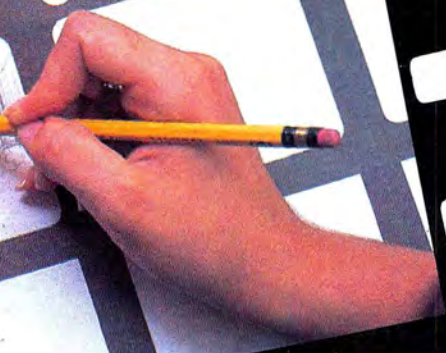
Mail to:  
SoftStyle, Inc.  
7192 Kalaniana'ole Highway  
Suite 205  
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825





Storyboarder lets  
filmmakers get the  
whole picture.

# FRAME





# BY FRAME

HITCHCOCK DID IT. SPIELBERG still does it. And so does anyone who works with film or video production. A picture is worth a thousand words, and when you're working on a film, video or even a computer game, that picture — in the form of a storyboard — can save thousands of dollars in otherwise wasted time, effort and material costs. Storyboards are to visual media what outlines are to written words — a rough draft of what the finished product will look like.

The Mac's built-in graphic capabilities make it a natural for working with storyboards. Because it's the first microcomputer that lets users easily create, modify and retrieve graphics, it seems only natural that it would be the computer tailor-made for storyboarding. Now, with the help of a program called *Storyboarder*, the Mac's potential for creating and modifying storyboards is realized. Add the fact that *Storyboarder* accepts *MacPaint* pictures (or any documents saved in PICT format) and the combination is nearly irresistible.

## INSTANT ART

*Storyboarder* automatically imports *MacPaint* graphics through its Library menu. Pulling down this menu reveals the name(s) of all the disks that have been loaded into *Storyboarder's* memory upon startup. (This is accomplished simply by having an image or data disk present either in the external drive or on your hard disk. While the company claims that a single-drive Mac is capable of running the program and image files from a single disk, they specifically mention that disk memory is too limited for much work on a single-drive system.)

Images can be previewed from the image library by double-clicking the radio button next to the document's name in the Library window. Make

sure, though, that the disk containing your image is unlocked before you try to open it, because attempting to open a locked graphics disk causes the system to lock up completely, ending the session for the time being. You'll see the old "dire straits" error message, the cursor completely locks, and the system unques- tionably the most disappointing part of the program — that the developers didn't foresee such problems, and at least didn't foresee such problems, and asking users to unlock their disk and try again. The prospect of losing an entire work session over such a trifling oversight is amazing, and especially irritating in a package this expensive.

You can't create new graphics within *Storyboarder*. However, the program offers a very limited set of drawing tools which can be used to alter existing *MacPaint* files. These modifications can be saved via the SCREEN TO MACPAINT option that allows users to automatically save their changes as a new *MacPaint* document.

Documents can't be saved to your back-up of the master; they have to be on a separate disk, so an external drive or a hard disk is highly recommended. The menu allows for up to four external drives to be recognized, which really isn't necessary in a Mac application. (How many Mac users do you know who daisy-chain external drives like Apple II owners do?)

## CONSTRUCTING A BLUEPRINT

The master list screen displays a blueprint of the entire storyboard. This is where users enter which images will be used, in what sequence. Special transition effects, such as dissolves, wipes or fades to black, are specified on this screen. The display also shows whether or not a particular frame features animation.

BY TRACIE FORMAN HINES

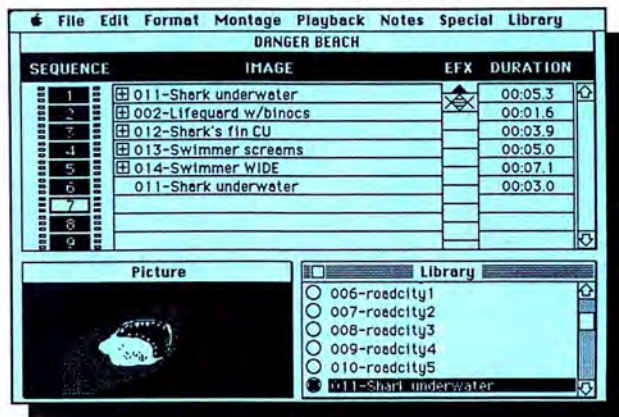


# FRAME BY FRAME

The length of time that each frame is displayed automatically defaults to 3 seconds. But that duration can be set to minutes, seconds, and even tenths of seconds just by double-clicking on the sequence's duration box. Each frame can be individually timed.

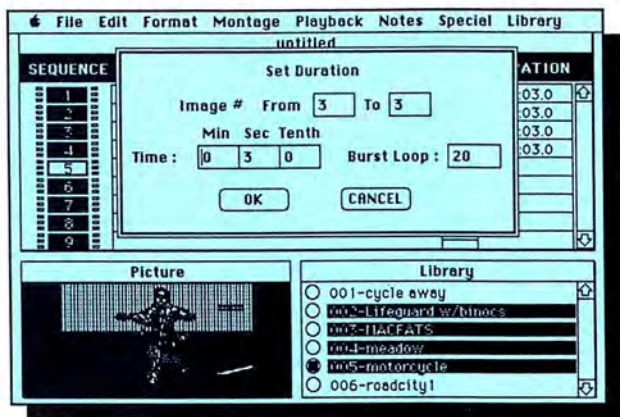
Repositioning specific frames is easy and quite Maclike. Just select what you want to move, either CUT or COPY it, and paste it wherever you want to. The same frame can be used as often as you like in the storyboard. And the UNDO command is intact, just in case you make a mistake.

Editing the sequence in which each frame will be shown is done from the master list screen. Whole scenes are arranged in sequence on the main list, and they also can be



The main screen. Here, users preview and choose images and decide how long each frame will remain on-screen. Special effects, such as dissolves and wipes, are also selected here.

The Duration dialog box allows users to alter the amount of time each scene will be shown on the screen.



cut, copied or pasted into different sections. The duration of each scene can be set up easily as well, with the entire process controlled by menus and dialogs that leave little to chance.

## MOVING PICTURES

*Storyboarder* is not an animation tool in any sense of the word, although the program does allow artists to create limited special effects in the program's Animatic mode. Here, fields can be flipped, erased, moved around on the screen, enlarged, zoomed in or out on, or panned, all with a few clicks of the mouse button. With a little creativity, the effects can be quite good. Up to four effects can be chosen per scene.

The animatic icons are used to access each effect. Some of them are self-explanatory; but in other cases, a

word, such as Erase, would do a lot more good than the icon's poor visual clue. Why does everyone who designs for the Mac assume that, just because we want simple to use programs, we're a bunch of illiterates?

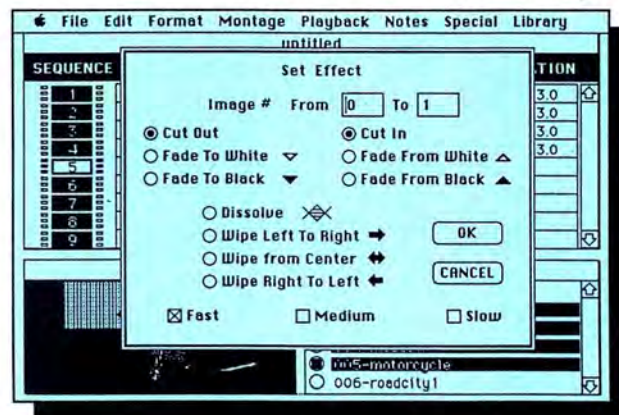
The flip sequence is a bit bizarre,

vertical flip; clicking at the right or left center gives a horizontal flip. If you want to vertically and horizontally flip the image, click in any of the screen's corners. Finally, the number of times the object will flip is determined by how many times the mouse button is clicked. A simple dialog box with a few radio buttons would have been far more efficient and would significantly reduce the program's learning curve here.

The drag move is much more straightforward. To move an object around on the screen, just select it with either the rectangle or heart-shaped freeform tool and move the cursor to where you want the picture to move. *Storyboarder* faithfully tracks the cursor movement, and replays the image to follow it exactly, pausing where it pauses and stopping where it stops. An object can even be moved off the screen entirely, just by dragging the selection tool until it disappears off the top or side.

Although *Storyboarder* is not an animation package per se (if you need that, get a copy of *VideoWorks*),

although this option can be used to mock up a number of other special effects. Once an image has been selected, the direction of its flip is determined by where the cursor is clicked next on the screen. For example, clicking at the top or bottom center of the screen results in a



The Effects dialog box is where users choose any transition effects they'll want between scenes.



MacVision

# Live Action to Newsletter ...in Seconds



Ted Benhari is Public Information Officer at Dominican Hospital in Santa Cruz, CA. He is very much into Desktop Publishing. He produces numerous publications for the hospital, including "The Dominigram," a magazine for the general public, "The Scanner," a newsletter for employees, and a catalog promoting various classes at the hospital's Education Center. Ted likes having the ability to digitize

three-dimensional objects. **He can go from live action to his newsletter in seconds.** MacVision™ saves him time and money and gives him tremendous creative flexibility in his publishing efforts. If you need to image three-dimensional objects (buildings, displays, people, products, etc. as well as flat art) you will need MacVision™. It's that simple. And **each MacVision™ package contains valuable coupons** for special discounts on color and black-and-white cameras so you can go from live action to print in seconds. **Save \$366 on a Panasonic Camcorder and \$85 on a black and white camera.** MacVision™ is available at leading computer dealers everywhere.

Retail \$349.95

**The Scanner**

DOMINICAN HOSPITAL EMPLOYEE NEWSLETTER  
VOLUME 1, NUMBER 7      AUGUST, 1986




**Alphonse Castaneda...Blooming Genius**

The gorgeous orchid coverage of the Hospital's Employee Service Award Dinner came not from some South American jungle, but from the carefully tended plants grown locally by Alphonse Castaneda, the instrument technician in the Surgery Department.

Alphonse has been growing orchids for seven years. Bloomed from a hobby into a part-time vocation, his orchids are in great demand by local flower shops for retailing to the public.

Orchids' delicate beauty belies their durability. They make great gifts - a cut-stem

laden with flowers, called a spray, can last for one to two months, Alphonse says.

He grows his plants by cloning them in peat dishes, or combines varieties through hybridization. The work is exciting, as is his delicate adjustments of the sophisticated surgical equipment.

"My job here is to make sure everything used in an operation is working properly," says Alphonse. "It requires great care and the ability to troubleshoot during a procedure if something isn't working as well as it should.

Alphonse's expertise goes beyond mere

maintenance. He redesigned a surgical saw well for cutting bone blocks for orthopedic favors. "The improvement makes the procedure go a lot faster," Alphonse says with justifiable pride.

Alphonse was a prime mover in organizing the Hospital softball team, although his schedule doesn't permit him to play this year. "The team boost morale by helping people from different departments get to know each other as people," he says, "not just as functions."

"This is very important to Alphonse, who, as anyone who knows him well at all, firm, is a real 'people person' with a well-deserved reputation for kindness and generosity.



PTI Industries • 269 Mt. Hermon Rd. • Scotts Valley, CA 95066 • (408) 438-0946

Newsletter created with the Macintosh™ using PageMaker™ MacWrite™ MacDraw™ and MacVision™

MacVision is a trademark of PTI Industries; Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer; MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; PageMaker is a trademark of Aldus Corporation.

For Free Information Please Circle 14 On Reader Service Card.



# TRYING TO EXCEL™?



## EXCELLERATE™

You chose wisely when you purchased Excel™. *Excellerate* is the easy, effective way to master it. *Excellerate* is a unique series of training products. Each package contains a one-hour audio tape, a diskette with examples and exercises, and a quick-reference card. You use the real Excel™ software while the instructors on the audio tape step you through each new skill. It's like having your own private tutor.

*Excellerate* products currently available:

	Product #
Fundamentals of Excel™	
for the first time spreadsheet user . . . . .	E1A
Fundamentals of Excel™	
for the experienced spreadsheet user . . . . .	E1B
Creating Business Graphs . . . . .	E2
Adding Power to Your Spreadsheet . . . . .	E3
Building and Using Macros . . . . .	E5
Linking and Consolidating Spreadsheets . . . . .	E6

*Excellerate* products coming soon.

Reserve your copy now.	
Building and Using Databases . . . . .	E4
Advanced Spreadsheet Formulas and Techniques . . . . .	E7
Advanced Macro Techniques . . . . .	E8

*Excellerate* is effective, convenient, and affordable.

**Our special introductory price is just \$29.95 per title.**

**ORDER NOW! CALL  
800-453-6500**

24 hrs/day, 7 days/week. In Utah, call 800-662-2500



**Personal Training Systems**

California residents add sales tax. VISA, MasterCard or C.O.D. only. Plus Shipping & Handling. \* Microsoft Corporation © 1986 Personal Training Systems All Rights Reserved.

For Free Information

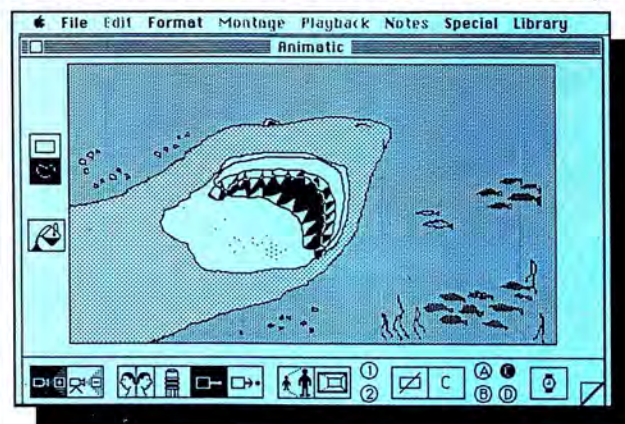
Please Circle 60 On Reader Service Card.

## FRAME BY FRAME

limited full-screen animation is possible through the use of the Burst mode. This plays back approximately 24 images per second. When not in Burst mode, the shortest duration you can have a single frame on the screen is 0.8 seconds. A hard disk

first image will immediately replace the second, making frames 1 and 2 contain the same image.

*Storyboarder* accommodates four different screen widths: standard television, *MacPaint* format, theatrical motion picture, and wide screen



The Animatic mode gives users easy access to limited animation effects, such as zooming in or out, flipping images or moving across the screen.

brings the screen duration down to 0.3 seconds, if you need it. The program is not optimized for the Mac Plus, although it works just fine on one.

### THE EDITING DECK

Up to nine images can be displayed, montage fashion, on the screen at once, thanks to the montage option that lets users choose single, two-frame, four-frame, six frame or nine-frame display. (The Widescreen display format is too large to accommodate nine images, though.)

In montage modes 6, 2 and 1, there is space provided below each graphic for typing in description or dialogue. Just select SHOW NOTES from the Notes menu and a small note window appears beneath each frame displayed. Just type in what you want. To view only the picture, choose HIDE NOTES.

In montage displays, you can rearrange frames through the START SHUFFLE option. When chosen, this puts small numbers in the upper left corners of each graphic. For example, the first frame displayed would have two boxes, each numbered 1, the second image's boxes would each contain a 2, and so on. To swap the position of the first and second images, you would drag the small box on the right into the second frame and release the mouse button. The

motion picture (the latter gives the effect of a 70-mm projection). Each (except *MacPaint*) is included on the disk as a *MacPaint* template, which makes it easy to design your images to whichever screen specification you choose. (If you choose not to use the templates, *Storyboarder* automatically crops the screen to reflect the type of screen selected.)

### PLAYBACK

There are three different playback options included in *Storyboarder*. Normal mode plays back the images in sequence as they appear on the master list, obeying all the rules you've set up for time, animation and special effects. When the entire storyboard has been shown once, the playback stops.

The ROLLING option plays back the entire sequence, but when it reaches the end of the storyboard it automatically starts again.

The QUICK option plays back the storyboard in rapid sequence, but it only captures the bare bones of the concept — animation, frame duration and special effects are ignored.

### PUTTING IT TO PAPER

Finished storyboards (or works in progress) can be printed out through the ImageWriter, or, if you take the time to install its driver in the System, on the LaserWriter. The print mode is unique, allowing users to




print out specific frames and formats, but it isn't optimized for use on the LaserWriter.

Any of the montage types (from one image per page to nine) can be printed out, and the notes window (which contains dialog or camera notes) can be printed out or ignored.

All formats, including wide screen, can be printed, and masking can be a full mask, an outline, or nonexistent.

### THE WHOLE PICTURE

If you need to create storyboards, this program will definitely cut down the time it takes you to do so — and eliminate the need for art direction, typesetting, and other time- and money-consuming chores. The manual is enough to get even the most computerphobic user started, although it doesn't mention possible problems or explain how to deal with them. As we've said before, this is not an animation tool — rather, it's a professional-level vertical application aimed at people who have to storyboard professionally.

*Storyboarder* is the first of an anticipated MacFats series meant for television and film industry users. If American Intellware can work out the few bugs, *Storyboarder* is an indication that the series could just help those of us who work with both words and pictures. 

Tracie Forman Hines is the Senior Editor of MacUser.

## STORYBOARDER

<b>Overall Rating</b>	■ ■ ■ ■ □
Follows Mac Interface	■ ■ ■ ■ □
Printed Documentation	■ ■ ■ ■ □
On-Screen Help	■ ■ □ □ □
Performance	■ ■ ■ ■ □
Support	■ ■ ■ ■ □
Consumer Value	■ ■ ■ □ □

**Comments:** A quick and dirty *MacPaint* file editor that allows users to create working, semianimated storyboards. **Best Feature:** Intuitive, easy to use and understand. If you need to make storyboards, this program shaves hours off the process. **Worst Feature:** Trying to open a locked disk results in a total crash. **List Price:** \$395. Published by American Intellware, 330 Washington Street, Marina del Rey, CA 90292, (213) 827-0803.

# COVER UP



Macintosh Plus  
Cover Ups Available Now

**COVER UPS:** Contemporary dust covers made of first quality 400 denier rip stop nylon. **COVER UPS** are water resistant and anti-static. They will not tear, crack or create lint problems as do many vinyl and cloth covers. All seams and hems are double stitched for that finished look. **COVER UPS** will outlast the useful life of your computer, insuring years of worry free protection. We specialize in dust covers for Apple products and update our product line frequently. *Don't hesitate to protect your new Apple!* Individual covers available for most components, plus specially designed one piece covers for larger sets, such as the Apple II's, IBM PC's, and COMPAQ's. Available in six attractive colors: Bone (similar to the Mac), Blue, Brown, Rust, Smoke (gun metal grey), and Tan.

Macintosh/Mac Plus Sets (Specify)	Prices
#M1B Macintosh, Keyboard, and Mouse	\$19.95
#M1 Macintosh, Keyboard, Imagerwriter <sup>1</sup> , and Mouse	\$27.95
#M2 Macintosh, Keyboard, Imagerwriter <sup>1</sup> , External Drive (400/800K), and Mouse	\$29.95
#M5 Macintosh, Keyboard, Large Imagerwriter, and Mouse	\$29.95
<b>Apple IIc Sets</b>	
#C1 Apple IIc CPU, Monitor <sup>2</sup> , and Mouse (Separate covers)	\$18.95
#C2 Apple IIc CPU, Monitor <sup>2</sup> , External Disk Drive, and Mouse	\$24.95
#C3 Apple IIc CPU, Monitor <sup>2</sup> , Imagerwriter <sup>1</sup> , External Disk Drive, and Mouse	\$29.95
#C4 Apple IIc CPU, Monitor <sup>2</sup> , Scribe, External Disk Drive, and Mouse	\$29.95
<b>Apple IIe Sets</b>	
#E1 Monitor <sup>3</sup> atop IIe CPU (One piece cover. Components available)	\$23.95
#E1E1 E1 with Imagerwriter <sup>1</sup> (Two covers)	\$31.95
#E2 Monitor <sup>3</sup> atop Profile DuoDisk atop IIe CPU, (One piece cover. Components available)	\$26.95
#E2E2 E2 with Imagerwriter <sup>1</sup> (Two covers)	\$34.95

- 1 - Substitute Imagerwriter II for Imagerwriter. Any set add \$1.00. Substitute Laserwriter for Imagerwriter. Any set add \$5.00.
- 2 - Substitute IIc Color Monitor for Green Monitor. Any IIc set add \$1.00.
- 3 - Substitute IIe Color Monitor for Monitor II. Any IIe set add \$1.00.

Other COVER UP Sets Available Including IBM and Compaq.

**STAND-UPS:** Universal printer stands designed to raise your printer for easy viewing and provide ample space below for paper storage. Our **STAND-UPS** are metal with a textured powder coat finish (same as your printer), and include molded rubber booties to protect your printer and desk top. Available in black or computer white. **STAND-UPS** are truly the first reasonably priced printer stands. Retail Value \$23.95 Direct Order \$18.95

**SLIP-UPS:** Our own special mouse pad. Help keep your mouse clean and rolling easy. Two sizes and four colors to choose from: Blue, Brown, Bone, and Red.

Lil Slip-Up — 6" x 8" Pad (Complete screen coverage and more - Pictured above)	Only \$ 4.95
Big Slip-Up — 8" x 9 1/2" Pad (Room to spare)	Only \$ 7.95

**Imagerwriter Ribbons (First Quality, Satisfaction Guaranteed)**

Black: \$4.50/ribbon	Box of six Only \$21.95/\$3.66 ea.
Colored: (Mix or match) \$6.00/ribbon	Box of six Only \$26.95/\$4.50 ea.

Available in six colors: Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Yellow, and Purple.

**Scribe Ribbons**

Black: \$6.00/ribbon	Box of six Only \$26.95/\$4.50 ea.
----------------------	------------------------------------

**PAK-UPS:** Now you can take it with you — your diskettes that is. Designed to conveniently hold 2, 4, 6, or 8 diskettes (3 1/2"). (5 1/4" **PAK-UPS** available soon.) **PAK-UPS** are a lightweight convenience carrier for your diskettes that will easily fit in your briefcase or vest pocket. Velcro closure holds your diskettes safe and secure. Available in eight colors: Black, Brown, Blue, Bone, Green, Red, Smoke, and Tan. Retail Value \$11.95 Direct Order \$9.95 or 2/\$16.95



**ORDERING:** Phone or mail order. We accept Visa & M/C.  
**SHIPPING:** Continental U.S. UPS Ground \$3.00, 2nd Day Air \$4.00.  
**SCHOOLS:** Purchase Orders Accepted.

★ **SPECIAL: FREE SLIP-UP with the purchase of any COVER-UP set.** ★  
For a limited time only when you purchase direct.



**Computer Cover Co.**  
P.O. Box 3080, Laguna Hills, CA 92654  
CA (714) 380-0085 - Others (800) 235-5330

Macintosh/Mac Plus, Apple IIc, Apple IIe, Mac XL are all registered trademarks of Apple Computer.

For Free Information  
Please Circle 202 On Reader Service Card.







# YOUR MACINTOSH NEEDS!

## OVER 30,000 PRODUCTS AT EVERYDAY LOW, LOW PRICES!

### GAMES AND EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add \$1 shipping and handling for each title ordered.)

	Wholesale		Wholesale
Aegis Mac Challenger	\$22.00*	Mark of the Unicorn Mouse Stampede	\$19.00*
Aegis Pyramid of Peril	17.00*	Microsoft Flight Simulator	27.00*
Apple MacDraw	125.00*	Miles Computing Mac the Knife	18.50*
Bluechip Baron, Millionaire, Tycoon	28.99*	Miles Computing MacAttack/Harrier Strike	22.00*
Brainpower Chip Wits	24.00*	Mindscape Bal. of Power, Crossword Magic	ea. 26.50*
Brainpower Thinkfast	19.00*	Mindscape Deja Vu	28.00*
Broderbund Ancient Art of War	23.75*	Mindscape	ea. 21.00*
Broderbund Lode Runner	19.75*	A View to Kill, The Mist, First Blood Pt.2	
Epyx Winter, Temp. of Apshei Tri. Rogue	ea. 20.00*	Mindscape Rambo: First Blood Part II	21.25*
1st Byte Smooth Talker	44.00*	Scarborough Mastertype	19.75*
Hayden Musicworks	39.97*	Sierra On-Line Championship Boxing	20.50*
Hayden Sargon III	26.00*	Sierra On-Line Frogger	20.00*
Hayden DaVinci/Houses/Inter/Landscapes	23.00*	Silicon Beach Software Airbourne!	18.00*
Hayden Videoworks	50.00*	Simon & Schuster Typing Tutor III	29.50*
Infocom Deadline, Suspended	24.00*	Sir-Tech Wizardy I	28.99*
Infocom Zork I/Witness/Planetfall/Cuthroats	19.75*	Spectrum Holobyte GATO	21.50*
Infocom Zork II/III Suspect/Infidel/Sorcerer	21.50*	Telarium Dragon World/Fahrenheit 451	23.97*
Infocom Hitchhiker's/Ballyho/SeaStalker	19.75*	T/Maker Click Art	25.00*

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add \$2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered.)

Advanced Logic Systems Word Handler	\$52.00*	Main Street Main Street File	45.00*
Apple MacTerminal, MacPascal	77.00*	Manhattan Graphics Ready Set Go 512K	95.00*
Arrays Home Accountant	42.00*	Megahaus	\$229.00*
Borland/Reflex for the Mac	59.00*	Microsoft Basic	75.00*
Borland SideKick for Mac	48.00*	Microsoft Chart	62.50*
Boston Software MacPublisher	65.00*	Microsoft Excel	197.50*
BrainPower Statview	82.00*	Microsoft File, Word, Multiplan	97.50*
Central Point Copy II Mac	16.25*	Microsoft Logo	66.50*
Computer Software Design MacLion	70.00*	Odesta Helix Reg's 512K Mac	195.00*
Creative Solutions MacForth Level I	41.00*	Paladin Crunch	135.00*
Creative Solutions MacForth Level II	69.00*	Falantir G/L, A/P, INV	ea. 64.00*
Creighton MacSpell +	44.50*	Peachtree Software G/L, A/P, A/R	ea. 73.00*
Desktop Software 1st Base	55.00*	Provue Overvue	130.00*
Dillithium PC to MAC and Back w/cables	85.00*	Sierra Mac One Write, A/P, A/R, G/L	ea. 69.00*
Expertelligence ExperLogo	65.00*	Softstyle Epstart or Jetstart	ea. 21.25*
Funsoft Macasm	60.00*	Softsync The Personal Accountant	45.00*
Haba Habadex	40.00*	Software Publishing PFS: File, Report	86.00*
Hayes Smartcom II	78.00*	Stoneware DB Master	90.00*
Layered Software Front Desk	23.00*	Telos Software Filevision	85.00*
Living Videotext ThinkTank (128K Ver.)	65.00*	T/Maker Click On Worksheet	33.00*
Living Videotext ThinkTank (512K Ver.)	85.00*	Tronix/Monogram Dollars & Sense	71.99*

### HARDWARE

(Add 2% to the member price for each item for shipping and handling.)

#### COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple Apple IIc, Apple IIe, Macintosh	CALL
Central Point Laser 128	\$355.00*
Apple IIe and IIc Compatible	
Compaq DeskPro w/256K	1,805.00*
1 Floppy 20MB Hard Disk	
▶ Compaq Hard Disk Portable	1,971.00*
20MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy w/256K	
▶ IBM PC Base System	1,025.00*
2DD/DS/FDC/256K	
▶ IBM PC Professional 20MB Hard Disk	1,471.00*
1DD/DS/FDC/256K	
▶ IBM PC AT Base System	2,875.00*
1.2MB Floppy w/256K	
IBM PC AT All Configs	CALL

#### DISK DRIVES

Apple 800KB External Drive	\$349.95*
Corvus 5.5MB Hard Drive	675.00*
IOmega 5MB Bernoulli Box	620.00*
▶ IOmega 10MB Bernoulli/SCSI Port	1,766.00*
Paradise 10MB Hard Disk & Subsystem	525.00*
Paradise 20MB Hard Disk for the Mac	745.00*
PC Network 800KB DS/Mac add on drive	185.00*
Tecmar 5MB Removable/10MB Mac Drive	799.00*

#### MODEMS

Apple Modem 300	\$169.00*
Apple 1200BPS Personal Modem w/kit	275.00*
Compuable Mac to Smartmodem cable	16.00*
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	340.00*
Hayes Smartmodem 2400	525.00*
Microcom Mac Modem	348.00*
Prentice Popcom Mac Pac	215.00*
1200 Baud, Cable, Straighttalk	
Prometheus Promodem 1200 w/MacPac	253.00*
U.S. Robotics Password	172.00*
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400BPS Modem	345.00*
THE™ MODEMS ARE 100% HAYES COMPATIBLE	
THE™ 1200 Com External	129.00*
THE™ 2400 Com External	277.00*

#### PRINTERS

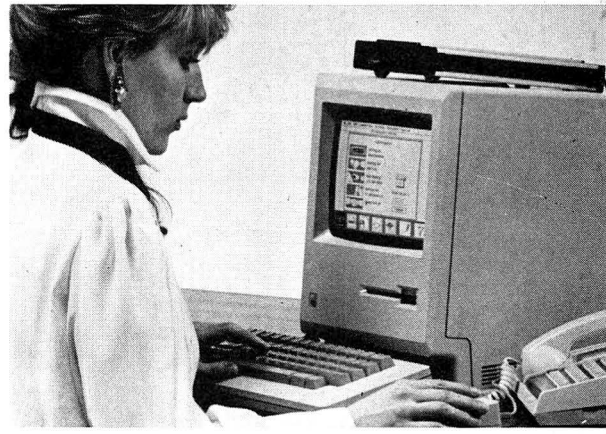
Apple Imagewriter II 10" carriage	\$419.00*
250 CPS/45 CPS NLQ/Color Capable	
Apple Imagewriter 15" carriage w/Mac kit	475.00*
Apple LaserWriter	4,895.00*
Epson DX-35 Daisywheel 33CPS/132COL	590.00*
Epson LX 80 10" platen/100CPS	225.00*
Epson FX 85 10" platen/160CPS	345.00*
Epson FX 286 15" platen/200CPS/NLQ	505.00*
▶ Epson LQ 1000 180CPS/60CPS NLQ	CALL
Hanzon Turns Epson into an Imagewriter	60.00*
Okidata ML 192/AP 10" platen/160CPS	340.00*
Okidata ML 193/AP 15" platen/160CPS	514.00*
Toshiba P351 PAR/SER 15" 288/100CPS	959.00*
Toshiba P321 PAR/SER 10" 216/72CPS	475.00*
Toshiba P341 PAR/SER 15" 216/72CPS	699.00*

#### ACCESSORIES

(Freight minimum \$1 per item.)

Apple Macintosh Carrying Case	\$69.00*
Assimilation Process MacTurboTouch	73.50*
Computer Coverup Macintosh Cover (2pc)	8.11*
Curtis Diamond Surge Protector	23.50*
Curtis Ruby Surge Protector	39.00*
Innovative Concepts Flip 'n' File II	28.08*
Innovative Concepts Flip 'n' File Micro (25)	6.69*
Kensington Disk Case	15.50*
Kensington Dust Cover	6.00*
Kensington Surge Protector	27.75*
▶ Koala MacVision	144.50*
Maxell Mac Diskettes (Box of 10)	17.50*
PC Network Mac Diskettes SS/DD (Box of 10)	12.50*
PC Network Mac Diskettes DS/DD (Box of 10)	16.95*
PC Network Imagewriter Ribbons (Per 12)	36.00*
P.T.I. S85 Surge Protector	45.00*
P.T.I. S100 Surge Protector	52.00*
▶ Thunderware ThunderScan	155.00*
Sony 3.5" Diskettes (Box of 10) DS/DD	19.00*
WP Printer Paper 2600 Sheets Micro Perfs	17.00*

# PC NETWORK



## NEW! PC NETWORK ONLINE

A 24 Hour Bulletin Board and Information Service Center

- **FREE SOFTWARE:** Over 20,000 downloadable shareware titles.
- **NEWS FLASHES AND REVIEWS:** Tie into the worlds largest computer News Network .Get all the latest on Apple,™ IBM,™ Mac, Unix and related subjects.
- **PLACE ORDERS, LEAVE MESSAGES FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT—DAY OR NIGHT.**
- **LATEST PRICING: and Special Sales on PC Network Products.**

PC Network improves on the benefits its members continue to enjoy..

- **WHOLESALE + 8% PRICING.**
- **10 DAY RETURN ON HARDWARE**
- **600 PAGE NETWORK CATALOG**
- **QUARTERLY NEWSLETTER**
- **14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTAL**
- **FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT**

30 Day Money Back Guarantee on Membership

**TOLL FREE (800) 621-SAVE**

In Illinois (312) 280-0002 Validation Code **HH98**  
Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567



# LET'S TALK

## An opportunity to ask an expert's advice about getting connected.

# TELECOMMUNICATIONS

PEOPLE WHO, UNTIL RECENTLY, knew very little about using a computer are now communicating across the country to other computers and computer users. They are saving time and money by *not* preparing and taking packages to the post office nor waiting for pick up by the express service messenger. Communicating by computer sounds like something worth doing, but what does it all mean? How is it done?

A good way to learn any new subject is to find an expert and sit and talk to that person. Since telecommunication experts are still a bit rare in most areas (although you'll be one soon enough), we've put together a conversation like one you might have with such an expert.

**YOU, THE READER:** I'm interested in learning about communications — what is it? What can it do for me? What equipment do I need to communicate? I don't know anything about communications — can you help?

**THE EXPERT:** Those are the right questions to begin with!

**Then you can help me?**

Yes. I'll start with basic information. Very simply, communications is the transfer of information between computers at the same location or different locations.

**Why would I want to communicate between computers at the same location?**

Because you might have two or more different kinds of computers with different operating systems,

which unfortunately means you can't simply move a data disk from one computer and use it in another computer. The disks might be the same, such as 3-1/2-inch single density and the programs might be the same, such as *Multiplan*. However, if the operating systems are different, that is, the instructions that tell the computer what to do with the program instructions, then you can't make the transfer of data without a communications program and the appropriate hardware.

**Why not just have the same type of computer in an office?**

Sounds like a logical idea, but many offices have purchased different computers at different times and for different reasons and uses. Some computers are purchased because of how the keyboard feels, how easy it is to look at the screen for long periods of time, that is, good resolution, how easy the software is to use, the price and the software available. These are all good reasons, although some are better than others. The computer is purchased to do a particular job and the user needs to be comfortable using it.

However, because of the variations of computer systems available, the speed with which computers are being developed and changed, and the variety of personal computing tastes, it is easy to fill an office with incompatible computers. That is, computers that don't work directly together.

**OK, I understand, but what about transferring data between the computer on my desk at home with my computer at the office? The same type of computer, but a different location.**

That can be done in a number of ways. One way is to have a direct connection between the computers



BY PAMELA J. ROTH



over the telephone lines. Another way is to use an electronic mailbox service. You send information to a mailbox and then the person who owns the mailbox transfers the information to his or her computer at another time.

Let's consider the direct communications link. The computer at home is hooked to a modem that is hooked to a telephone or directly to the phone line. On the other end, the computer at the office is hooked to another modem, which is also hooked to the telephone or directly to the phone line.

In this type of communication process, one computer sends and the other computer receives. Someone on the sending end gets the communication system going by hooking the modem to the computer and the telephone. Once the hardware is ready, the user gets and makes sure the file to be sent is properly formatted or unformatted as the case may be.

#### What does that mean?

It means that commas and line end characters are in the correct place, and special formatting characters are either correctly coded or not there at all.

#### Sounds technical, time consuming and prone to aggravation.

The process of checking a file, especially if there are more than a couple of pages, can be time consuming and frustrating if you do it manually. There are special programs that you can use to check a program to make sure it is formatted correctly before sending it over telephone lines.

Also, the more file handling options a communications package has, the less likely you will have to check your files manually.

#### Hmm, I'll keep that in mind. What happens next?

The sender follows the instructions to send, or *upload*, a file to the computer at the other end. But there are a few steps in between.

The sender dials the number of the other computer, or if he has a modem that dials automatically and software that stores telephone numbers, the computer will dial the number.

The receiving computer must be

hooked up and ready to receive. If it isn't, the computer operator must hook up the computer and get it ready to receive the information. When both computers are ready, transmission can begin.

If the receiving computer has the required hardware and software, the computer can answer the telephone and get ready to receive the information automatically by preset instructions.

#### That's great. That automatic process sounds wonderful.

Yes, but at this time it's considerably more expensive than the basic communications hardware and software.

However, there are times when having the ability to automatically dial up another computer becomes less expensive. I'm thinking of when commercial databases are used regularly.

#### What difference does that make?

Commercial databases can be expensive during prime hours, usually regular working hours between 8 AM and 6 PM. The actual prime hours vary from database to database. Communicating also ties up

the computer and telephone lines during regular business hours when others need to use them.

By using a system that automatically dials at a specified time, you can have the computer and telephone lines free for regular business use *and* get the information you need while you are away from the office.

Certain precautions must be taken with this system.

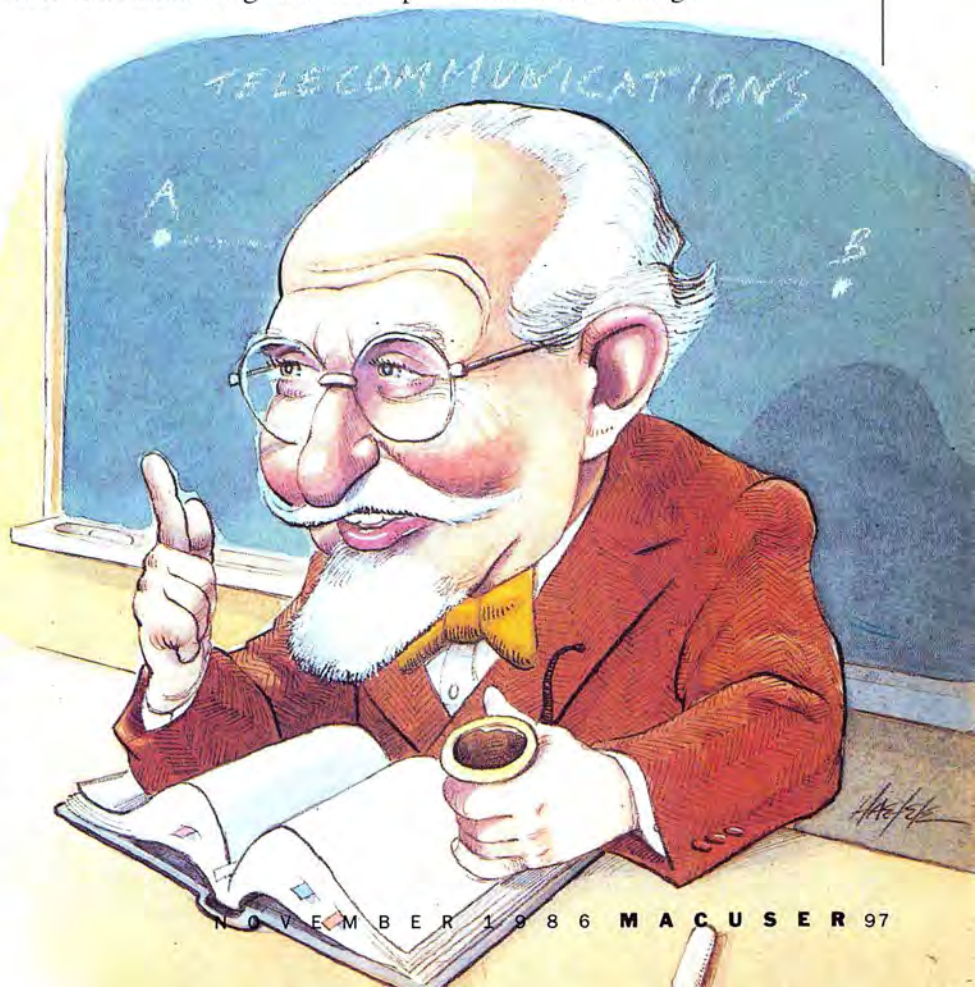
#### Oh? Such as....

You must make sure that the system has an automatic disconnect that is correctly working. Since most databases charge by the minute or fraction of an hour, if the computer is not disconnected after finishing its search, you could get back to the office and find you are charged for several hours of database time that you didn't intend to use.

#### Ouch!

Yes, but now we're getting too far into advanced topics. Let's get back to the basic information.

Basic communications consists of sending information from one end and receiving at the other end. Sending is called *uploading* and receiving is called *downloading*.





# LET'S TALK TELECOMMUNICATIONS

## The terminology is a bit strange.

I find it easier to comprehend if I think in terms of a constant wavelength that travels overhead. When I want to send information, I put it up into the wavelength, thus uploading. When I want to receive someone else's transfer I take it down from the wavelength, thus downloading.

Back to communicating directly. When sending and receiving information over the telephone lines you must use software on each end that understand each other.

## Does that mean I have to use the same communications software package as the computer I am sending to or receiving from?

That might make it easier, but not necessarily. You must however, use software that has the same *handshake* and *error correction protocol*.

## Could you explain that?

Certainly. This is where we get into technical aspects of communications. First of all, a *handshake* makes sure the receiving computer gets everything that the other computer is sending. Sometimes one computer sends faster than the other computer can receive. A *handshake*, such as XON/XOFF, simply slows down the transmission so that it is received without getting lost.

Next, an *error correction protocol*, such as XMODEM, checks to make sure that the information received is correct. If there is an error in the transmission, the protocol sends a message back to the sending computer to retransmit the part of the transmission that was muddled.

To remember the difference, think about a handshake as a connection and an error correction protocol as what happens after the handshake, after the connection is made. The error correction protocol answers the question: "Is the received information correct or have uninterpretable characters been received because of *noise* on the telephone lines?"

## What about sending to an electronic mailbox? How is that different?

Using an electronic mailbox has a number of advantages and disadvantages over using a direct modem link.

First, electronic mailboxes are often commercial services that you

need to subscribe to, such as Western Union's EasyLink. Even after you have paid the subscription fee, which is most likely a yearly fee, you sometimes have to pay a minimum monthly usage fee. You also pay for each minute that you are connected, which means such activities as uploading information to someone else's mailbox or downloading information to your mailbox.

Next, you and the person you want to communicate with must subscribe to the same service. If you communicate with a number of different people or organizations that could mean you will need to subscribe to a number of services, which could become costly.

Finally, although there are passwords so that only you can read the information in your mailbox, the longer information stays in your box, the more time a competitor or a cracker has to break into your mailbox.

Those are the disadvantages, but the advantages are strong enough to balance the disadvantages for many users. The biggest advantage is that you can send a simple message or document of several pages to the mailbox without having your intended recipient ready to receive. You can use almost any modem and communications software, and the intended receiver can use different equipment. Just as long as it works with the service.

## Hmm. So, communications is more than just sending information to a computer at another location?

Very much so. Communications also includes *transferring* and *translating* files between otherwise incompatible systems at the same location; *searching databases* for data required for clients or internal use, such as finding precedents for a law suit or distributors for selling a product; as well as *sending* and *receiving information fast*, *having conferences* with people in different locations, and *leaving information* where someone can retrieve it at a later time.

## This all sounds pretty expensive, especially paying by the minute for databases. How do I know if communications is worth it?

Using commercial databases defi-

nately requires knowledge of logon procedures and skills in defining search criteria to minimize costs, but with practice you can use a database efficiently with great savings in the long run.

To determine the net value of adding communications ability to your computer system you must weigh the initial cost of purchasing the software, hardware, and any required membership fees along with monthly minimum fees and actual usage fees against predicted savings. Savings come in the form of less time expended searching and re-searching, less paper to manage, less time producing, sending and receiving reports, less time to get answers to important questions. In short, potential for more profit.

## How do I shop for communications software?

Before shopping for communications software make a list of your communications needs. Ask yourself these questions.

● Do I need file translation between different brands or versions of word processors, database managers, and spreadsheets?

● What extra features do I need, such as auto-dialing and auto logon?

● What handshake and protocol does the intended receiver use?

Then when deciding which software package, apply your list of needs and ask these questions.

● Does the software have the standard handshake and protocol?

● Does the software have the extra features that I need?

● Is it compatible with the modem I intend to use?

Having communications software features without matching features on the modem you use is akin to having cursor key features in a word processor but no cursor keys on your keyboard; you have useful features, but no way to use them. So, for example, if you purchase software with an auto-dial feature, make sure the modem you plan to use has an auto-dial feature.

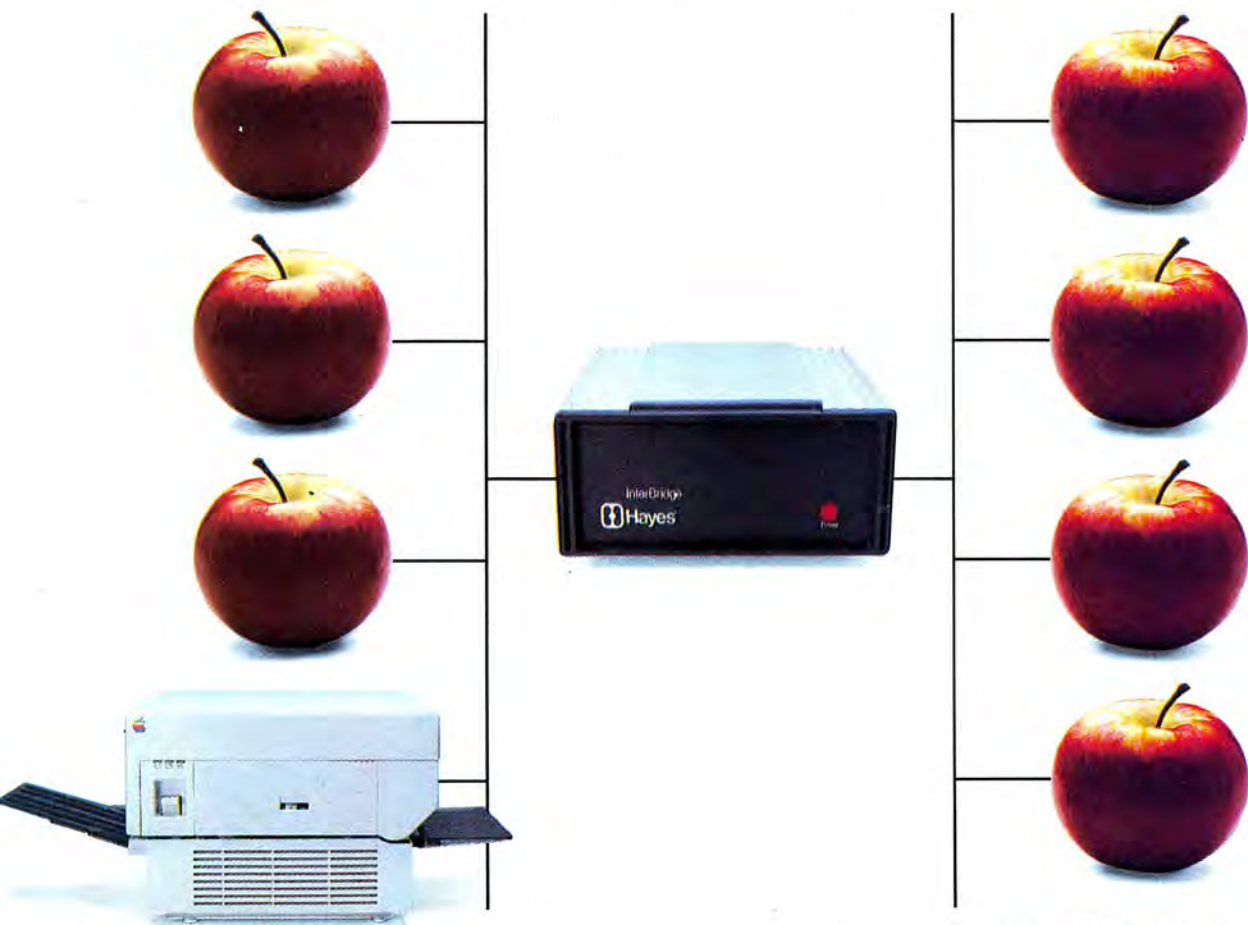
Thank you very much. This conversation has been very helpful.

My pleasure. ☺

Pamela J. Roth is a Boston-based technical writer and documentation author.



# AppleTalk™ networks communicate better after a little bridgework.



© 1986 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

It took Hayes, the PC communications leader, to bridge the gap between AppleTalk networks.

Introducing Hayes InterBridge™. There's nothing like it!

Now one AppleTalk network can communicate with another. Across the hall. Across town. Or across the country.

It's a local bridge, that lets you share information with other AppleTalk networks in your company. Or, if one network becomes overloaded, InterBridge allows you to split that network and split the workload.

It's a remote bridge, that lets you share information with AppleTalk networks everywhere. All it takes is one InterBridge and one Hayes Smartmodem 2400™ on each end.

And it permits casual access to expensive peripherals by both local and remote AppleTalk networks. InterBridge allows you to access a LaserWriter™ file servers and gateways on another network,

## Hayes®

Say yes to the future

Please circle 130 on reader service card.

even if they're thousands of miles away.

This feature alone can save thousands of dollars you'd otherwise spend on dedicated peripherals for each of your AppleTalk networks!

No matter how you look at it, or how you use it, Hayes InterBridge is quite a bargain. Now you can get a lot of fancy bridgework, without a fancy price.

See your authorized Hayes dealer for details. Or contact Hayes at 404/441-1617.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, Georgia 30092.







# UP AND AWAY

**The latest generation of flight programs truly soar.**

TIME IS ALWAYS CRUEL. PARTICULARLY for gamers. If they're not racing the clock, the passage of time makes game programs less powerful, less topical — and less exciting. Programs that were state of the art a year ago are also-rans now. The \$1000 you spent on 384K of RAM last year will buy you over 2 megabytes now.

In our February 1986 issue we reviewed three good flight simulation programs. Now there's a new generation that surpasses these older, but still good, programs in all aspects. The new programs are better simulations, better games and better examples of using the technology. And they're no more expensive.

## IN THE AIR

Microsoft's *Flight Simulator* is the standard flight simulation in the IBM PC world. It's so much a standard, that it's used to test the graphics compatibility of PC compatibles. It uses a variety of colors to help the digital pilot visually distinguish between the sky and the ground, and to pinpoint crucial landmarks, such as cities, airports, runways and other structures.

A Mac version was a very long time in coming and there was much talk that it couldn't be done; that for once the Mac's lack of color would be fatal. Microsoft finally rose to the challenge and, in doing so, has

proved the Mac to be a true flying machine.

The Mac version of *Flight Simulator* is every bit as playable as the original. In fact, some Mac-unique features make it a bit better. The main game window consists of a half-screen window showing a three-dimensional view corresponding to what would be seen from a plane's cockpit. The lower half of the screen displays a cluster of gauges and controls, very similar to those on a real plane. You won't find laser cannon, missiles, or magic super thruster buttons here. What you will find are most of the controls that are in the cockpit of a real Cessna light aircraft. The mouse serves various functions: as a control yoke (controls thrust and direction), and as a selector (for menu and control selection).

A second three-dimensional window can be opened. This window can be set to display one of a selection of views out of the plane (back, front, sides or midpoints between these) at the same time that the forward (cockpit) view is active. The main view can also be switched to various other vantage points, such as the control tower of the airport that you took off from, or a tracker plane that follows at a specified distance (the PC version doesn't have this feature). There is also a Track view that starts out at the control tower, and zooms along the plane's trajec-

BY MICHAEL D. WESLEY AND DAVID BIEDNY



# UP AND AWAY!

tory, bringing you right up to the back of the plane in flight.

Pilots have a choice of aircraft. There are two (actually, three, if you have at least 512K of RAM) types of planes that can be flown. The first is a Cessna 182 single engine propeller-driven plane, the second is a Gates Learjet 25G jet. The Cessna offers a truly realistic flying experience, while less attention has gone into making the jet fly like the real McCoy. The jet is fun to fly, and maneuvers much more smoothly than the Cessna. The third plane is an advanced WWI fighter, ready to fight enemy Fokkers to the death. There are hostile airbases to destroy, fuel depots to blow up and factories to bomb. It's a nice addition to the Mac version (it's not in the PC version), but not the main thrust of the program.

The geographical database in *Flight Simulator* is its most incredible feature. The "world" in which you can fly measures roughly 10,000

by 10,000 miles. The area consists of the continental United States, with extensions into Canada, Mexico and the Caribbean. There are 118 airports, located mainly in New York, Boston, central and northern Illinois, Seattle, Los Angeles and San Francisco. These can be used to refuel, or as VOR beacons by which to navigate the plane. Major and not-so-major airports are included, so don't worry about finding an airport. Worry about landing. That's the hard part (just like real flying).

Because this simulation is in real time, it actually takes hours to fly from one location to another. Take off from Oakland Airport in the morning, set the autopilot for New York, and when you come back from a late lunch, your jet will be approaching JFK. For impatient pilots who want to see most of the scenery in the *Flight Simulator* database without the wait, a Slew mode allows you to fly at very high speeds. Make believe that you're in the Air

Force's newest experimental plane, zipping along at 40,000 miles an hour. In *Flight Simulator*, it can be done, and with full maneuverability. The phrase "hard bank to the left" takes on a new meaning.

All the graphics in *Flight Simulator* are shaded, and there is also a wireframe mode that updates the screen quicker, resulting in smoother out-the-window views. The details of objects will probably disappoint most Mac people (New York City consists of the World Trade Center, Empire State Building, Manhattan Bridge and Statue of Liberty), but it's a big country, and in order to get the whole database on a single disk, some of the finer details of the landscape had to be omitted.

The sound effects in *Flight Simulator* will perk up your ears. They're digitized from real airplane engine sounds. The Cessna's prop spins around noisily, the Learjet's engines hum smoothly, and the WWI fighter sounds suspiciously like the Cessna. As you vary throttle, the pitch of the engines changes accordingly. This is yet another place where the Mac version outshines the PC offering.

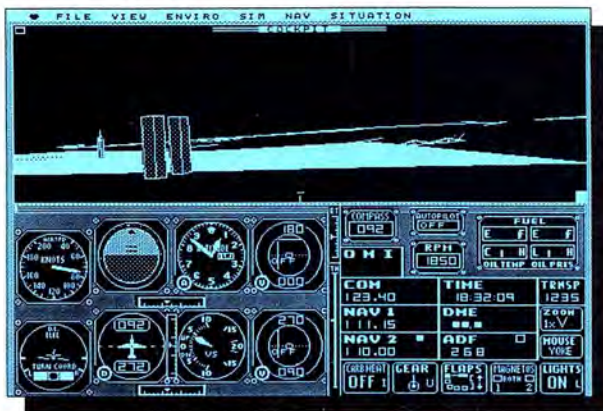
As a pilot, you have full control over environmental conditions such as the season (summer, winter, fall or spring), time of day, cloud covering, ground fog and wind. (That's a feature real pilots would like to add to the real world.) Two cloud layers and four wind levels each have independent controls; using combinations of these factors, virtually any type of weather situation can be accurately reproduced.

The reliability of the plane can be set between 0 and 100 percent. A 0 percent setting will introduce many quirks into the plane's operation: instruments randomly fail or display incorrect information, or the engine will die in midair (not a happy prospect).

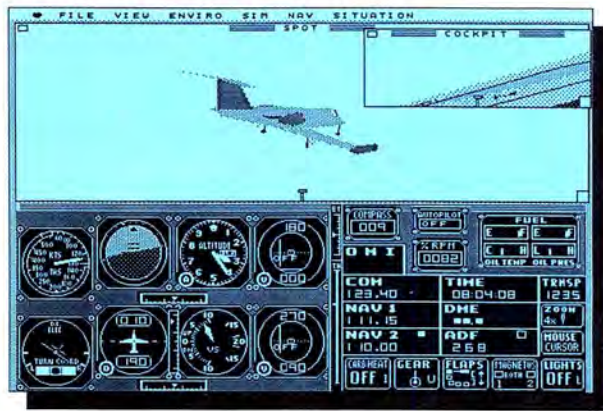
Start off at 100 percent. That's real enough. At 100 percent your engine will die out if the throttle is increased too quickly, or the plane's lights will burn out if left on for too long.

The various planes in *Flight Simulator* can all be controlled through the keyboard, with diagrams in the

**New York City by night, approaching from the general vicinity of the Statue of Liberty. Note the World Trade Center in the foreground, the Brooklyn and Manhattan Bridges to the right, and the Empire State Building in the left background.**



**The main window displays the view from the Spotter plane following the Learjet, while the smaller window shows the Learjet's front cockpit view.**

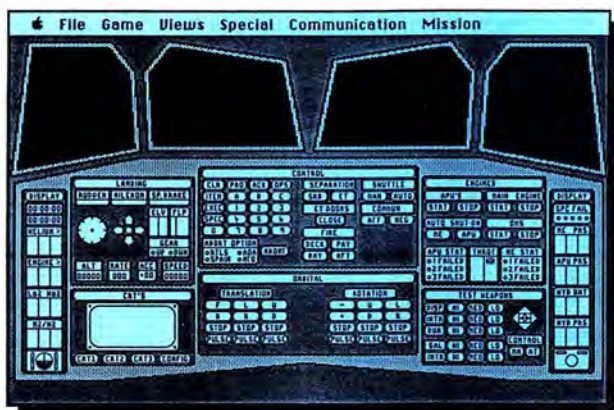




Flying over San Francisco on a sunny day. This is what can be seen several minutes after taking off from Oakland Airport.



This somewhat overwhelming screen appears only at the beginning of the program to show what the control panel of the shuttle really looks like.



manual illustrating all of the keys and their respective functions. This is the way that the plane is flown on the PC version. Mac people will probably want to use the mouse to fly, although you may prefer to do some things using the keyboard (turning the overhead map on and off, or to zoom in and out of a view, for example).

*Flight Simulator* gives you the chance to work with some of the standard navigational instruments that are likely to be found on any real plane, including VOR (Very high frequency Omnidirectional Range), ADF (Automatic Direction Finder), DME (Distance Measuring Equipment), and an autopilot. Each airport has its own VOR beacon number, so that the autopilot can be set to home in on one and guide your plane in the direction of it. VORs can also be used as marker points on which to determine your location. A brief discussion of the operational aspects of VOR is included in the manual.

A COM radio supplies information about weather, airport and approach factors. Each airport has its own ATIS (Automatic Terminal Information Service) frequency, which is reached via the COM radio. The NAV radios are used to tune in to an airport's VOR beacon. Two NAV radios are provided, making it easy to cross check the plane's position against more than one beacon.

*Flight Simulator* has what is probably the strangest version of the Mac interface seen to date. Yes, there are pull-down menus, but they don't seem quite as smooth as they should be. Windows work, but the go away box is tiny. There's a noticeable lag in the response of the interface in general. Until you're accustomed to it, it can be a hindrance.

Although the program will work on a 128K Macintosh, some of the features aren't present. The WWI fighter game mode isn't accessible, there's no sound and no prerecorded situations library. Both the manual and the 128K help screen mention

that other features don't work as well, but don't detail which these are.

The documentation does a more-than-adequate job of explaining all of the program's functions and numerous controls, as well as providing maps with the VOR headings of all the airports, and diagrams of most of the landing strips you're likely to try to land on.

At any point, the flight in progress can be saved to disk, to be continued at a later time. Included on the disk are some prerecorded situations, such as a flight in New York harbor (the Statue of Liberty is the first thing you see), a take-off from Meigs Airport in Chicago, and others. Another menu selection allows individual situations to be listed and deleted.

This is considered a game in the IBM PC world, the best-selling game on the PC. But it isn't really a game. The Macintosh version is every bit as serious as the PC version, if not more so (and even has a larger terrain database). In order to fully take advantage of *Flight Simulator*, you have to learn it to the point where you'll probably find yourself looking for a way to test out your newfound skills in something more than a microcomputer simulator. The controls and feel of the simulator will be enjoyed most by real pilots. The graphics are good, but not up to the expectations of most Mac owners, who will be looking for their little summer house on the New Jersey shore. All in all, *Flight Simulator*, Macintosh style is the way to fly.

## INTO SPACE

*Orbiter* is a space-shuttle simulation. It's an overwhelmingly wonderful introduction to space flight, sans danger.

The designers and programmers of *Orbiter* have used books, tapes and other materials, many of them provided by NASA, to construct an extraordinarily real simulation. With painstaking effort, the *Orbiter* crew duplicated the intricate control panels and operating mechanisms of a shuttle; built in detailed and accurate launch, orbiting and landing proce-



# UP AND AWAY!

dures and used Apple's *MacInTalk* speech program to simulate voice communications with Mission Control. The result is a simulation that feels very real, as real as one can when you are actually driving a Macintosh and not a space shuttle.

A great deal of care was taken to make sure that *Orbiter* is fun to play as well. Toward this end, there are 16 missions built into *Orbiter*, ranging from a training mission that involves deploying a space telescope

to the step by step construction of a space station. Several of the missions require you to manipulate the shuttle's robot arm or to leave the ship and use a Manned Maneuvering Unit (MMU) to "walk" in space.

Although you learn fairly early into the first mission that a real-life pilot actually has very little control over a shuttle, you can disable the automatic computer controls and take over operation of the shuttle manually. This adds an extra dimen-

sion to the play of *Orbiter*. You also have the convenient option, generally not available in actual flights, of picking the portion of a mission you want to simulate (launch; orbit, which includes in-flight activities; landing — or all three).

Another feature designed to make the game more playable is Time Compression, which lets you speed up the passage of time as much as 40 to 1 when nothing is happening that requires action or attention. Time Compression kicks in automatically at several potentially boring points, or it can be accessed any time the shuttle is not accelerating. Even with these accommodations, the program's goal is to be a simulation first and game second, so sometimes the complexity and sophistication of *Orbiter* gets in the way of playability.

When you first load *Orbiter*, you see an astoundingly complex array of instruments, controls and gadgets called the Forward Main Station. At one point in the design stage it was thought that this panel might work as the actual playing screen, making the simulation even more realistic. However, cooler heads prevailed so this somewhat overpowering screen only appears once. Whenever a new game is started, the screen is divided into four display windows and the controls of the Forward Main Station are split out into panels.

It's vitally important to select the TRAINING MISSION option the first time you play *Orbiter*, or when you first come back to it after a long absence. The training mission is designed to introduce novices to the basic controls and procedures in a simple way, and to offer a good chance for success in your first mission. The *Orbiter* manual takes you through the training mission step by step, suggesting that you pause at certain points to read a description of what you can expect to happen next. Following this "tutorial" is a great way to learn when the most significant periods of a mission occur and which screens need to be displayed at crucial points so you can find the information you need in order to maneuver or land the shuttle successfully.

As you prepare for launch, an

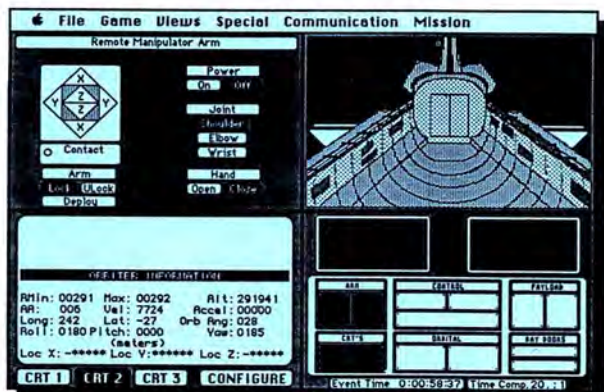
The control panel displays can be replaced by this world map. The black dot over Australia indicates the shuttle's current position in relation to the Earth.



This configuration of the display lets you compare the view out the window with a map showing true position. The display in the upper right corner indicates the Orbiter's orientation — black on top means the Orbiter is currently upside down in relation to Earth.



The back view out of the shuttle with the bay doors open. The controls in the upper left window operate the Remote Manipulator Arm.





# SCSI POWER



**All the Performance, Reliability and Speed of SCSI from Peripheral Land, The SCSI Experts.**

## PL SERIES SCSI HARD DISK

These are the fastest SCSI hard disks available for Macintosh Plus or Macintosh 512. The main features include plated media hard disks for long reliable use. The PL hard disk is auto-booted either from the Macintosh Plus or the Macintosh 512/E with our Macport+. Each unit comes equipped with its own fan for optimum operation and extended product life. Also the PL series comes with a complete set of utilities to format and park the disk. Each PL drive can be placed either underneath, next to the Macintosh, or up to 20 feet away, how's that for versatility? The PL can be daisy-chained with 6 other peripherals, and is available in various capacities.

**PL 20**, 21meg formatted drive/**PL 30**, 32meg formatted drive/**PL 80**, 80meg unformatted drive/**PL 172**, 172meg unformatted drive.

## MacBack+ SCSI TAPE BACK-UP

MacBack+ SCSI tape back-up units are what every SCSI hard disk has been waiting for. The SCSI experts from Peripheral Land deliver again. The wait is over! Now, finally, a fast, easy, and reliable way to back up your

Peripheral Land hard disk drives, or anybody's SCSI hard disk.

Say goodbye to floppies and hello to 22 megabyte 1/4" tape cartridge. The MacBack+ can either back-up or restore 20 megabytes in 8 minutes. Now that's how you spell relief and security for your precious data. The MacBack+ is available in either 22 or 60 megabytes of awesome capacities.

**MacBack Plus 20/MacBack Plus 60**

## The MacFast High-performance Series SCSI Hard Disk

The MacFast SCSI series is our top of the line hard disk for the ultimate Macintosh power user who demands speed from the hard disk. What makes the MacFast hard disk superior? An 8k buffer that maximizes raw data transfer on the SCSI bus to its fullest potential. A Turbo-Stream disk/tape controller that has its own Zilog Z-8 micro-processor with DMA that optimizes data transfer at a phenomenal 5 megabytes non-stop per minute between the MacFast disk and MacBack tape unit. The MacFast runs HFS and MFS volumes simultaneously when formatted with partitions. No competitor can come close to our MacFast performance. In fact, we challenge our competition to beat our capabilities, because we know no one will . . . Remember, We Are the SCSI Experts.

**MacFast 20**, Formatted/**MacFast 30** Formatted/**MacFast 80**, unformatted/**MacFast 172**, unformatted

## MacBack (QIC-02) High-performance Tape Back-up Unit

Our companion tape back-up system for the Mac Plus. Our Turbo-Stream technique has the ability to back-up and restore 20 megabytes of data in a blistering 4 minutes. In the 5 megabyte volume mode, MacBack will back-up or restore in exactly one minute, incredible but true.

## MACPORT Plus Auto-booting SCSI Adaptor for the Macintosh 512 and 512/E

Here's where Peripheral Land expertise really shines. An auto-booting SCSI adaptor for the Macintosh 512 or 512/E with the new 128k rom. This easy, convenient upgrade provides full SCSI compatibility with our hard disk or any other SCSI hard disk. Now, you can boot directly from the hard disk, just like the Macintosh plus, without modifications to your Mother Board or cabinet. The Macport adaptor snaps on to the Mother board without any soldering, or special modifications.



**Peripheral Land**  
3677 Enochs Street  
Santa Clara, CA 95051  
(408) 733-7600

Macintosh Plus, Macintosh 512, and Macintosh 512/E are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



# Take Outlining Seriously

With **Acta**<sup>™</sup>, the Outline Processor Desk Accessory from Symmetry.

Acta is so powerful and so convenient, you'll use it to prepare and organize your manuscripts, reports, journals, seminars, documentation, schedules and for almost any other kind of writing. And because it's a desk accessory, you can now add the power of an outline processor to MacWrite<sup>™</sup>, Microsoft Word, or almost any other application.

Even if you've never used an outline processor before, you'll find Acta helps you write better by allowing you to organize your thoughts as well as your words, *while* you write.

## Acta

List Price: \$59.95

See your dealer or call us toll free:

**1-800-624-2485**

(In Arizona 602-844-2199)

**Symmetry**  
CORPORATION

761 East University Drive  
Mesa, Arizona 85203

Acta is a trademark of Symmetry Corp. MacWrite is a trademark of, and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.  
© 1986 Symmetry Corp.

For Free Information  
Please Circle 3 On Reader Service Card.

## UP AND AWAY!

outline of the Forward Main Station sits in the lower right window. Any portion of this control panel can be brought to the screen by selecting it in the outline window, then selecting a window where you want it to appear. Initially, the windows display the Control, Engines and CRT sections of the Main Station, the ones that must be on screen for a launch.

The CRT displays a log of the messages transmitted by Mission Control and specific instructions — to load computer programs, close vents, start engines and so on. There are actually three CRTs which can be configured to display a variety of data. At some times during a mission, it is necessary to switch back and forth among the three. If the message screen is not displayed when a message comes through, the program will beep to warn you.

You can also display the Aft, or rearward view, where you will find the controls that open the bay doors, deploy payload and operate the robot arm.

Control panels are not much fun to watch, especially if you're supposed to be in outer space with a whole universe to look at. Fortunately, you can look out the windows of the shuttle, both front and back. The front view becomes available about 10 minutes after liftoff. You can't look out the back until you have achieved a stable orbit and you open the bay doors. *Orbiter's* window view graphics have a nice level of detail, but they don't move very smoothly.

In addition to the window views, you can fill the entire screen with a map of the world. A large black dot indicates the position of the shuttle with respect to the Earth below.

One interesting way to pass time during a slow part of the game is to display the map on one of the CRTs and have a window view of the Earth above it. In this way you can see your position in relation to the Earth from both vantage points at the same time.

After you have been through the training mission and you feel fairly confident about your skills as a shuttle pilot, the next step is to try a

more taxing mission, one that requires a little more initiative and less hand-holding. You might try a Satellite Repair mission, for example, which requires you to match the shuttle's orbit with that of a defective satellite, leave the safety and security of the craft in the MMU to retrieve the damaged hardware, and repair it in mid-spacewalk.

The *Orbiter's* special equipment, the robot arm and the MMU, can be operated in a couple of ways, depending on your skill and motivation. Special menus appear when either of these units is in use, an Arm Grabber menu and one for the MMU. If you are within a certain distance of an object, such as the wayward satellite mentioned above, you can simply select the name of the object from the appropriate menu and it will automatically be grasped.

On the other hand, you may want to try your hand at actual space maneuvering and use pitch and yaw motions to bring you to the object, or X-Y-Z coordinates to control the arm. Walking in space can be a lot of fun, but you need to keep in close visual contact with the *Orbiter*, (the MMU has a window view) or follow its movements carefully on one of the display screens. The manual provides an excellent set of instructions for controlling the MMU.

Finally, when you think you're ready for the ultimate test, try to handle launches and landings manually. The computer still handles many operations, but you have to monitor a variety of data very closely. For instance, when landing you have to know approximately when to begin burning the Orbital Maneuvering System (OMS) engines to deorbit and at what throttle level. Otherwise you will find yourself out of fuel and unable to complete the landing cycle. On landing, keep a very close eye on the drop rate, angle of descent and angle of approach if you want to avoid "crashing a very expensive *Orbiter*," as the program so nicely puts it. Even with all your skill you may run into difficulties because technical problems and other surprises can crop up at random.

*Orbiter* is a brilliant simulation, and a very good game. It would be a



great game if it weren't such a great simulation. At certain times it can be very slow, while at others, especially landing, you find yourself jumping from screen to screen in rapid succession to keep track of what's happening. And sometimes the view displays (windows and MMU view) are not very accurate, which can make it difficult to control and maneuver one object in relation to another. At such times, it is best to rely on the status display on the CRT, which gives very accurate angle and distance readings.

The manual is very well done, if a bit technically obtuse at times. Nevertheless *Orbiter* is fun, demanding and exciting. ☒

*Michael D. Wesley is the West Coast Editor of MacUser. David Biedny is the Technical Editor of MacUser.*

## FLIGHT SIMULATOR

<b>Overall Rating</b>	■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Follows Mac Interface	■ ■ ■ ■ □ □
Printed Documentation	■ ■ ■ ■ ■
On-Screen Help	■ □ □ □ □
Performance	■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Support	■ ■ ■ ■ □
Consumer Value	■ ■ ■ ■ ■

**Comments:** A classic program for serious MacPilots. **Best Feature:** Enormous geographical database. **Worst Feature:** Quirky user interface. **List Price:** \$49.95. 512+ recommended, but runs on a 128. Published by Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98052. (206) 882-8080. Copy protected.

## ORBITER

<b>Overall Rating</b>	■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Follows Mac Interface	■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Printed Documentation	■ ■ ■ ■ □
On-Screen Help	■ ■ ■ ■ □
Performance	■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Support	■ ■ ■ ■ □
Consumer Value	■ ■ ■ ■ ■

**Comments:** A remarkable space shuttle simulation. **Best Feature:** Outstanding realism in design and operation. **Worst Feature:** Sometimes very slow, other times very complicated. **List Price:** \$49.95. Requires 512K+. Published by Spectrum Hobby, 1050 Walnut St., Suite 325, Boulder, CO 80302. (303) 443-0191. Not copy protected.

# FREE ★ FREE

## Media-Mate 3

with purchase of any 100 diskettes  
(Boxed in tens)

**SONY** 3 1/2" SS/DD.... 1.25 Ea.  
3 1/2" DS/DD.... 1.89 Ea.

Boxed in tens — minimum order 20 (FREE Media-Mate 3 with each 100)

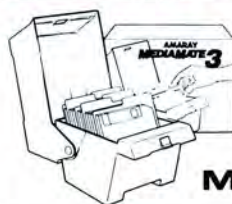
**maxell** 3 1/2" SS/DD..... 1.22 Ea.  
3 1/2" DS/DD..... 1.85 Ea.

Boxed in tens — minimum order 20 (FREE Media-Mate 3 with each 100)

**Nashua** 3 1/2" SS/DD..... 1.15 Ea.  
3 1/2" DS/DD..... 1.65 Ea.

Boxed in tens — minimum order 20 (FREE Media-Mate 3 with each 100)

<b>MAC PAC's</b>	Boxed in 50's	50+	100+	400+	<b>MAC PAC's</b>
<b>SONY</b>	3 1/2" SS/DD....	1.20 ea	1.15 ea	1.10 ea	<b>BOXED in 50's</b>
<b>maxell</b>	3 1/2" DS/DD....	1.60 ea	1.55 ea	1.50 ea	
<b>SONY</b>	3 1/2" SS/DD....	1.15 ea	1.10 ea	1.05 ea	<b>Includes Labels</b>
<b>maxell</b>	3 1/2" DS/DD....	1.60 ea	1.55 ea	1.50 ea	
<b>Nashua</b>	3 1/2" SS/DD....	1.10 ea	1.05 ea	1.00 ea	
<b>Nashua</b>	3 1/2" DS/DD....	1.55 ea	1.50 ea	1.45 ea	



Holds 30 3.5"

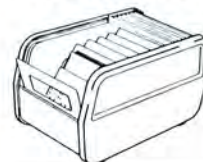
**\$8.95**

With Lock

**\$10.95**

**MediaMate 3**

**Deluxe Roll-Top File**



Holds 55 3.5"

**\$15.55**

With Lock

**\$17.95**

**Mouse-Pad**

**\$5.95**

Red - Blue - Gray - Brown

New Supplier Highest Quality



Imagewriter Ribbons

Black (2-5) 3.45 (6+) 2.95

Color Packs 20.70

**Glare/Guard**  
by CCLI

- Cuts 94% of Screen Glare
- Enhances Contrast
- Optically Coated Glass

**\$34.95**

**ORDER NOW 1 800 351-BEST (2378)**  
**1 800 451-BEST (in California)**



2148-A Bering Drive  
San Jose, CA 95131  
(408) 435-3866

Visa, Mastercard, C.O.D. or Prepaid. Corporations rated 3A2 or better, government agencies and schools may send in purchase orders on a net 30 basis. Minimum order \$25.00. Shipping charges are \$3.00 per 100 diskettes (minimum shipping order \$3.00) (within the continental U.S.), APO, FPO, AK, HI, PR and Canada Orders add 10% to cover PAL and Insurance. All other countries add 20%. C.O.D. Orders Add \$4.00. No Sales Tax outside California.

*Satisfaction guaranteed on all products.*

For Free Information  
Please Circle 31 On Reader Service Card.



# Introducing Mac Wizardry



## SOME THINK IT'S FAR MORE THAN A GAME

~~(Wizardry)~~ — the finest family computer game you can buy. And now the classic first scenario, Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord has been completely redesigned for the Macintosh.

The new Mac Wizardry is ready to work its very special magic on your imagination. Find out why hundreds of thousands of fans have made Wizardry the most popular computer fantasy role-playing game of all time.

We invite you and your family to enter this fascinating, immensely rewarding world. Discover for yourself if Wizardry is just a game. Or far more.

• Available at all Fine Computer Stores. PRICE: \$59.95

• LOOK FOR THE DRAGON SYMBOL OF WIZARDRY. PROMISE OF EXCELLENCE.

For Free Information Please Circle 62 On Reader Service Card.

**SIR-TECH**  
SOFTWARE INC.

CHARLESTON-OGDENSBURG MALL  
PO Box 245  
Ogdensburg, NY 13669  
(315) 393-6633

• Macintosh® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
• Wizardry® is a registered trademark of Sir-Tech Software, Inc.





## FORGET BACKUP!

With Peak Systems' hard disk and tape drive units, you get automatic, "set it and forget it" backups of all your hard disk data.

---

Just set the time you want a backup to take place (midnight, for example) and Peak Systems' unique software-controlled tape backup system makes a complete copy of all the files on your hard disk. It's the most painless way ever to make those important backups of your valuable information. You'll have the backups you need without all the hassle of backing up to floppies and without using up boxes of disks.

Peak offers a wide selection of SCSI-based hard disk drives and tape backup systems. If you like, you can start with an inexpensive hard disk now and add the tape drive later. (We've even got an add-on SCSI port that lets you use Peak drives and tape units with your 512K Enhanced Macintosh™.)

Peak's PLUS™ Drives are single hard disk drives in 20, 30, 45 and 65 megabyte capacities. Our PLUS-20T tape drive backs up any hard disk drive you use

with your Macintosh. And if you want both a hard disk and tape now, consider the SIERRA™ — our newest addition that offers a hard disk and a tape system in one compact cabinet.

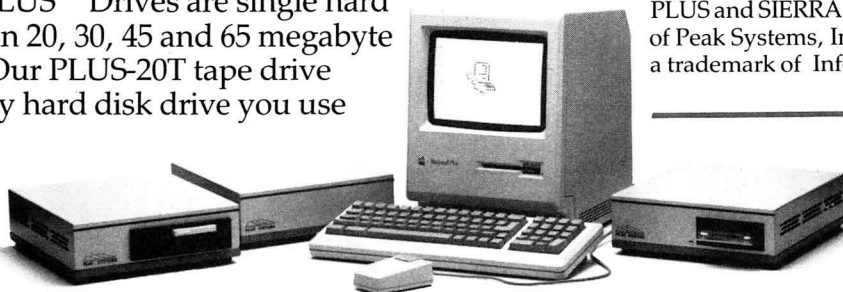
All Peak Systems hard disk drives come complete with utility software to perform data backup and system diagnostics. Our products are 100% Macintosh-compatible (including AppleTalk™ applications such as MacServe™), have FCC approval and are covered by a one year warranty.

For the dealer nearest you, call Peak Systems at **800-225-7509**. In Texas call **512-239-1020**

Requirements: Macintosh Plus or Macintosh 512K E with SCSI port.

Apple is a trademark and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. PLUS and SIERRA are trademarks of Peak Systems, Inc. MacServe is a trademark of Infosphere, Inc.

---



## PEAK SYSTEMS

Call 800/225-7509 (in Texas 512/329-1020)  
P.O. Box 161404 • Austin, TX 78716-1404

For Free Information Please Circle 63 On Reader Service Card.





# SHANGHAI SURPRISE

## Defeating the dragon by skill alone.

ACTIVISION'S NEW STRATEGY game is just full of surprises. Surprise Number One is that it uses mah-jongg tiles. That's right — mah-jongg. The most popular housewives' game since canasta. Surprise Number Two is that, although it looks a lot like mah-jongg, get just below the surface and you'll realize *Shanghai* is a completely different game. But the real surprise about *Shanghai* is just how addictive a solitaire game can be.

Although *Shanghai* has more than a passing surface resemblance to mah-jongg, it bears very little resemblance to the game that hooked all those housewives in the '50s. The only element it downright steals are the tiles themselves, taking its other cues from games like concentration and dominoes.

As in any good solitaire game, there's never a guarantee you'll win any particular *Shanghai* game, no matter how well you play. But playing skill counts for a lot, and knowing the right strategies and tricks is more than a little useful. So read on to get as much of an edge as you can have.

### PLAYING THE GAME

The object of *Shanghai* is to clear the game board of all its 144 tiles, two by two. Simply choose exact matches and remove them from the board.

Not necessarily. If there were only two of each type of tile, things would be pretty straightforward. But there are four tiles to each set. And when the game begins, quite a few of those tiles are hidden in stacks.

Players can tell how deep a stack is by looking at the border around each square tile. A thin line means the tile has nothing hidden underneath it. The thicker the border line, the more tiles remain under the bordered tile.

Real strategy comes into play in choosing which tiles to remove, and when. For example, it may not make sense to remove a particular set of matching tiles when you can see three out of the set of four. That's because you never know where the fourth matching tile will show up, and take a chance on trapping it, possibly under its own exact match, unless you try to figure out your strategy logically.

### MAKING MATCHES

There are three different suits of tile: Bam, for Bamboo; Crak, which represents "characters"; and round Dots.

In addition to these "suits," there are Seasons (one of each), Flowers (one each of four different kinds), Winds (North, South, East and West) and Dragons (four of each type). Suits must match exactly — only the four of bamboo can be paired with another four of bamboo — but Flowers match any other Flowers, and Seasons match any other Seasons. This is all well explained by an illustrated dialog box accessed through the game's Help menu.

### UNRAVELLING THE DRAGON

The game board is laid out in what the manual calls a dragon formation. And if you look, you can almost see it — the dragon's feet are the long, unstacked rows at the very

by **Tracie Forman Hines**



top and bottom of the formation. Its head is the thick collection of tiles at the right, and its tail is the group at the left. Of course, the thickest part of the formation represents the dragon's body, in the very center of the game board.

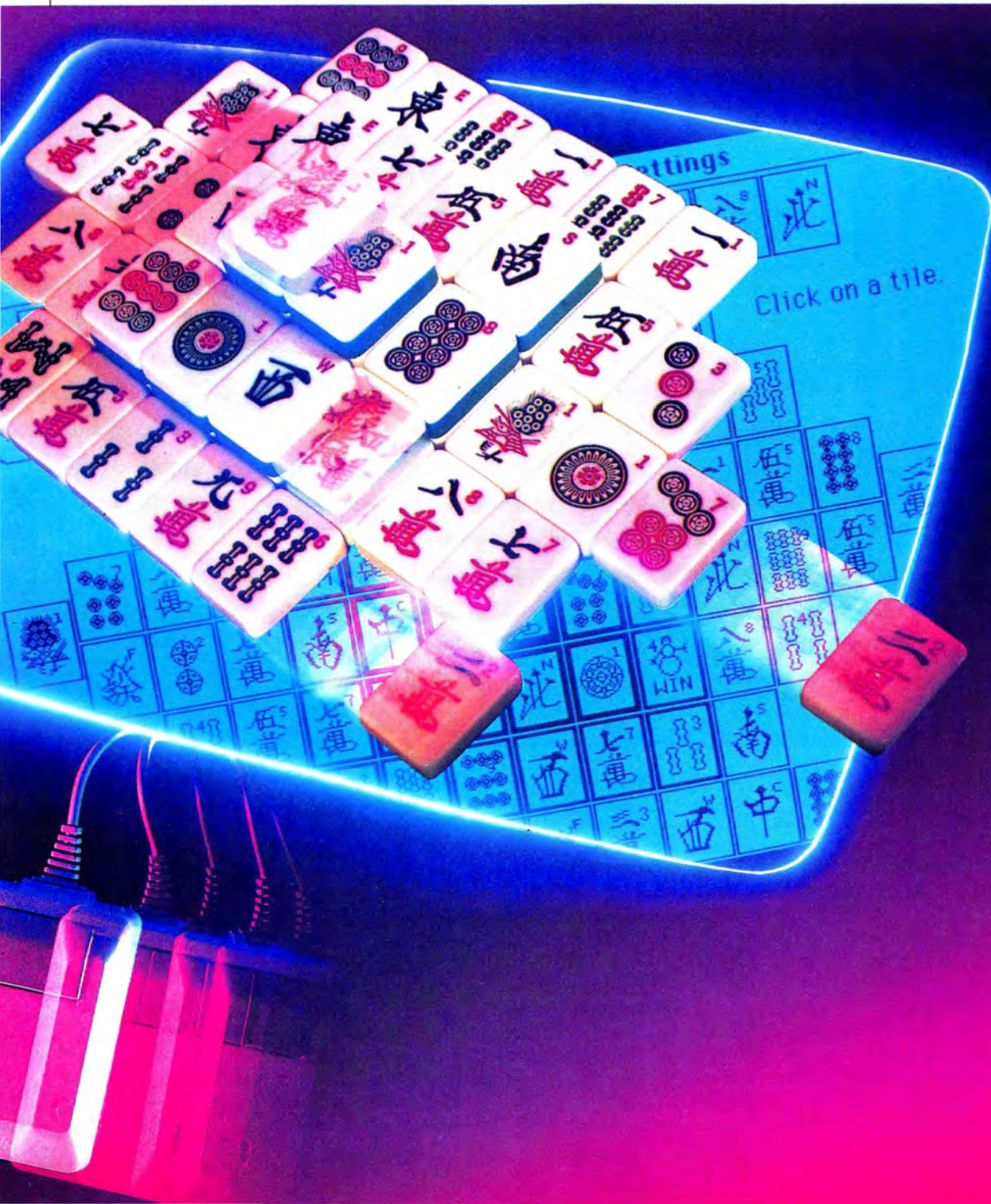
The opening moves in any game should center on uncovering the four center stacks by removing the middlemost tile. This frees up the top tiles on the four thickest stacks, which usually contain enough criti-

cal matches to keep the game moving along for quite some time afterwards.

Your second objective is to concentrate on removing the two tiles that obstruct the entire right side of the game board's movement. Third, remove the one tile that holds the left side in check, and finally, try to whittle the top and bottom rows down to size.

In many new games, you won't be able to make those crucial early

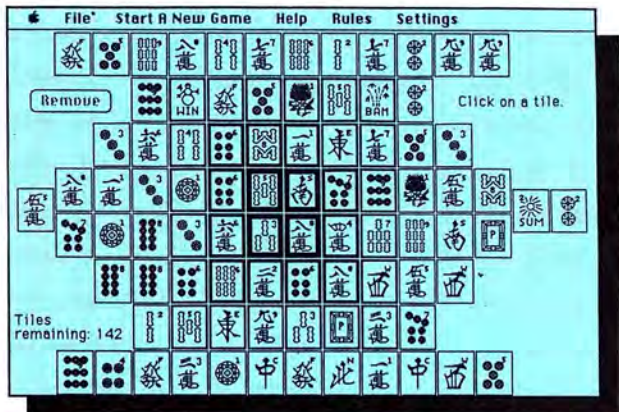
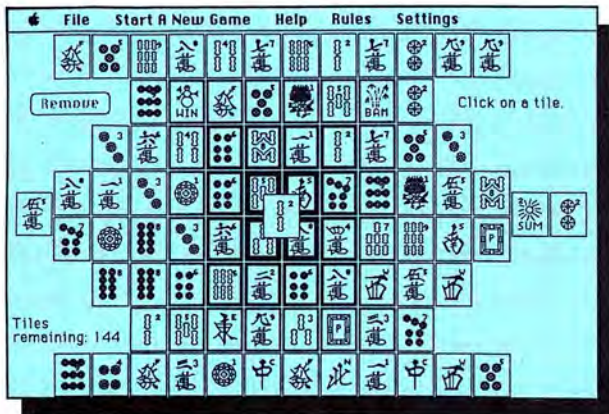
moves easily. When that's the case, concentrate on digging your way through to whichever tiles you need to uncover the pinnacle of the dragon's spine and either of its two sides. If, say, a four of craks blocks the four thickest stacks in the center, and you can't find another four of craks anywhere on the board, it means that the three tiles which can remove that four of craks are buried somewhere beneath the stacks. Just play through as much as you can, concentrating





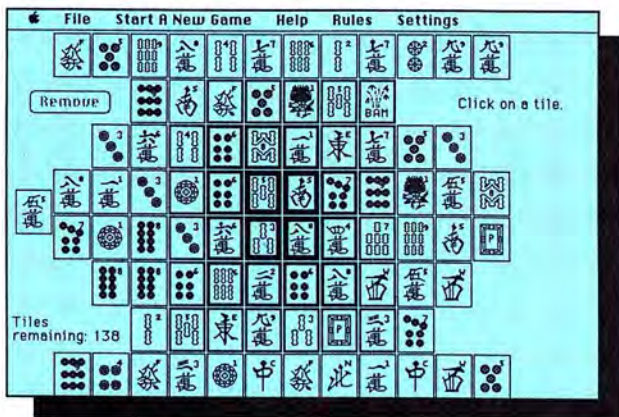
# SHANGHAI SURPRISE

A randomly generated game board. The first thing on the agenda is freeing up the center stack. Luckily, all four two of bamboos are showing on the screen.



We chose the closest two of bamboos because we don't think it will be that hard to "dig" through the top row for the other two. Of course, the double nines will probably pose a real problem later in the game.

The next step is to free up the right side of the screen by removing the dragon's head, the two tiles farthest to the right.



on removing tiles from stacks to free up what's underneath, and you should find the tile you're looking for without too much trouble.

## DEALING WITH THE DREADED "SHANG-EYE"

*Shanghai's* tiles are each very small, and although they're quite pleasing to the eye, too much of a good thing can make you almost dizzy with eye fatigue. This is especially true when the game first begins, since there are so many tiles to look at. You can tell you've been

staring at the screen too long when you stop caring which of those tiny tiles is the right match, and start removing whichever ones you can at random, just to clear the screen a little.

The best way to alleviate *Shang-eye* is to stop looking at the screen for a little while. That's right, stop playing for a little while. (If you're playing a timed game, pull up one of the dialog boxes from under the Help menu. It pauses the timer.) Get a drink of water. Call your mother. Or just look out the window. When

you sit down to the game again, you'll be surprised at how much better it will all look.

And you'll probably see four or five matches that you hadn't noticed before.

## THE THREE-TILE DILEMMA

Because so many tiles are stacked one on top of another, you can't see where all the matches might be. And it's not uncommon to play all the way through until you have only six or eight tiles left, only to lose in the eleventh hour because a critical tile is still hidden beneath another one.

Whenever you can avoid it, don't remove tiles from a threesome. Try to wait until the fourth tile shows up, so you'll at least have a good idea as to what will be involved in removing it. Sometimes you'll be forced to make the move against your better judgment, either because it's the only thing left open on the board, or because it's blocking another tile that you need to reach immediately. When this happens, shrug your shoulders and do it. Just realize that it's a move of last resort.

## "LEGAL" CHEATING

There are several built-in cheat options available, and those of us who peek under the cards in solitaire games will appreciate the ways they can skew the odds in our favor.

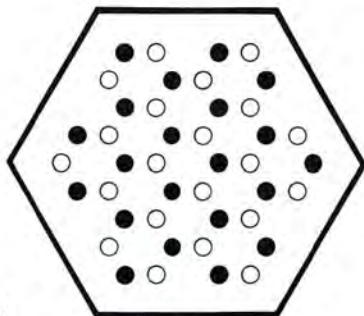
Here's a prime example: a neat little option called **BACKUP A MOVE**. When you select it, the computer automatically reverses the last move you made. Select it again and the game board backs up again. You can keep selecting **BACKUP A MOVE** until the entire game board is restored to its original position. (Of course, the easiest way to fully restore the game is to select the **REPLAY SAME GAME** menu option instead.) **BACKUP A MOVE** can be used to help restore a move you belatedly realize you shouldn't have made. Or, you can use it to peek under a specific tile without being forced to commit to that particular move.

The **SHOW ALL MOVES** option is useful when you're pretty sure you've played every move on the board. Sometimes, selecting it will show you something you hadn't re-



Introducing ...

# LOC™



Loc is a new strategy game with rules that can be learned in minutes and strategies that could take a lifetime to master. This full-featured Loc game for the Macintosh allows you to play against others, against the computer at various skill levels, or to have the computer play against itself. The entertaining graphics allow you to play with a variety of animated pieces or to

create your own. This program also allows you to play three other games appropriate for adults and children. A Loc board game is included in the package for your full enjoyment.

**\$49<sup>95</sup>** suggested retail

For every child who is not afraid of a mouse...

# Kidstime™



This amazing disk contains five educational software games for children ages 3 to 8. As your children solve **Dot-to-Dot** puzzles they will learn counting and alphabet skills. Playing **ABKey™** they will learn to recognise letters and simple words. The **Match-it™** games teach categorization, words and shapes. **KidsNotes™** will introduce them to some basic concepts of music and notation. They can play some nursery rhymes or put in pieces of their own. Your children can use the **Story Writer** program and the Storybook font to create and print fun stories with both words and pictures.

These games are expandable. You can make your own songs, stories, and Dot-to-Dot puzzles. Some of the games even let your Macintosh talk! The Story Writer reads you children's stories back to them. The manual includes hints for further learning with each game and "Notes to the Musically Unsure."

All five programs come on the disk together with the Storybook font, Dot-to-Dot puzzles, Match-it puzzles, some music and some stories for only

**\$49<sup>95</sup>** suggested retail



## ConcertWare+

Our gift to you! From now until December 31, 1986, you can get a special holiday price on the award-winning ConcertWare+ music program.

~~\$69<sup>95</sup>~~

**\$49<sup>95</sup>** suggested retail

"Best Music Software" MacUser

T E R P S I C H O R E  
(terp-SIC-or-ee)



Complete 4 & 6 Part Dances by Michael Praetorius (1571-1621). Transcribed and arranged by Richard Rae exclusively for **ConcertWare™+** and **ConcertWare+Midi** on Macintosh computers. This unique collection of **181 pieces** performed by custom InstrumentMaker™ sounds is a first for Renaissance & Baroque music. Eighty percent of this music has never been recorded in any form and much of it is not available in print. Easy to rearrange, print, or change instrumentation. Perfect for musicians, dancers, students, or any one who enjoys classical music. ConcertWare+ required, MIDI synthesizer optional.

**\$49<sup>95</sup>** suggested retail



Great Wave  
Software™

Contact your local software dealer or Great Wave Software at: PO Box 5847, Stanford, CA 94305 or call (415) 325-2202

ConcertWare, InstrumentMaker, Loc, KidsTime, KidsNotes, Match-it, ABKey and Great Wave Software are trademarks of Great Wave Software. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Also from  
Great Wave Software:

**ConcertWare+ Midi**—A must for amateurs and professionals

**Additional music disks:** Instrumental Favorites, The Art of the Fugue, Christmas Favorites, Early Music, Classical selections.



"Our users tell us  
what we want to know.  
So we listen to them.

Here's an example. Our MaxRAM™ and MaxPrint™ became the world's best-selling RAM disk and print spooler software, because they let users work 10 times faster than with a floppy and put an end to waiting for the ImageWriter. But RAM disks had a problem — one bomb and the data was gone. So when some people told us this was why they'd never use a RAM disk, we looked for a solution. Enter MaxSave™.

MaxSave is the first and only internal recoverable RAM disk system for the Macintosh™ Plus. We combined hardware and software so our users could enjoy the speed without worrying about the crash. If and when the Macintosh bombs, they press reset and recover their data intact. Not bad for \$119. And of course they get a full two-year warranty.

"So we wanted to pass that information along. After all, it's solutions like MaxSave that have made MacMemory the world's largest Macintosh add-on board manufacturer. And I guess they prove we're good listeners, too."



John Foley  
Executive Vice President & Co-Founder

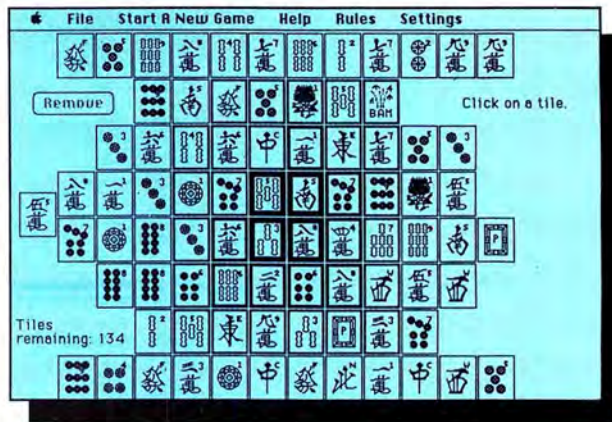
## MaxSave by MacMemory

473 Macara, Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(800)862-2636 • (408)773-9922 in CA

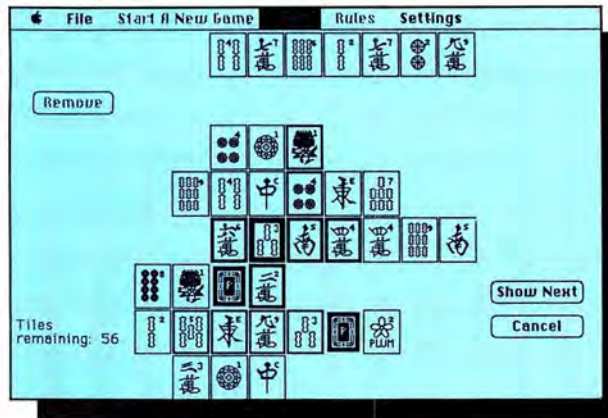
Apple is a trademark of and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

For Free Information  
Please Circle 115 On Reader Service Card.

## SHANGHAI SURPRISE



Stuck? Select **SHOW ALL MOVES** from the Help menu. It's cheating, but it can save you a lot of frustration. Not to mention eye strain.



Here, we're digging through the tiles to find the five of craks, which matches the five of craks that immobilizes the far left.

alized you could do. Lazy players can also use this option to shortcut through a confusing array of tiles, especially when they're about to succumb to the dreaded *Shang-eye*. Be warned, though: you can't use this option during tournament play.

### PLAN AHEAD

Like chess, *Shanghai* is played best when you try to plan your actions several steps ahead. Do you need a three of dots that's buried in the center of the upper or lower line? Don't curse your bad luck in drawing such a difficult board — do something about it. Track down the match that will free up the first tile in the line, then the second and third, until you've worked your way in far enough to make your critical match.

### PLAY IT AGAIN, CHAN

The best thing about *Shanghai* is that you'll never be able to play through every single possible game board, no matter how hard you try. When you've finished working your way through each of the game scenarios included on the disk, try selecting **NEW** from the File menu.

This randomly generates a completely new game, which can be saved to disk if you like.

Just be warned: spend one night with *Shanghai* and you could be spoiled to other solitaire games for a very long time.

Tracie Forman Hines is the Senior Editor of *MacUser*.

## SHANGHAI

<b>Overall Rating</b>	■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Follows Mac Interface	■ ■ ■ ■ ■
On-Screen Help	■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Performance	■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Support	■ ■ ■ ■ □
Consumer Value	■ ■ ■ ■ ■

**Comments:** Easy to learn solitaire game that challenges players to match all the pairs and clear the game board of tiles.

**Best Feature:** You can learn how to play the game just by checking out what's under the Help menu; cheat features were built into the program; completely addictive! **Worst Feature:** Tiny tile graphics cause eye strain during extended play sessions. **List Price:** \$39.95. Published by Activision, PO Box 7286, Mountain View, CA 94039, (415) 960-0410. Copy protected.



▶ "The Macintosh legacy has only just begun."  
 "You know, in the last two years, we've come up with a really impressive family of products for what was supposedly a closed machine."  
 "Right. And now Apple's coming out with an open architecture machine. The possibilities seem endless."  
 "I wish we could show people what we're developing right now."

▶ "Remember how hard we worked on TheMax? It was our first memory product, and we wanted to make it right."  
 "Right. We even spent a lot of time deciding what color the resistors should be. But the engineering really stood out. Clean. Elegant."  
 "Don't forget reliable."  
 "We could have cut corners, I guess, but we were determined to produce the best possible product."  
 "We haven't changed that philosophy, either. The MaxPlus™ stands out in today's marketplace as a standard of fine engineering, fully compatible with Apple's standards."

"Sometimes the recommendations of our engineers are hard to take. They mean spending a little more time, a little more money. But in the long run, it's worth it."

▶ "Then there's MaxPrint™ — a print spooler that works! No one could believe there was such a thing, let alone that we were giving it away with all our Max memory expansions."  
 "And you know, we're still doing that. But it has become so popular, we've made it available on its own. MaxPrint is selling bundled with MaxRAM™ — both programs for under \$50."  
 "Maybe that's why it's the best-selling print spooler."

▶ "Desktop publishing is a perfect example of the new generation of Macintosh applications that require more memory to really perform. With our memory products, it takes less time to complete a project."  
 "Actually, it's less *waiting* time — more *working* time."  
 "You can get a lot more accomplished."

▶ "Customer support is easy when you have good products. It's easy, for instance, to offer a full two-year warranty on all our products. We've developed a philosophy of going out of our way to keep our customers happy."  
 "What it boils down to is that when you have a problem you want a solution."

▶ "When we developed the MaxPlus, we knew we had the best 2Mb Macintosh Plus expansion possible."  
 "But we also knew that hardware was only part of the solution. So we made it into a whole hardware/software system. We included MaxRAM and MaxPrint software so the user could put that memory to work. And added the MaxChill."  
 "That means the Macintosh Plus could be more reliable *with* our product than without it."  
 "After all, what really matters here is performance."

Carlos Suarez  
 President & Co-Founder

Thomas Masie  
 Vice President of  
 National Sales

John Foley  
 Executive Vice President  
 & Co-Founder



# MacMemory

473 Macara Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 ▲ (800)862-2636, (408)773-9922 in CA

Apple is a trademark of and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

Furnishing by The Minimal Space

For Free Information Please Circle 116 On Reader Service Card.



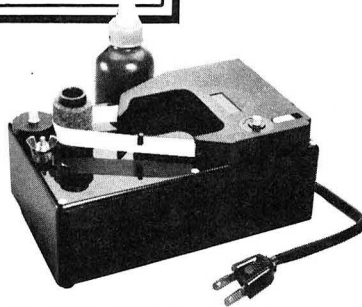
# MAX YOUR MAC

**SAME DAY SHIPMENT**

**WOULD YOU PAY \$49 FOR A LIFETIME RIBBON SUPPLY?**

**ImageWriter Ribbon Inker**

Motorized Ribbon Inker silently re-inks all ImageWriter I and II fabric ribbons again and again. Print quality surpasses new ribbons—and gets better with each re-inking! Specially lubricated black ink actually extends print head life. 4-oz. ink bottle lasts 50-100 re-inkings. Our customers love the quality, simplicity, and savings!



**SCSI HARD DISC DRIVE**

As of press time we are still evaluating several excellent "SCUZZY" drives. Call for our recommendation and low BEDE TECH DIRECT price!

**HARD-TO-FIND MAC BATTERY**

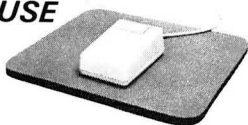
Inside your Mac is a battery that lasts about two years. Replace with factory fresh Duracel 4.5 volt equivalent.

**BEDE TECH DIRECT \$3.75**  
Reg. \$4.75 Value

**SAVE ON ALL YOUR INK & RIBBON SUPPLIES**

- 4 Oz. Bottle Black Ink \$ 4.50
- 2 Oz. Bottle Colored Ink \$ 4.50
- Pint of Black Ink \$16.50
- Gallon of Black Ink \$75.00
- Color Ink Kits (2 Oz. ink, uninked roller, roller cover) \$ 8.00
- Uninked Roller w/Cover \$ 3.50
- ImageWriter Ribbon Cartridge (box of 2 uninked ribbons) \$10.00
- ImageWriter Ribbon Cartridge (box of 2 inked ribbons) \$12.00
- ImageWriter II Multi-Color Ribbon Cartridge with Refill \$14.95
- Ribbon Refill Only \$10.95
- Print Head Cleaning Kit \$ 9.95
- Re-Inker Shut-Off Timer (for high volume users) \$24.00
- ImageWriter Silence Pad \$11.25

**MOUSE PAD**

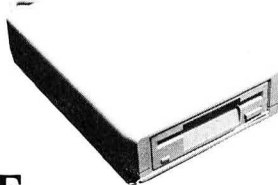


Your mouse will work faster and live longer. Anti-static, designer blue surface, 9-3/8" x 7-1/8" with thick foam pad.

**BEDE TECH DIRECT \$6.95**  
Reg. \$9.95 Value

**Bede Tech Bonus. Inker Kits include FREE 4 Oz. Bottle Black Ink, FREE Roller and Roller Cover**

- ImageWriter Ribbon Inker Kit **BEDE TECH DIRECT \$49.00**  
Reg \$67 Value
- Epson Ribbon Inker Kit **BEDE TECH DIRECT \$52.95**  
Reg. \$71.50 Value



**EXTERNAL 800K MAC DRIVE**

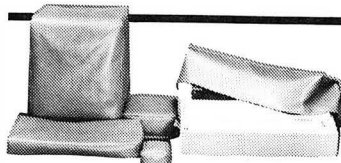
The McD-800 sets the standards for micro-floppy disc drives. It works with ALL Macs. It's compatible with Apple's single sided 400K and double sided 800K disk format. Soft landing function. Auto and manual eject mechanisms. Unbeatable specifications.

**BEDE TECH DIRECT \$247.00**  
Reg. \$379 Value

**KEYBOARD COVERS**

Sturdy, Mac-colored, hard covers protect your MAC or MAC PLUS keyboard and number pad from dust, dirt, spills and damage. Specify MAC or MAC PLUS.

**Bede Tech Bonus • MAC Keyboard Command Reference Charts!**  
**BEDE TECH DIRECT \$9.95**  
Reg. \$17.50 Value



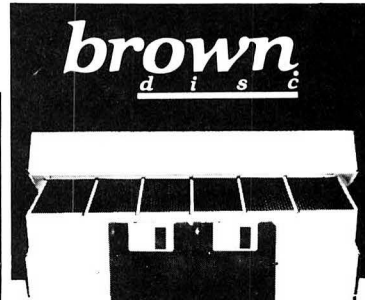
**5-PIECE PREMIUM COVER SET**  
Durable, earth toned vinyl covers. Call with model numbers for your MAC and MAC PLUS component model numbers.

**BEDE TECH DIRECT \$49.00**  
Reg. \$79 Value

**DISC ORGANIZER • SAVE BIG WITH FOUR-PAK**

Each extra sturdy 200 lb. test corr. bd. disk organizer holds up to 100 3.5" or 5.25" disks. Comes with removable dividers, cover. Glossy white dirt-resistant surface. Stackable!

**BEDE TECH DIRECT Save! Four-Pak \$27.95 • Reg. \$39.80 Value**  
**BEDE TECH DIRECT Single Disk File \$7.95 • Reg. \$9.95 Value**



**TWO-FOR-ONE LIFETIME WARRANTY + FREE DISC ORGANIZER**

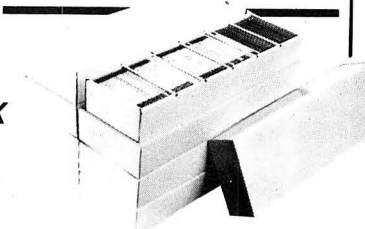
Brown Disc has built a reputation for superior quality and error-free performance among OEM customers. Discs are 100% certified and exceed ANSI standards! These are the finest discs in the world. We prove it with a two-for-one lifetime warranty: If any Brown Disc diskette fails to perform due to defects in materials or workmanship, Brown Disc will replace the defective diskette with two diskettes of the same type.

**NEW LOW DISC PRICES**

**Bede Tech Bonus • All orders of 50 or more discs are shipped in FREE Disc Organizer, Reg. \$9.95 Value.**

**Call for our current disc prices for all bulk and packaged 3.5" and 5.25" Brown discs.**

**We offer the absolutely best disc value you can find.**



**30-DAY SATISFACTION MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

QTY.	ITEM	TOTAL	Send check, money order or charge it
_____	_____	\$ _____	<input type="checkbox"/> VISA <input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard Exp. Date _____
_____	_____	\$ _____	Card No. _____
_____	_____	\$ _____	Signature _____
_____	_____	\$ _____	Name _____
_____	_____	\$ _____	Address _____
_____	_____	\$ _____	City _____
_____	_____	\$ _____	State/Zip _____
<b>PURCHASE TOTAL</b>		\$ _____	
Shipping and Handling Charge (Canada, Hawaii, Alaska, \$4.50 S&H)		\$ 1.50	
Ohio residents add 6.5% Sales Tax		\$ _____	
<b>TOTAL ORDER</b>		\$ _____	



Member, The Bede Companies, est. 1976  
**CALL TOLL FREE 800-772-4536**  
In Ohio 216-631-4214  
8327 Clinton Road  
Cleveland, Ohio 44144

ImageWriter is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh and MAC are trademarks licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. null  
For Free Information Please Circle 126 On Reader Service Card.

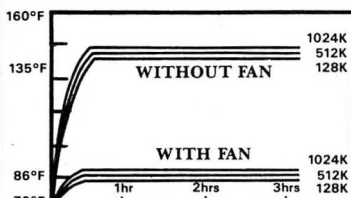
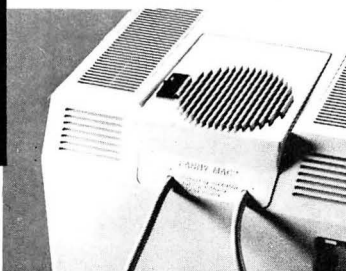


WITH



**bede  
tech**

**FANNY MAC  
FROM BECK TECH**



TEMP. WITH/WITHOUT FAN

Temperature measured inside top left and right side of MAC with LM35 temperature sensor. 75° average ambient air temperature during test.

Built without its own fan, your MAC is prone to overheating. High temperatures can cause component failure or even burn out your power supply circuit board. Tests show our fan significantly reduces the temperature inside your MAC. It installs into the recessed Macintosh handle in one second. It runs whisper quiet. Intelligently designed by **Steve Beck's Beck-Tech**, with built-in surge protector and top-mounted switch that controls both fan and MAC. **PATENT PENDING**

**BEDE TECH DIRECT \$74.00**  
Reg. \$129.95 Value

**MacMOVIES™**

*From Beck-Tech*

Smooth, seamless full screen animation at speeds from single frame to 30 per second. New, powerful techniques compress images from any Paint program, Laser scanner or video camera for rapid playback with minimum memory.

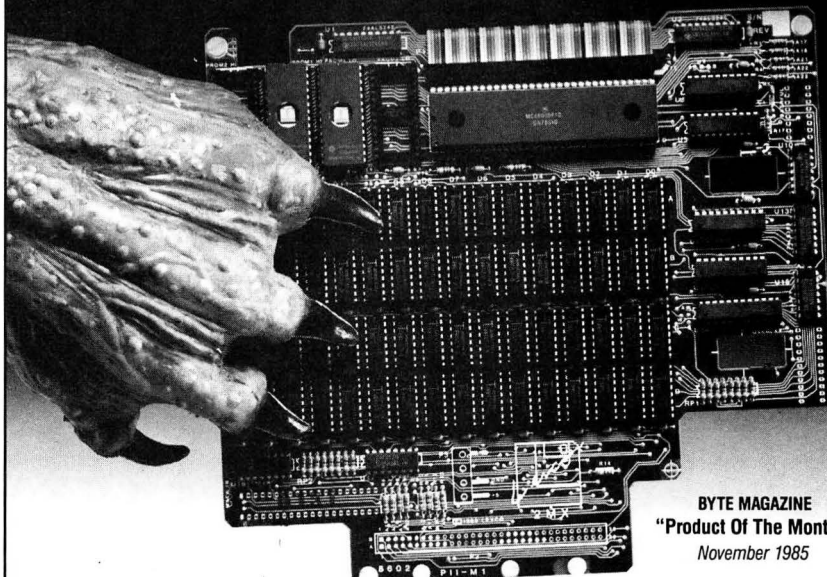
**BEDE TECH DIRECT \$69**  
Reg. \$99 Value

**Beck-Tech CHROMATRON™  
Color Video Converter**

Enter the world of desk top video production! This remarkable color scan converter delivers standard NTSC video output, pallet of 16 colors and special effects.

Order VHS demo videotape showing All CHROMATRON and MacMOVIE features.  
**BEDE TECH DIRECT \$9.95**

**LEVCO'S 2 MEG EXPANSION BOARD  
CREATES MONSTER MEMORY FOR  
YOUR MACINTOSH™**



BYTE MAGAZINE  
"Product Of The Month"  
November 1985

**THE MONSTERMAC™ CLIP-ON.**

**BOOST SPEED BY 30%**

Now you can turn your friendly Macintosh into a real Monster. Levco's MonsterMac enables the memory in your computer to run up to 30% faster than a standard Macintosh. This proven upgrade also provides 256K of PROM space, and the first real Macintosh expansion port for peripherals such as the new Levco OverDrive SCSI internal 20 megabyte hard disk. The whisper-quiet Levco MacBreeze™ piezoelectric fan is included to keep your Macintosh running cool, even when the demands are hot. MonsterMac also provides a true motherboard emulation mode, to functionally "turn off" the extra memory for those rare programs that don't understand a world beyond 512K.

**YOUR MOTHER WILL LOVE IT**

Levco offers the MonsterMac with clip-on convenience, for simple, quick installation and no modifications to your Macintosh motherboard. MonsterMac works with old or new Apple ROMs and with either 128K or 512K Macintoshes. Most importantly, MonsterMacs are available *now!*

*"The MonsterMac receives the highest recommendation for its speedy 2 megabytes, its compatibility with all the test software, and the lure of a real bus expansion port."*  
MacWorld, February 1986



6160 Lusk Blvd.  
Suite C-203  
San Diego, CA 92121  
(619) 457-2011

**MacMOVIES™**

*From Beck-Tech*

Smooth, seamless full screen animation at speeds from single frame to 30 per second. New, powerful techniques compress images from any Paint program, Laser scanner or video camera for rapid playback with minimum memory.

**BEDE TECH DIRECT \$69**  
Reg. \$99 Value

**Beck-Tech CHROMATRON™  
Color Video Converter**

Enter the world of desk top video production! This remarkable color scan converter delivers standard NTSC video output, pallet of 16 colors and special effects.

Order VHS demo videotape showing All CHROMATRON and MacMOVIE features.  
**BEDE TECH DIRECT \$9.95**

**SAVE \$50 ON A  
MONSTERMAC!**

Levco is offering a \$50 rebate for those who purchase a MonsterMac before October 31, 1986. Just send this coupon to Levco with your MonsterMac order, or bring it to a participating authorized Levco dealer for an installed MonsterMac. Call Levco for the participating dealers in your area.

Customer Use

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Levco Use

Dealer: \_\_\_\_\_

Installation Date: \_\_\_\_\_

MonsterBoard Serial Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Mac Motherboard Serial Number: \_\_\_\_\_

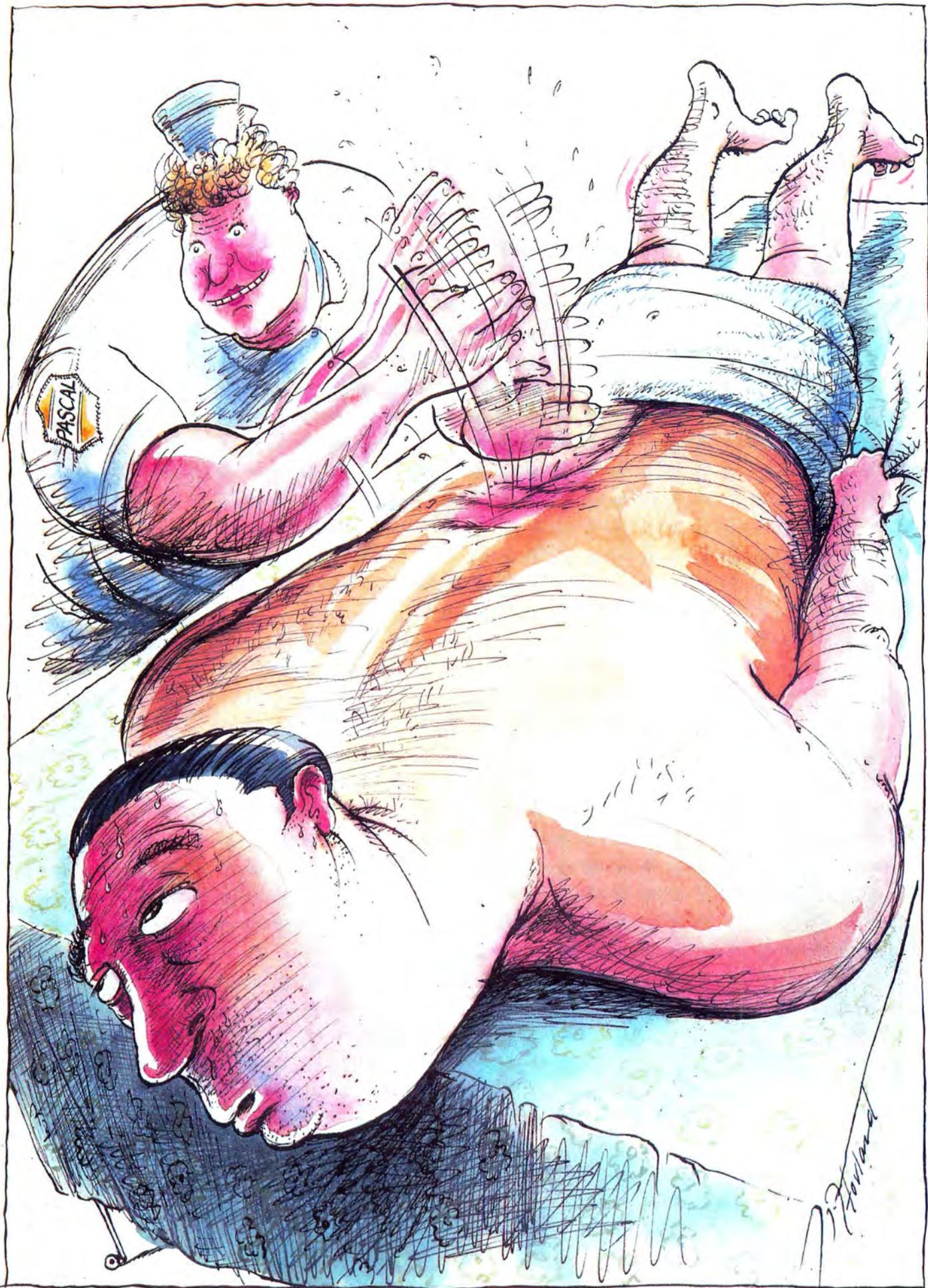
Offer good only on purchases made after April 1, 1986.

Mail completed coupon to: Levco 6160 Lusk Blvd. Suite C-203, San Diego, CA 92121  
Offer void where prohibited by law. One coupon per customer.

MonsterMac, MacBreeze and OverDrive are trademarks of Levco. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

For Free Information  
Please Circle 185 On Reader Service Card.





GARY HOVLAND





# THE FEEL OF PASCAL



ONE OF THE KEY FEATURES OF the Macintosh is its high-resolution graphics. The ability to output these graphics to the ImageWriter or LaserWriter printers is crucial for your programs. However, the Mac's unusual interface makes printing information somewhat complicated.

To illustrate this, consider sending text output to a printer on another microcomputer. This would normally be done by opening the printer as a text file for output, and sending the character stream with a series of calls to the standard procedure `Writeln`. This is nearly identical to the method used for sending output to the computer's screen. On the Macintosh, however, we don't simply send streams of characters to the screen; instead, characters and graphics are literally drawn to the windows that our program uses. Naturally, a document may have more information in it than appears in a single window. So how do we get all of this printed out?

The Mac has two sets of routines designed for printing; they're referred to as low-level and high-level routines. The low-level routines are the simplest to understand and utilize. With them we can create our own procedures that do printing in a fashion similar to other computers. Fortunately, the low-level routines work for outputting both text and graphics.

The high-level routines are intend-

---

**When you have to  
see it on paper, here's  
how to do it.**

---

ed for outputting formatted files in a fashion that duplicates a document's appearance in a Macintosh window. In fact, the high-level routines simply incorporate a special form of `grafPort`, and use standard QuickDraw routines to produce the image on the printer. Text output with the high-level routines can be in any font used by the Mac, but will be printed in a graphics mode, which means it will be slow. Low-level routines, on the other hand, use the ImageWriter's internal font to print draft quality text very quickly. *Inside Macintosh* points out that the low-level and high-level drivers cannot both be open at the same time. We'll keep this fact in mind when creating our program.

#### LOW-LEVEL ROUTINES

As usual we'll be working *TML Pascal*. The first listing shows sample procedures that demonstrate the low-level procedures for text-streamed and bit-streamed output. `PrintText` demonstrates how to open

a text file and print it. In order to avoid the problem of which printer driver is open, call the `PrDrvOpen` procedure at the first part of `PrintText` and `PrDrvClose` at the end. Then make a call to `PrCtlCall` with the instructions to Reset the printer.

Our own routine `getMyfile` calls the Macintosh toolbox routine `SFGetFile` to present the standard selection dialog with only TEXT files displayed. In order to make the program compatible with HFS use `SetVol` with the volume reference number (`vRefNum`) of the selected file. If this is not done, then the file manager would just look at the folder our application is in, and the file might not be found, resulting in a system error.

If the filename is valid, `PrintText` proceeds to read each line of the text file and print it to the screen. Note the `PrCtlCall` (printer control call) routine to define some simple procedures that function as string and character printers. The procedure `CRLF` uses the predefined value of `lPrLFSixth` which sends a carriage return and standard one-sixth inch linefeed to the printer. Formatting of the output is simple in this example; we only convert tab characters to five spaces. With a little work this routine could be used to create a nice printing application for formatted text files.

The other primary procedure that makes use of the low-level printer

BY STEVEN MARTIN



# THE FEEL OF PASCAL

driver is ScreenDump. This routine simply sends a bitmapped image of the Macintosh screen to the ImageWriter in the same manner as the COMMAND-SHIFT-4 key. Note that PrCtlCall is passed the message iPrBitsCtl, which defines a bit-streaming mode of printing. It is then passed the pointers to the bitmap we wish printed, as well as the rectangle that contains this bitmap. Two modes of bit-streaming are supported: lPaintBits and lScreenBits. lPaintBits justifies the graphics for the taller dots used by the ImageWriter so the picture looks identical to that on the screen. lScreenBits does not do this, so the picture will

appear slightly squashed. This low level routine can be used to make hard copies of windows and dialog boxes.

## HIGH-LEVEL ROUTINES

Our program contains one example of the high-level routine calls. PrintHigh first creates a handle to the print record that we will use. It then opens the high-level driver with a call to PrOpen, and sets the value of the print record to the defaults for the particular driver being used.

There are two dialog boxes that everyone is used to seeing when printing on the Macintosh. The first is the Style Dialog box, which re-

quests information about the size of paper being used and whether to print lengthwise or along the paper's width. This dialog box is usually associated with a Page Setup... menu item under the File menu. The second box is the Print Job Dialog, which asks how many pages we want, and which pages of the document are to be printed. If the Draft check box is selected, only text will be output. The PrJobDialog usually appears when the Print... menu item is selected. In order to simplify things our program will call each of the printer dialogs when a single menu item is selected. If the user presses the CANCEL button for either

## HARD COPY

```
-----
                        Include files needed:
-----
($I  L0DOWN:Applications:Pascal:PascalSystem:MemTypes.ipas  )
($I  L0DOWN:Applications:Pascal:PascalSystem:QuickDraw.ipas )
($I  L0DOWN:Applications:Pascal:PascalSystem:OSIntf.ipas   )
($I  L0DOWN:Applications:Pascal:PascalSystem:ToolIntf.ipas  )
($I  L0DOWN:Applications:Pascal:PascalSystem:PackIntf.ipas  )
($I  L0DOWN:Applications:Pascal:PascalSystem:MacPrint.ipas  )
-----

Low Level Routines:
-----

Procedure getMyfile( var fn:Str255);
{ Function to get file name through SFGGetFile routine. Also
  sets the volume to that of the selected file so that the Open
  procedure works properly with NFS. }
Var
  rply:      sreply;
  typelist:  sfTypelist;
  where:     point;
  result:    OSErr;
Begin
  where.v := 90;
  where.h := 80;
  typelist[0] := 'TEXT';
  SFGGetFile( where, '', Nil, 0, typelist, nil, rply);
  fn := '';
  If rply.good Then
    Begin
      result := SetVol(Nil, rply.vRefNum);
      fn := rply.fname;
    End;
End;

Procedure PrintText;
var
  f:      text;
  str:
  filename: Str255;
  i:      Integer;

Procedure CRLF;
Begin
  PrCtlCall(iPrDevCtl, lPrLFS1xh, 0, 0);
End;

Procedure PrintString(PS: Str255);
Begin
  PrCtlCall(iPrIOCtl, LongInt(@PS[1]), length(PS), 0);
End;

Procedure PrintChr(ch: Char);
Begin
  PrCtlCall(iPrIOCtl, LongInt(@ch), 2, 0);
End;
```

```
Begin
  PrDrvOpen;
  PrCtlCall(iPrDevCtl, lPrReset, 0, 0);
  getMyfile(filename);
  If filename <> '' Then
    Begin
      Open(f, filename);
      Reset(f);
      while not eof(f) do
        begin
          Readln(f, str);
          For i := 1 to Length(str) Do
            Begin
              if str[i] = chr(9) Then
                PrintString(' ')
              Else
                PrintChr(str[i]);
            End;
          CRLF;
        end;
      Close(f);
    End;
  PrDrvClose;
End;

Procedure ScreenDump;
Begin
  PrDrvOpen;
  PrCtlCall(iPrDevCtl, lPrReset, 0, 0);
  PrCtlCall(iPrBitsCtl, LongInt(@screenBits), LongInt(@screenBits.bounds), lPaintBits);
  PrDrvClose;
End;

-----
                        High Level Routines:
-----

Procedure PrintGraphix(PrPort: WindowPtr);
Var
  OldPort:  WindowPtr;      { To store the correct port to }

  myRect:   Rect;
```



This is  
the only place  
you can find



## Software That Fits!

### Try That Program First!

No matter how many reviews you read, no matter how many experts you consult, there's only one way to know whether a program will do what you want it to . . . run it on your machine, with your data.

Not just an hour or so in a store, and not with a "demo" disk. We're talking full-bore, flat-out, pedal-to-the-metal test drive.

### Select From More Than 400 Titles!

We offer the most popular Mac software, under a trial use plan. We even include manuals. You pick the program. You decide whether it's worth buying. If it fits, keep it, and pay the difference. If it doesn't, send it back.

Either way, you'll know for sure!

### Look At These Examples

Here are some examples how you can evaluate software under your conditions and save money, too.

	<u>Trial</u>	<u>difference</u> <u>to purchase</u>
Easy 3D	\$16.65	\$ 49.90
Excel	\$56.10	\$168.30
Full Paint	\$14.80	\$ 44.30
Mac 3D	\$29.50	\$ 88.45
MacDraft	\$38.35	\$115.05
MacLightning	\$16.65	\$ 49.90
ReadySetGo	\$25.75	\$ 77.20
Tempo	\$14.65	\$ 43.95
Thunderscan	\$40.00	\$135.00

*Hundreds more . . . call for your choice!*

### Ask for our FREE catalogue!

Remember, we have more than 400 software titles in stock, so call and order the one you've been thinking about.

Call us and get a hands-on tryout for a fraction of the purchase price . . . if you decide to keep it, all you pay is the difference.

**1-800-972-3018**

in Texas (713) 360-4649

**Software That Fits™**



### Save on Sony Disks!

(SS) boxed \$1.25 bulk \$1.12

(DS) boxed \$1.80 bulk \$1.40

### Why Pay More?

*Save on disk drives and ribbons, too! Call us.*

**MacRENTALS™** P.O. Box 6093 • Kingwood, TX 77325

For Free Information Please Circle 152 On Reader Service Card.



# THE FEEL OF PASCAL

of these, then the routine returns a value of false and we don't need to proceed with printing.

Once the dialogs have been answered satisfactorily, we call PrOpenDoc to open the document to be printed. This returns a grafPort, which we call ThePrPort, where the drawing routines can be sent. We then call PrintGrafix to make standard QuickDraw calls for the print-out. These graphics will be sent to a disk file until the ClosePage and CloseDoc are called, at which time the file will be spooled to the printer. Note that while this form of printing is referred to as spooled printing, it is not a multitasking, or background

process; the processor must still be used full time until the printing is finished. Normally a dialog box should be put up, which shows that the user may stop the printing by using the COMMAND-PERIOD keys.

After the document is closed, we check for the spool file and send it to the printer with a call to PrPicFile. This done we can close the printer driver and dispose of the printer record used for the process.

This series has taken us from a simple Shell program developed in *TML Pascal*, and, shown how, by laying in our own functions and procedures, we could create applications for the Macintosh.

Remember that the listings that accompany this article are code fragments. These routines are to be added to the full Shell program created in the first two articles of the series. The first part of this listing shows all of the include files needed by the print program. The second part shows the new routines which are added, as they are shown, directly after the SetUpThings procedure in the Shell program. Finally, we show how the SetUpMenus, ProcessMenu\_in and main program blocks are changed to accommodate the new routines. ☐

Steven Martin is a Denver-based programmer and author.

## HARD COPY

```
Begin
  GetPort(OldPort);           { Save the current port }
  SetPort(PrPort);           { Use the printer port for output }

  SetRect(myRect, 50, 30, 340, 300);
  FrameOval(myRect);
  FrameRect(myRect);

  TextFont(Monaco);
  TextSize(12);
  MoveTo(50, 50);
  DrawString('This is an example of High Level printing. ');
  MoveTo(50, 65);
  DrawString('These two lines are in Monaco 12 point font. ');
  TextFont(Systemfont);
  MoveTo(50, 85);
  DrawString('Now we are in Chicago font (The System font). ');
  MoveTo(50, 100);
  DrawString('Note that we must change line position by using ');
  MoveTo(50, 115);
  DrawString('the MoveTo command. ');
  TextFont(geneva);
  TextSize(9);
  MoveTo(90, 130);
  DrawString('The name of the game is Move and draw! ');
  TextSize(12);
  MoveTo(50, 145);
  DrawString('That's all folks... ');

  SetPort(OldPort);           { Return output to our window }
End;

Procedure PrintHigh;

Var
  ThePrPort:   TPrPort;
  TheStRec:    TPStatus;
  ThePrH:      THPrint;
  ThePrint:    TPrint;

Begin
  ThePrH := THPrint(NewHandle(SizeOf(ThePrint)));
  PrOpen;                                { Open the High Level driver }
  PrintDefault(ThePrH);                  { Set to the default settings }

  If PrStdDialog(ThePrH) Then
    If PrJobDialog(ThePrH) Then
      Begin
        ThePrPort := PrOpenDoc(ThePrH, Nil, Nil);
        PrOpenPage(ThePrPort, Nil);

        PrintGraphix(windowPtr(ThePrPort));

        PrClosePage(ThePrPort);
        PrCloseDoc(ThePrPort);

        If (ThePrH^.prJob.bDocLoop = bSpoolLoop) Then

          If PrError = NoErr Then
            PrPicFile(ThePrH, Nil, Nil, Nil, TheStRec);

          End;

        DisposeHandle(Handle(ThePrH));
        PrClose;

      End;

  -----
  Display our program Title
  -----

Procedure CenterText(y: Integer; S: Str255);
```

```
Begin
  MoveTo((246-(StringWidth(S) div 2)), y);
  DrawString(S);
End;

Procedure ShowTitle;

Var
  R:      Rect;
  picH:   PicHandle;

Begin
  SetRect(R, 0, 0, 492, 300);
  EraseRect(R);
  InvalRect(R);

  picH := GetWindowPic(myWindow);
  KillPicture(picH);
  picH := OpenPicture(R);

  CenterText(40, 'Printer Demonstrations');
  CenterText(60, 'Copyright © 1986');
  CenterText(80, 'For MacUser Magazine');
  CenterText(100, 'By Steven Martin');
  CenterText(160, 'Please make a Menu Selection');

  ClosePicture;
  SetWindowPic(myWindow, picH);
End;

-----
Changes to File Menu Setup:
-----

MenuTopic := NewMenu(FileMenu, 'File');
AppendMenu(MenuTopic, 'Print Text: Dump Screen; (-)Print High Level; (-)';
AppendMenu(MenuTopic, 'Quit/Q');           {Has a keyboard equivalent.}
InsertMenu(MenuTopic, 0);

-----
Changes to ProcessMenu_in:
-----

FileMenu: begin
  Case Item_No of
    1: PrintText;
    2: ScreenDump;
    3: { Line Item };
    4: PrintHigh;
    5: { Line Item };
    6: Finished := True;           {Quit}
  end;
end; { Case Item_No }

-----
Changes to The Main Program:
-----

BEGIN { Main program }

  InitThings;
  SetUpThings;
  SetPort(myWindow);
  ShowTitle;
  MainEventLoop;
  CloseThings;

END.
```



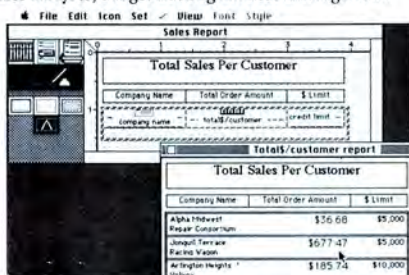
# THE ONLY COMPLETE MULTIUSER SYSTEM FOR APPLETALK AND ANY HARD DISK

## MultiUser Helix

MultiUser Helix is a shared data-based information management and decision support system that includes a complete application building environment. With MultiUser Helix you can design a system to run a business, office, or department and then share that system to coordinate the efforts of your people.

## No programming necessary

Use icons and visual design tools to create all the vital input and report forms, lists, analyses, and mail merge letters needed to run your business. No need to learn a programming language, understand arcane command codes or special formulae. Visual building blocks let you quickly set up data-based calculations to take care of any business need; from order entry, inventory control and invoicing to sales analyses, budget tracking and asset management.



Design forms that reflect the way your business works — from mailing labels to entry forms to presentation-quality reports. All Macintosh fonts, styles and graphics capabilities are supported.

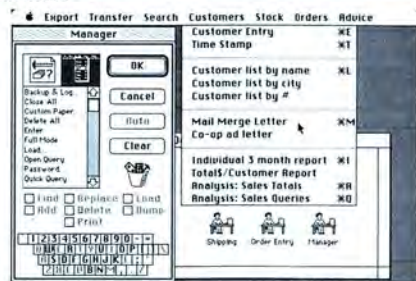
## Everything built in

In MultiUser Helix, the multiuser capability — enabling more than one person to work with the same information base at the same time — is built into the software. All other systems require special hardware or extra software. They "force" a multiuser effect with programming tricks like "semaphores," and rely on external "fileservers" to simulate multiple access to files. This results in a complicated, inflexible, slower, and more expensive system. In MultiUser Helix, the whole network functions like a human nervous system, with its own updating and feedback mechanisms as a natural part of the system. There is no reliance on external hardware devices, and no need to worry about programming interlocks and special volume configurations.



## A system everyone can share

Connect your Macintosh computers together with the AppleTalk network (the same cables that connect the Macintosh with the LaserWriter) and with MultiUser Helix all screens automatically update and show current results for any changes made on the network. MultiUser Helix handles all network control including record updating and record locking. Because everything is already built in there is no need to worry about special fileserver hardware or software. Best of all, MultiUser Helix works with any hard disk.



Simply type your own menu names into the Macintosh menu bar and drag form names and commands into the menus. Then click user options and permissions on a per form basis before assigning keyboard controls which instantly open forms for entry, automatic reports and printing.

## Expandable

This package contains 3 MultiUser Host/Guest disks, so that you can start with a 3 station network. Additional stations are available — up to 30 per network.

## Full support from Odesta

This MultiUser Helix package includes: 7 disks (2 Double Helix v.1+ program disks, System disk, Resource/Work disk with sample applications, 3 MultiUser Helix Host/Guest disks), 3 reference manuals, including a tutorial Quick Start guide and an 18 ring project binder with notepad. To Odesta, your business is as important as our own: Call us toll-free with technical questions or to inquire about our Consulting and Application Design Services.

## Key Network Features

- Supports AppleTalk Network
  - Compatible with any hard disk (no fileserver required)
  - Expands up to 30 users per network
  - Each user can have his or her own personalized menus and password that relates to that person's function
  - Time stamping
  - Automatic external data log file to ensure data integrity
  - Automatic updating of any record or list — on screen
  - Complete control of viewing, adding, deleting, changing, or printing information on a per form/per user basis
  - Capability of having multiple "hosts" on one network simultaneously
  - Can be used in conjunction with volume servers and file servers
  - MultiUser Helix receives the same excellent support Odesta gives to the other members of the Helix family
- ## Requirements
- Network host requires hard disk, with 1Mb memory recommended and AppleTalk Network
  - Guest nodes work with the Macintosh Plus, 512E, or Macintosh 512 with external drive

Odesta Corporation 4084 Commercial Avenue Northbrook, IL 60062 U.S.A.  
800-323-5423 (In IL) 312-498-5615

© 1986 Odesta Corporation. Odesta Helix, Double Helix and MultiUser Helix are registered trademarks of Odesta Corporation.  
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. by Macintosh Laboratories.



# TIP SHEET

MONTHLY TIPS AND TECHNIQUES THAT SAVE TIME AND TROUBLE

## MACWRITE

Although *MacWrite* doesn't have footnoting capabilities, the Note Pad desk accessory can be used to accomplish the same function. Type footnotes into the Note Pad as you write, then paste the desired text from the Note Pad into the end of the document, or at the bottom of appropriate pages in the document.

HENRY STEENER  
ONTARIO, CANADA

Although text and graphics can't be placed side-by-side in *MacWrite*, footer and header variables (page number, time and date) can be placed on top of pasted-in graphics. This can be used to creative advantage, such as a decorative picture of a clock with the footer/header time icon placed on its face.

GAIL LESLEY  
SKOKIE, IL

When printing in Draft mode on the ImageWriter, I avoid using headers; use footers instead. When headers are used in Draft mode, the printer has to roll the paper back after printing each page in order to print the header. This drastically increases the chances of a paper jam in the printer mechanism. By putting pertinent information into a footer instead, the printer doesn't have to wind back, saving time.

JOHNATHAN LINNETT  
SOMERSET, NJ

compiled by David Biedny

*MacWrite* sometimes cuts off the last letter of an italicized word at the end of a line (especially when the line is right justified). To avoid this, hold down the OPTION key when hitting the space bar after writing the word. This will create a "hard space," which will be recognized when *MacWrite* justifies the word, resulting in the last character being a space, not an alphanumeric character.

GLENN DIMONA  
AUSTIN, TX

Mac screen. Whatever is under the pointer is turned into a brush and placed into the brush palette.

BURT ROARK  
BROOKLYN, NY

## HARD DISKS

Hard disks that use the serial ports (non-SCSI units) can be placed a distance from the computer using a Radio Shack joystick extension cable.

PAUL FRIEDMAN  
SARASOTA, FL

Found a trick, shortcut or smarter way to get something done with a program? Share your hints with The Rest of Us by mailing them in to Tips, 25 West 39th Street, New York, NY 10018. We'll pay \$25 for every hint we use, plus we'll print your name and hometown in the magazine. So what are you waiting for? Here's your chance to be rich and famous. Well, at least famous!

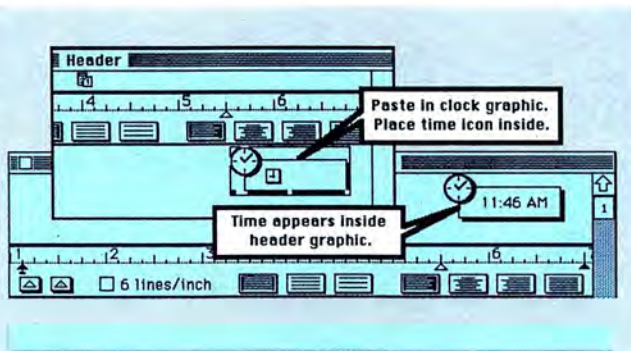
that are already in use in the application. Combinations such as COMMAND V, X, C (Paste, Cut and Copy) are obvious; check the application's menus before making any new combinations.

ROGER WATERFORD  
CAMBRIDGE, MA

## THUNDERSCAN

Sometimes a thin horizontal line of distortion appears across a scanned image. This is usually attributable to the white tape strip that is supposed to be wrapped around the left end of the ImageWriter's platen. After extended usage, the end of the strip curls up or frays, and confuses the ThunderScanner. Try adhering the end of the strip back to the platen with a small dab of glue, or replace it altogether.

SHARON EPPLESTEIN  
RENO, NV



## HFS LOCATOR PLUS

When used from the *Finder*, a file that is searched for or selected with the SPECIFIC FILE command will launch directly from the desk accessory with the LAUNCH NOW command, instead of the LAUNCH AFTER QUIT command (which appears when used from within any other application).

DAVID SCHARGEL  
MASSAPEQUA, NY

## FULLPAINT

When using the custom brush feature, click the pointer on any part of the

## FINDER

Sometimes the heaps and piles of folders on the desktop make it next to impossible to find a particular folder window if that folder is open. To bring a specific folder's window to the foreground, find the folder's dimmed icon (usually easier than finding its window), and double click it.

VYTAS BANIONIS  
LOS ANGELES, CA

## TEMPO

When creating macros within an application, be sure not to assign macros command key combinations

## FILE

Normally, hitting TAB in *File* moves the cursor to the next field. However, Tab characters can be generated by holding down the OPTION key as the TAB key is pressed. If data with embedded tabs is exported to a word processor, for example, the tabs will respond to the tab settings in the word processor, facilitating the creation of formats such as tables. Care must be taken, though, if that same data is to be used in another database program. The receiving database may confuse the Tab characters for field delineators, and garble the transfer.

KATHY RIETER  
PHILADELPHIA, PA



Previous field  
Same record



Next field  
Same record



Same field  
Previous record



Same field  
Next record

*File* takes advantage of the cursor keys on the Mac Plus keyboard. The right arrow moves the cursor to the next field (replaces TAB or RETURN). The left arrow key moves the cursor to the previous field (replaces SHIFT-TAB or SHIFT-RETURN). The down

arrow moves the cursor to the same field in the next record (replaces COMMAND-ENTER). The up arrow key moves the cursor to the same field in the previous record (replaces SHIFT-COMMAND-ENTER).  
RICHARD KOETZ  
MIAMI, FL

When printing reports on the LaserWriter, rules (separating lines) print as dotted lines. If FONT SUBSTITUTION is selected from the Page Setup dialog, these lines will print solid.  
CRAIG JONES  
RYE, NY

### MULTIPLAN

If you've accidentally forgotten the password to an important spreadsheet, there is a way to regain access to it. Using a disk editor (*Fedit*, *MacTools*, *Mac Zap*), open the spreadsheet document, find block 3, part A, position 0079. If the spreadsheet is protected, then this location should contain a 01. Change it to 00, save the changes (write the sector to disk), and the spreadsheet should now be unprotected.  
DANIEL SHWARTZ  
TEANECK, NJ

Add a new column to a spreadsheet by holding down the SHIFT key while clicking in the head of the column to the right of new column's intended position.  
CHRISTIE FRANKER  
WEST HARTFORD, CT

### FINDER

Many times it's necessary to rebuild the desktop file by holding down OPTION-COMMAND when booting a disk, or after receiving a "This disk needs minor repairs" message in the *Find-*

*er*. What most people don't know is that any comments entered into the Get Info dialog box are actually stored in the desktop, resulting in the loss of all comments when the desktop is rebuilt.  
THOMAS HABER  
BOULDER, CO

### MS BASIC

Although *MS BASIC* allows the programmer control over different font styles and sizes for the output window, there is no obvious way to change these for the List and Command windows. In order to do so, use the POKE commands "POKE &H985, 4: POKE &H987,9". The 4 represents the font ID number (in this case, Monaco). Substitute the ID of the font that you want things to be displayed in. The 9 is the point size that the

### MACDRAW

Current versions of *MacDraw* cannot address more than 11 fonts under the Font menu. For those proficient with *Fedit* or *MacTools*, this limitation can be removed. Using one of these utility programs, open a copy of *MacDraw* (attempt this modification only on a copy of the program), and make the following changes to the file:

All fonts in the *System* will now show up in the Font menu, with the size selections appearing at the bottom of the menu (if there are many fonts, you may need to scroll

font is to be displayed in — other sizes work here as well.  
WILLIAM SCHASEE  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA

Version 2.1 displays an error message if it finds a Tab character before a label name.  
NANCY PINOLA  
DETROIT, MI

### SWITCHER

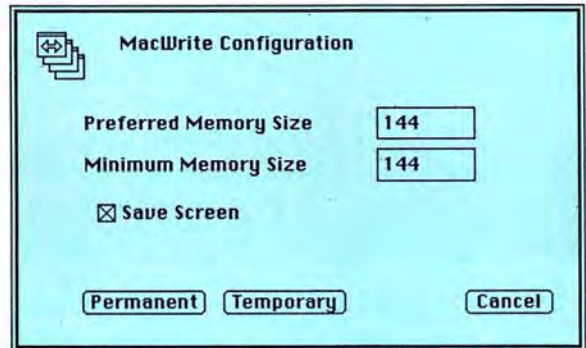
If a startup set of applications has been set in a file named "Switcher.Startup", it can be bypassed by holding down the OPTION key when launching *Switcher*.  
FRED REINERT  
ATLANTA, GA

If you allocate too small a *Switcher* partition to *MacWrite*, it may truncate text files that you try to open, without any warn-

ing. If *MacWrite* runs out of memory, it will simply stop loading the file, and display whatever it can load. If you notice that there are lines missing at the end of the file, try giving *MacWrite* a larger partition.  
CAROL MASUR  
SALT LAKE CITY, UT

### FONTS

It's no longer necessary to go through programming tricks to get the Apple symbol in your work. Simply install any Apple font. The Apple symbol is OPTION-SHIFT-K in all of them. Type in whatever font you want, typing OPTION-SHIFT-K wherever you want an Apple, and then go back and change the square box that appears in most fonts to whatever laser font you've installed.  
SUSAN GENIS  
NEW YORK, NY



If *MacWrite* is to be used with the LaserWriter, it must be given a larger partition than the default 128K that appears in the

Configure then Install menu. For best results, try a 144K or larger partition.  
BARRY SAMONE  
DALLAS, TX


FIND	CHANGE TO	OCCURRENCES
41ED FAD6	41ED F360	9
0000 0C60	0000 0CA0	1
000B FACE	0016 FACE	2
0014 6F02 7C14	001F 6F02 7C1F	1
70E1	709B	3
0001 00E1	0001 009B	3
10E1	109B	1
0C47 0015	0C47 0020	1
4E56 FFBE	4E56 FF9E	1

down the menu to see the sizes). Note that files created with this modified *MacDraw* may not be fully text compati-

ble with future versions of *MacDraw*.  
JON HARDIS  
WASHINGTON, DC




# TIP SHEET

 When using *MacDraw* on the Mac Plus, the problem of limited font access is compounded by the fact the new ROMs order the fonts alphabetically, thereby forcing specific fonts into the already limited font slots. The solution is to use *ResEdit* to insert a space before the name of each font in the *System* that is to appear in the menu. The renamed fonts appear first in the menu (as they will for all other applications running under that *System*).

HAROLD BRENNER  
SEATTLE, WA



 When printing a document containing text on the LaserWriter, be careful about selecting more than a 150 percent enlargement, or 75 percent reduction: the Mac may clip the text, resulting in incomplete characters.

STEVEN JENKSEN  
HOUSTON, TX

## Font

✓Boston  
Rome  
Zurich  
Geneva  
Helvetica  
Monaco  
New Century Schlbk  
New York  
Palatino  
Times  
Venice

9 point  
10  
✓12  
14  
18  
24  
36



If the Grid in *MacDraw* has been turned off, it can be temporarily turned back on by holding down the Shift key as you move an object. Be sure to press the SHIFT key *after* you've depressed the mouse button to

select the object to be moved. If you press the SHIFT key before selecting the object, you'll be making a selection "on top of" the object you intended to select.

DAVID BORNE  
CAMBRIDGE, MA

## DISKS



Airline security and magnetic diskettes evoke paranoia in the bravest Mac users' heart. Although the potential for damage is questionable, one way to stay safe is to place disks in a lead laminated pouch designed to hold photographic film for the same reasons. The pouches can usually be found at camera supply stores.

MAXWELL RICHARDS  
SMITHTOWN, NY



If you change your disks labels as often as you change your socks, try Scotch Post-It Cover-up tape. It can be written on, will stick

well to the disk and can be easily removed.

THOMAS LANG  
TEMPLE CITY, CA

## FINDER 5.X



To eject a startup disk, drag the icon into the Trash. Don't worry: the Mac won't shut down, as you might expect.

JAD DUWAIK  
AURORA, CO

## MICE



There's a not-so-new mousing surface that most of you own and haven't considered using yet: a hard-cover Time-Life book. The surface works pretty well, it's got more mousing room than a standard mouse pad, it can be had cheap (check used book stores for best price), and when you get tired of your Mac, it's instant good reading.

ANN LEWIS  
MONTGOMERY, AL

# HERE'S HELP FOR MAC PROGRAMMERS

"The Complete Book of Macintosh Assembly Language Programming, Volumes I & II, are a *must* for anyone serious about programming the Mac. They contain information not found anywhere else, and cover the real-life problems of a software developer."

David Smith, Publisher, MacTutor



## THE COMPLETE BOOK OF MACINTOSH ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING, Vol. I by Dan Weston

Written for programmers new to assembly language, this book provides a wealth of program examples that demonstrate most of the major concepts of assembler. Detailed explanations and dozens of illustrations make this book easy to understand. Learn how to use the Macintosh 68000 Development System, Editor, Assembler, and

Linker, construct programs with over 400 ROM routines, write desk accessories, and much more. 608 pages, softbound, \$25.95



## THE COMPLETE BOOK OF MACINTOSH ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING, Vol. II by Dan Weston

Here is an advanced guide for programmers who want to get inside the Macintosh and control all its features. This book contains many example programs that show how to modify the operating system and customize the ROM routines. It includes sections explaining the new Mac Plus ROMs, the LaserWriter, and other new Apple

products, shows how to work with Clipboard, write programs that work with Switcher, use the new hierarchical file system, and also explores in detail how to program print manager, vertical trace manager, and the speech drivers. 416 pages, softbound, \$22.95

Available from your local bookstore or contact: Scott, Foresman & Co., Professional Publishing Group, 1900 E. Lake Ave., Glenview, IL 60025. (312) 729-3000. Pre-payment required. MasterCard or Visa welcome.



# THE EVOLUTION OF MacDraft™

## NOW EVEN MORE POWERFUL

**NOW INCLUDES:**  
• Resizing of groups  
• Cursor position indicator  
• Hard disk install

### OUR COMMITMENT

When IDD first released MacDraft a few months ago, we claimed it was the most powerful drawing tool available for the Macintosh™ and that it would evolve to be even greater. Now the evolution begins with these major enhancements.

### AUTOMATIC AREA CALCULATION

MacDraft can now automatically calculate the area of any object to scale, whether it's a simple rectangle or a 50 sided polygon.

### CUSTOMIZED FILL PATTERNS

In addition to MacDraft's palette of 64 fill and ink patterns, you can now dynamically edit and create your own patterns.



Courtesy: Bob White, Architect, Fernandina Beach, FL 32034

### UNIQUE TEXT CAPABILITIES

Auto dimension line and area calculation features now include the ability to detach text and change

MacDraft runs on a Macintosh™ 512K or XL and is compatible with the LaserWriter™. MacDraft is a trademark of Innovative Data Design, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

font, style and size. Once detached, text values can be moved to another part of the drawing, such as an information table.

### MORE SCALES TO CHOOSE FROM

The foundation of MacDraft is its ability to draw to scale and have the grids, rulers and dimensions reflect the scale of the drawing. We now offer a 4x and 10x scale. You can create a drawing at one scale then convert it to another.

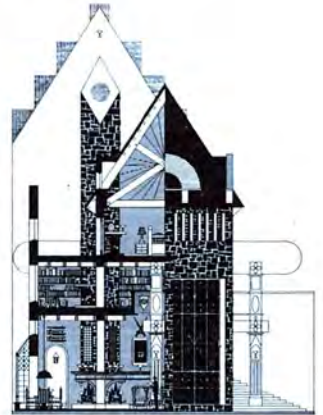
### PLUS THESE CLASSIC MACDRAFT ADVANTAGES

Create circles by radius or diameter, arcs by radius or by defining 3 points. For irregular shapes, our polygon and freehand tools offer dynamic editing, auto closure and the ability to add sides to an existing object.

Zoom in and magnify a portion of your drawing up to 8x; or zoom out and see as much as 4' x 4' in a single window, maintaining full drawing capabilities at any view.

MacDraft even lets you rotate objects in 1° increments.

MacDraft is compatible with other Macintosh applications, and now the PICT format makes it even more convenient.



Courtesy: Trout Creek Ltd, Vail, CO 81657

### DRAW YOUR OWN CONCLUSIONS

Incredibly, MacDraft is only \$269, including a backup disk. It's a good old fashioned value that just may convince you to put away your drafting pencil forever!

**idd inc.**

Innovative Data Design, Inc.  
1975 Willow Pass Rd., Ste. 8  
Concord, CA 94520  
415/680-6818

For Free Information  
Please Circle 129 On Reader Service Card.





# TIP SHEET



## EXCEL

Entering certain text strings into a cell in *Excel* sometimes produces something other than the desired effect. For example, pasting 10A into a cell will result in *Excel* displaying

10:00 AM (the time). The solution is to enter the text as a formula. In the above example, type = "10A", and the cell will show 10A.  
DONALD CLARK  
HOLLISTON, MA

When entering a formula into a cell, hitting the ENTER or RETURN keys confirms the formula, and the results will appear in the cell, although the formula is saved with the sheet. If the Com-

mand and = keys are pressed instead, the results of the formula are entered into the spreadsheet, and the actual formula is lost (if a new value is entered into a variable cell in the formula, the contents

of the results cell will not change). This results in a small savings in the size of the spreadsheet file.  
DAVID BAIRD  
CHICAGO, IL

the squad cannot survive an assault on a fort without archers.  
MIKE STEELE  
MICHIGAN CITY, IN

When a group of cells is highlighted, the cursor is confined to moving within the selected area when using the keyboard to control it. Using the cursor keys on the Plus will move the cursor around within the selected cells, and when it hits the bottom or edge of the area, it will wrap around to the other side.  
BERT GRIFFIN  
BOSTON, MA

## LASERWRITER

When using the Manual Feed option on the LaserWriter, you have 90 seconds in which to place a sheet of paper in the feed slot. If the paper isn't inserted in this time, the LaserWriter will time out and cancel the print.  
BARBARA PROCT  
MASSAPEQUA, NY

When printing ImageWriter fonts on the LaserWriter, always keep the largest available size of the font in the *System* file. The LaserWriter uses the largest size and scales it down. The larger the fonts it scales from, the smoother the appearance of the printout.  
ROBERT MORRISON  
ANN ARBOR, MI

## ANCIENT ART OF WAR

When an enemy squad with no archers attacks your fort, do not zoom into the battle. The attackers can't retreat and they'll eventually be killed. Why? One of the game's playing rules is that

# New

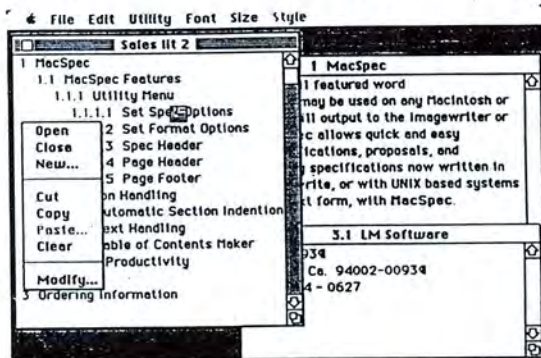
# MacSpec™

# Version 2

## MacSpec™ now supports graphics!

MacSpec™ will automatically:

- Indent and number sections
- Re-number & align sections when moved
- Build table of contents with page numbers
- Generate page headers and footers
- Number pages
- \$199.95



Section Handling

MacSpec™ is a new full featured word processor/editor. It may be used on any Macintosh™ or Macintosh Plus™ and will output to the Imagerwriter™ or Laserwriter™. MacSpec™ allows quick and easy composition of specifications, proposals, and technical papers. Any specs now written in Microsoft Word™, Macwrite™, or with UNIX™ based systems are compatible, in text form, with MacSpec™. Graphics can be pasted into your specification.



LM Software™  
P.O. Box 93  
Belmont, CA 94002  
(415) 594 - 0627

Macintosh, Macintosh Plus, Imagerwriter, Laserwriter are trademarks licensed to Apple Computer. Microsoft Word is a trademark licensed to Microsoft. UNIX is a trademark licensed to AT&T Bell Labs.

For Free Information  
Please Circle 233 On Reader Service Card.



# INTRODUCING RAGTIME™

## Integrated Page Processing

### THE RAGTIME REVIEW

We've taken the four most wanted page processing applications and integrated them into a single, simple, easy to use package - Ragtime. Because they are integrated, you never have to leave the program to build your document. All the software modules are right at your fingertips.

Whether you're a secretary just starting to learn word processing, or a top-flight graphic designer, Ragtime delivers a complete set of tools that allow any user to create documents which will impress even the most critical of publishers.

You could be the college student preparing a thesis. Or, you might be a businessman developing a crucial proposal complete with spreadsheet, text, and graphic presentations. Perhaps you own a self-service typography, layout, and graphic design studio. Could you be an executive secretary who has typical word-processing needs, but would like to grow to real page processing? Whatever your



need, large or small, Ragtime is the solution.

From memos to magazines, Ragtime's Word Processor is the complete answer for creation of text. As a stand-alone word processor, users can begin with a familiar item like a letter, and quickly grow to complex documents.

Building multiple pages at a time with headlines, multiple columns, variable margins and with optional justification is what we mean by Page Layout, known formally as Desktop Publishing. Ragtime easily integrates your word processing text into formatted pages. Without limits, you can grow into a highly sophisticated set of tools for the professional graphic designer.

Since Ragtime is fully integrated, it is a simple process to create a form or master, save it for repeated use, or change it at will. You can quickly create any format of any length with ease.

#### RAGTIME SALES

	QUARTER 1	QUARTER 2	QUARTER 3	QUARTER 4	FY86
USA	5000	4250	5275	6500	21025
AUSTRALIA	240	220	265	300	1025
CANADA	350	335	425	500	1610
ENGLAND	120	100	145	160	525
OTHER	75	75	75	75	300
TOTAL	5785	4980	6185	7535	24485

#### NOTICE

Ragtime may be previewed at the following trade shows:

Seybold DTP Conference	9/3/86	San Francisco
COMDEX	11/10/86	Las Vegas
MacWorld Expo	1/8/87	San Francisco
Computer Pub Expo	3/26/87	Chicago

Highlight areas with eight levels of screens, including white print on black background

Easily import and size graphics within any document

Draw lines for accent

Mix type fonts, styles and sizes within any format

Copy automatically flows from column to column or page to page

Generate forms for usage as often as needed

Powerful spreadsheet for independent usage or use within other documents

Create frames of various shapes, sizes and border thicknesses

Finally... professional results from an easy to use, fully integrated package! **Ragtime** delivers on the promise of personal computing with a complete set of powerful tools for **Desktop Publishing, Forms Generation, Word Processing, and Spreadsheet**, all from one package. And, we have remained faithful to the concept of the Macintosh, so that you are truly productive quickly and painlessly.

If **Desktop Publishing** is your application, **Ragtime** delivers like no other software. With **Ragtime**, you will be creating professional materials immediately. And although you have sophisticated tools at your fingertips, no publishing or graphic arts background is required.

Powerful **Word Processing** is included as a

natural element of **Ragtime**. This not only eliminates the need for a separate piece of software, but means that you need not re-edit your copy as you try to make it fit into your format. And, the word processor is so complete and capable that it will quickly become your standard.

**Ragtime's** integrated **Spreadsheet** delivers exceptional capabilities. Now you will not only use spreadsheets for financial data, but effortlessly incorporate numeric data into reports, or written copy into spreadsheets. You will easily design spreadsheets with complete flexibility in layout. Or use **Ragtime's** spreadsheet to create standard forms, such as invoices, requisitions, or reports.

A standard **Forms Generator** allows you to design and save any form, of any length, and

to change it as you require. You will see the complete form on the screen, ensuring that what you design is exactly what you need. From letterhead to complete financial reports, you can quickly create any format for professional appearance with significant time and cost savings.

Productivity, ease of use, and power. **Ragtime Integrated Page Processing** delivers, in one complete package, the next generation in software. Today, **Ragtime**, the complete solution. See your local computer dealer today for a demonstration.



1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807  
(714) 779-2772 Telex: 5101001014 ORANGE MICRO  
© Orange Micro, Inc., 1986

For Free Information Please Circle 16 On Reader Service Card.



**NOW AVAILABLE  
FOR THE Apple IIGS**

# Object Pascal for the Mac!

TML Systems is proud to introduce TML Pascal v2.0

"We set the standard for developing on the Macintosh, and now it just got better"

## New TML Pascal v2.0 Language Features

Separate compilation of Units

Object Pascal language features for object-oriented programming  
Complete support for Lisa Pascal style type casting and qualification  
Complete access to all extended SANE operations  
Universal parameter types, and much much more...

### DEVELOP

Stand-alone double-clickable applications  
with their own icon  
Desk accessories that can be installed in the  
"apple" menu  
Menu, window, control and list definitions,  
function keys, etc.

### COMPLETE ACCESS TO MAC ROM

Every ROM routine is available exactly as defined  
by Inside Macintosh

- Quickdraw
- Operating System
- Packages
- AppleTalk Local Area Network
- MacinTalk speech synthesis
- SCSI Manager
- Toolbox
- Printing
- Serial Drivers
- 3D Graphics
- List Manager

Floating point operations uses the built in  
Standard Apple Numerics Environment (SANE)

### TWO COMPILATION MODES

Compile to relocatable object code (MDS .Rel files)  
Compile to assembly source code with Pascal  
source inserted as comments (MDS .Asm files)

### FAST AND EFFICIENT

Compile up to 3,000 lines per minute  
Execution benchmarks:

Sieve : 6.6 seconds  
Ackerman(3,6) : 7.6 seconds

### ... AND THE FUTURE

MC68881 floating point co-processor support  
Symbolic Debugging

Suggested retail price

# Only \$99.95

## Other TML Systems Development Tools

### TML Source Code Library \$79.95



- 18 source code examples (over 1Mb on 3 disks)
- Complete User Manual documenting each example

GrafMDEF

### Example programs demonstrate how to program...

- Print Manager
- Standard File Dialog
- MacinTalk Speech
- Serial Drivers
- Split-scrollable windows
- Pop-up Menus

- Menu Definitions
- Window Definitions
- Function Keys
- Control Definitions
- List Definitions
- Desk Accessories

### Database Toolkit \$89.95

- Complete library of Pascal procedures that allow you to quickly sort, search and manage your data to build applications.
- It is a complete and very powerful ISAM package.
- Comes with free source code to several example applications including a complete Name and Address database.
- Includes a 80+ page user manual.

### MiniEdit Source Code Disk \$19.95

### MacExpress \$195.00

Enclose \$5.00 shipping and handling with all orders.  
For orders outside of North America enclose \$10.00

# TML Systems

**And now at our  
New Address:**

4241 Baymeadows Rd. Suite 23  
Jacksonville, FL 32217  
(904) 636-8592

To order by VISA, Mastercard or COD call  
(904) 636-8592





by Dan Cochran

## ANSWERS FROM THE MAC TEAM

Got a Mac problem? Something that you'd like explained? Something you can't find the answer for anywhere else? Apple's Dan Cochran will answer your questions every month in this space. When the questions are too tough for him, he'll get the answers from other members of the Mac team. So ask what you need to know and get your answers straight from the source!

Send your questions to Dan care of MacUser, 25 West 39th Street, New York, NY 10018. Dan will read all of your questions, but, unfortunately, he may not be able to answer individual queries. Watch this space for the pick of each month's Q & A crop.

### 512K Enhanced Questions

**Q.** I recently purchased a Macintosh 512K Enhanced. I also picked up a copy of *MacUser* (July 1986). While reading the magazine many questions were raised.

1. I read a lot about the Mac Plus and the Mac 512K. Nothing was mentioned about the Mac 512K Enhanced. What is the difference between these three presumably different computers?

2. The system tools disk that came with my computer says "Macintosh Plus." My computer is a 512K and not a Plus! Does this make a difference?

3. SCSI was talked about. What is SCSI, and does my Mac 512K Enhanced have it? Also, what is it used for?

JOHN M. CLUFF  
PORTLAND, OR

**A.** First, let me congratulate you on both your excellent taste in computers and in magazines. And now, on to your questions.

1. The Macintosh 512K (aka "Fat Mac") is basically the original Macintosh 128K furnished with 256K RAM chips instead of the old 64K RAM chips. The result is simply four times the memory of the original Macintosh.

The Macintosh Plus, from both a hardware and a software perspective, is a significant departure from the original Macintosh architecture. A new mother board (the

main circuit board in the machine), twice the memory (1 megabyte), mini-din connectors instead of the DB-9 connectors on the back panel, a new keyboard with a built-in numeric pad, an 800K disk drive, and new firmware (ROM's) to support, among other things, the new SCSI port and the new HFS filing system, are the most important differences between the Macintosh 512K and the Macintosh Plus.

Your Macintosh 512K is a hybrid of the Macintosh Plus and Macintosh 512K. Your machine is essentially the same as a Macintosh 512K but you do have two of the Macintosh Plus features: (1) an 800K disk drive, and (2) the new firmware. Of course, the 800K disk drive gives you additional storage capacity and the new firmware allows you to take full advantage of the 800K drives and also provides you with a number of performance improvements and additional features not found in the stan-



dard Macintosh 512K. Should you choose to later, you can always upgrade your Macintosh 512K Enhanced to a Mac Plus!

2. The Macintosh Plus System Tools disk you received with your Macintosh 512K Enhanced will work just fine with your machine. The System Tools disk is married more to the new firmware (which you have) than to the new Macintosh Plus hardware (which you don't have). Go ahead and use it...you've got the right stuff.

3. SCSI stands for Small Computer Standard Interface. SCSI is simply a well-accepted industry standard which defines one of many ways that a computer can communicate with peripheral devices such as hard-disk drives. A SCSI device has the advantage of being relatively fast and inexpensive to design and build. The Macintosh Plus has a SCSI port on the back panel which allows you to hook up compatible SCSI peripherals. You don't have a SCSI port on your Macintosh 512K Enhanced but you can certainly connect non-SCSI peripherals,

such as an Apple HD-20, to your machine and still enjoy the advantages of a hard disk.

### 1.6 Mb Floppys?

**Q.** As a Macintosh consultant, I am frequently asked what to do in regard to upgrading from 512K to 1 megabyte, new ROMs and double-sided disk drives. Recently, while attending an Amiga meeting, I heard that Maxell has released a 1.6-megabyte floppy disk on the market. Can you tell us more about this new high-density disk. For example, are these disks single or double-sided? Can our Apple, DataSpace and other Macintosh compatible disk drives read these disks and use all of that space? Are they manufactured by other companies such as Sony or Fuji? And finally where can we buy them and at what price? Thank you and keep up the good work.  
DANIEL BOIVIN  
MONTREAL, QUEBEC

**A.** The double-sided, double-density disks you allude to are indeed in limited production by several companies. Advances in media technology allow this higher density to be possible. However, the manufacturing yields are still low, prices are high and reliability unproven. And even if these new disks were available, cheap and reliable you wouldn't be able to use the additional space with any existing 400K or 800K disk drive on the market, including Apple's. The effective amount of space available to you on a disk isn't simply a factor of the media's capacity. It's also a matter of the drive's mechanics, electronics and the software and firmware which controls reading and writing to the drive.

### Apple II as a Print Buffer?

**Q.** I would like to know how to turn my Apple IIe into a print buffer for my Macintosh Plus. My printer is an ImageWriter I. I also have a 400K external disk drive. My IIe has an 80-column card, but no extra memory.

JAMES L. BOETTNER  
ORANGEBURG, SC

**A.** There's really no easy way. First, the way the Macintosh sends data to the printer would require you to have at least 1 megabyte of memory in a print buffer for it to be effective. But your Apple IIe has a disk drive, you say. Why can't you spool the Macintosh print information to your Apple IIe's disk and have the IIe print it from there? Entirely feasible, but you'll need a pretty substantial piece of software to accomplish it and I know of nothing on the market



today that professes that capability. Any suggestions from readers?

**Compaq Connection**

**Q.** I am a Macintosh user at home and work in an IBM environment. When I have to do some work at home on my Compaq I also find myself carrying a printer home at the same time.

It seems a shame that I have a very good printer with my ImageWriter and cannot use it. Is there any way that my ImageWriter can serve dual purposes and work with my Compaq?

JERRY ALLEN  
SANTA CLARA, CA

**A.** An ImageWriter I, 8" and 15" models, can be used with the AT&T 6300 and other IBM compatibles running DOS 2.1. You'll need a custom cable, such as that from Custom Connection, 4862 Bannock Circle, San Jose, CA 95130, (408) 370-0990.

Set the printer switches for this configuration: U.S. Character set, 66 lines per page, 8 data bits (1 stop bit, no parity), pica character pitch, no LF after CR, 9600 Baud, Data Terminal Ready Protocol.



On your Compaq you must similarly configure the serial port and assign it as LPT1 by running this autoexec program:

```
mode com1:96,n,8,1,p
mode lpt1:=com1
```

This should also be applicable to the ImageWriter II but I won't swear by it. Thanks to Apple Technical Communications for this bit of info.

**Multiple Questions**

**Q.** I will ask this question, despite the fact that it will absolutely give me away as a novice Mac user (no pun intended):

How many K's are in a megabyte?

Concerning the care and safety of disks. If I am to understand that disks are to be kept away from motors and magnets, then how far away? How dangerous is a phone, my ImageWriter, or an electric typewriter? I assume it's perfectly safe to transport disks in a car, but how about a motorcycle?

ROBERT FEIN  
NEW YORK, NY

**A.** One kilobyte or "K" contains 2 to the 10th power or 1024 bytes. One megabyte or "M" contains 2 to the 20th power or 1,048,576 bytes. Yours is an interesting question because many people think that a kilobyte is really 1000 bytes and a megabyte is really 1,000,000 bytes. But you really get more for your money.

Within a 4 square foot area where I am now working I have a Macintosh Plus, an ImageWriter, a telephone, a modem, an HD-20, and a plastic box full of disks. I don't think I've ever lost any data because of their proximity (as Bill Murray says "You generally don't see that type of behavior from a major appliance"). It's just a matter of common sense. Don't leave disks on top of your Macintosh or on top of anything with a

ANDY MARTIN

**The Macintosh Journal**

The Journal for Users of the Macintosh Microcomputer

**Exhaustive Reviews**

The Macintosh Journal has the most thorough reviews of any computer magazine for the Macintosh. Our review board spends up to 200 hours on each major review.

**No Advertising**

Since we accept no paid advertising, our reviews are not biased by advertising megabucks.

**Regular Features**

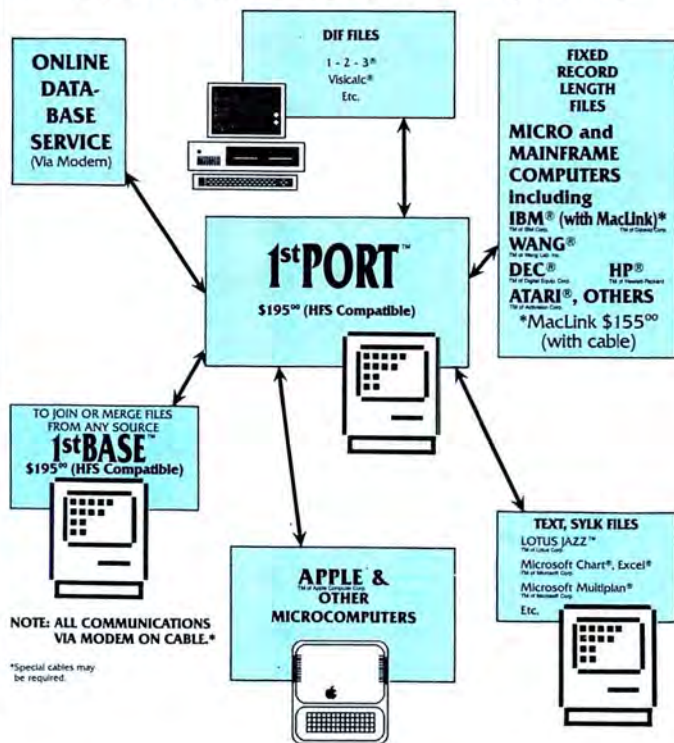
- |                   |                |
|-------------------|----------------|
| On the Home Front | Classifieds    |
| User Forum        | Press Releases |
| Templates         | User Groups    |
| PublicWare        | And Much More! |

Circle our number on the Reader Service Card (or write or call us) to start your subscription to The Macintosh Journal (\$30.00/10 issues). We will bill you. If you are not satisfied with The Journal after examining your first issue, write cancel on your invoice, return it to us and owe nothing. Act today!

B and P Publishing • P.O. Box 1341 • Provo, Utah 84603-1341 • (801) 226-6888

For Free Information  
Please Circle 49 On Reader Service Card.

**1stPORT™ / MacLink®**  
Multi-Purpose Data Transport System for the Apple Macintosh  
Communication & File Conversion, Reformatting, Matching  
Now you can move, match, or join your data as easy as "MacPie!"



Template Systems, Inc.  
7 Industrial Park Medway, Mass. 02053

1-800-522-2286  
(617)533-2203(Ma.)



# W.O.R.D HANDLER

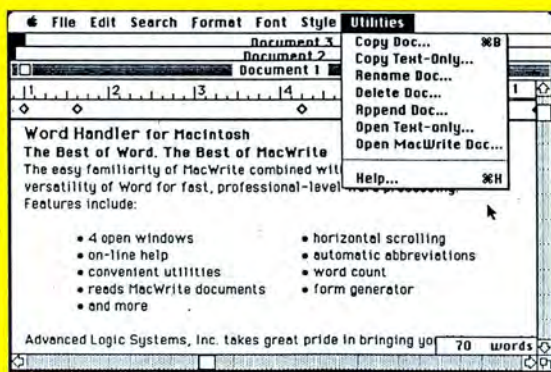
Word Processing for the Macintosh™

## POWER

Word Handler™ is a powerful, full-function word processor for the 512K Mac and beyond.

- Open up to four documents simultaneously to cut and paste text between documents or refer to one document while you work on another.
- Full functioning Ruler supports paragraph indentation, margin changes and regular and decimal tabs.
- Fill-in feature for personalized form letters and documents.
- Change case of headings and titles without retyping text.
- Mirror-image printing for bound documents.
- Word Count lets you know how much you've typed.

The Best of Word™  
The Best of MacWrite™  
for only \$79.95



Compare our features then compare our price. We're sure you'll agree that Word Handler is the best word-processing value available today.

## EASE OF USE

Word Handler's pull-down menus and dialog boxes take full advantage of the user-friendly Macintosh environment.

- Horizontal scrolling makes it easy to view and edit a document larger than the window.
- Use the convenient Utilities menu (shown at left) for a quick and easy way to rename, delete, copy documents and more.
- Store frequently used words and phrases with Word Handler's Abbreviation facility to avoid repetitive typing.
- Open fully-formatted MacWrite documents.
- Advanced scrolling options.
- Help is always available at a touch of the mouse.

### Special Trade-In Offer for MacWrite Owners:

For a limited time\*, you can get Word Handler direct from ALS for the astoundingly low price of \$29.95!

Just put your original MacWrite master disk in an envelope along with the coupon from this ad and your check for \$29.95 and send it to Advanced Logic Systems, Attention: ALS Word Handler Offer.

**You be the judge.** If you don't agree that Word Handler is better than MacWrite, just send us a note within 30 days of purchase and we will send you a replacement MacWrite disk for a postage and handling fee of \$25.

\*Offer may be withdrawn at any time.

**YES!** Please send me Word Handler for the Macintosh.

- I want Word Handler but do not want to trade-in my MacWrite disk. Enclosed is \$79.95.
- Enclosed is my original MacWrite disk and \$29.95.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Circle one: MasterCard Visa American Express Check

Card No./exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Send to: ALS Word Handler Offer, 1283 Reamwood, Sunnyvale, CA 94089. California residents add 7% sales tax. Please allow 3-6 weeks for delivery.

als Advanced Logic Systems, Inc. • 1283 Reamwood Ave. • Sunnyvale, CA 94089 • (408) 747-1988

Word Handler is a trademark of Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.

Word is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. MacWrite and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

For Free Information Please Circle 241 On Reader Service Card.



motor in it for that matter. Cars and motorcycles are cool unless you're strapping the disks to the alternator.

**List Manager/3D Quickdraw**

**Q.** I have seen some oblique references to things called the List Manager and 3-D QuickDraw. But where is the documentation? It's not in my copy of *Inside Macintosh*, and if it's on CompuServe, then I can't find it.

JAMES W. WALKER  
COLUMBIA, SC

**A.** The List Manager documentation is now in *Inside Macintosh, Volume IV*, which should now be available from your local bookstore (Addison-Wesley is the publisher). The 3-D QuickDraw documentation can be found in the *Lisa Pascal Workshop* documentation, and will also be included in the upcoming *Macintosh Programmer's Workshop Pascal* product (now available in beta form through the Apple Programmer's and Developer's Association). List Manager documentation is still available on CompuServe's MacDev forum. To the best of my knowledge the 3-D QuickDraw documentation is not.



Unfortunately, the next day I powered up with the intention of logging on to the computer at work and found that my modem had gotten fried. My assumption is that even though the modem wasn't in use at the time, the lightning got into the phone lines and did it in.

Is there such a thing as a surge suppressor for telecommunication lines? I've searched through magazines and reference materials and haven't found anything even resembling such a product. Would it be possible to build one?

I really enjoy *MacUser*. I subscribe to only two computer related publications, the other being *BYTE*. I'll be leaving my computer telephone extension unplugged on rainy days until I find a solution to this problem.

BERNIE LARRIVER, JR.  
PROVIDENCE, RI

**Telephone Surge Suppressors**

**Q.** During a recent thunderstorm a bolt of lightning hit a power line near my house while my Macintosh was powered up. I had recently installed a power line surge suppressor and wasn't too worried about damage to my machine when the lights went out.

**A.** The major computer supply distributors such as *Inmac* and *Globe* (check your *Yellow Pages*) carry telecommunications surge suppressors, but not having used any, I can't comment on their reliability or usefulness.

As far as how to build one, Steve Ciarcia at *BYTE* would be eminently more qualified than myself to suggest possible ways.

# Until dMac III, knocking out your customized business applications was a real fight.



When you used to put your Macintosh up against tough, custom business applications, it was nearly always an unfair bout. Now with dMac III, your Macintosh possesses the swiftness and power of a top-ranked champion.

For your authorized dMac III dealer call:  
FORMAT SOFTWARE, INC.  
11770 Bernardo Plaza Ct. Suite 217  
San Diego, CA 92128  
(619) 487-6946

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. dBase III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc. The gloves used in this photograph were worn by Archie Moore when he defended his light heavyweight title by defeating Bobo Olson in June, 1955 at Los Angeles. Format Software, Inc. wishes to thank Mr. Archie Moore and the Hall of Champions, Balboa Park, San Diego, CA. For information and membership, call: (619) 234-2544.

- dMac III's nearly limitless range of power includes:
  - \*Up to 7 index files per database
  - \*Up to 100 different indices per index file
  - \*Up to 10 database files in use simultaneously
  - \*Up to 2,000 fields per record
  - \*Up to 253 characters per field
- dMac III features a powerful programming language that offers Macintosh users the ability to create professional business applications
- dMac III shares data with other major Macintosh software packages... in both directions
- dMac III is fully compatible with dBase III
- To run dMac III you need:
  - \*Apple Macintosh or Macintosh plus with 512 KB RAM
  - \*Two disc drives or one disc drive and a hard disc
- All for the suggested retail price of \$495

**dMac III... Macintosh and database. An exciting match.**

For Free Information  
Please Circle 239 On Reader Service Card.



# The Warmth Of Yesteryear...

## YOU Create It!

More MacMemories™ Graphics  
Diskettes. Newly arrived  
in time for The Holidays, The  
"Blue Ribbon Holiday Package":

"Christmas & Winter"

"Borders & Frames"

"Music & Dance"

"Food & Feasting"

"Divine Images I"

Also Available

The Award Winning

MacMemories™

"MEDALLION SET"

CATALOGUE DISKETTE

APPLES OF OUR EYE

ART NOUVEAU

ATTENTION GRABBERS

BUTCHER, BAKER AND  
CANDLESTICK MAKER

FISH, FUR AND FOWL

MEMORY LANE

SEASONS AND HOLIDAYS

SILHOUETTES AND SHADOWS

TOOLS, MACHINES AND  
MERCHANDISE

TWIG, LEAF, ROOT AND  
FLOWER

WHEELS, HULLS, RAILS AND  
WINGS



From "Christmas & Winter"

In addition to the original MacMemories™ Medallion Set which contains 13 diskettes of exquisite works by the famous artists and illustrators of olden times, there are five NEW diskettes for the Macintosh™ personal computer.

With the numerous scenes which contain an infinite variety of images you can create THE mood for the holidays. YOU can express YOU whether playful or serious, in all your season's activities...office greetings and memos; home parties & decor; social, religious & community events; and even gifts and personalized greeting cards...!

Available individually at  
\$39.95 each

Or the complete  
"Blue Ribbon Holiday Package"  
(all five diskettes) for \$149.95

(Plus shipping & Handling)

ImageWorld, Inc Wishes You  
A Very Happy Holiday Season!

MacMemories is a trademark of ImageWorld, Inc.  
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Call Toll Free  
1-800-457-6633  
to locate your nearest friendly  
neighborhood  
MacMemories™ dealer.

Available in  
MacPaint™ or  
PictureBase™  
Format

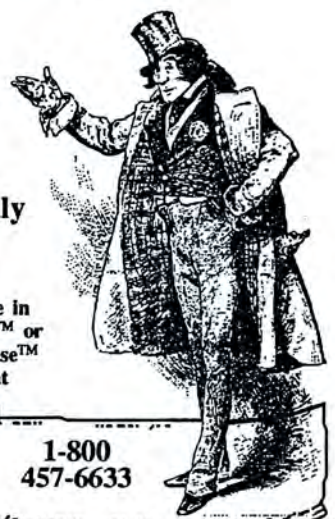
©1986  
All Rights Reserved

ImageWorld, Inc.  
P.O. Box 10415  
Eugene, OR 97440

Oregon  
503  
485-0395

1-800  
457-6633

From "Borders & Frames"





# Introducing Insight.

File Edit Window Form Report Action Find Set-up

Customer Ledger Card

Account	ACCPG0	Action Sporting Goods	Contract	2,749.00
Attention	Mr. James Walter	232 Elm Street	31 - 50	10,000.00
Telephone	617-747-2332	Andover	MA 01810	51 - 90
Territory	001	Country	US	Over 90
City	Andover	State	MA	
Zip	01810	Country	US	
Form	001	Terms	0/6	1/992 1/1

DATE	DISC	INSTR	CHECK	AMOUNT	PAYMENT	BALANCE	COMMENT	STR
05/05/86		RA01-1072-B05		379.65	Part Payment	0.00		REV
05/15/86		RA01-1077-B05		24,900.00	Part Payment	10,000.00		REV
06/05/86		RA01-1090-B05		2,749.00		2,749.00		REV
06/30/86		123213			Fully Applied	10,279.65		TRF
06/17/86						0.00		TRF

Check# 123213

19801-1072-B05	05/05/86	379.65
19801-1097-B05	05/15/86	9,900.00
		2,749.65

Ledger Notes

Jim said the check was in the mail and that we should receive it by Monday the 23rd.

No accounting software available anywhere can give you the total understanding of your business that Insight delivers. None.

Because while other accounting software programs only organize

*Insight General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, and Accounts Payable modules run on Macintosh 512k and Macintosh Plus.*

Macintosh Plus

INSIGHT  
GENERAL LEDGER



LAYERED

ACCOUNTS  
PAYABLE

INSIGHT

FOR MACINTOSH

ED

ACCOUNTS  
RECEIVABLE

INSIGHT

FOR MACINTOSH

LAYERED



# The accounting software IBM wishes it could offer.

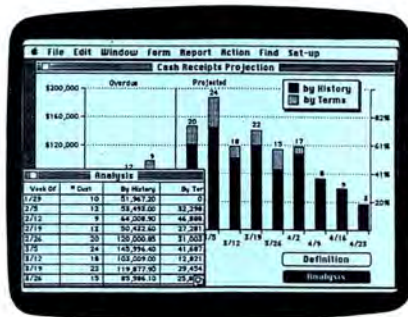
your numbers, Insight analyzes and interprets them for you. So you can make critical decisions that determine your company's destiny. Easier. Faster. More accurately.

Insight achieves this through Expert Reports. A unique process developed by Layered that analyzes and explains information such as current ratios, quick ratios, inventory turns and cash flow. Viewed right on the screen, they let you compare last

costs, and expenses. So you can better manage and project revenue, expenses, assets and liabilities. Assess

accounting power you need today. And by simply changing the appropriate switches, you'll get all the power you could possibly need tomorrow.

Obviously, there's a whole lot more to know about Insight. So contact us directly, or see your local dealer for a demonstration like no other you've seen before.

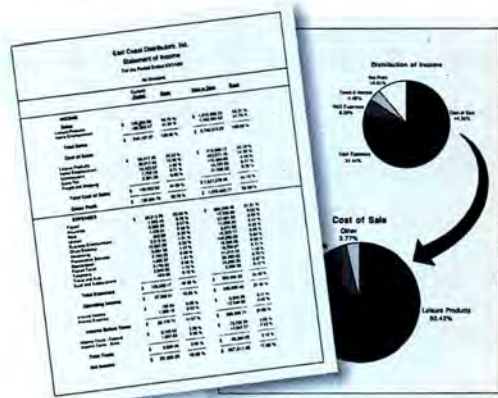


*Insight projects cash receipts "intelligently," based on when your customers actually pay you, not when they're supposed to. You can zoom from the big picture graph to a weekly list of payments to individual customer invoices. And Insight's analytical report summarizes all this for you - so you can meet your banker with confidence.*

your needs to borrow. Evaluate savings from lower inventory costs. And more.

Insight gives you everything other accounting software packages only promise. Insight's Billing and Accounts Receivable, General Ledger, and Accounts Payable packages deliver power and flexibility that has never been available before on any micro system. Including IBM.®

What's more, Insight is so flexible it will grow as you grow. But won't overwhelm you if you start small. Because by using a unique series of "set-up" switches you get all the

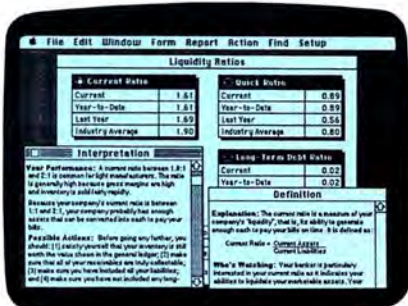


*Insight has the power and flexibility of a spreadsheet, so you can generate any financial statement you need when you need it. Then, you can view key relationships that you might otherwise miss with Insight's built-in graphics package.*

It will take just a few minutes for you to realize that when a business has Insight, a business knows exactly where it's going.

Call Toll Free 1-800-262-6620.

**LAYERED**  
85 Merrimac Street, Boston, MA 02114



*Insight not only analyzes your results, it explains who is watching them and why. Insight interprets your performance, describes business factors affecting it, and finally recommends actions you can take.*

year's performance, current year-to-date, and even how you're doing compared to your industry.

All this allows you to quickly understand where your company is, project where it's going, and what adjustments you should consider.

Insight's Expert Reports calculate and interpret trends in your sales,

© 1986 Layered, Inc. Layered and the Layered logo are trademarks of Layered, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratories, Inc., and is used with the expressed permission of its owner. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.



# MINIFINDERS



Have you often wished for a personal assistant to help in picking software? These MiniFinders may not breathe and move, but they do tell you what products are hot and, better, what these products do. Each of these items has been carefully reviewed and selected by the MacUser editorial staff. Each has been rated from 1 to 5 mice. Ratings are relative within categories, and they can change as categories expand and new products advance the state of the art. You won't see many low ratings or bombs, since we're telling you about the cream of the crop, but we will warn you about the really bad products so that you don't spend your money on them. Red names indicate this month's additions. The letters at the end of the entries indicate whether a product is copy protected (CP) or not (NCP). CP? indicates that we don't know. If a product has been reviewed or QuickClicked in MacUser, the date of the review is shown. Next time you have to find products you can count on, count on MacUser!

## MINIFINDER INDEX

<b>BUSINESS ACCOUNTING</b> .....	<b>138</b>
<b>COMMUNICATIONS</b> .....	<b>142</b>
<b>DATABASES</b> .....	<b>139</b>
<b>DESK MANAGERS</b> .....	<b>145</b>
<b>EDUCATION</b> .....	<b>152</b>
<b>ENTERTAINMENT</b> .....	<b>152</b>
<b>GRAPHICS &amp; DESIGN</b> .....	<b>139</b>
<b>HARDWARE &amp; ACCESSORIES</b> .....	<b>162</b>
<b>INTEGRATED SOFTWARE</b> .....	<b>138</b>
<b>LANGUAGES</b> .....	<b>150</b>
<b>MUSIC</b> .....	<b>160</b>
<b>NUMBER CRUNCHING</b> .....	<b>139</b>
<b>ORGANIZATIONAL TOOLS</b> .....	<b>144</b>
<b>PERSONAL FINANCE</b> .....	<b>138</b>
<b>UTILITIES</b> .....	<b>146</b>
<b>WORD PROCESSING</b> .....	<b>142</b>

## INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

**Crunch** is an icon-driven relational spreadsheet that features **|||||** versatile charting and database capabilities. Strong financial logic, date and mathematical functions. Spreadsheets can be linked. The manual is clear and concisely written. Macros are not supported. \$195. Paladin, 2895 Zanker Rd., San Jose, CA 95134. CP (Jan 86)

**Ensemble** lets users create a database of words, pictures, and/or **|||** numbers; graph data; generate custom forms and link files for applications such as mail merge. Can perform calculations and math functions on data. Capacity limited by RAM and disk size. \$299.95. Hayden, 600 Suffolk St., Lowell, MA 01854. CP

**Excel** is THE power spreadsheet. Of the Mac, of the world. Has **|||||** 256-column by 16,384-row capability. Features include a powerful macro function (with a recorder to make creation simple) and elaborate charting facilities. 512K+ Mac and external drive required. \$395. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399. CP (Prem)

**Jazz** provides well integrated modules for word processing, graphs, **|||||** worksheets, databases and communications. HotView is best feature. Requires 512K+ and external drive. Version 1A requires 800K drive. \$595. Lotus, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. CP (Prem)

**Quartet** is an integrated program that works on a 128K Mac, built **|||||** around a powerful spreadsheet with a full range of functions. It can also be used as a database and provides good quality charts from spreadsheet data. Documentation is adequate,

but not too well organized. \$199. Haba Systems, 15154 Stagg St., Van Nuys, CA 91405. CP

## BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

**BPI General Accounting** is an easy to use system. Six journals, **|||||** AR, AP, Payroll and GL on one disk. Offset amounts automatically post to ledgers. Up to 8000 accounts. Detailed records, wide range of reports. Switcher and HFS compatible. \$425. Requires 512K+. BPI Systems, 3001 Bee Cave Rd., Austin, TX 78746. NCP (Aug 86)

**CheckMark** is a Ledger with five preset journals: Cash Disbursements, Receipts, General, Sales, and Purchases. Menus and data entry are very straightforward. Flexible summary reports are built in, but customer and vendor information is very minimal. \$295. CheckMark Software, PO Box 860, Fort Collins, CO 80522. CP

**Gallery Finance** is a one-write system with General Ledger, Cash **|||||** Disbursements, Payables and Receivables in a single package. Data entered in a journal is automatically posted to appropriate records. Excellent manual includes tutorial on basic accounting principles. Requires 512K+, printer and external drive. \$795. Micromax Systems, 6868 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121. CP (Dec 85)

**Hardisk** is a complex integrated hard disk system that does not **|||||** use Mac interface. Manual is detailed but complicated, with a few pages that make it Mac-specific. Requires hard disk and printer. \$695 per module. Great Plains, Box 9739, Fargo, ND 58109. CP? (Dec 85)

**MacOneWrite** Cash Disbursements is a simple, one-write check **|||** writing system. Limited functionality, but does allow some detailed information. Menus clear and easy to follow, but check printing can be confusing. Other modules planned. 512K+ and printer required. \$245. Sierra, PO Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614. CP (Dec 85)

**Rags to Riches** integrated accounting modules (General Ledger **|||||** and Accounts Receivable) uses Mac interface to the hilt. Information entered in one window automatically transfers. No detailed or flexible reporting. Very easy to use, but it can be confusing with several windows on screen. Requires 512K+ and printer. \$195 per module. Chang Labs, 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, CA 95129. CP (Dec 85)

**Strictly Business** General Ledger features clear, well-outlined **|||||** set-up procedures and operations. Very flexible, up to 99 profit centers with up to 100 departments each; and customized reports. Program print spools. Requires 512K+, printer and external drive. \$395. Future Design, 13681 Williamette Dr., Westminster, CA 92683. NCP (Dec 85)

## PERSONAL FINANCE

**Dollars & Sense** is a bookkeeping program. Easy to use, with a **|||** good manual and excellent on-screen help. Will handle up to 120 separate accounts or money categories. Uses standard double-entry accounting techniques. \$149.95. Monogram, 8295 S. La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90301. CP

**Electric Checkbook** keeps a running account of checkbook **|||||** transactions, balances checkbook to bank statements, tracks bills, and prints out checks. Provides detailed financial statements, calculates net worth, lists expenses by category and tracks personal cash flow. \$79.95. State of the Art, 3191-C Airport Loop, Costa Mesa, CA 92626. CP

**Financial Cookbook** provides nearly 3 dozen "recipes" to help **|||||** users figure out financial formulas (i.e., mortgage costs at different percentage rates) by inputting pertinent data. Very user-friendly. \$44.95. Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Dr., San Mateo, CA 94403. CP

**Financial Utilities Pack** is a set of applications that allow users **|||** to figure annuities, compound and simple interest, depreciation and amortization. Simple and well documented. \$69. Cognitive Software, PO Box 26948, Austin, TX 78755. NCP





**Forecast** is a tax estimating and what-if program designed to work with and use *Dollars & Sense* files. Straightforward, easy to use program. \$69.95. Monogram, 8295 S. La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90301. CP

**The Home Accountant** is a complete and easy to use financial system. Data entry is intuitive. All kinds of reports, including charts and checks, are easily generated. Entered data will update all relevant material. \$150. Arrays, 11223 South Hindry Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90045. NCP (Apr 86)

**Profit Stalker II** is a program for the generation of charts in order to organize data on stocks, mutual funds and commodities. Data is downloaded to the program or manually entered. Free upgrades and excellent support. Requires 512K+ and a Hayes-compatible modem. \$250. ButtonDown Software, PO Box 19493, San Diego, CA 92119. NCP (Aug 86)

**OverVUE** is a power-packed relational database that has extensive sorting, summarizing and report generation capacity. Has macros and a charting function. Good manual. It can exchange files with a very wide variety of other programs (including IBM software). \$295. ProVUE, 222 22nd St., Huntington Beach, CA 92648. NCP (Nov 85)

**Professional Bibliographic System** is a database designed for storing and retrieving bibliographies. Predesigned forms for 20 types of entries. Citations automatically formatted with correct punctuation for printing. \$295. Personal Bibliographic Software, PO Box 4250, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. CP (Feb 86)

**Record Holder** is a flexible, easy-to-use form-oriented data manager. Set up is particularly simple and the search features are powerful. \$49.95. Software Discoveries, 99 Crestwood Rd., Tolland, CT 06084. NCP (Apr 86)

## DATABASES

**Business Filevision** is a masterpiece of Macintosh programming, the only true graphic database on any micro. Much more powerful than the original, accepts *MacPaint* graphics. \$395. Telos Software, 3420 Ocean Park Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90405. CP (Feb 86)

**Factfinder** is a free-form information organizer (medium-duty database). Users enter data onto factsheets in any manner desired and select keywords. Searches are by name or keyword. \$149.95. Forethought, 1973 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94943. NCP (Feb 86)

**File** is a flexible data manager. Creates files for a variety of data, including simple graphics. Files are created in simple row/column format, but reports and forms are easily customized by moving field names around on a blank form. \$195. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98052. CP

**FileMaker** is a nonrelational database that combines lots of power with ease of use. Calculation fields make the creation of invoices and similar documents a snap. Reports can include graphics and multiple data layouts are easy to construct. \$195. Forethought, 1973 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94943. NCP

**Filevision** is a simple database that can change the way you think about data and data organization. Records are based around user created graphics screens. Screens and records can be linked in complex ways. \$195. Telos Software, 3420 Ocean Park Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405. CP

**Hellix** is a relational database that makes extensive use of icons. Setup is easy due to adherence to the Mac interface. The manual is clear, thorough and well-indexed. Complicated for simple database applications, excellent where a relational power is needed. Requires 512K+ and external drive. \$395. Odesta, 4084 Commercial Blvd., Northbrook, IL 60062. NCP (Mar 86)

**The Housekeeper** is a home inventory database. Users can keep track of assets for both tax and casualty purposes. Specialized reports are easily generated. \$59.95. Aegis Development, 2210 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90403. NCP (Dec 85)

**MacBase** is a forms-oriented relational database. Unfortunately, precise forms are hard to create. Allows calculated fields and has quick and powerful search capabilities. Best when much data is to be looked up, but not frequently entered. Requires 512K+. \$195. Eqtron Corp., 330 Bay St., Toronto, Ont. M5H 2S8, Canada. NCP (Jul 86)

**MegaFiler** is a simple file manager. Its limited capabilities have been far surpassed by cheaper and easier to use programs. Valuable only in conjunction with *MegaForm*. \$195. MegaHaus, 5703 Oberlin Dr., San Diego, CA 92121. CP

**Omnis 3** is a power database, featuring concurrent multiple file management. Can handle 24 files, 12 at a time, and is fully relational. Create custom environments including user-defined menus, commands and dialogs. \$495. Blyth, 2655 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403. CP (Mar 86)

## NUMBER CRUNCHING

**ClickOn Worksheet** is a 50-row by 20-column spreadsheet that loads onto any system disk as a desk accessory. Though small in size, it has remarkable capabilities for a desk accessory. Changes in the worksheet automatically reflect in charts. \$79.95. T/Maker Company, 2115 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP

**DesignScope** is a construction kit for digital and analog circuits. Up to 254 components can be utilized in a single circuit, and the equivalent of a dual trace oscilloscope plots output in real-time. Good for testing basic (and not-so-basic) circuitry without touching a breadboard. \$249.95. BrainPower, 24009 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA 91302. NCP

**MacCalc** is a fast, competent, full-featured spreadsheet with impressive built-in functions, font control, on-line help, ability to expand columns and rows and read/write SYLK or WKS files. The worksheet is 125 columns by 999 rows. Cell names, printing power make *MacCalc* a very flexible pure spreadsheet. \$99.95. Bravo Technologies, c/o DPAS, PO Box T, Gilroy, CA 95021. NCP (Sep 86)

**Multiplan**, the first Mac product from someone other than Apple is beginning to show age. Still a very capable basic spreadsheet with simple sorting, 63 columns by 255 rows, many built-in functions, other standard spreadsheet features. \$199.95. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399. CP (Mar 86)

**ProAnalysis** is a powerful real estate investment analysis program. This program uses the Mac interface as well as any program yet published. Analytic power is combined with report generating so good you have to see it produce an extraordinary product. Requires 512K+. \$295. Technalysis Services, 14555 DeBell Rd., Los Altos Hills, CA 94022. CP

**StatView** is a high-powered statistical calculation package. Easily and efficiently handles all the common statistical techniques and many uncommon tests. Has a user-definable area as well. Easy to use and well documented. \$199.95. BrainPower, 24009 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA 91302. NCP (May 86)

**StatWorks** is a general-purpose statistics package that is both powerful and easy to use. Handles all standard tests and procedures. Single variable and multivariate statistics are supported. \$125. Cricket Software, 3508 Market St., Philadelphia, PA 19104. NCP (May 86)

## GRAPHICS & DESIGN

**Animation Toolkit I** lets users prepare "film clips" of moving objects which play back at varying speeds, like old-fashioned flip books. Each film clip plays repetitiously as it is being constructed. A limited animation tool, but a lot of fun. \$49.95. Ann Arbor Softworks, 308½ S. State St., Ann Arbor, MI 48104. CP

**Art Grabber with Body Shop** is a desk accessory that lets users browse *MacPaint* documents, selecting and copying as they



# MINIFINDERS



choose. Selections can be larger than screen size. Also included are *MacPaint* documents and templates to allow the creation of people in your art. \$49.95. Hayden, 600 Suffolk St., Lowell, MA 01853. NCP

**Chart** can easily create area, bar, column, line, pie, scatter and combination charts. A total of 42 styles are provided. Limited to 100 data items (64 in a series) on a 128K Mac, approximately twice that on a 512K Mac. \$125. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th WAY, Redmond, WA 98052-6399. CP

**ClickArt Special Effects** is a *MacPaint* enhancement desk accessory. Allows the user to distort, stretch, rotate and use perspective on *MacPaint* documents. A necessary addition for all serious users of *MacPaint*. \$49.95. T/Maker, 2115 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Apr 86)

**ColorPrint** facilitates color printing on the standard *ImageWriter*. *MacPaint* files set up as overlays are read into *ColorPrint*, and the program controls proper positioning registration and colored ribbon switching. Good results require lots of hard work, but it's cheaper than an *ImageWriter II*. \$49.95. Esoft Enterprises, PO Box 179, Owasso, OK 74055. NCP (Mar 86)

**ComicWorks** is a graphics wonder. Manipulate bit mapped graphics as independent objects, with up to 64 layers of matting. An airbrush, multiple page capacity, full-screen drawing, and two disks of gorgeous artwork round out this package. Needs better *LaserWriter* support. \$79.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. NCP (Nov 86)

**Cricket Graph** easily generates 12 graph types. Multiple windows can be displayed. *Graph* prints in up to 8 colors with up to 16 patterns. Self-generating macro formatting. *Switcher*, HFS, *LaserWriter* and plotter compatible. \$195. Cricket Software, 3508 Market St., Philadelphia, PA 19104. NCP (Jun 86)

**DaVinci Building Blocks** features pre-drawn blocks of brownstone, garden, and skyscraper portions that can be cut and pasted together to form landscape and architectural drawings. Fun for even non-pro's. \$79.95. Hayden, 600 Suffolk St., Lowell, MA 01853. NCP

**DrawArt** is the first *MacDraw* clip-art disk. Unfortunately, the assortment of graphics is too ragtag and the quality of images ranges from great to terrible. No image index. \$49.95. Desktop Graphics, 400 Country Drive, Dover, DE 19901. NCP (Oct 86)

**Easy3D** is a three-dimensional, solid modeling masterpiece. Four variable light sources, powerful sculpting tools and an exquisite user interface make this program a must-have for Mac graphics enthusiasts. Requires a 512K+ Mac. Enabling Technologies, Inc., 600 South Dearborn, Chicago, IL 60605. NCP (May 86)

**Fluent Fonts** is a two-disk collection of fonts. Forty-nine different items are included. All install easily in user Systems. Most are well executed and some are extraordinarily nice. This is a real bargain for font lovers. \$49.95. Casady, PO Box 223779, Carmel, CA 93922. NCP

**Fontastic** is the best font editor now available for the Mac. Features a large editing window with a grid to make positioning easy. Select letters to edit by clicking on a matrix of the font. Allows scaling of existing fonts and previewing the various styles (italic, bold, etc.). \$49.95. Altsys, PO Box 865410, Plano, TX 75086. NCP (Dec 85)

**Fontographer** is a complex, but excellent laser font creator. The fonts created have 300 bits per inch resolution. The fonts are actually downloadable PostScript files. \$395. Altsys Corp., PO Box 865410, Plano, TX 75086. CP

**FullPaint** is an expanded version of *MacPaint*. Features include full-screen drawing, multiple documents open simultaneously, brush editing, movable tool palettes, special text effects and much more. It fills the gaps left by *MacPaint*. \$99.95. Ann Arbor Softworks, 308½ State St., Ann Arbor, MI 48104. NCP (Jun 86)

**Home Design** is a home planning tool that includes three disks full of *MacPaint* files of household items needed to design a home. *Art Grabber Installer* is included for easy maneuvering

of items. The professional home designer, as well as the amateur will feel at ease using this program. \$79.95. Hayden, 600 Suffolk St., Lowell, MA 01854. NCP (Jun 86)

**Human Forms** allows users to create perfectly proportioned humans in any posture or position. Contains over 1000 separate body parts. Tiny X marks make limb, head and detail placement perfect. Requires *MacPaint*. \$59.95. Bert Monroy, 205 Luquer St., Brooklyn, NY 11231. NCP

**Icon Switcher** changes icons for applications and the documents they generate, permitting you to customize icons for personal work. New icons can be built pixel by pixel in the program or created in *MacPaint* and pasted in. \$19.95. PBI Software, 1155B-H Chess Drive, Foster City, CA 94404. NCP

**LaserWorks** is a high-resolution font and graphics editor, producing *LaserWriter*-compatible end products. Its numerous well-designed features make it suitable for users of all levels, from beginners to pros. Requires 512K+ and external drive or hard disk. \$299. EDO Communications, 63 Arnold Way, W. Hartford, CT 06119. CP (Sep 86)

**The Mac Art Dept.** is a collection of over 150 graphic images ranging from foods to hands holding signs to borders. Best suited for letterheads, memos, other business use. \$39.95. Simon & Schuster, Computer Software Div., 1230 Ave. of the Americas, New York, NY 10020. NCP (Mar 86)

**Mac-a-Mug** is an Identikit type program for creating faces from facial feature files. Uses scroll bars that are slow and jerky. Lots of creative fun. 512K+ Mac required. \$59.95. Shaherazam, PO Box 27731, Milwaukee, WI 53226. CP (May 86)

**MacDraft** is an object-oriented graphics program. It sports advanced features such as variable scaling, single degree rotation, complex arcs and a FatBits-like magnification mode. Best used to complement *MacDraw*, not replace it. \$239. Innovative Data Design, 1975 Willow Pass Rd., Concord, CA 94520. CP (Feb 86)

**MacDraw** is an object-oriented structured graphics program. Can be used to design forms, create presentation materials and do technical illustrations. Drawing sizes up to 8 feet by 10 feet are possible. Text can be easily generated and integrated in the graphics. \$195. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Nov 85)

**MacModel** is an economical 3D package with shading. Somewhat sketchy Mac interface, shading speed slow (but acceptable), grainy image resolution. On-line help screens are a welcome addition. Frequent updates and low price make this a reasonably good buy. \$40. A.P.P.L.E. CO-OP, 290 SW 43rd St., Renton, WA 98055. NCP (Aug 86)

**MacPaint** is the graphics program that started a whole new genre. Still the best freehand graphics tool. Version 1.5 supports 512K+ Macs and the *LaserWriter*. Multiple tools, patterns and features too numerous to describe. A work of art for artists. \$125. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Nov 85)

**MacPublisher** is a tool for creating newsletters. Allows multiple page issues. Layout is fairly easy but hard to do precisely. Runs slowly on a 128K Mac; a 512K should be considered a requirement. Printer support, including *LaserWriter*, is good. \$99.95. Boston Software Publishers, 19 Ledge Hill Rd., Boston, MA 02132. CP

**MacPublisher II** is the souped-up version of *MacPublisher*. Allows *MacWrite* and *Word* files to be imported and edited; allows up to 96 pages; supports kerning, borders, cropping, and it runs on 128K Macs. \$195. Boston Software Publishers, 1260 Boylston St., Boston, MA 02215. CP (Sep 86)

**Mac3D** is a very Macish 3D drawing package. Easy to use, many primitive shapes, good *LaserWriter* support, and lots of 3D goodies. Not a fully professional CAD package, though, and no shading. \$195. Challenger Software, 18350 Kedzie Ave., Homewood, IL 60430. NCP

**Magic Slate** is a graphics and design program with built-in special effects and custom features. Fun but sometimes difficult to use. Great for pattern design, block and geometric graphics

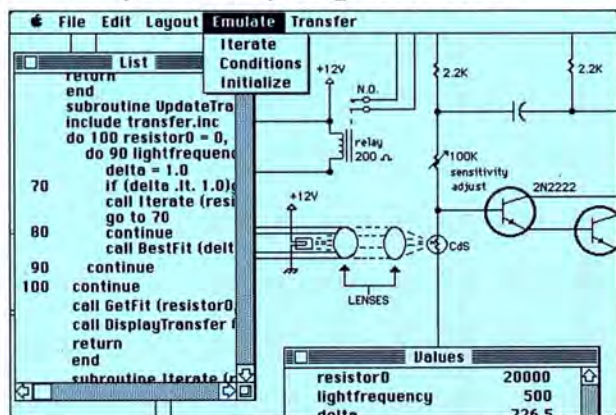


New Version 2.2  
Runs on the Macintosh™ Plus

# We've taken FORTRAN to the Macs.

Now your Macintosh™ can run with the big guys. Microsoft's new FORTRAN compiler puts the power of mainframes within your reach. Without complications, without restrictions. Because our compiler is the only full, ANSI standard FORTRAN '77 for the Macintosh.

Fortified to exceed all  
your daily requirements.



Microsoft® FORTRAN unleashes all your Mac's resources. Now your scientific and engineering programs can have access to Mac graphics. An IEEE math package. Plus huge virtual arrays for data. Boosted with the blazing speed of compiled code.

Our compiler makes the programming faster as well. FORTRAN enhancements like DO...WHILE make structured programming easy. Dynamic overlays let you run mainframe-size programs. Even in 128K of RAM. And a powerful set of utilities gives you complete library management. Not to mention dynamic linking, a program editor and an interactive source code debugger.

In other words, Microsoft FORTRAN gives you just what you'd expect for your Mac—the max.

So get moving. Call (800) 426-9400 for more information and the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. In Washington State and Alaska, call (206) 882-8088. In Canada, (416) 673-7638.

## Microsoft FORTRAN Compiler Version 2.2

### Microsoft FORTRAN Compiler

- Full ANSI FORTRAN '77—the standard.
- Port mainframe and minicomputer applications with little or no change.
- Calculate with IEEE-standard floating-point numbers.
- Performs direct 32-bit integer arithmetic.
- Supports virtual arrays as large as available disk space.
- Compile up to 1600 lines per minute.
- Optionally compile into Apple's MDS assembly language.
- Structure your code using separately compiled modules, statement functions, block IF, block DO and SELECT CASE constructs.

### Interactive Window-Oriented Source Debugger

- View your source file while debugging.
- Single-step through your program.
- Set source-level breakpoints to control execution.
- Examine and modify your variables.
- Search source code for labels or line numbers.
- Examine file status for all units.

### Extensive Toolbox Interface

- Access over 475 built-in Macintosh toolbox functions, including windowing, cursor handling, pull-down menus, mouse tracking, event queue handling and desk accessory management.
- Draw using powerful Macintosh graphics routines: points, rectangles, ovals, arcs, polygons and regions.

### Library Manager

- Build your own libraries of useful subprograms.
- Include over 200 procedure files per library.
- Mix FORTRAN and assembly language procedures.

### Object Code Linker

- Dynamically link routines as needed while executing.
- Statically link subprograms for faster execution.

### Other Productivity Tools

- Apple's source code editor—optimized for faster programming.
- Apple's resource compiler—takes advantage of special Macintosh capabilities.

### System Requirements

- 128K Macintosh.
- One disk drive.

## Microsoft® FORTRAN for the Macintosh.™

The High Performance Software.

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used with its expressed permission. Microsoft FORTRAN for the Macintosh was developed by Absoft Corporation.



# MINIFINDERS



and watercolor-style "washes." Requires 512K+. \$99. Devionics, PO Box 2126, Covina, CA 91722. CP (Feb 86)

**M.U.D (MacroMind Utility Disk)** is a disk of various utilities for **MusicWorks** and **VideoWorks** owners. It also contains **CheapPaint** and **Art Grabber+**, two graphics desk accessories that are musts for graphics enthusiasts. Hayden, 600 Suffolk St., Lowell, MA 01854. NCP (Feb 86)

**PageMaker** is an advanced layout and makeup program. Can easily create multiple page documents. Output is optimized for LaserWriter. Good documentation. \$495. Aldus, 411 First Avenue South, Seattle, WA 98104. CP (Jun 86)

**Phoenix 3D** is an economical 3D drawing package, with features that belong in a much more expensive program. Multiple light sources, fine control over object placement and orientation, and a good selection of shapes. \$39.95. Dreams of the Phoenix, PO Box 10273, Jacksonville, FL 32247. NCP (Oct 86)

**PictureBase** is a program and accompanying desk accessory for organizing **MacPaint** and **MacDraw** files. Graphics are organized into libraries, and can be searched for by keywords. \$69.95. Symmetry Corporation, 761 E. University, Mesa, AZ 85203. NCP (Jun 86)

**PosterMaker** can enlarge **MacPaint** drawings by up to 3200 percent. Full-screen cut and copy are supported, so any portion of a **Paint** document can be selected and scaled. Borders can be added automatically. Includes some nice digitized graphics files. \$39.95. Strider Software, Beecher Lake Rd., Pembine, WI 54156. NCP (Jul 86)

**ReadySetGo** is a page makeup program for 512K+ Macs. Users build up pages from blocks of text, graphics and rules. Text and art may be pasted in from another source or created within the program. Good LaserWriter support. \$195. Manhattan Graphics, 163 Varick St., New York, NY 10013. NCP (Apr 86)

**Slide Show Magician 1.3** is useful for creating full screen audiovisual presentations on the Mac. Frame branching, improved editing capabilities, external cassette recorder synchronization and digitized sound capabilities make this much more powerful than the original. \$59.95. Magnum, 21115 Devonshire St., Chatsworth, CA 91311. CP (Mar 86)

**Storyboarder** produces working animated storyboards for use in film and video production. Imports graphics from **MacPaint**; allows screen masking to simulate television, 35mm or 70mm screen widths; allows limited animation and special effects. Storyboards can be printed in several formats. \$495. American Intellware, 330 Washington St., Marina Del Ray, CA 90292. CP (Nov 86)

**VideoWorks** is a full-featured animation package. Professional quality animations are easily accomplished using the tools provided. Features frame-by-frame and real-time modes. Comes with an art disk of pre-drawn images and **Art Grabber**. \$99.95. Hayden, 600 Suffolk St., Lowell, MA 01854. CP (Nov 85)

**World-Class Fonts!** comes in two volumes of three disks each. Includes all the *Mac the Knife* fonts and a lot more, including 2 useful utilities. This is now the best collection of **ImageWriter** fonts available. Each volume: \$39; both volumes: \$59. **Dubl-Click Software**, 18201 Gresham St., Northridge, CA 91325. NCP

## COMMUNICATIONS

**HomePak** is a package consisting of **HomeTerm**, an excellent simple telecommunications program with strong macro features; **HomeFind**, an electronic filer as bad as **HomeTerm** is good; and **Apple's Edit**, a simple, non-HFS-compatible text-file editor. \$49.95. Batteries Included, 30 Mural St., Richmond Hill, Ontario L4B 1B5, Canada. NCP (Sep 86)

**InTalk** comes with its own communications command language able to do unattended sessions. Supports Xmodem and MacBinary. Has a macro key function. Many sample set up

documents and command language files provided. \$145. Palantir, 12777 Jones Rd., Houston, TX 77070. CP (Prem)

**MacTerminal** provides basic telecommunications and terminal emulation for the Mac user. Doesn't have macros nor any sort of auto redial/auto logon capability. Best for those needing faithful VT100 or IBM 3278 emulation — it is superb at those. \$99. **Apple Computer**, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Prem)

**Microphone** is a high-powered terminal program that's easy enough for novices. Very powerful command language allows full automation of communications, if desired. \$74.95. **Software Ventures**, 2907 Claremont Ave., Berkeley, CA 94705. NCP (Jun 86)

**Red Ryder** is a full-featured telecommunications program that supports MacBinary, Xmodem and Kermit. Remote service procedures, auto procedure writer and keyboard macros allow automation of many operations. It is shareware and a real bargain. \$40. **The FreeSoft Corp.**, 10828 Lacklink, St. Louis, MO 63114. NCP (Jun 86)

**Smartcom II** balances power and ease of use. Capable of unattended operation and has a very powerful command language. Supports MacBinary, Xmodem, and Hayes Verification protocols. The large screen buffer can easily be archived. \$149. **Hayes**, 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092. NCP (Jun 86)

**Telescope** is the power telecommunicator's terminal program. Can be configured to emulate any terminal. The documentation does not adequately explain the many features. \$125. **Mainstay**, 28611B Canwood St., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Prem)

**VersaTerm** features include DEC VT100 and VT52, Tektronix 4014 graphics terminal and Data General DG200 emulation. Supports Xmodem and MacTerminal Xmodem protocols and MacBinary. \$99. **Peripherals, Supplies & Computers**, 2457 Perkiomen Ave., Mt. Penn, PA 19606. CP (Prem)

## WORD PROCESSORS

**Document Compare** allows users to compare any two **MacWrite** 4.5, ASCII or MDS documents. Differences in spelling, punctuation, formatting and wording are detected. Documents can be printed out with differences highlighted. \$99. **The Model Office Company, Inc.**, 49 Wellington Street East, Toronto, Canada M5E 1C9. CP (May 86)

**EgWord** is a **MacWrite** lookalike that allows full Japanese kanji word processing on the Mac. Does a superlative job of making Japanese text-entry as easy as possible. Great for students of Japanese, may find a place in international business as well. \$300. **Counterpoint Systems**, PO Box 1685, Cambridge, MA 02138. CP (Apr 86)

**Just Text** is a professional level word processor and page makeup program that generates PostScript output. Comes with a set of LaserWriter utilities that allow total manipulation of art and text. Requires LaserWriter or other PostScript compatible output device. \$195. **Knowledge Engineering**, GPO Box 2139, New York, NY 10116. NCP (Dec 85)

**LaserFonts** are new fonts for the LaserWriter. Users download them to their machines. Very high quality and very simple to use. **Willamette** looks like *Avant Garde*. **MicroFonts** provides tiny, expanded and condensed versions of the LaserWriter's own fonts. \$29.95 each. **Century Software**, 2306 Cotner Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90064. NCP

**Liberty Spell Checker** is a fast, effective interactive checker. The dictionary is smaller than average, but well chosen. Unfortunately, it has a few misspelled words. \$59.95. **DataPak**, 14011 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423. CP

**Macindexer** is a good writer's utility that takes much of the mechanical work and time out of preparing an index. Works with **MacWrite** and **Word**. Can generate word frequency counts. \$49.95. **Boston Software Publishers**, 1260 Boylston St., Boston, MA 02215. CP (Jul 86)



# **C**OMING NEXT ISSUE

**STUDIO SESSION: SIX-VOICE SOUND FROM YOUR MAC**

**A BASIC COMPILER: ZBASIC**

**THE PHONENET SOLUTION CAN SAVE YOU TIME AND MONEY**

**THE ORB LEADS TO ROLE-PLAYING ADVENTURE**

**ELECTRONIC MAIL ARRIVES ON TIME**

**WHAT EFFECT WILL THE NEW APPLE IIGS HAVE ON THE MAC?**

**DON'T LET INTELLIGENT GAMES BEAT YOU**

**IS INSIGHT THE ACCOUNTING PACKAGE FOR YOU?**

**DOUG CLAPP ON (ALMOST) PAINLESS PASCAL**

**P L U S**



The Macintosh Boundary  
from Doug Clapp

---

John Dvorak on the state of  
the Mac

---

Robert Wiggins' Pinstripe Mac

---

Dan Cochran with Answers from  
the Mac Team

---

Three pages of hints and tips

---

Over 250 MiniFinders

---

An expanded Quick Click section

---

More Cauzin Softstrips



**I N**

**MacUser**



## MINIFINDERS



**MacLightning** is an interactive spelling checker that is both very fast and has an extensive, well thought out dictionary. Exists in the System as a desk accessory. \$99.95. Target Software, 14206 SW 136th St., Miami, FL 33186. NCP

**MacWrite** is the basic Mac word processor. While it doesn't have every bell and whistle, it is more than adequate for most users. Features include global search and replace, page numbers indicated in the scroll bar and excellent LaserWriter compatibility. \$125. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP

**MegaForms** is a well designed forms generator and processor. Forms design is easy. Can use data from *MegaFiler*. The form filling and print functions are slow, possibly too much so for large scale use. \$495. Megahaus, 5703 Oberlin Dr., San Diego, CA 92121. CP (Feb 86)

**QuickWord** is a word processing accessory that adds sophisticated glossaries to *MacWrite*. Simple to install and use, yet powerful and efficient. \$49.95. EnterSet, 410 Townsend St., San Francisco, CA 94107. NCP

**Spellswell** is an effective and powerful standalone spelling checker. It has many advanced features such as capitalization and homonym checking and comes with a large, well-chosen dictionary. Full-featured, easy to use, with keyboard equivalents for menu commands. \$59.95. Greene, Johnson, Inc., 15 Via Chualar, Monterey, CA 93940. NCP (May 86)

**Word** is a power word processor for the Mac. It has just about every feature your heart could desire. Supports keyboard commands as well as the mouse. Does mail merge and multicolumn text. Integrates with the rest of the Microsoft line. \$195. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399. CP (May 86)

**Word Handler** is a word processor with elements of *MacWrite* and *Word*. Can delete, rename, etc., without quitting. Has case

change, flexible printing options and glossary. Slow, and original release does not support graphics or the Clipboard. \$79.95. Advanced Logic Systems, 1283 Reamwood Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94089. NCP (Oct 86)

## ORGANIZATIONAL TOOLS

**Acta** is an outline processor in desk accessory format. It has practically all the power of a standalone program, and then some. Can save files as *Acta* outlines, *MacWrite* or text files. A must-have for those who do outlining. \$59.95. Symmetry, 761 E. University Dr., Mesa, AZ 85203. NCP (Jul 86)

**Calllope** is a new type of outlining program. Chunks of information are manipulated as small "light bulbs" containing text. Related elements can be graphically connected, and their text information viewed in hierarchical order. Text files can be created for *MacWrite* editing. \$59.95. Innovision, PO Box 1317, Los Altos, CA 94023. NCP (Sep 86)

**DecisionMap** organizes data to facilitate decision making. Unique weighting abilities make this a powerful tool. The decision analysis process is long and some times complex, but never difficult. \$145. SoftStyle, 7192 Kalanianole Hwy., Honolulu, HI 96825. CP

**MacProject** allows a user to plan and track a project from beginning to end. Uses CPM to produce schedules with start and finish dates for each task. Can report on resource interdependencies and generate all needed printed reports. \$125. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Mar 86)

**MacSpec** is a specification writing tool, a cross between word and outline processors. Can automatically number and indent headings, and renumber everything when lines are moved. Text under headings is handled and formatted as though in a

## MACKIDS™

# The Learning Edge



### Introduce your kids to MacKids™. And give them the learning edge.

MacKids is a complete series of quality educational software for use with the Apple Macintosh™. Specially designed to teach and entertain kids from preschool through junior high.

Whether your children are learning the alphabet or memorizing Spanish verbs, there's a MacKids package to give them the learning edge. And because MacKids is fun and easy to use, they'll develop an enthusiasm for learning that lasts a lifetime.

MacKids packages are available by mail for \$34.95 each, including shipping and handling. For a free catalog, please call or write:

**NORDIC SOFTWARE**  
3939 North 48th Street  
Lincoln, NE 68504  
Toll Free: (800) 228-0417  
In Nebraska: (402) 466-6502



Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computers, Inc.

For Free Information  
Please Circle 227 On Reader Service Card.



## MINIFINDERS



simple word processor. HFS-compatible. \$199.95. LM Software, PO Box 93, Belmont, CA 94002. NCP (Oct 86)

**MaxThink** is an outline and idea processor that focuses on thinking skills. Helps you establish priorities, evaluate ideas, synthesize information. Some unique features and an innovative manual. \$89. MaxThink, Inc., 230 Crocker Ave., Piedmont, CA 94610. NCP (Oct 86)

**Micro Planner** is a heavy-duty project planner. Excellent, but slow, at the mechanics of project planning. Reports are its weakness. Speed is much improved when a hard disk is used. \$395. MicroPlanning Software USA, 235 Montgomery St., San Francisco, CA 94104. CP (Mar 86)

**Mindsight** is a professional level decision support and business planning package. Can work with IFPS on mainframes, and is able to transmit models in both directions. Powerful and easy to use. Requires 512K+. \$195. Execucom Systems, PO Box 9758, Austin, TX 78766. CP

**More** is an incredibly powerful outline processor with gobs of great features: instant charts, math capabilities, multiple windows, font and style control, templates and more. Prints outlines in any of several standard formats, even in color. Requires 512K+. \$295. Living Videotext, 2432 Charleston Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Sep 86)

**ods/Consultant** is a program that lets users organize ideas and helps in thinking through and solving problems. Easy to use thanks to extensive use of icons and on-screen help. This program introduces some low-level AI (artificial intelligence) concepts. \$200. Organization Development Software, 1011 E. Touhy Ave., Des Plaines, IL 60018. CP (Apr 86)

**ThinkTank 512** is a very fast and intuitive organizational tool. Full keyboard control is possible. Can store and paste graphics into outlines. Slide show features allows high-quality presentations to be created. Good report formatting and print-

ing capability. \$195. Living Videotext, 2432 Charleston Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043. CP (Jan 86)

## DESK MANAGERS

**BatteryPak** is a set of 8 handy desk accessories including scientific and RPN calculators, a background text file printer and a 250-page note pad with search and phone dialing capabilities. *Disk Tools* is the best DA currently available. \$49.95. Batteries Included, 30 Mural St., Richmond Hill, Ontario, L4B 1B5, Canada. NCP (Dec 85)

**Front Desk** lets small businesses and offices easily keep track of personnel schedules, activities and payments. The program can keep track of up to 15 employees, functioning as a day-, week- and month-at-a-glance calendar. \$149.95. Layered, 85 Merrimac St., Boston, MA 02114. CP (Dec 85)

**MacOffix** combines many of the simple and necessary office functions in one easy-to-use package. Features include simple word processing, forms design, form letter production, report generation and filing. Good design nearly makes the manual unnecessary. \$79. Emerging Technology, Inc., 4760 Walnut St., Boulder, CO 80301. CP

**Mighty Mac** is a personal data manager. Features include an on-screen calendar, a Directory, Reminder function (with audio and visual alarm), and an Event function. Very good search capabilities for accessing information. \$59.95. Advanced Logic Systems, 1195 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. CP (Aug 86)

**My Office** lets you handle your files and papers in much the same way you did before you got a computer. Excellent use of graphic symbols makes this program the easiest to use of its type. \$129.95. DataPak, 14011 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423. CP (Prem)

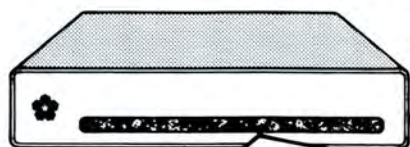
# Small price. Big power.

We love our Macs . . .  
but the floppies are slow and too small.

We didn't want to spend \$1200 for a hard disk drive. We didn't even want to spend \$800. So we designed one ourselves with every feature on our wish list. Engineering said, "No room for surge protection; extra outlets aren't worth it!" Marketing said, "Forget technical support, too expensive." Accounting said, "There's no such thing as free shipping, and you gotta charge extra for credit cards."

The little kid in us was determined.  
We included everything.  
We made it with quality.

And you can get it for less than \$600 delivered! The Direct Drive will satisfy your hunger for power and we know it fits your pocketbook.



## Direct Drive 20

- One year replacement warranty
  - 30 day money back guarantee
  - 21 Megabytes of reliability
  - Silent cooling fan
  - 100% SCSI compatible
  - Only 2" high to fit under your Mac
  - Technical Support Hotline
  - Electronic surge protector
  - 100's of FREE public domain programs
- Free shipping in Cont. U.S., 4% prepaid cash discount and no extra charge for Visa/MC  
Easy to use. Easy to order.  
Dial direct 415/621-4339.

 **Jasmine**  
COMPUTER SYSTEMS  
555 De Haro Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107  
**415/621-4339**

Direct Drive is a registered trademark of Jasmine Computer Systems. Mac is a licensed trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

For Free Information  
Please Circle 53 On Reader Service Card.



# MINIFINDERS



**Quickset** is a set of desk management and organizational tools that can be used as desk accessories or applications. Functions include note filer, card filer, calendar, phone dialer, financial and statistical calculators and a file encryptor. \$49.95. EnterSet, 410 Townsend St., San Francisco, CA 94107. NCP (Dec 85)

**Slidekick** is a set of desk organization applications and accessories. Functions include phone dialer and logger, desk accessory terminal, calculator, clock, editor and more. When resource files are included modules take up a lot of disk space. \$84.95. Borland International, 4585 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (Dec 85)

**Smart Alarms** is the best reminder system for the Mac. Easy to use, versatile, and, well, smart. This self-running DA automatically reminds you of anything you enter into its Reminder file, giving you a wide range of useful advance warning options. \$49.95. Imagine Software, 2000 Center St., Berkeley, CA 94704. NCP (Oct 86)

**Top Desk** is a set of 7 self-installing (and self-removing) DAs. Menu Key adds Command key sequences to programs. View allows looking at and moving data between up to 8 MacWrite documents, BackPrint, Shorthand, Blank, Encrypt, and Launch. \$59.95. Cortland Computer, PO Box 9916, Berkeley, CA 94709. NCP (May 86)

## UTILITIES

**Accessory Pak 1** is a set of useful applications and utilities. **Paint Cutter** alone is worth the price. That program allows users to browse and manipulate full page MacPaint documents. \$39.95. Silicon Beach, 11212 Dalby Pl., San Diego, CA 92126. NCP (Nov 85)

**Copy II Mac** does efficient sector and bit copies and in its latest version can back-up virtually all Mac software. Features graphic displays of copy progress. Comes with MacTools, a multiuse utility that can recover many damaged files. \$39.95. Central Point Software, 9700 S.W. Capitol Highway, Portland, OR 97219. NCP (Apr 86)

**Disk Ranger** is a speedy cataloguing program that doubles as an efficient labelmaker. Comes with pinfeed labels. Works with regular and hard disks. Can catalog HFS systems. \$49.95. Mainstay, 28611B Canwood St., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Mar 86)

**Dubl-Click Calculator Construction Set** lets users design personalized calculators with a variety of standard and special functions. Finished calculators can be saved as installable desk accessories or as clickable applications. \$59. Dubl-Click Software, 18201 Gresham St., Northridge, CA 91321. NCP (Apr 86)

**Fedit Plus** is the file and disk editor for everyone, from newest Mac owner to oldest. It can do more for your disks and files than any other application. Can recover deleted MFS files. If you own a Mac, get it. HFS-compatible. \$40. MacMaster Systems, 939 E. El Camino Real, #122, Sunnyvale, CA 94087. NCP (Sep 86)

**Hard Disk Util** uses patch files to allow users to mount and run specified programs on their hard disks. The list of patches is constantly expanding. \$89.95. FWB Software, 2040 Polk St., San Francisco, CA 94109. NCP

**HFS Locator Plus** is the essential HFS desk accessory. It can search for a file by name or date of creation, create folders, move files from one folder to another, set a program to launch while in an application. \$34.95. PBI Software, 1111 Triton Dr., Foster City, CA 94494. NCP (Sep 86)

**MacBooster** is a disk-cache program that adds a great deal of operating speed to a 512K Mac. It installs easily from its master disk. Can increase the speed of your 512K Mac by 2 to 3 times. Not for Mac Plus. \$50. Mainstay, 28611B Canwood St., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP

**Mac Disk Catalog II** is a utility that will quickly organize a moderate size disk library. Easy to use with powerful

reporting and label-making features. \$49.95. New Canaan MicroCode, 136 Beech Rd., New Canaan, CT 06840. NCP (Dec 85)

**MacLabeler** lets users instantly index and print labels for all the disks in a burgeoning collection. Choose border type and orientation of your label; index by folder or document. Starter set of labels is included. \$49.95. Ideaform, PO Box 1540, Fairfield, IA 52556. CP (Prem)

**MacLink** lets users transfer data between Macs and PCs. Can do special format transfers such as 1-2-3 to Multiplan and WordStar to MacWrite. Contains both Mac and PC disks, interface cable is optional. Has Mac and MS-DOS disks. \$125, \$155 with 8-ft interface cable. DataViz, 16 Winfield St., Norwalk, CT 06855. NCP

**MacMate!** combines RAMdisk and print spooling functions in a compact package. Both parts are efficient, work well and have on-screen help. \$49.95. SMB Development Associates, PO Box 3082, Chatsworth, CA 91311. NCP

**MacNosy** is a global disassembler. A very advanced user can use this program to look into the code of virtually any program. This advanced tool can take you places no other Mac program could dream of going IF you have the skill to guide it. The documentation is sparse. For pros only. \$85. Jasik Designs, 343 Trenton Way, Menlo Park, CA 94025. NCP

**Mac + II** lets you run Apple II software on the Mac. Emulation speed is only 35 to 45 percent of a real Apple II, so graphics especially suffer. Games also run slow. Runs AppleWorks (Apple II integrated software). Good for ex-Apple II owners who have large software collections. \$149.95. Meacom, PO Box 272591, Houston, TX 77277. CP

**MacQwerty** is a set of three keyboard utility programs. **Reconfigure** allows users to assign any character to any key, **Standard** sets up a normal qwerty keyboard and **Dvorak** changes the key arrangement to the very efficient Dvorak layout. \$35. Paragon Courseware, 4954 Sun Valley Rd., Del Mar, CA 92014. NCP (Jul 86)

**MacServe** converts a Mac and a hard disk into a disk and print server. Uses the AppleTalk network and is easily hooked up. Users can partition the hard disk into multiple volumes. Runs in the background, so users can work on all machines in the network. \$250. Requires 512+ or Mac XL. Infosphere, 4730 SW Macadam, Portland, OR 97201. CP

**MacZap** is a three-part disk and memory utility. It can be used to recover some damaged files and disks, compare disks, analyze disk structure and make back-up copies of most disks. \$60. Micro Analyst, 5802B Gloucester, Austin, TX 78723. NCP (Jan 86)

**myDiskLabeler** is an excellent label making program. It can read directories, or use large or small icons, or anything else the user desires. Comes with 54 precut labels on pinfeed paper. HFS compatible. \$44.95; with color printing ability (on the ImageWriter II), \$54.95. Williams and Macias, PO Box 19206, Spokane, WA 99219. NCP (Aug 86)

**Ncryptor** is a simple, safe program that lets users password their files. The same program is used for encoding and decoding. This is the best product in its category. \$39.95. Mainstay, 28611B Canwood St., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP

**Packer** is a simple utility that compresses files. It can be used to save disk space and also protect files. Typical space savings range from 20 to 50% depending on the original file type and size. This is the best program of its type so far. \$29. Bobbing Software, 67 Country Oaks Dr., Buda, TX 78610. NCP (Jun 86)

**PC to MAC and BACK** has both Mac and MS-DOS disks. This program efficiently transfers text and other data between PCs and Macs. The documentation is excellent. Does special format transfers such as WordStar to MacWrite. Includes a cable for direct Mac to PC connections. \$149.95. Dilithium Press, 8285 SW Nimbus, Beaverton, OR 97005. NCP

**Quick & Dirty Utilities, Volume One** is a disk chock full of the handiest programs you have ever bought. Included are a







the original

# disk·books™ from MicroStore™



## disk·stinctively the best!!!

- The **fast finder** of disk storage, **displays all disks** for fast selection & easy return.
- **Closes securely** with a unique top seal—**your valuable disks won't fall out!**
- Perfect in the home or office, **stores all your disks** both frequently used or backups.
- **Finely crafted** of durable cordura nylon for a **professional look and feel.**
- Three models to suit everyone's needs: available in 4 colors for coordinated storage:
  - **disk·book-32** (holds 32 disks) . . . . . **\$29.95**
  - **disk·book-Plus** (holds 16 disks plus 3 pockets for manuals, pads, pens, etc.) . . . . . **\$29.95**
  - **disk·book-10** (holds 10 disks) . . . . . **\$14.95**

*Ask about our 5 1/4" models*

Call to order or for your nearest dealer.

### ORDER NOW!!! 1-800-962-8885

In WV and Alaska (304) 292-8424

Use your MasterCard or Visa

**SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!**



CRAFTED WITH  
PRIDE IN U.S.A.

FOR INFORMATION: (304) 292-8424, TLX 325853, Shipping to 48 States \$3.00 plus \$1 ea. additional unit.  
Send purchase orders to MicroStore, P.O. Box 37, St. Peter, MN 56082. Dealer Inquiries Invited.  
Thanks to those companies providing software for this ad. Trademarks: disk·book, MicroStore-MicroStore, Inc.

For Free Information  
Please Circle 243 On Reader Service Card.

## Mac Plus Turbo Hard Disk with Crash Protection!

### MacSlimLine Hard Disk Series for the Apple Macintosh Plus™

- Compact SCSI external hard disk subsystem.
- Compatible with HFS and Appletalk.
- 20, 30 or 43 megabyte fixed hard disk.
- Optional 40 megabyte tape backup.
- Optional 10 megabyte removable hard disk.
- Exclusive Advance Warning System (AWS) reduces risk of accidental data loss.
- Preset automatic backup software.



## UNIVATION

System Solutions for Business

1231 California Circle  
Milpitas, CA 95035  
(408) 263-1200

Call (outside California)  
**(800) 221-5842**

™s: Macintosh Plus, Apple Computer, Inc.

For Free Information  
Please Circle 70 On Reader Service Card.

# CALL US!

## 1-800-MAC-USER

**MOVING?** If you're moving house soon and you're a subscriber, please try to let our subscriptions department know six weeks in advance so that we can ensure you don't miss a single copy of MacUser. Just dial . . .

## 1-800-MAC-USER

**CALL US!** It's a toll-free call and a real live MacUser human being will answer between the hours of 9:00 AM and 5:30 PM (Eastern Standard Time) to process your new information and confirm the details.

## 1-800-MAC-USER

**SUBSCRIBE!** You can also dial this number to order a subscription to MacUser. You'll get the same whopping 48% discount off the newsstand price as described in our regular subscription card.

## 1-800-MAC-USER

**SUBSCRIPTION QUERY?** And if you have a query or complaint relating to your subscription, we'll do our best to solve it for you while you're on-line. If you call outside of "human hours," an answering machine will take details.

## 1-800-MAC-USER

**PRODUCT INFORMATION** If you would like information on products or services advertised in MacUser, you can save yourself the trouble of using the Reader Service Card elsewhere in this issue and call us instead. Please be sure to have a list of the products for which you want further information on hand before you call.

## 1-800-MAC-USER

Last, please help us to help you by not calling our editorial offices on the East or West Coast with subscription inquiries. We do not have the records available on screen there and can't give you any sensible answers to questions about subscriptions. Conversely, our subscriptions people aren't set up to handle editorial brickbats and roses. You'll find our editorial telephone numbers listed under the masthead on page 4. Thank you for subscribing to MacUser!

## 1-800-MAC-USER

\*Connecticut residents only, please call (203) 853-1858 for all subscription inquiries



# GET YOUR NEXT 12 ISSUES OF MacUser FOR JUST \$21.84

(TURN PAGE  
FOR  
SUBSCRIPTION  
ORDER FORM)



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT 88 NORWALK, CT

Postage will be paid by addressee

**MacUser**

**P.O. Box 1540**  
**Neptune, NJ** 07754-9964



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT 88 NORWALK, CT

Postage will be paid by addressee

**MacUser**

**P.O. Box 1540**  
**Neptune, NJ** 07754-9964





# SAVE

# MORE THAN

# \$25

# OFF THE COVER PRICE

## OUR SPECIAL CHARTER SUBSCRIPTION OFFER ALSO SAVES YOU \$5.16 OFF THE BASIC SUBSCRIPTION RATE

### MacUser

## \* Savings Certificate \*

Enter my subscription for 12 monthly issues of MacUser at the Special Charter Subscription rate of \$21.84. That's a saving of \$5.16 over the basic subscription rate and more than twenty-five dollars off the newsstand price.

- Bill me later
- Payment Enclosed
- Charge my Visa
- Charge my MasterCard

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Canada and Mexico \$24.00 in U.S. funds. Other foreign countries \$30.00 prepaid in U.S. funds. Surface delivery.

Your subscription may be tax-deductible

Offer expires February 28th, 1987

3106

SAVE \$25

SAVE \$25

Special Charter Subscriber Rate

\$1.82 per copy

Basic Subscriber Rate

\$2.25 per copy

Cover Price

\$3.95

### MacUser

## \* Savings Certificate \*

Enter my subscription for 12 monthly issues of MacUser at the Special Charter Subscription rate of \$21.84. That's a saving of \$5.16 over the basic subscription rate and more than twenty-five dollars off the newsstand price.

- Bill me later
- Payment Enclosed
- Charge my Visa
- Charge my MasterCard

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Canada and Mexico \$24.00 in U.S. funds. Other foreign countries \$30.00 prepaid in U.S. funds. Surface delivery.

Your subscription may be tax-deductible

Offer expires February 28th, 1987

3106

SAVE \$25

SAVE \$25



# We put more in.



# You get more out.

In **MacUser**, we try to cover all the bases. Whether you're a college student or a Wall Street analyst, a dedicated hacker or an absolute novice... there's always *something* (and often a great many things) in every issue of **MacUser** to help you get more out of your Macintosh system.

We carry more editorial content than other Mac magazines. More columns from pundits like Doug Clapp, Dan Cochran and John Dvorak. More "how to" and "hands on" articles that neither insult your intelligence nor blind you with jargon. And **MacUser** carries more software and peripheral reviews than any other Macintosh magazine. Period.

We leave a lot more *out*, too. We leave out fluff, puff, arty white space and "lifestyle" articles. We leave out product evaluations taken word for word from press releases. And we leave out "gosh, gee-wizz, the-Mac-is-the-greatest-thing-since-sliced-whole-wheat" editorial comment.

Here at **MacUser**, we call the shots as we see them, fairly and squarely. We are Macintosh enthusiasts, but not blind to the Mac's problems and idiosyncracies. We see **MacUser** as a monthly tool and a resource for its readers. And we utterly reject the philosophy that editorial content is the stuff with which to fill up the spaces between advertisements.

If this sounds like your sort of Macintosh magazine, fill in the coupon opposite to save yourself a bundle off the newsstand price. Subscribe to **MacUser** and get more out of your Macintosh. Because we put more in it.

# MacUser

---

THE  
MACINTOSH  
RESOURCE



# MINIFINDERS



super disk cataloguer, a desk accessory mover and more. Several desk accessories including a menu bar clock and a terminal are on the disk. \$39.95. Dreams of the Phoenix, PO Box 10273, Jacksonville, FL 32247. NCP (Nov 85)

**Switcher** is Andy Hertzfeld's contribution to Mac productivity. This program lets users run several programs at once (up to 8 on a 1-megabyte or larger machine). Switching between the programs is near instantaneous. Requires 512K+. \$19.95 from Apple, free from BBSs, included with some third-party applications. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP

**TMON** is the debugger for the Mac. This isn't open to question. TMON is simply the best. Comes with the latest version of Darin Adler's Extended User Area. \$100. ICOM Simulations, 626 Wheeling Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090. NCP

**TurboDownload** is a desk accessory designed specifically to increase the speed of Xmodem data transfers from national databases to your Mac. Speed increases range upward from 50% to over 300% at 2400 baud. \$39.95. Mainstay, 28611B Canwood St., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP

**Twelve-C Financial Desk Accessory** brings all the power and functionality of a Hewlett-Packard 12C programmable calculator to your desktop. Can be programmed and all registers can be viewed while calculator is running. \$39.95. Dreams of the Phoenix, PO Box 10273, Jacksonville, FL 32247. NCP

**II in a Mac** is a graphically oriented Apple II emulator with unique features, such as text and graphics copy from Apple screen to Mac Clipboard. 40 column screen is too small, 80 column better. Suffers speed problems associated with "virtual machine" emulation. \$69. Micro-W Distributing, Inc., 1342B Route 23, Butler, NJ 07405. CP

**TypeNow** is a desk accessory that allows the Mac and ImageWriter to function as an electronic typewriter. Type can be placed

into blanks in complex forms easily. Typing can be recorded and played back. \$39.95. Mainstay, 28611B Canwood St., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Jan 86)

## LANGUAGES

**Aztec C** is a C language that will appeal to users with a UNIX background. It uses many UNIX conventions and in the more expensive versions comes with standard UNIX utilities, including the VI editor. \$199 basic system, \$299 development system, \$499 commercial system. Manx Software Systems, PO Box 55, Shrewsbury, NJ 07701. NCP (May 86)

**MacAsm** is a software development system that allows programs to be written in assembly language. Programmers can assemble, edit and test software, and an integrated resource compiler lets independent applications run from their own icons. \$125. Mainstay, 28611B Canwood St., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP

**Mac C** is a good, highly Mac-oriented implementation of this popular development language. Assembler and linker built-in. \$425. Consulair, 140 Campo Dr., Portola Valley, CA 94025. NCP

**MacExpress** is a development environment or shell. Programmers use it to save time and effort when developing standalone applications for the Mac. Easy to use for those with a strong technical background. \$50 test drive package, \$495. AL-Soft, Inc., PO Box 927, Spring, TX 77383. NCP (Feb 86)

**MacForth** is an implementation of the popular Forth programming language. Level 1 is a simple, introductory version. Level 2 supports the Mac Toolbox fully. Level 3 extends the language to allow standalone applications. \$149 (Level 1), \$249 (Level 2), \$499 (Level 3). Creative Solutions, 4701 Randolph Rd., Rockville, MD 20852. NCP

# Point. Click. \$ave!



Macintosh™ XL. A powerful computer with up to a full megabyte of RAM, 40mb hard disk, 400K internal disk drive, larger screen and keyboard complete with numeric keypad. And, powerful as it is it's as easy to run as any other Macintosh and a whole lot easier to afford!

# \$995

AS LOW AS

At this price configured with 512K RAM, 400 K Internal Drive, MacWorks XL. Reconditioned — Warranted

RAM	DRIVE	PRICE
512K	400K Internal	995.00
1 mb	400K Internal	1295.00
1 mb	5 mb ProFile	1795.00
1 mb	10 mb Internal	1995.00
1 mb	20 mb Internal	2195.00
1 mb	10 mb Internal	2650.00 New
Lisa Office System (7/7)		295.00

CHOOSE YOUR OWN CONFIGURATION...

## APPLE ///

- 256K - Easy-to-use keyboard
- Computer, Monitor, Disk Drive
- 4 Expansion slots
- Great for business applications
- Lots of software available

Reconditioned - Warranted **\$749**



## APPLE® MODEM

- 1200 Baud
- Hayes compatible
- New

**\$195**



## FULL SERVICE AND SUPPORT

We are not liquidators...

Introduce yourself to a fresh new concept called *Remarketing*. Sun Systems is the nation's largest support center for obsolete Apple products. For questions, service and support call Sun Systems. Each product we sell carries a satisfaction guarantee. We are not satisfied until you are!

Specializing in Remarketed and Obsolete Apple Products...

ORDERLINE -  
**1-800-821-3221**

For a complete listing of products CALL FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG



P.O. Box 4059 Logan, UT 84321

**801-752-7631**  
Questions — Service

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc.

## IMAGEWRITER™ PRINTER



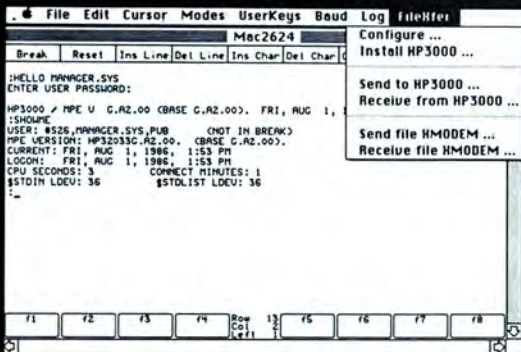
**\$345**

- Dot Matrix
- Serial Printer
- Supports Graphics
- Programmable

For Free Information  
Please Circle 64 On Reader Service Card.



**"Mac, meet HP 3000.  
HP, this is Mac."**



**Mac2624™ brings together two great computers, with Hewlett-Packard block mode terminal emulation.**



Tymlabs Corporation  
211 East 7th Street  
Austin, Texas 78701  
(512) 478-0611 Telex: 755820

Wick Hill Associates Limited  
42A-44 High Street  
Egham, Surrey, U.K. TW20 9DP  
0784-38441 Telex: 268764

For Free Information  
Please Circle 52 On Reader Service Card.

**\* Remember, in 20 minutes  
you're supposed to be at  
Rico's for lunch with Peggy.**



This reminder brought to you by *Smart Alarms™*,  
the friendly desk accessory that won't let you forget.

**IMAGINE**  
SOFTWARE

For Free Information  
Please Circle 257 On Reader Service Card.

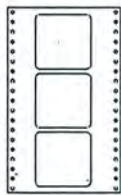
New!  
HFS Version

**MacLabeler®**



**MacLabeler® 2.2**

- Labels disks fast
- Neat, businesslike labels
- Shows date, space, and MFS or HFS
- Puts HFS indicator on edge of disk
- Shows folders with files listed beneath
- You choose which way to orient label
- Prints a complete directory of a disk!
- Shows HFS Folder nesting



**With QuickLabels™**

- Automatic registration
- Non-smear surface
- Removable adhesive
- Unique wide backing
- One-across format
- No-waste labeling

MacLabeler with 60 labels: \$49.95 • Pack of 201 QuickLabels: \$19 • US shipping: \$3 for 1st item, \$1 for each additional item • lowans add 4% tax • For Mac 128, 512, Plus, or XL; Imagerwriter I & II • Ideafarm Inc., 908 E. Briggs, Fairfield, IA 52556 • Visa/MasterCard • (515) 472-7256

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc. MacLabeler and QuickLabels are trademarks of Ideafarm Inc.

For Free Information  
Please Circle 125 On Reader Service Card.

**MDC II™**  
MAC DISK CATALOG II



**THE BEST JUST GOT BETTER!**

MDC II for the 512K Mac, Plus and XL. HFS Compatible: • Catalog diskettes and hard disks • Fully indexed database • Find and Select files and volumes • 4M to 6M entries (512K) • Volume IDs • 32 Standard/User Categories • Category Learn Mode • Full Editing • Reports, Diskette Labels, 3X5 Cards and Text File output. MDC II—\$49.95

**NEW... MDCFinder™**

Our new MDCFinder™ desk accessory lets you search your MDC II Catalog anytime, from anywhere. MDCFinder — \$29.95.

Mac Disk Catalog™ (128K)—\$39.95

Pinfeed MDCLabels™ — Choose from six colors or order the Rainbow Pack:  
150/\$11.95 • 250/\$19.95 • 500/\$39.95

**SPECIAL—SAVE \$10.00!!**

Order the MDC II and MDCFinder together by October 31, 1986 and pay just \$69.90!!

Shipping & Handling \$3.00 (\$5.00 Foreign) per order. Visa/Mastercard Accepted.

**new canaan  
MicroCode**

136 Beech Rd. New Canaan, CT 06840 (203) 966-6969

For Free Information  
Please Circle 135 On Reader Service Card.

**DISKORDER™** \$50.00

Cleans up and organizes your hard & floppy disks. Saves catalog of all files with full paths to each file. Mass copies files by name, date or type. Updates your files. Prints labels. Works with HFS.

**ELECTROFONTS™** \$99.00

The ONLY analog & digital circuit drawing font includes SciFont s & LogiFonts. Works well with LaserWriter +.

**SCIFONTS™** \$49.95  
Scientific & math font, includes fraction font.

**LOGIFONT™** Digital circuit font \$40.00

**MacQWERTY™** \$35.00  
Dvorak & custom keyboard reconfiguration.

**MacTAG™** \$49.00

**Teacher's Assistant Grader**  
Will calculate grades, sort, rank, produce histograms, individual reports up to 500 students. Roster of 100+ scores per student. New improved version 2.0. Free update to all purchasers of previous versions. Send your original disk.

**QUED™** Quality Editor \$65.00

The ultimate text handling utility for developers, and others. Everything you have ever wished for! Too many features to list.

For more information or to order, call or write:  
PARAGON COURSEWARE  
4954 Sun Valley Rd. Del Mar, CA 92014  
Tel. (619) 481-1477  
VISA /M/C O.K. + \$3.00 for shipping, CA res. +6% tax

For Free Information  
Please Circle 104 On Reader Service Card.



# MINIFINDERS



**Mach II** is a multitasking implementation of Forth that allows local variables and text files. Can create standalone applications. **★★★★** Several windows can be up with different operations in each, operating concurrently. Execution is fast. \$99.95. Requires 512K. Palo Alto Shipping, PO Box 7430, Menlo Park, CA 94026. NCP (Apr 86)

**Macintosh 68000 Development System** is a fairly traditional assembly language package. The two-disk set provides an editor (*Edit*), an assembler, a linker, an executive and a resource compiler. \$195. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP

**Macintosh Pascal** is Apple Computer's version of this very popular **★★★★** programming language. Loaded as it is with innovative teaching features, this interpreter is an excellent introduction to Pascal. The documents are mostly references, get a good tutorial textbook. \$125. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. CP

**MacScheme** is a LISP dialect with "artificial intelligence" capabilities. **★★★** Has a large appetite for RAM. Interpreted language with Toolbox access limited to a small part of QuickDraw. \$125. Semantic Microsystems, 4470 S.W. Hall St., Beaverton, OR 97005. CP? (Jun 86)

**Megamax C** is an easy to use, full version of C. Has a compiler, linker, disassembler, editor and much more. Good for beginners. Excellent documentation. \$299.95. Megamax, PO Box 851521, Richardson, TX 75085. NCP

**Microsoft BASIC** was the Mac's first programming language. This interpreter (it's not a compiler) now supports the Toolbox and the whole Mac interface can be implemented in your programs. For nonprogrammers there are lots of programs available to run. \$150. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399. NCP

**Microsoft Logo**, from Microsoft's MacLibrary, written by LCSi. An excellent implementation of Logo, taking full advantage of the Mac's user interface. Uses three windows. Turtle looks like a turtle, and its screen actions are very precise. Windows can be resized and moved about. \$124.95. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399. NCP

**QUED (Quality Editor for Developers)** is the ultimate source code editor. Loaded with useful and well thought out features, it will make any programmer's life much easier. It is not a word processor, however. \$65. Paragon Courseware, 4954 Sun Valley Rd., Del Mar, CA 92014. NCP (Mar 86)

**TML (MacLanguage Series) Pascal** is a good Pascal compiler, **★★★★** capable of producing standalone programs. Can use most existing Lisa Pascal programs with only slight modification. Requires 512K. \$99.95. TML Systems, PO Box 361626, Melbourne, FL 32936. NCP (Jun 86)

## EDUCATION

**ChipWits** is a combination game and teaching tool. Players create **★★★★** programs to maneuver robots through a set of 8 mazes. The programs are written in *ChipWit's* built-in icon-based programming language (IBOL). IBOL is a nearly perfect introduction to programming for nonprogrammers. \$49.95. BrainPower, 24009 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA 91302. NCP

**DietMac** is a database consisting of about 800 foods with **★★★★** nutritional information, from which to choose for planning daily menus. The Modify Food Data option allows users to customize and update data. Some on-screen help. \$79. Tess Data Systems, Inc., 17070 Red Oak Drive, Houston, TX 77090. CP (May 86)

**KidsTime** is a package of five quality educational programs for **★★★★** children between the ages of 3 and 12. The programs all have adjustable difficulty levels. Some use speech and one is a nice introduction to musical notes. Sparse documentation. \$49.95. Great Wave Software, PO Box 5847, Stanford, CA 94305. CP (Oct 86)

**MacChemistry** is a two-disk set consisting of a titration program, **★★★** a periodic table program, *MacNest* (a scrapbook with index-

ing), and a disk of *MacPaint* files. *MacNest* is of general appeal. \$145. Fortnum, 31 W. Sierra Madre Blvd., Sierra Madre, CA 91024. NCP

**MacEdge and MacEdge II** each contain 8 reading or math drill **★★★** programs for basic skills. Programs follow one of three formats, a bit contrived. Contrivances are design flaws — they require learning format as well as skill. \$49.95 each. Think Educational Software, 16 Market St., Potsdam, NY 13676. CP

**MacStrometry** is a good package for novice sky watchers. Has **★★★** expandable database of sky objects that can be customized by the user. New version is very fast. \$75. Etlon Software, PO Box 649, Lafayette, CO 80026. CP (Apr 86)

**MacType** offers structured typing instruction. Can teach both **★★★★** standard and Dvorak keyboards. Features include certificates for reaching certain levels. Can be used in a multistudent environment. \$49.95. Palantir Software, 12777 Jones Rd., Houston, TX 77070. CP

**MasterType** is proof that learning to type can be fun. In this **★★★** arcade-style action game words descend from four corners towards the center ship; the user must type them correctly. Features 18 skill levels, tracks errors, recommends lessons and provides comparison scores. \$49.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062. CP

**NotePro** is an educational package that teaches users to organize **★★★★** and make best use of their notes. Consists of five well designed parts, which can be used individually or as a whole. \$59.95. Learning Skills, PO Box 8038, Reno, NV 89507. NCP (Jul 86)

**PowerMath** is an equation solver. Handles problems ranging from **★★★★** the simplest to the extremely complicated. Step-by-step solutions make this a powerful teaching tool. Results display numerically or graphically. \$99.95. Industrial Computations, 40 Washington St., Wellesley, MA 02181. NCP

**Score Improvement System for the SAT** is a no-nonsense drill **★★★★** and practice session covering practice tests, vocabulary, reading comprehension, math and quantitative comparisons. On-line tutoring for wrong answers. \$99.95. Hayden, 600 Suffolk St., Lowell, MA 01854. CP (May 86)

**Speed Reader II** builds skills sequentially to develop faster, more **★★★** efficient reading and improve retention. Scores are kept, and can be graphed. High school level selections included, other levels available on data disks. \$69.95. Davidson & Associates, 3135 Kashiwa St., Torrance, CA 90505. CP? (Apr 86)

**Tellstar I & II** are Mac astronomy programs. Have extensive **★★★★** databases, quick sky plotting and can locate specific objects. Level II has southern hemisphere star table, Messier objects. \$49.95 (level I), \$79.95 (level II). Spectrum HoloByte, 1050 Walnut, Boulder, CO 80302. NCP (Apr 86)

**Turbo Turtle** is a turtle graphics program primarily designed as a **★★★★** learning tool for children. Uses Logo commands for graphics, but is not a full Logo implementation. Simple to use, good introduction to Logo for young children. \$59.95. Hayden, 600 Suffolk St., Lowell, MA 01854. CP

## ENTERTAINMENT


**A Mind Forever Voyaging** is a departure in text adventure games. **★★★★** It has a more extensive vocabulary and a more involved story than most of the genre. The story here is gripping, but there are only a few puzzles to solve. Requires 512K+. \$44.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. CP (Apr 86)

**Airborne** is a classic arcade-style game with "real" sound effects. **★★★** The player defends against an assault from flying enemies. Game noises digitized from actual recordings add to the game. \$34.95. Silicon Beach, 11212 Dalby Pl., San Diego, CA 92126. CP

**Alter Ego** simulates the entire lifetime of a fictional character. **★★★** The player's reaction to each multiple-choice event shapes the



MINICAD™ offers two fully integrated CAD systems, 2D drafting & 3D surface modeling in ultra-high precision.

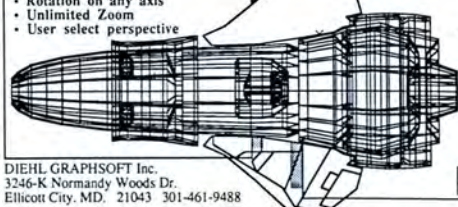
MiniCad™ 

Computer Aided Design  
by  
Diehl Graphsoft Inc.

- Engineers appreciate Minicad's 9 decimal precision.
- The 2D/3D integration provides Designers and Artists with the flexibility to explore ideas.
- Architects can create perspective displays as well as detailed floorplans.

- 15 Layers with color & acetate attributes
- Multi-object data base
- Read-Write to text files
- 27 3D primitives
- Cut-Paste between 2D & 3D
- Direct links between 2D & 3D
- Wire frame, solid or shaded objects
- Transfer to clipboard or "PICT" file
- Rotation on any axis
- Unlimited Zoom
- User select perspective

- Advanced auto-dimensioning
- "Stable" data-base retains true dimensions
- Laserwriter or Imagewriter to 6 x 7 sheet grid
- Compatible with all Mac Plotter driver software
- Add virtually any scale to 16 pre-set values.



DIEHL GRAPHSOFT Inc.  
3246-K Normandy Woods Dr.  
Ellicott City, MD. 21043 301-461-9488

\$ 395.00

**\* Remember, you need to reserve the Conference Room for next month's board meeting by this afternoon.**



This reminder brought to you by *Smart Alarms™*, the friendly desk accessory that won't let you forget.

**IMAGINE**  
SOFTWARE

For Free Information  
Please Circle 242 On Reader Service Card.

For Free Information  
Please Circle 258 On Reader Service Card.

**Precision Data Products™**  
Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer

**SALE!** **SALE!** **SALE!**  
**3.5" DISKETTES**  
Lifetime Warranty

High Capacity Data Storage. Meets the requirements of all 3.5" Micro Diskette Drives.

**SS 135TPI** ..... \$1.39 ea.  
**DS 135TPI** ..... \$1.60 ea.

Minimum Order: 25 Diskettes

**3M DC 1000 DATA CARTRIDGE**  
The minidata cartridge with extra performance for your personal computer.  
Minimum: 5 cartridges. **\$12.50 ea.**



**MINI-DATA CARTRIDGE CASE**  
With Lock  
Each ..... \$11.50  
**FREE SHIPPING**

**PRINTER RIBBONS**

Quality replacements for most popular printers. Min./6.

**Apple Imagewriter** Black ..... \$3.95 ea.  
**Apple Scribe** Black ..... \$2.95 ea.  
**Epson LX 80/90** Black ..... \$2.95 ea.  
**Okidata 80/82/83** Black ..... \$1.75 ea.  
**Toshiba 1350** Black ..... \$4.89 ea.

Color Ribbons Available At Great Savings Too

Minimum order \$25.00. S & H: \$4.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes; \$3.00 per 5 data cartridges; \$2.00 per dozen ribbons. Prices subject to change without notice.

**DISCOUNTS ON LARGER QUANTITIES**

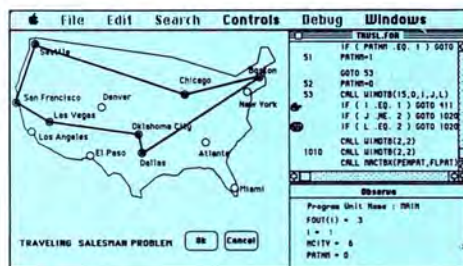
**Precision Data Products™**

P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518  
Customer Service & Information:  
(616) 452-3457  
Toll-Free Order Lines:  
MI 1-800-632-2468/Outside MI 1-800-258-0028

# MACTRAN77

## FORTRAN77 for Macintosh

- Integrated Editor, Compiler and Symbolic Debugger
- Works on HFS, Mac Plus and Hard disk also
- High Level Interface to Macintosh Toolbox
- ANSI77 standards
- Native code compiler
- IEEE floating point formats including double precision real and complex numbers



### System Requirements

Macintosh with 512k memory

**DCM**  
data products

1710 Two Tandy Center  
Ft Worth, TX - 76102  
(817) 870-2202  
Tlx 756916

**Only for \$149\* including**

- Mactran77 Tutorial diskettes
- Language Reference Manual
- User Manual (documentation for toolbox support too!)

\* Educational Discount available

For Free Information  
Please Circle 107 On Reader Service Card.

For Free Information  
Please Circle 226 On Reader Service Card.



## MINIFINDERS



character's future relationships, job, health, etc. Spectacular the first time you play; after that there are too many similarities to previous characters. \$59.95. Activision, PO Box 7287, Mountain View, CA 94039. CP (June 86)

**Amazon** is an illustrated adventure authored by Michael Crichton. **☆☆☆** Unravel the fate of a doomed expedition with the help of Paco the talking parrot. Three difficulty levels, good sentence parser. \$49.95. Telarium, 1 Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139. CP (Feb 86)

**The Ancient Art of War** gives users a chance to refight some **☆☆☆☆** famous campaigns on both strategic and tactical levels. Campaigns can also be designed from scratch. Very playable, addicting game. Requires 512K+ Mac. \$49.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Dr., San Diego, CA 94903. CP (Apr 86)

**Archon** pits the forces of Light against Dark in a quest to gain **☆☆☆☆** control of five Power Points on a checkerboard grid. The shifting cycles of squares' colors keeps the balance of power ever-changing. One or two players. \$44.95. Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Dr., San Mateo, CA 94403. CP (Oct. 86)

**Balance of Power** is the world's first computer peacegame. This **☆☆☆☆** simulation allows players to become either the President of the United States or General Secretary of the Soviet Union. Extraordinary artificial intelligence routines and general play make this a classic. \$54.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60022. CP (Prem)

**Baron** is the world of real estate, in a financial simulation. Buy and **☆☆☆☆** option properties in five key areas; invest in industrial, residential, or land property; or put cash aside in high-interest accounts. \$59.95. Blue Chip, 6740 Eton Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91303. CP

**Borrowed Time** casts players as detectives who have to solve their **☆☆☆☆** own murder — before it happens. This game requires players to think and act like a detective to solve the game. Good

sentence parser, sketchy Mac interface. \$44.95. Activision, PO Box 7287, Mountain View, CA 94039. CP (May 86)

**Brataccas** is a true action adventure. Terrible, confusing instruction manual mars an otherwise good game. Excellent **☆☆☆** graphics, unusual sentence parser. \$44.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. CP

**Bridge 4.0** provides three other players and the cards for a game **☆☆** of rubber bridge. It's an average (Goren) bidder and a less than good card player. Good if it's the only game in town. Plays slowly since it's written in BASIC. \$29.95. Artworx Software, 150 N. Main St. Fairport, NY 14450. CP (Sep 86)

**Championship Boxing** allows statistical replay involving famous **☆☆☆☆** boxers. Players can modify existing boxers and can create their own fighters. Good sound and graphics. \$39.95. Sierra, PO Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614. CP (Mar 86)

**Cyborg** is a text adventure game with an interesting twist. Robot **☆☆☆** brain is implanted in concert with yours. It scans, evaluates, and reports, then carries out actions. Word and sentence understanding is very good. Absorbing game for adventurers. \$39.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903. CP

**Deadline** is a text adventure in which the player is a detective **☆☆** called in to investigate what seems like a simple drug overdose. The family lawyer thinks it was really a murder. You have 12 game hours to find the killer! \$49.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. CP

**Deja Vu: A Nightmare Comes True** is a graphic adventure that **☆☆☆☆** breaks new ground. Innovative use of the Mac interface in truly playable and exciting game. A great introduction to graphic adventure games. \$49.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. CP (Jan 86)

**Dinner at Eight** is a useful recipe filing system that includes a **☆☆☆☆** collection of recipes from a nationwide sampling of restaur-

# The MacGolf™ Challenge.

Sit down, boot up and find yourself surrounded by the sights and sounds of the fairway — with MacGolf, the premier simulation golf game for Macintosh™ users.

MacGolf challenges beginners and experts with 3-dimensional animated

golfers and graphics, realistic (digitized) sound effects, and two 18 hole golf courses. Up to four people can play.

MacGolf works on a 512K or Macintosh Plus and costs only \$59.95. Get MacGolf at your nearest dealer

today. Or call Practical Computer Applications at (612) 427-4789.

## MacGolf™

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computers, Inc. MacGolf is a trademark of Practical Computer Applications, Inc.



For Free Information  
Please Circle 101 On Reader Service Card.



# We RENT Mac Software !!

## MacStore™

28 Tealwood  
New Braunfels  
Texas 78130

National **1-800-847-0026**

Ask about our frequent renter program !

We'll match any software rental price in this issue.

We have hundreds of other titles available for the Mac. If you don't see what you want - call us !

Accessory Pak 1	8.80	Mac Golf	9.45
Accounting Packages	Call	Mac Labeler	8.80
Art Grabber	8.80	Mac Lightning	14.80
Battery Pak	8.80	Mac Muscle	8.80
Bulk Mailer	21.60	Mac Project	26.29
Business Fivision	56.25	Mac Publisher & Mac Publisher II	Call
Click Art, Effects, Letters, Publications (each)	8.80	Mac Spell Flight or Mac Spell +	13.85
Click-on Worksheet	13.33	Mac Terminal	13.20
Consultant	28.80	Mac 3 D	27.80
Copy II Mac	8.80	Mac Tracks	8.80
Championship Boxing or Baseball	8.80	Mac the Knife 1, 2, or 3 (Art. Fonts, Ripper)	Call
Cricket Graph	29.90	Management Edge, Sales Edge	Call
Davinci (We have them all!)	Call	MegaFiler, MegaForm, MegaMerge	Call
Dollars and Sense	18.70	Mind Prober	8.80
Excel	52.75	Musicworks or Videoworks	13.19 & 14.15
Facfinder	22.95	My Office & Executive Office	Call
Filemaker	29.20	Omnis III Plus	70.95
Fluent Fonts, Fontastic, Font Explorer,	Call	OverVue	36.80
Laser Fonts, Superfonts, UltraFonts...	Call	Picture Base or Postermaker	8.80
Flight Simulator (Microsoft)	8.80	Pinball Construction Set	8.80
Full Paint	14.56	Professional Composer	76.45
Gato, Orbitor, or Gridwars	8.80	Quick Disk, Quick Word, Quick Paint (each)	8.80
Helix	49.50	Ready Set Go	Call
Infocom games	Call	Smooth Talker	15.36
Jazz	49.45	Tempo	13.30
Keystroke	64.68	Think Tank 128 & 512	Call
Languages (Asm, Basic, Z Basic, C, Cobol,	Call	TurboCharger or Word Handler	Call
Expertisp, Fortran, TML Pascal, etc.)	Call	Will Writer	8.80
Microsoft Chart, File, Multiplan, Word	Call	Word Handler or Word Play	Call
Mac Attack	8.80	<b>Accessories</b>	
Mc Cad	62.56	Sony Disks (10 - boxed)	12.95
Mac Challenger or Mac Command	8.80	800k External Drives (double sided)	219.00
Mac Draft	29.95	Upgrades & Power Supply Board Repairs	Call
Mac Draw	32.47	SCSI Hard Disks	Call

No membership fee • 16 day rentals • Rental applies to purchase

The store logo is a trademark of MacStore, Inc., the apple logo a trademark of Apple Comp. Inc.

In Texas **1-800-222-1537** After tone ask operator for extension **993265**

or dial direct **512-629-5419**



For Free Information

Please Circle 165 On Reader Service Card.

\* Remember, order  
*Smart Alarms™*  
now before you forget.

This reminder brought to you by *Smart Alarms™*,  
the friendly desk accessory that won't let you forget.

1. Lets you write your own personalized reminders.
2. Set as many as 1600 reminders at a time, far into the future.
3. Your reminders appear on screen in a dialog box when they're due, no matter what program you're running.



4. You can respond to your reminders at once, or simply send them away and they'll automatically return later.
5. Recurring reminders can be set to appear daily, weekly, quarterly or even yearly, all with a single mouse click.

**PLUS: Smart Alarms comes with the full-featured Appointment Diary desk accessory.** Features include standard Mac editing, up to 32K text per day, Auto Layout, Print, and full Search capabilities. In addition, appointments you select from this calendar automatically become Smart Alarm reminders with a simple menu choice!

Not copy protected.

Ask your dealer  
or order from:  
**(415) 769-4033**

**IMAGINE**  
SOFTWARE

2000 Center St., #1260  
Berkeley, California 94704

ONLY  
**\$49<sup>95</sup>**

(plus \$3.00 shipping,  
CA res. add 6% tax)  
Mastercard/Visa OK.

New!  
**MULTI-USER**  
*Appointment Diary*



*Multi-user Appointment Diary creates a network of shared calendar information for up to 22 users connected by AppleTalk.* This desk accessory system has all the features of the single-user version including Print, Search, and the ability to automatically convert appointments you select into *Smart Alarm* reminders!

Not copy protected.

Ask your dealer  
or order from:  
**(415) 769-4033**

**IMAGINE**  
SOFTWARE

2000 Center St., #1260  
Berkeley, California 94704

FROM  
**\$149<sup>95</sup>**

(plus \$3.00 shipping,  
CA res. add 6% tax)  
Mastercard/Visa OK.



### PROJECT-A-MAC™

#### VIDEO PROJECTION SYSTEM

Clearly reproduces any Mac display including fine text and high-res graphics onto screens up to 20 feet wide. An image as sharp as your Mac's. Controls for brightness and contrast adjust for room lighting conditions. Includes everything you need: projector, PDS External Video Card, 25' video cable, and complete instructions.

COMPLETE SYSTEM \$4,495.00

### BIG MAC MONITOR™

Delivers 23" of sharp high resolution black and white display, enclosed in a durable, attractive Apple-beige cabinet. Will clearly reproduce any Mac screen image, including fine text and high-res graphics. Several can be connected in series where multiple displays are required. Includes everything you need: the Monitor, a PDS External Video Card for the Mac, 25' video cable, and complete instructions.

COMPLETE SYSTEM \$1,995.00

#### FREE EXTERNAL VIDEO CARD INCLUDED:

The PDS External Video Card for the Mac is specially designed to work with our systems, providing the highest possible resolution

Available now from: **PDS VIDEO TECHNOLOGY, INC.**

Specialists in Video Display Systems for the Macintosh

1152 Santa Barbara St. • San Diego, CA 92107

ORDER HOTLINE: (619) 222-7900

For Free Information

Please Circle 139 On Reader Service Card.

For Free Information

Please Circle 259 On Reader Service Card.



# CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

# NUMBER ONE SOFTWARE WE WILL BEAT

7 Trap Falls Rd. Shelton, Connecticut 06484 (See Below)

- Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the Mac and Apple (as well as the IBM PC and Commodore Amiga).
- School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
- Ask for System Sales when ordering a complete system.
- FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Any repeat customer will automatically receive \$1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in \$1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With \$5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
- No additional charges for credit card orders.
- Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9AM-11 PM EST.
- FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase \$150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.
- FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the aid in with the coupon below and receive \$1.50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you \$1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

Send coupon and list of items desired to:  
**DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT**  
 7 Trap Falls Rd. Shelton CT 06484

To be eligible for the \$1.50 per item discount you must:  
 1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you have ordered.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone No. at above address \_\_\_\_\_

Check form of payment  
 Visa MasterCard C.O.D. Personal Check  
 Certified Check Money Order

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Computer Model \_\_\_\_\_

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software (\$3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an addition \$2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO \$5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—\$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over \$100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. "Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The \$1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgment remains with the manager on duty.

## DESK ACCESSORY PROGRAMS

### AFFINITY MICROSYSTEMS

Tempo	75.00
ASSIMILATION	
Mac Tracks	22.00
Mac Memory Disk	22.00
Work N Print	23.00
BATTERIES INCLUDED	
Battery Pack	26.50
BAY SYSTEMS SOFTWARE	
Hard Disk	55.00
BORLAND	
Sidekick with Phone Link	58.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX	
Day Keeper Calendar	24.00
Twelve-C Financial Desktop	24.00
DUBL-CLICK SOFTWARE	
Calculator Const. Set	62.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Custom Calc Set	33.50
ENTERSET	
Quick Set	26.00
Quick Point	26.00
Mac Gas	58.00
MAINSTAY	
Type Now	25.75
HARVARD ASSOCIATES	
Desk Toppers	28.50
HAYDEN	
Mud	31.00
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE	
Accessory Pack 1	20.50
VIDEX	
Mac Calendar	48.50

### KENSINGTON

Professional Type Fonts-Headlin	41.00
Graphic Accents	28.50
Right Word The	28.50
MAGNUM SOFTWARE	
Slide Show Magician	33.50
Mc Pic Volume 1	27.50
Mc Pic Volume 2	27.50
MANHATTAN GRAPHICS	
Ready Set Go	98.50
MESA GRAPHICS	
Plot It	58.50
MICRO MAPS	
Mac Atlas World	48.50
Mac Atlas USA	48.50
MICROSPOT	
Mac Plot	117.00
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE	
Silcon Press	41.00
SOFTSTYLE	
Calormate	57.00
SUMMAGRAPHICS	
Mac Tablet 9x6	257.00
Mac Tablet 12x12	357.00
SUNCOM INC	
Macfont 1	18.00
T MAKER	
Click Art Publications	26.75
Click Art Effects	26.75
Click Art Letters	26.75
Click Art Personal Graphics	26.75

### ASSIMILATION PROCESS

Business Essentials	CALL	MEGAMAX, INC	199.00
Mac Spell Right	CALL	MESAGRAPHICS	
Right Word The	CALL	Tekalike	150.00
BLYTH SOFTWARE		MICRO PLANNING SOFTWARE	
Omnis III	275.00	Micro Planner	255.00
BORLAND		Micro Planner Plus	299.00
Reflex	59.00	MICROSOFT	
BOSTON SOFTWARE		Excel	239.00
Mac Publisher II	125.00	Chart	71.00
BRAINPOWER		Multiplan	109.00
Designscope	119.00	File	109.00
Stat View	125.00	Word	120.00
Stat View 512	215.00	NEW CANNAN MICRO	
COMPUTER: APPLICATION INC.		Mac Disk Catalog II	31.50
II in a Mac	51.50	MOLO LEGAL SOFTWARE	
CREIGHTON SOFTWARE		Will Writer	24.50
Mac Office	54.00	ODESTA	
Mac Spell +	54.00	Helix	218.00
Mac Home	25.00	ODS INC	
CRYSTAL CANYON		Consultant	108.50
Mac Librarian	29.00	Sales Consultant	CALL
DATAFORM		PALADIN	
Drawforms	29.50	Crunch	CALL
Mac Forms	41.00	Supercrunch	164.00
DATALOGICA		PALANTIR	
dMAC III	CALL	In Touch	78.00
DATAPACK SOFTWARE		PROVUE DEVELOPMENT	
Executive Office	198.00	Overvue	148.00
My Office	78.00	PROTEKT-IT SOFTWARE	
DOW JONES SOFTWARE		Procopy/Proedit	27.00
Spreadsheet Link	61.00	REAL DATA	
Straight Talk	55.50	Residential Real Estate	58.50
Dow Jones Membership Kit	17.00	Financial Analysis	58.50
Market Manager +	113.00	Tax Shelter Syndication Analyst	168.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX		Real Estate Investment Analysis	88.00
Quick and Dirty Utilities 1	26.50	Mortgage Qualifier	118.00
Quick and Dirty Utilities 2	26.50	On Schedule	118.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS		Commercial Industrial App.	58.50
Financial Cookbook	31.50	SATORI SOFTWARE	
EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES		Bulk Mailer	74.00
Macoffix	78.00	Legal Billing	CALL
ENTERSET		SIMON & SCHUSTER	
Quick Word	31.50	CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATOR	41.00
FORETHOUGHT		SMITH MICRO	
Facfinder	83.00	Market Link	53.00
Filemaker	104.00	Stock Portfolio System	141.00
GREENE, JOHNSON INC.		SOFT DESIGN	
Spellswell	32.00	Timebase	83.00
HABA SYSTEMS		SOFTSTYLE	74.00
Quarrel	125.00	Decision Map	74.00
Haba Wils	30.50	SOFTCH MICROSYSTEMS	49.00
Haba Business Forms	30.50	Mail Manager	49.00
Haba Business Letters	30.50	SOFTVIEW	
HARRIS TECHNICAL SYSTEMS		Macintosh 85	48.00
Profit Projection/Breakeven An	46.50	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
HAYDEN SOFTWARE		PPS File/Report Combo	98.00
I Know Its Here Somewhere	34.00	SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE	
Ensemble	58.00	Mac Transfer	28.00
Hayden Speller	44.00	STATSOFT	
HAYES MICROCOMPUTING		Data Fast	38.50
Please	122.00	STONEWARE	
HOWARD SOFT		DB Master Mac	104.00
Howard Tax Preparer	CALL	SUPEREX	
HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE		Mac Notes	37.00
Mind Probe	29.50	TELOS	
LAZER SOFTWARE		Filevision	94.00
Lazerbase	58.50	Business Filevision	198.00
LAYERED			
Front Desk	76.00		

## ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

### GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

ARRAYS/CONTINENTAL		CALL	
Home Accountant		CALL	
CHANG LABS			
Rags to Riches GL	94.00		
Rags to Riches AP	94.00		
Rags to Riches AR	94.00		
Rags to Riches Inventory	94.00		
Rags to Riches Three Pack	243.00		
DIGITAL ETC.			
Mac Accountant	78.00		
MONOGRAM			
Dollors & Sense	79.00		
Forecast	39.50		
PALANTIR			
Accounts Receivable-Palantir	68.00		
Accounts Payable-Palantir	68.00		
Inventory Control-Palantir	68.00		
General Ledger-Palantir	68.00		
PEACHTREE			
Accounts Payable-Peachtree	86.50		
General Ledger-Peachtree	86.50		
Accounts Receivable-Peachtree	86.50		
GREAT PLAINS SOFTWARE			
Accounts Choice each	CALL		
Mac One Write	136.00		
Mac One Write Payroll	136.00		
SOFTSYNC			
Personal Accountant	53.00		
SIMON AND SCHUSTER			
J.K. Lassner's Money Manager	57.00		
UNITED SOFTWARE			
In House Accountant	109.00		

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS			
Mighty Mac	35.00		
AEGIS			
Housekeeper, The	31.50		
Doug Clapp's Word Tools	44.00		
ALLEGRO SOFTWARE			
Multiplan Templates-Busns Anal	32.00		
Multiplan Templates-Pers Finan	32.00		
APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS			
Mac Math Pac	279.00		
APPROPOS			
Financial Planning	43.00		
Investment Planning	43.00		
Tax Planner	27.00		
ARTISCI			
Softforms	23.00		
Magic File	57.00		

## LIGHTYEAR, INC.

Lightyear	CALL	CONSULAR	
LIVING VIDEOTEK		Mac C W/Tool Kit	258.00
Think Tank 128K	49.50	CREATIVE SOLUTIONS	
Think Tank 512K	98.00	Mac Forth Level I	72.00
More	CALL	EXPERTINTELLIGENCE	
MACHIFY		Exper Lisp	238.00
Studio Session	68.00	Exper Ops 5	168.00
MAINSTAY		Exper Logo	78.00
Turbo Download	24.75	HIPPOTAMUS	
MAIN STREET SOFTWARE		Hippo C Level I	74.00
Main Street Writer	52.00	Hippo C Level II	191.00
Main Street Filer	52.00	KRYIA SYSTEMS INC	
MEACOM		Neon	118.00
Mac + II	68.50	MAINSTAY	
MEGAHAUS		Macosm	74.00
Megafiler	98.00	MANX	
Megamerge	64.00	Atzac C68K-C	355.00
Megatone	148.00	MICRO ANALYST	
		Mac Zap	29.50



# ASTER

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY \$1

<p><b>MICROMOTION</b> Masterforth 88.00 <b>MICROSOFT</b> Basic-Microsoft 85.00 Fortran Compiler-Microsoft 168.00 Logo-Microsoft 74.00 <b>TRUE BASIC</b> True Basic 89.00</p> <p><b>BOOKS</b></p> <p><b>MICROSOFT PRESS</b> Mac Work Mac Play 13.00 Macinations-Microsoft 15.00 Apple Macintosh Book 14.00 Inside Macpoint 13.00 Presentation Graphics 13.00 Lotus Guide to Jazz 13.00 Printed Word The 13.00 Macintosh Software Book of Multiplication-Microsoft 12.50</p> <p><b>EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE</b></p> <p><b>ADDISON WESLEY</b> Smart Eyes 35.00 <b>ASSIMILATION</b> Midi Composer 22.00 Midi Conductor 69.00 <b>ATI</b> How to Use Multipion 38.50 Mac Coach 38.50 Teach Yourself Excel 38.50 Teach Yourself Jazz 38.50 <b>BRAINPOWER</b> Powermath 51.00 Chipwits 25.50 Thinkfast 21.50 <b>CANDE</b> Nautical 46.50 <b>DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES</b> Spell It 26.75 Word Attack 26.75 Math Blast 26.75 Speed Reader II 36.00 <b>FIRST BYTE</b> Smooth Talker 48.00 Kidtalk 38.50 Spelller Bee 38.50 <b>FORETHOUGHT</b> Typing Intrigue 28.50 <b>FORTNUM SOFTWARE</b> Mac Chemistry 88.00 <b>GREATWAY SOFTWARE</b> Concertware + 35.50 <b>HARVARD ASSOCIATES</b> Mac Manager 28.50 <b>HAYDEN SOFTWARE</b> Music Works 44.00 Turbo Turtle 34.00 <b>HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE</b> Hippo Computer Almanac 19.00 <b>MICROSOFT</b> Entrepreneur 28.50 Learning Multipion &amp; Chart 36.00 <b>PALANTIR</b> Mac Type 25.50 Word Play 25.50 Math Flash 25.50 <b>QUEUE INTELLECTUAL SOFTWARE</b> Starting a New Business 43.00 <b>RUBICON PUBLISHING</b> Song Painter CALL Dinner at Eight 36.00 Deja Vu Rubicon 21.75 <b>SCARBOROUGH</b> Mastertype 22.00 Run for the Money 14.00 Mack Millions 28.50 <b>SHAHERAZAH</b> Mysterytype 2.0 41.00 <b>SIMON &amp; SCHUSTER</b> Mac Art Department 23.00 Typing Tutor III 31.00 Paper Airplane Construction SE 22.00</p>	<p><b>SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE</b> Telstar Astronomy Program 26.00 Telstar Astronomy Level II 41.00 <b>SPINNAKER</b> Typing Made Easy 35.00 <b>SPRINGBOARD</b> Art a la Mac People + Places 22.00 Art a la Mac Variety Pack 22.00 <b>TERRAPIN</b> Mac Logo 64.00 <b>THINK EDUCATIONAL</b> Mac Edge II 27.50 Mind Over Mac 27.50 <b>TIMEWORKS</b> Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader 40.00 <b>TRUE BASIC</b> Algebra I 31.00 Algebra II 31.00 Chapendale 31.00 Discrete Math 31.00 Probability 31.00 Trigonometry 31.00</p> <p><b>ENTERTAINMENT</b></p> <p><b>ACTIVISION</b> Alter Ego-Male 34.50 Alter Ego-Female 34.50 Mindshadow 26.00 Borrowed Time 26.00 Championship Star Baseball Hockey 26.00 <b>AEGIS</b> Pyramid of Peril 22.00 Mac Challenger 22.00 <b>ANN ARBOR SOFTWARE</b> Grid Wars 29.00 Lunar Explorer 21.00 <b>ART SCI</b> Hearts 32.00 <b>AXLDN</b> Mac Match 34.00 <b>BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE</b> Squire 34.00 Baron 34.00 Tycoon 34.00 Millionaire 48.00 <b>BRODERBUND</b> Cyborg 38.50 Ancient Art of War 38.50 Lode Runner 22.50 <b>CBS SOFTWARE</b> Murder By The Dozen 23.00 <b>CHALLENGER SOFTWARE</b> Legacy 26.50 <b>CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT</b> Mac Command 17.50 <b>ELECTRONIC ARTS</b> Pinball Construction Set 26.00 Deluxe Music Construction Set 31.00 One on One 25.00 Skyfax 25.00 <b>EPFX</b> Rogue 23.00 Temple of Apshti Trilogy 23.00 Winter Games 23.00 <b>HAYDEN SOFTWARE</b> Word Challenge II 23.00 Sargon III 26.50 Perplex 23.00 Masterpieces 26.00 <b>HENDERSON ASSOCIATES</b> Real Poker 18.00 <b>INFOCOM</b> A Mind Forever Voyaging 25.00 Cutthroats 22.00 Deadline 28.00 Enchanter 23.00 Hitthikers Guide to the Galaxy 22.00 Hitchhiker 25.00 Infidell 22.00 Planefall 22.00 Seastalker 22.00 Sorcerer 25.00 Spellbreaker 28.00</p>	<p>Starcross 28.00 Suspect 25.00 Suspended 28.00 Wishbringer 22.00 Witness 22.00 Zork I 22.00 Zork II 25.00 Zork III 25.00 <b>MARK OF THE UNICORN</b> Mouse Stampede 21.00 <b>MILES COMPUTING</b> Mac Wars 26.00 Mac Attack 26.00 Fusillade 20.50 Horrier Strike Mission 26.00 <b>MINDSCAPE</b> James Bond A View to a Kill 23.00 Rambo 23.00 Balance of Power 29.00 Bratocracy 28.50 Roc-Roc 26.50 Deja Vu-Mindscape 32.00 Stephen Kings The Mist 23.50 Goldfinger 23.50 Dick Francis-High Stakes 23.00 MIRAGE CONCEPTS Trivia 11.50 <b>NEWSOFT</b> New Gammon 19.00 <b>ORIGIN SYSTEMS</b> Ultima III 36.00 <b>PBI SOFTWARE</b> Fokker Triplane 34.50 Strategic Conquest 28.50 Feathers &amp; Space 20.75 <b>POLARWARE</b> Crimson Crown 23.00 Graphics Magician 44.50 Pensate 23.00 Transylvania 23.00 Xiphys Quest 23.00 <b>PRACTICAL COMPUTER APPLICATIONS</b> Mac Golf 34.00 <b>PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE</b> Trivia Fever Volume II 13.00 Super Sports Trivia 16.00 Trivia Fever 21.00 <b>PSION</b> Pison Chess 30.50 <b>PRIORITY SOFTWARE</b> Forbidden Quest 23.00 Gateway 24.00 <b>SIERRA ON LINE</b> Ultima II 34.00 Frogger 23.00 Championship Boxing 23.00 <b>SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE</b> Enchanted Scepters 20.50 Airborne 19.00 <b>SIR TECH</b> Wizardry I 33.00 <b>SOFT LIFE</b> Mac Slots 28.00 <b>SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE</b> Goto 24.50 Orbiter 25.00 <b>STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS</b> Gemstone Warrior 20.00 Computer Baseball 22.00 <b>SYNAPSE</b> Brimstone 26.00 Essex 26.00 Mindwheel 26.00 <b>TELARIM</b> Dragon World 25.00 Amazon 25.00 Fahrenheit 451 25.00 Rendezvous with Rama 26.00 <b>UNICORN SOFTWARE</b> Futura 23.00 Utopia 23.00 <b>VIDEX</b> Mac Checkers &amp; Reversi 27.50 Mac Vegas 33.00 Funpak 22.00 Mac Gammon &amp; Cribbage 27.50</p>	<p><b>ACCESSORIES</b></p> <p><b>AMERICAN TOURISTER</b> Mac Carrying Case-Amer Tourist 54.00 <b>ASSIMILATION PROCESS</b> Mac Numeric Turbo CALL Mac Port Adaptor CALL Mac Turbo Touch CALL Mac Daisy Wheel Connection CALL Mac Epsom Connection CALL <b>AST RESEARCH</b> Romstack 1.5 MB 995.00 Romstack 512K 550.00 Romstack 2 MB 1575.00 Romstack 1 MB 795.00 <b>AUTOMATION FACILITIES</b> Micro Clean CALL Floppyclean Refill CALL Floppyclean 3 1/2 CALL CRT Work Station Kit CALL Printer Keyboard Kit CALL <b>CURTIS MANUFACTURING</b> Ruby Surge Suppressor 51.00 Emerald Surge Suppressor 34.00 Sapphire Surge Suppressor 44.00 Diamond Surge Suppressor 28.00 <b>DIVERSIONS INC.</b> Underware Color Ribbon 9.00 Underware Jumbo Pens 13.00 Underware Colorpens 9.00 Underware Colorpack 15.00 Underware Black Ribbons 9.00 <b>ENVIRONMENTAL SOFTWARE</b> Mac Cover Complete-Environment 14.00 Dust Cover Laserwriter-Mac Att 16.00 Dust Cover Keyboard-Mac Attire 6.00 Dust Cover Printer 15-Mac Atti 12.00 Dust Cover Disk Drive-Environm 6.00 Dust Cover Printer 10-Mac Atti 10.00 <b>ERGOTRON</b> Mac Tilt 73.00 Mac Buffer 256K CALL Mac Buffer 512K CALL Mac Buffer 1024K CALL <b>GTCO CORPORATION</b> Maxitizer 459.00 <b>HABA SYSTEMS</b> Haba Window Dialer 19.00 <b>INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS</b> Flig N File II/Micro 17.00 Flig N File I/Micro 7.00 <b>INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES</b> Easel 11.00 Pocket 8.25 <b>I/O DESIGN</b> Mac Carrying Case-I/O CALL Imagewriter Carrying Case-I/O 48.00 Microcabinet-Double 20.00 Microcabinet 13.00 <b>KENNINGTON</b> Swivel/Tilt-Kensington 21.50 Disk Case-Kensington 20.00 Dust Cover Printer 15-Kensingt 7.50 Starter Pack-Kensington 52.00 Dust Cover Disk Drive-Kensingt 7.00 Control Center-Kensington 59.00 Printer Stand 16.00 Polarizing Filter 30.50 A/B Box-Kensington 59.00 Surge Suppressor-Kensington 31.50 Disk Drive Cleaning Kit 18.50 Dust Cover-Kensington 8.00 Dust Cover Printer 10-Kensingt 8.00 Mouse Cleaning Kit W/Pocket 15.50 Mouse Pocket 7.00 <b>KETTE GROUP</b> Macintosh ABCD Port Switch 31.50 Macintosh Stereo Music System 54.00 Macintosh A/B Switch 21.50 <b>KOALA TECHNOLOGIES</b> Mac Vision 167.00 Kat 134.00 <b>KRAFT</b> Quick Stick 44.00</p>	<p><b>MAGNUM SOFTWARE</b> Mouse Mover 13.00 <b>MEGAHAUS</b> Megadesk 58.75 <b>MJ ELECTRIC</b> Mac Guard 54.00 <b>MPH COMPUTERS</b> Mac Be Cool 98.00 <b>NEW IMAGE TECHNOLOGIES</b> Magic Digitizer 275.00 <b>OPTIMUM</b> Mac Tote 59.00 <b>SOUTH BAY SYSTEMS</b> Mouse Pad 8.00 <b>SUPEREX</b> Mac Speak 14.00 <b>T MAKER</b> Click On Worksheet 45.50 <b>THUNDERWARE</b> ThunderScan 174.00 <b>VIDEO 7</b> Mouse Stick 35.50</p> <p>Smartmodem 300 133.00 Transet 257.00 Transet 1000 512K 350.00 Transet/Mac Acc. Kit 28.00 <b>KENSINGTON</b> Portable Modem 300 Baud 85.00 <b>MICROCOM</b> Mac Modem 2400 W/Software 553.00 Mac Modem 1200 W/Software 395.00 <b>NOVATION</b> Cat Comm Communication System 295.00 Novation 2400 Baud CALL <b>PRENTICE</b> Popcom X 100 257.00 <b>PROMETHEUS</b> Promodem 1200 W/Mac Software 299.00 <b>US ROBOTICS</b> Courier 2400 385.00 Password 1200 195.00</p>	<p><b>PRINTERS</b></p> <p><b>BROTHER</b> HR 35 CALL HR 25 CALL HR 15 XL CALL <b>EPSON</b> AP-80 CALL DX 10 CALL LX 80 205.00 LX 90 CALL DX 20 CALL IQ 800 CALL IQ 1000 CALL IQ 1500 CALL IQ 5000 CALL JUKI 6100S 375.00 5510S 449.00 6300S 654.00 NEC EH 3610 395.00 OKIDATA 1935 Mac/Lisa CALL 1925 Mac/Lisa CALL <b>TOSHIBA</b> 351 1069.00 351 Tractor 150.00</p>	<p><b>BLANK DISKS</b></p> <p>BASF 3 1/2 DS/DD 10.00 BASF 3 1/2 DS/DD 14.00 CenTech 3 1/2 SS/DD 16.00 CenTech 3 1/2 DS/DD 21.00 Verbatim 3 1/2 SS/DD 21.00 Elephant 3 1/2 SS/DD 19.00 Fuji 3 1/2 SS/DD 17.50 Fuji 3 1/2 DS/DD 22.50 Maxell 3 1/2 SS/DD 17.50 Maxell 3 1/2 DS/DD 24.00 Memorex 3 1/2 SS/DD 22.00 Sony 3 1/2 SS/DD 16.00 Sony 3 1/2 DS/DD 26.00</p>	<p><b>COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE</b></p> <p><b>COMPUERVE</b> Compuerve Starter Kit 18.00 <b>DATAVIZ</b> Mac Link W/Cable 105.00 <b>DILITHIUM PRESS</b> PC to Mac &amp; Back 97.00 <b>DOW JONES SOFTWARE</b> Straight Talk 57.00 <b>DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX</b> Mouse Exchange BBS 26.00 Mouse Exchange Terminal 26.00 <b>HAYES MICROCOMPUTING</b> Smartcom II 85.00 <b>PALANTIR</b> In Touch 77.00 <b>SOURCE ON LINE</b> Source On-Line Info Network 29.00 <b>VIDEX</b> Mail Center for Six 268.00 Mail Center for Two 168.00 <b>AEGIS</b> Mac Mail Apple Talk 39.00 Mac Mail Telecom 34.00 <b>HABA SYSTEMS</b> Haba Dialer 16.00 Haba Dialer/Window Dialer 45.00 Haba Com 44.00 <b>INFOSPHERE</b> Macanex CALL <b>SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE</b> Mac Transfer 29.00</p>	<p><b>DISK DRIVES</b></p> <p><b>CORVUS</b> 5.5 MB Mac Omnidrive 979.00 Omni Talk 275.00 45.1 MB Mac Omnidrive 3399.00 11.1 MB Mac Omnidrive 1379.00 21.6 MB Mac Omnidrive 1959.00 <b>HABA SYSTEMS</b> Haba Disk 800KB 245.00 <b>IOmega</b> 5 MB Cartridge-Iomega 40.00 Head Cleaning Kit-Bernoulli 56.75 Bernoulli Box 5MG 1350.00</p>	<p><b>MODEMS</b></p> <p><b>COMPUABLE</b> Cable Mac to Hayes 15.50 <b>HAYES MICROCOMPUTING</b> Interbridge CALL Smartmodem 1200 358.00 Smartmodem 2400 570.00</p>	<p><b>MAC SPECIALS</b></p> <p>Copy II Mac 17.75 Flight Simulator 32.00 Full Point 57.00 Goto 25.00 The Graphics Magician 51.00 Horner Strike Mission 26.00 Impowerer Ribbons 4.75 Mac Golf 35.00 Mac Lightning 52.50 Quick and Dirty Vol 2 26.00 Ready Set Go 98.50 Sidekick with Phone Link 58.00 System Saver 64.00 Thinknet 512K 98.50 Thunderscan (New Version) 174.00 True Basic W 3.0 Graphics 89.00 Turbo Charger 38.00 Wizardry I 35.00</p>
---	--	---	---	--	--	--	---	--	--	---



# MINIFINDERS



Users enter number of diners and program scales recipes accordingly. \$59.95. Rubicon, 6300 La Calma Dr., Austin, TX 78752. CP (Jan 86)

**Enchanted Scepters** is a surround sound graphic adventure **|||||** game. It has a limited vocabulary and virtually no story. Offers extensive and varied scenes and utilizes the Mac interface to the fullest. A worthwhile adventure experience. \$39.95. Silicon Beach Software, PO Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126. CP (May 86)

**Flight Simulator** puts you at the controls of a small plane (prop or **|||||** jet) and lets you roam North America. As difficult as real flying. Mac version has features not found on earlier versions, including spotter aircraft. Not all features available on 128K. \$49.95. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98052. CP (Nov 86)

**Fokker Triplane** is about as near to flying as you can get seated in **|||||** front of a computer. Very realistic simulation and excellent graphics. Well designed and implemented. \$59.95. PBI Software, 1155B-H Chess Dr., Foster City, CA 94404. CP (Feb 86)

**Gateway** comes with 3 full-color prints. You inherit a boring old **|||||** building from a supposedly rich uncle, eventually learning that the building is a "gateway" to a lost civilization. \$49.95. Priority, 635 Sanborn Rd., Salinas, CA 93901. CP

**Gato** puts players in command of an American submarine in World **|||||** War II. This superb simulation game uses all of the Mac's graphic capabilities to really make you feel that "you are there." \$39.95. Spectrum Holobyte, 1050 Walnut St., Boulder, CO 80302. CP (Nov 85)

**Grid Wars** is a three-dimensional arcade-style game. Good play- **|||||** ability, for those that enjoy shoot-em-ups. Bizarre graphics. \$39.95. Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc., 308½ S. State Street, Ann Arbor, MI 48104. CP (Apr 86)

**Gypsy** is a computerized, customizable Ouija board. More than just **|||||** a software package, users get a pasteboard playing surface and a Mouse Mover with 99 ball bearings. \$39.95. Magnum, 21115 Devonshire St., Chatsworth, CA 91311. CP (Prem)

**Legacy** is a two-part text/graphic adventure. A magical orb in Drab **|||||** Castle must be found through the use of spells and careful adventuring. Well-constructed game. \$45. Challenger Software, 18350 Kedzie Ave., Homewood, IL 60430. CP

**Lode Runner** is a 150-screen action-strategy challenge that **|||||** requires a joystick for truly effective play. Move around a grid of ladders and platforms collecting treasure; dig a hole to trap pursuers. Build your own challenges. \$39.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903. CP

**The Lüscher Profile** is a psychological profile generator that **|||||** bases its conclusions on users' responses to seven different color tests (color charts are enclosed in the package). \$39.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. CP (Aug 86)

**MacChallenger** lets players land a space shuttle. The graphics of **|||||** this flight simulator are crude and it's a hard machine to fly, but it's also a lot of fun. Lets you record your landing attempt and then review it from any of ten camera angles. \$49.95. Aegis Development, 2210 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90403. CP (Feb 86)

**MacGolf** is a dynamic simulation of real golf. Players have a **|||||** choice of courses and difficulty levels. Superb playability makes this a must for all golfers and gamers. Requires 512K+. \$59.95. Practical Computer Applications, 1305 Jefferson Highway, Champlin, MN 55316. CP (May 86)

**Macinooga ChooChoo** is a set of electronic toy trains. Run on the **|||||** layouts provided, or create your own, as complex as you wish. Create scenery using built-in tools or import fancier MacPaint scenery. \$39. Fortnum, 31 W. Sierra Madre Blvd., Sierra Madre, CA 91024. NCP (Apr 86)

**MacVegas** contains seven complete casino-style games: bacca- **|||||** rat, blackjack, craps, keno, poker, roulette and slots. All are fairly standard, but generally well designed. House rules can

be selected from a menu. The games are all fun to play, but not particularly absorbing. \$59. Videx, 1105 Northeast Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330. CP

**Make Millions** is a fascinating business simulation in which the **|||||** player competes against the computer to take control of five companies, then run them profitably. Appeals to the closet capitalist in all of us. \$49.95. Scarborough Systems, 55 South Broadway, Tarrytown, NY 10591. CP

**Mind Over Mac** features five games. Entertainment for the whole **|||||** family. Good graphics paired with synthesized sound and on-screen help. \$49.95. Think Educational Software, 16 Market St., Potsdam, NY 13676. CP (Feb 86)

**Mind Prober** is a demonstration of a very simple expert-style **|||||** system. How well do you know your friends? Answer certain statements as either true or false, and the computer prints a 3- to 5-page psychological profile of subject in business, stress, sex and other situations. \$50. Human Edge Software, 2445 Faber Pl., Palo Alto, CA 94303. CP

**The Mist** is an all-text "interactive novel" based on a short story by **|||||** Stephen King. Vivid graphic and sometimes gory descriptions compensate for the game's muddled sentence parser. The story is involving, while the game is overly lock-step. \$39.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. CP (May 86)

**NewGammon** is animated backgammon that will challenge even **|||||** good players. Features include variable skill levels and strategies and options to play the Mac or watch the Mac play itself. An arcade-like high speed mode is included. \$39.95. Newsoft, PO Box 4035, Newport Beach, CA 92661. CP

**Orbiter** puts a real space shuttle on the Mac screen. A multitude of **|||||** controls, intelligent on-board computer with speech capabilities, real-time graphics and 16 distinct missions help this program succeed as both a game and a simulation. \$49.95. Spectrum HoloByte, Inc., 1050 Walnut Street, Suite 325, Boulder, CO 80302. NCP (Nov 86)

**Perplexx** is a board word game based on *Scrabble*. Players can **|||||** vary the rules and board to suit their tastes and skills. Up to four can play and the game can either be an active player or a scorer and arbiter. Has a 90,000+ word dictionary. \$39.95. Hayden, 600 Suffolk St., Lowell, MA 01854. CP

**Pinball Construction Set** lets users create their own pinball **|||||** games, as elaborate or as easy as desired. Uses MacPaint for backgrounds and has lifelike sounds (on 512K+ Macs). No documentation to speak of. \$40. Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Dr., San Mateo, CA 94403. CP (Jan 86)

**Psion Chess** is as good a micro chess player as you'll find. This **|||||** 1984 World Micro Champion makes superb use of graphics and the Mac interface. Switch between 6 languages for a touch of spice. \$59.95. Psion, 40 Lindeman Dr., Trumbull, CT 06611. CP (Mar 86)

**Real Poker** is five-card draw against five other players with Old **|||||** West names, distinct personalities and playing styles, in a saloon setting. Dealing and play are very fast. Game evaluates your hand. \$39.95. Henderson Associates, 980 Henderson Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. CP

**Rogue** is a strategy dungeon adventure in which each quest is **|||||** completely different. Randomly generated rooms, monsters and treasures keep even veterans on their toes. \$39. Epyx, 1043 Kiel Ct., Sunnyvale, CA 94089. CP (Feb 86)

**Sargon III** is a chess program with 9 levels of play, problem- **|||||** solving modes, take back, hint, etc. Easy Play blocks Sargon from stealing search time during player's move, effectively doubling number of levels. Disk stores 107 classic games for review and replay. \$49.95. Hayden, 600 Suffolk St., Lowell, MA 01854. CP (Mar 86)

**Shanghai** challenges players to clear a board of all 144 tiles, by **|||||** matching pairs of mah-jongg tiles and removing them. Terrific strategic options plus the ability to randomly generate new game boards keep this one fresh. \$44.95. Activation, PO Box 7287, Mountain View, CA 94039. CP (Oct 86)



# Why did Apple Put the SCSI on the MacPlus?

Available at Businessland!

## Introducing the New S-20+ Hard Drive with SCSI interface!

**Apple had the vision.** By integrating the SCSI (small computer systems interface) on the back of the MacPlus personal computer, Apple engineers have provided the MacPlus user with the potential for fast, simple and expandable operations. **We took advantage of that vision.** Our S-20+ Hard Drive runs off the SCSI, not the floppy drive. This dynamic technological blend, offers you a communications vehicle which is:

**FAST;** Up to **ten times** the speed of the MacPlus floppy drive! Up to **six times** faster than other hard drives utilizing the floppy port! The SCSI-driven S-20+ provides rapid program loading and data transfer at 937,000 bytes per second. With the S-20+ and popular software such as Page Maker™, the MacPlus user can produce newsletters and other communications in no time.

**EASY;** Less than five minutes from box to operation! The S-20+ software allows the same simple operation of the icon as does the floppy drive for fast & easy file copying and manipulation.

**MASS STORAGE CAPACITY;** No manipulation of diskettes means increased efficiency and productivity! This 20 megabyte, formatted, external subsystem holds the equivalent of about 6,000 double-spaced pages or 25 floppy disks.

**COMPACT;** The MacPlus user can enjoy the benefits of the S-20+ without giving up valuable work space. Designed to complement the external styling of the Apple hardware, the S-20+ sits neatly under the MacPlus.

**DAISY-CHAINABLE;** The S-20+ comes with two SCSI interfaces which allow daisy-chaining of up to seven Peachtree Technology SCSI peripherals on the same bus.

**Apple had the vision.**

**We took advantage of it.**

For more information, call  
Bill Daniel, Director of Sales,  
at (404) 662-5158.



The New S-20+  
(rear view)

## Peachtree Technology, Inc.

3120 Crossing Park, Norcross, Georgia 30071, Telephone (404) 662-5158, Sales (404) 662-5556

Macintosh Plus and MacPlus are trademarks of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. S-20+ is a trademark of Peachtree Technology, Inc. Page Maker is a trademark of Aldus Corporation.

For Free Information Please Circle 27 On Reader Service Card.



# MINIFINDERS



**Skyfox** is a sophisticated 3D shoot-em-up. You're fighting tanks, **||||** planes, and enemy cities floating in the sky. Fast graphics, good sound, slick, on-board attack computer and many levels of difficulty will keep fans of this genre happy for hours. \$39.95. Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Dr., San Mateo, CA 94403. CP (Oct 86)

**Strategic Conquest** is large scale, strategic conflict on the Mac. **||||** This very involved war game will be enjoyed by those who like this genre. \$49.95. PBI Software, 1155B-H Chess Dr., Foster City, CA 94404. CP (Dec 85)

**Suspended** is Infocom's most unique text game. Using a small plastic board and six markers, the player keeps track of six uniquely designed robots which check on damage to a complex's machinery and report back what they perceive as the problem. \$49.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. CP

**Ultima II** players take the part of a character who travels through **||||** land, sea, air, space and even time itself in a quest to find and defeat the evil sorceress Minax. Good Mac interface; excellent game; confusing graphics. \$59.95. Sierra, PO Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614. CP

**Ultima III** allows up to four characters to cooperate to explore the **||||** vast wilderness of Sosaria; dungeons, oceans, and the Moon Gates to help solve the adventure. \$59.95. Origin Systems, 340 Harvey Rd., Manchester, NH 03103. CP

**Winter Games** lets up to eight players compete against each other **||||** in Olympic events including figure skating, bobsledding, biathlon and ski-jumping. Excellent animation, good graphics, good theme music. \$39. Epyx, 1034 Kiel Ct., Sunnyvale, CA 94089. CP (Mar 86)

**Wizardry** is an outstanding dungeon exploration adventure pitting **||||** a party of up to six characters against the guardian monsters of the evil wizard Werdna. Capture his amulet to earn your

reward. Even after solving the game, you'll want to go back into the dungeon. \$59.95. Sir-Tech, 6 Main St., Ogdensburg, NY 13669. CP

**Word Challenge** is a *Boggle* lookalike. Features multiple (26) skill **||||** levels and an extensive dictionary. Even "pro" *Boggle* players should find a level that will challenge them. \$39.95. Hayden, 600 Suffolk St., Lowell, MA 01854. CP

**WordPlay** is a word game with over 50 crossword puzzles for **||||** different levels of expertise. User friendly, it offers on-screen, Help menus. \$49.95. Palantir, 12777 Jones Rd., Houston, TX 77070. NCP (Mar 86)

**Xyphus** is a role-playing game pitting four characters (fighters or **||||** wizards) against multiple scenarios that grow increasingly harder. Excellent Mac interface and icon control. \$39.95. Penguin, PO Box 311, Geneva, IL 60134. CP

**Zork II** is where the adventure continues in the underground **||||** empire. A wandering wizard keeps things interesting, though there's a way to beat him if you persevere. \$44.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. CP

**Zork III** is the final chapter in the trilogy. Players come up against **||||** the ultimate enemy — the Dungeonmaster himself. More closed-ended than previous *Zorks*. \$44.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. CP

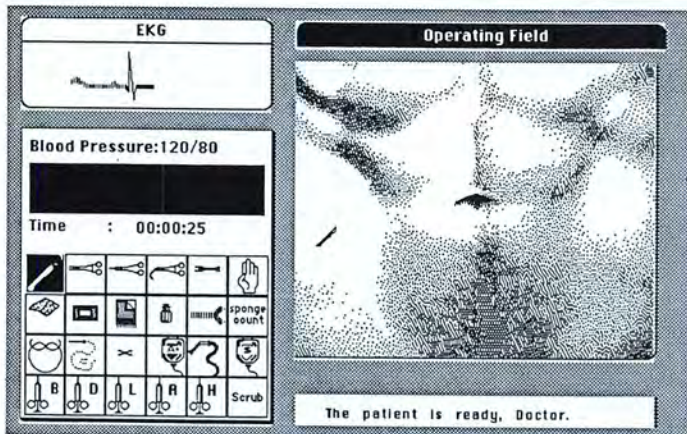
## MUSIC

**ConcertWare+** is an enhanced version of *ConcertWare*. Has **||||** different instruments and can use any four of a set of eight at any point in a piece. Can read and use *ConcertWare* and *MusicWorks* files. \$69.95. Great Wave Software, 104 Gilbert Ave., Menlo Park, CA 94025. NCP (Nov 85)

**Deluxe Music Construction Set** is a good general purpose music **||||** program. An active piano keyboard and instant audio feed-

## The SURGEON

-The first surgery simulation game!



Have you ever wanted to try your hand at being a surgeon? The skill, the pressure, the split-second life or death decisions, this program has it all. Operate in real time and deal with the complications of the surgery. Keep an eye on the EKG monitor and the patient's blood pressure while you exercise your skill. Feel the satisfaction of a successful operation!! The **SURGEON** is also educational!! \* While performing the surgery you will learn the parts of a human body, medical terminologies and the actual steps involved in performing the surgical correction of a disease called aortic aneurysm.

For more information or for order call...

ISM, Inc.  
P.O. Box 247  
Phoenix, MD 21131  
Ph: (301)-666-2672

Visa and Mastercard accepted  
Macintosh is a registered trademark of APPLE computer, Inc.  
The SURGEON is registered trademark of ISM, Inc.

Dealer inquiries welcome.  
Price \$60.00  
Requires Minimum 512K

For Free Information  
Please Circle 20 On Reader Service Card.

# MacBILLBOARD™

by Donald Brown

For  
Macintosh™  
512K  
512K E  
Plus  
XL



Not Copy  
Protected!

Hard Disk &  
LaserWriter  
Compatible!

## More than just a MacPaint™ replacement!

Creates and uses MacPaint compatible files. Select and modify graphics larger than screen size. Modifiable paintbrushes with sprayspatter effect. Print a normal page or enlarge up to 500 sq. ft.

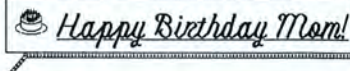


Quickly turn fashionable ideas  
into iron-on transfers for T-shirts!



It's unbelievably easy to create  
personalized greeting cards & envelopes.

**FREE bonus program: MacBANNER**  
is the most powerful program available  
for producing unique, colorful banners  
(requires ImageWriter™ II for color).



Check your local dealer  
or order from:

**CE Software**  
801 - 73rd Street  
Des Moines, IA 50312  
(515) 224-1995

MasterCard & Visa accepted.

For Free Information  
Please Circle 38 On Reader Service Card.

Just  
\$35



## Performance without Compromise



For the performance oriented Macintosh hard disk user, we present three ways to get more satisfaction from your hardware.

### Hard Disk Util \$89.95

Uploads most protected software onto hard disks, RAMdisks, and 800k floppies. Once uploaded, programs will no longer prompt for master disks.

### Hard Disk Partition \$54.95

Partitions any HFS volume into sub-volumes that can be password protected, automounted, read-only, and HFS or MFS. Partitioning will reduce fragmentation and will improve system times.

### Hard Disk Backup \$54.95

Backs-up HFS or MFS hard disks onto floppies, other hard disks, or volume tape streamers. File selections can be made manually, by entire volume, incrementally, and according to file type.

Both products are compatible with the Apple Hard Disk 20™, SCSI drives, and the Macintosh Plus™; and are available at you local dealer or directly from us. For direct ordering, please include \$3 shipping per item ordered. California residents add 6.5% sales tax. Check, COD, and Visa/MC orders accepted.

### FWB Software

2040 Polk St. Suite 215  
San Francisco, CA 94109  
(415) 982-2777

Underware® Ribbons present the dawn of

# Chest-Top™ Publishing!

Why limit yourself to mere paper?  
Now you can use your Mac  
to print your own full-color  
T-shirts!

Call for a free brochure  
(800) 843-9899

In California call: 800-445-2304

Underware Ribbons come in black, red, yellow, blue, green, brown, purple and multi-color Underware Ribbons for color printers. Underware Ribbons fit Apple, Epson, Star, Okidata, NEC, Tandy, Commodore, and many other dot-matrix impact printers. Prices start at \$14.95. Caution: Underware Ribbons may cause fits of intense silliness in otherwise normal people.

**Diversions, Inc.** 505 W. Olive Ave. #520, Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
Phone (408) 245-7575 Telex 510 601 4997

For Free Information  
Please Circle 231 On Reader Service Card.

## MacBackup The Professional Duplicating Program

MacBackup is a powerful, yet easy to use intelligent copy program that makes "master" copies of your protected software, allowing you to use your programs without hassle and without risk to your valuable original disks. In many cases, you can move your programs to a hard drive without needing the master. MacBackup is completely HFS compatible. Best of all, we do not believe in charging for the inevitable update....they are free for life!



- POWERFUL copy utility
- Moves "the Master" to a HARD DISK DRIVE
- Extraordinarily EASY TO USE
- UPDATES provided FREE for Life
- FASTEST copy program on the market
- more RELIABLE than any other copy utility
- a MUST for every Mac owner



Roc Software  
PO Box 4536  
Ithaca, NY 14852  
(607) 257-0043

For Free Information  
Please Circle 102 On Reader Service Card.

For Free Information  
Please Circle 66 On Reader Service Card.





ONLY \$89.95

### CHOOSE MAC 'N FROST FOR THE FOLLOWING ENHANCEMENTS

- Quiet, Reliable Cooling
- Safe Surge Protection (More Than 100 Joules)
- Power Distribution Center
- Innovative Diskette Storage
- Touch Me Static Discharge Plate
- 1 Year Warranty
- Optional Modem Line Protector

Mac 'N Frost offers a new standard in cooling and protection for your Macintosh by complimenting the existing convection air cooling system. Enjoy major cost savings by alleviating expensive maintenance and repairs. Mac 'N Frost is engineered for high efficiency cooling which

reduces premature internal component failure, while also maintaining constant line filtering and surge suppression. No tools required for installation or removal.

**RHELECTRONICS, INC.**  
566 Irelan Dr., Buellton CA 93427  
PST (805) 688-2047

For Free Information  
Please Circle 190 On Reader Service Card.

## MacWare Exclusive Products For The Macintosh User

**MacUser Mouse Mat** The official mouse mat approved by MacUser. Highest quality neoprene rubber with anti-static nylon laminate. Actual size of Mac screen (8 1/8" x 6 1/4") for perfect mouse accuracy. Navy blue with MacUser logo. Just \$7.95 (\$9.95 value).

**MacUser Self-Adhesive Disk Labels** Package of 48 color-coded disk labels to organize and locate your disks. Four different colors.

Just \$3.95



Send to: MacWare, 831 Federal Rd., Brookfield, CT 06084

Check quantity desired:	MacUser Mouse Mat	MacUser Disk Labels
<input type="checkbox"/>	1 for \$7.95	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	2 for \$14.95	1 Pkg. for \$3.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	3 for \$19.95	2 Pkgs. for \$7.50
		3 Pkgs. for \$9.95

Enclosed is check or money order for \$  
We pay all shipping charges. (CT res. add sales tax.)

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Money back guarantee. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

MM116

## MINIFINDERS



back make this program perfect for educational applications, and the advanced notational capabilities will satisfy most advanced musicians. \$50. Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Dr., San Mateo, CA 94403. CP (Mar 86)

**Performer** is a strong contender for the high-end of the MIDI sequencer market. Only those experienced with MIDI should get this. Files can be transported to *Professional Composer* for editing. No direct track or segment looping. \$295. Mark of the Unicorn, 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142. CP

**Professional Composer** is aimed at music professionals. Produces performance-quality sheet music; has only limited playback facilities. \$495. Mark of the Unicorn, 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142. CP (Prem)

### HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

**Ergotron** is a Mac (and external drive) holder that allows a full range of swiveling and tilting. Very strong, this well made unit is also very easy to use. \$99.95. Ergotron, PO Box 17013, Minneapolis, MN 55417.

**Hard Disk 20** is Apple's entry in the exploding hard disk sweepstakes. This quiet, small unit uses Apple's new Hierarchical File System (HFS). The lack of utility software (spooler, backup, security) is its only drawback. \$1499. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (Feb 86)

**HyperDrive HD20** is an internal 20-megabyte hard disk. It only adds about 5 pounds to the Mac's weight. Full featured unit with spooler, security program and backup utility. It could use memory a bit more efficiently. \$2195 installed in a 512K+ Mac. General Computer Company, 215 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142.

**Macbottom 20** is a small, external unit that sits under the Mac and connects to the external drive port (not SCSI). Good,

## For Future Reference . . .

Keep your copies of **MacUser** in these specially designed binders or library file cases. Binder holds 12 issues. Box file holds 10-12 issues. Binder and box file are constructed of heavy bookbinder board with maroon leatherette cover. **MacUser's** logo is hot-stamped in gold. Very attractive!



Please send me:

<b>Box Files—</b>	<b>Binders—</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 for \$6.95	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 for \$8.50
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 for \$20.00	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 for \$24.75
<input type="checkbox"/> 6 for \$36.00	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 for \$48.00

**MacUser Binders**  
831 Federal Road  
Brookfield, CT 06084

B116

name \_\_\_\_\_  
address \_\_\_\_\_  
city \_\_\_\_\_ state \_\_\_\_\_ zip \_\_\_\_\_

Unconditionally guaranteed! Add \$2.50 for each unit outside U.S.A. U.S. funds only. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.



# DISK WAR

# 3.5"

**\$1.39**  
ss/dd

**\$1.59**  
ds/dd

## 3.5" DISKETTES

ss/dd Blue/grey or beige	1.39
ss/dd color pack A	1.49
ds/dd Blue/grey or beige	1.59
ds/dd color pack A	1.69
Color pack A: Red, orange, yellow, blue, green	

## ACCESSORIES

40 disk storage case for 3.50" /w lock	7.99
Imagewriter ribbon (available in 3 pack only) each	2.39

### NOW AVAILABLE

Macintosh Public Domain Software only \$3.99 per disk. Call for free catalog.

BONUS! Free Disk Drive Head Cleaner With Order of 100 Disks (\$12.99 value)

All Items In Stock All The Time

Your Order Will Be Shipped Same Day If You Order Before Noon.

## LIFETIME WARRANTY

U.S/DISK provides you with a NO RISK warranty. If one of our disks fails, send it back and we will replace it with two disks. If for any reason, you are not satisfied with our diskettes, return them within 30 days, and we will GLADLY refund your money. All returns require proof of purchase.

Customer service hours are: Monday thru Sat 8:30 AM to 4:30 PM. (Pacific time) Order by toll-free phone, mail or telex (703197). Pay by MasterCard, Visa, Amex, or C.O.D. or send a check with your mail order (please call for shipping charges if you do, and allow 10 days for your check to clear.)

# U.S/DISK Inc.

511-104 Encinitas Blvd. Encinitas, CA 92024

## ORDER TOLL FREE TODAY

# 800 992-1992 NAT'L.

# 800 992-1993 CA

For Free Information  
Please Circle 261 On Reader Service Card.

## New! Mac Video

# On Any TV!



## Mac Video Processor™

CONVERTS MAC VIDEO to standard TV video. Lets you use ANY TV or Big Screen Projection Unit as a Macintosh screen. Or record on a VCR.

Perfect for training presentations, sales presentations, or education.

PAN, FREEZE FRAME AND ZOOM (1:1 to 16:1) using your mouse!

No expensive special monitor or special projection unit is required. Attaches easily and is all you need to connect to ANY TV, Big Screen or VCR with direct video connector, or use with an RF modulator.

AFFORDABLE! All other video adaptors for the Mac require special monitors and special projectors that cost up to \$4000.

If you already have a TV, ANY TV, then Mac Video Processor for \$995 is all you need!

SEE FOR YOURSELF! Send \$15 (refundable with future purchase) for a VHS Video cassette recording of Mac Video Processor in use.



## MultiVideo INCORPORATED

4 Johnston Way, Scotts Valley, CA 95066  
408-438-3663 Tlx: 6502821601 MCI  
VISA, MC OK. Dealer Inquiries Invited.  
NTSC, RGB, PAL, SECAM Available.

Macintosh™ — Apple Computer Inc.  
MAC Video Processor and MVP are a trademark of  
MultiVideo Incorporated

For Free Information  
Please Circle 19 On Reader Service Card

# APL.68000

for the Macintosh

A uniquely friendly environment in which to program APL. APL.68000 offers the simplest method of writing applications which take full advantage of Macintosh features.

## Compare the advantages

APL.68000 vs. the Competition

- Larger workspaces
  - Mac 512 = 380k vs. 200k
  - Mac Plus = 800k vs. 700k
- Better integration with Mac features
  - Uses standard Mac text edit
  - Cut & paste from APL to clipboard
- Extra features
  - User-defined dialogs
  - User-defined windows
  - More Quickdraw calls
  - Multi-user capabilities
  - Network facilities

## Explore the potential

- Uses standard Macintosh user interface
- Built-in full screen function editor
- Access to Macintosh native files
- Built-in VT52-like APL/ASCII terminal emulation
- Full clipboard support for data exchange
- APL applications start at desktop
- Common system commands as pull-down menus
- Full support for Imagewriter and Laserwriter
- Standard non-Apple printer support
- Arbitrary I/O via serial ports
- Session manager allows editing of screen lines
- Workspaces can be set as run-time applications
- Applications use standard ASCII keyboard
- Applications detect mouse position and state
- Versions of APL.68000 available for IBM PC/XT/AT

APL.68000 for the Macintosh is a new step in low-cost computing. Order direct for \$395 (+ shipping) MO, check, COD or credit card. Demo disk \$15 may be applied towards purchase.

**SPENCER** ORGANIZATION, INC.  
P.O. BOX 248 WESTWOOD, NEW JERSEY 07675  
(201) 666-6011

Visa/Mastercard/American Express

APL.68000 is a trademark of MicroAPL Ltd.  
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machine Corp.

For Free Information  
Please Circle 56 On Reader Service Card.



# A D I N D E X

PAGE # ADVERTISER, READER SERVICE #

## A

- 168..... Ad-Techs, 1
- 133..... Advanced Logic Systems, Inc., 241
- 28-29..... Ann Arbor Softworks Inc., 28
- 6-7..... Apple Computer, Inc., NA
- 40..... AST Research Inc., 214

## B

- 132..... B & P Publishing, 49
- 167..... Batteries Included, 51
- 33..... Baxter Group, The, 6
- 161..... Bay Systems, 102
- 116-117.... Bede Tech, 126
- 107..... Best Computer Supplies, 31
- C2 & 1..... Borland International, 128
- 174..... Bravo Technologies, Inc., 234

## C

- 79..... Casady Company, 44
- 173..... Cauzin Systems, Inc., 151
- 165..... Central Point Software Inc., 105
- 160..... CE Software, 38
- 23..... Chase Manhattan Bank, The, 54
- 54..... CMC Computer, 47
- 93..... Computer Cover Co., 202
- 175..... Computer Friends, 200
- 4..... Cortland Computer, Inc., 198
- 8..... Cricket Software, 134

## D

- 153..... D.C.M., 107
- 153..... Diehl Graphsoft Inc., 242
- 161..... Diversions, Inc., 231
- 165..... D<sup>2</sup> Software, Inc., 176
- 32..... Dubl-Click Software, Inc., 108

## E

- 54..... EDO Communications, 57
- 73..... Ehman Engineering, 58
- 176..... Electronic Publisher, Inc., The, 204

## F

- 42..... Forethought, Inc., 225
- 134..... Format Software, Inc., 239

## G

- 36-37..... General Computer Corp., 81
- 113..... Great Wave Software, 113
- 79..... Greene Johnson Inc., 44
- 23..... GW Instruments, 203

## H

- 99..... Hayes Microcomputer Products, 130

## I

- 151..... Ideaform Inc., 125
- 135..... ImageWorld, Inc., 223
- 151..... Imagine Software, 257
- 153..... Imagine Software, 258
- 155..... Imagine Software, 259
- C3..... Infosphere, Inc., 110
- 127..... Innovative Data Design, Inc., 129
- 160..... ISM, Inc., 20

## J

- 145..... jazmine Computer Systems Inc., 53

## L

- 136-137.... Layered, Inc., 21
- 117..... Levco, 185
- 14..... Living Videotext, 245
- 128..... LM Software, 233
- 24-25..... Lotus Development, Corp., 26

## M

- 64-67..... MacConnection, 82
- 169..... MacDoctor Electronics, 162
- 114..... MacMemory Inc., 115
- 115..... MacMemory Inc., 116
- 121..... MacRentals, 152
- 155..... MacStore, Inc., 165
- 55..... Manx Software Systems, 194
- C4..... Micah Inc., 163
- 10-13..... Microsoft Corp., NA
- 141..... Microsoft Corp., NA
- 148..... MicroStore, 243
- 168..... Microtech Peripherals, Inc., 140
- 5, 19, 77... Mindscape, Inc., NA
- 80-81..... Mindscape, Inc., NA
- 163..... MultiVideo Inc., 19

## N

- 151..... New Canaan MicroCode, 135
- 144..... Nordic Software, 227
- 156-157.... Northeastern Software, 76

## O

- 123..... Odesta Corp., 232
- 129..... Orange Micro Systems, 16

## P

- 166..... Palo Alto MicroSystems, 248
- 151..... Paragon Courseware, 104
- 18..... PBI Software, 43
- 64-67..... PC Connection, 82
- 94-95..... PC Network, 30
- 155..... PDS Video Technology, Inc., 139
- 159..... Peachtree Technologies, Inc., 27
- 48..... Peak Systems, 174

- 109..... Peak Systems, 63
- 176..... Peripherals Computer & Supplies Inc., 218
- 92..... Personal Training Systems, 60
- 154..... Practical Computer Applications, 101
- 153..... Precision Data Products, 226
- 48..... ProAPP, Inc., 170
- 44-45..... Programs Plus, 69
- 168..... Pro Plus Software, 67
- 91..... PTI Industries, 14

## Q

- 52..... Qware, Inc., 189

## R

- 20..... Radius Inc., 154
- 162..... RH Electronics, Inc., 190
- 161..... Roc Software, 66

## S

- 182-183.... Saving Zone, The, NA
- 126..... Scott, Foresman & Co., 121
- 108..... Sir-Tech Software Inc., 62
- 34..... SMS, Inc., 158
- 176..... Soft Guard Systems, 191
- 87..... SoftStyle, Inc., 209
- 54..... Software Library, 15
- 177..... Software Ventures Corp., 216
- 175..... Spectra Micro Development, 35
- 22..... Spectrum HolyByte Inc., 40
- 163..... Spencer Organization, Inc., 56
- 150..... Sun Data Software, 64
- 38-39..... SuperMac Technology, NA
- 106..... Symmetry Corp., 3

## T

- 50..... Target Software, 195
- 174..... TDI Software, Inc., 39
- 132..... Template Systems, Inc., 230
- 170..... Thunderware, Inc., 236
- 46..... T/Maker Co., 29
- 130..... TML Systems, 149
- 151..... Tynlabs Corp., 52

## U

- 148..... Univation Inc., 70
- 9..... Uptime, 153
- 163..... U.S. Disk Inc., 261

## V

- 17..... Videx, 37
- 165..... Vision Technologies, 161

## W

- 48..... Warp Nine Engineering, 178
- 49..... Warp Nine Engineering, 179

## Z

- 147..... Zedcor Inc., 177



**COMPLETELY FREE!**

**NO COST!**

**NO OBLIGATION!**

# FREE INFORMATION FAST!

## ON MACINTOSH PRODUCTS & SERVICES

Here's how you can get more information on products or services advertised in **MacUser**.

### COMPLETELY FREE!

- Print your name and address clearly in the spaces provided on the card opposite.
- Circle the number(s) on the card corresponding to the reader service number(s) for advertised products or services in which you're interested. You can request information on any products or services in which you are interested, providing a reader service number appears in each advertisement.

### NO COST!

- For quick reference, we have included both the page number and the reader service number on the Ad Index.

- Any comments you may have about **MacUser** are welcome in the space provided.

- You can use this card, if you wish, to order a one- or two-year subscription to **MacUser**. Just circle number 300 for a one-year subscription or circle number 299 for a two-year subscription. We'll bill you later.

### NO OBLIGATION!

- Detach and mail the card. Literature on the products or services you have indicated will be sent directly to you from the advertiser, free of charge. No postage is necessary if your card is mailed in the United States.

## MacUser

## READER SERVICE CARD

November 1986

Use before April 30, 1987

Please print your name and address clearly and include a Zip code to ensure a fast response.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Comments about **MacUser** \_\_\_\_\_

- You can use this card, if you wish, to order a one- or two-year subscription to **MacUser**. Just circle number 300 for a one-year subscription or circle number 299 for a two-year subscription. We'll bill you later.

1 11 21 31 41 51 61 71 81 91	101 111 121 131 141 151 161 171 181 191	201 211 221 231 241 251 261 271 281 291
2 12 22 32 42 52 62 72 82 92	102 112 122 132 142 152 162 172 182 192	202 212 222 232 242 252 262 272 282 291
3 13 23 33 43 53 63 73 83 93	103 113 123 133 143 153 163 173 183 193	203 213 223 233 243 253 263 273 283 293
4 14 24 34 44 54 64 74 84 94	104 114 124 134 144 154 164 174 184 194	204 214 224 234 244 254 264 274 284 294
5 15 25 35 45 55 65 75 85 95	105 115 125 135 145 155 165 175 185 195	205 215 225 235 245 255 265 275 285 295
6 16 26 36 46 56 66 76 86 96	106 116 126 136 146 156 166 176 186 196	206 216 226 236 246 256 266 276 286 296
7 17 27 37 47 57 67 77 87 97	107 117 127 137 147 157 167 177 187 197	207 217 227 237 247 257 267 277 287 297
8 18 28 38 48 58 68 78 88 98	108 118 128 138 148 158 168 178 188 198	208 218 228 238 248 258 268 278 288 298
9 19 29 39 49 59 69 79 89 99	109 119 129 139 149 159 169 179 189 199	209 219 229 239 249 259 269 279 289 299
10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100	110 120 130 140 150 160 170 180 190 200	210 220 230 240 250 260 270 280 290 300

## MacUser

## READER SERVICE CARD

November 1986

Use before April 30, 1987

Please print your name and address clearly and include a Zip code to ensure a fast response.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Comments about **MacUser** \_\_\_\_\_

- You can use this card, if you wish, to order a one- or two-year subscription to **MacUser**. Just circle number 300 for a one-year subscription or circle number 299 for a two-year subscription. We'll bill you later.

1 11 21 31 41 51 61 71 81 91	101 111 121 131 141 151 161 171 181 191	201 211 221 231 241 251 261 271 281 291
2 12 22 32 42 52 62 72 82 92	102 112 122 132 142 152 162 172 182 192	202 212 222 232 242 252 262 272 282 291
3 13 23 33 43 53 63 73 83 93	103 113 123 133 143 153 163 173 183 193	203 213 223 233 243 253 263 273 283 293
4 14 24 34 44 54 64 74 84 94	104 114 124 134 144 154 164 174 184 194	204 214 224 234 244 254 264 274 284 294
5 15 25 35 45 55 65 75 85 95	105 115 125 135 145 155 165 175 185 195	205 215 225 235 245 255 265 275 285 295
6 16 26 36 46 56 66 76 86 96	106 116 126 136 146 156 166 176 186 196	206 216 226 236 246 256 266 276 286 296
7 17 27 37 47 57 67 77 87 97	107 117 127 137 147 157 167 177 187 197	207 217 227 237 247 257 267 277 287 297
8 18 28 38 48 58 68 78 88 98	108 118 128 138 148 158 168 178 188 198	208 218 228 238 248 258 268 278 288 298
9 19 29 39 49 59 69 79 89 99	109 119 129 139 149 159 169 179 189 199	209 219 229 239 249 259 269 279 289 299
10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100	110 120 130 140 150 160 170 180 190 200	210 220 230 240 250 260 270 280 290 300



**COMPLETELY FREE!**

**NO COST!**

**NO OBLIGATION!**

# FREE INFORMATION FAST!

**ON MACINTOSH PRODUCTS & SERVICES**



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**COMPLETELY FREE!**

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 217 CLINTON, IA

Postage will be paid by addressee

**MacUser**

Reader Service Dept.  
PO Box 2041  
Clinton, Iowa 52735-2041



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**NO COST!**

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 217 CLINTON, IA

Postage will be paid by addressee

**MacUser**

Reader Service Dept.  
PO Box 2041  
Clinton, Iowa 52735-2041

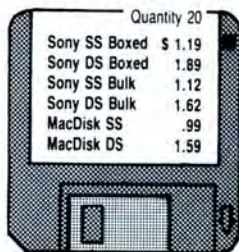


**NO OBLIGATION!**





# 1-800-MAC-DISK



## Upgrades

128K to 512K	\$ 139.00	MacPlus	
512K to 1024K	219.00	2MB	\$ 299.00
128K to 1024K	339.00	4MB	1395.00
SCSI Port	99.00	Dove Upgrades	Available

180-day Warranty on All Upgrades

## Hardware

### SCSI Hard Drives

Magic20	\$ 699.00
Magic30	899.00
Magic 65	1399.00

### The Keeper

20 MB	2395.00
40 MB	3395.00
Datspace Print Spooler	349.00
Datspace 800K	209.00
Avalex 1200 Baud Modem	99.00
Haba1200 Modem	109.00
Numeric Turbo	109.00
Turbo Touch	78.00

## Software

MS Works	\$185.00
HabaWord \$ 119.00	MS Flight Simulator 34.00
Mac Golf 2.0 35.00	Uninvited 32.00
FullPaint (new) 58.00	Mac Lightning 2.0 54.00
Comicworks 52.00	Hard Disk Utilities 66.00
Tempo 57.00	ColorPrint 22.00
More 169.00	ColorChart 29.00

## Ribbons

	1-5	6 +
Black	2.95	2.75
Colored	4.50	3.75
Multicolored	13.00	12.00



## Accessories

Magic Pad	- The Ultimate Pad	\$ 10.95
Mac Tote	- Optimum	69.00
Print Tote	- Optimum	69.00
MacPlus Bag	- I/O Designs	59.00
Image II Bag	- I/O Designs	55.00
Phone Net	- Apple Talk Alternative	38.00

## Ordering Information

Call 1-800-MAC-DISK Hours: 8am-8pm CST  
 In Texas or for information, call 1-512-473-8393  
 \$25 minimum on all orders, Shipping minimum  
 \$3 additional  
 Visa, MC, C.O.D., PO's, Checks  
 Texas residents add 6 1/2% sales tax

## Vision Technologies

2200 Guadalupe Street, Austin, Texas 78705  
 Dealer Inquiries Welcome  
 Quantity discounts available upon request

For Free Information  
 Please Circle 161 On Reader Service Card.

# MACSPIN™



MACSPIN can help anyone who needs to analyze and understand complex numerical data.

## \$99.95

Visa/MC/Amex, COD, POs  
 Dealer Inquiries Welcome

## D<sup>2</sup> SOFTWARE

3001 N. Lamar Blvd. #110  
 Austin, TX. 78705  
 (512) 482-8933

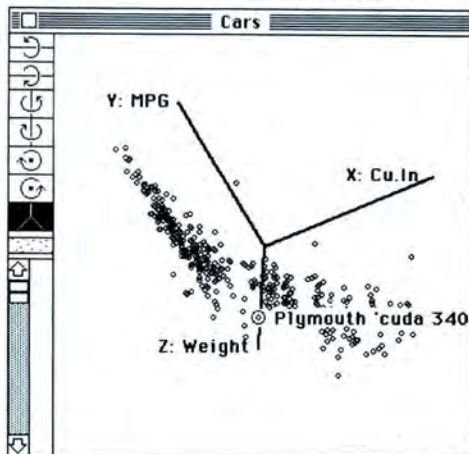
MACSPIN is a trademark of D<sup>2</sup> Software, Inc.

The only way you'll ever look at data again!

When two dimensions leave you flat, enter the world of MACSPIN, and discover the hidden depths of your data!

"...plotting data in [MacSpin's] manner can show connections that ordinary words and visual aids would miss..."

MacUser, May 1986



For Free Information  
 Please Circle 176 On Reader Service Card.

# COPY II MAC™

## BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

Copy II Mac does more than just sector copy. Its bit copy program has the built-in power and flexibility to handle most protection schemes automatically and supports single and double-sided drives. (We update Copy II Mac as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for \$15 plus \$3 s/h.)

## RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK.

Copy II Mac makes using your hard disk (including the Apple hard disk-20) as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to use the 3 1/2" disk with some of the most popular business software. Call for current list.

## GIVE YOUR MAC MORE MUSCLE.

Copy II Mac can even repair some damaged disks and recover accidentally deleted files. System Requirements: Macintosh or Macintosh Plus, 1 drive. (2 drives, all available memory and hard disks fully supported.)

Call 503/244-5782, M-F, 8-5 (West Coast time) with your VISA in hand. Or send a check for \$39.95 U.S. plus \$3 s/h, \$8 overseas.

**\$39.95**

*Central Point Software*

INCORPORATED  
 9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100  
 Portland, OR 97219

Winner of A+ Readers' Choice Awards!

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple II, Atari ST, and Commodore 64/128.

## Now available!!!

800K drives for Macintosh: \$195.00 (plus \$10 shipping/handling). Plugs directly into Mac & Mac Plus!

For Free Information  
 Please Circle 105 On Reader Service Card.



## MINIFINDERS



reliable, but noisy unit. Requires 512K+. \$1595. PCPC, 6204 Benjamin Rd., Tampa, FL 33614.

**MacCharlie's** components slip around the Mac and convert it into an IBM PC clone. Amazingly, it works well. The enlarged keyboard has a few bugs but is a joy to use. \$795 with 256K RAM and one floppy drive. \$995 with 640K RAM and two floppy drives. Dayna Communications, 50 S. Main St., Salt Lake City, UT 84144. (Dec 85)

**MacNitzer** is a graphics tablet and absolute positioning device that replaces the mouse. Various scales are possible. \$599. GTCO Corp., 7125 Riverwood Dr., Columbia, MD 21046. (Jan 86)

**MacNifty Sound Digitizer** turns ordinary analog sound input into digital waveforms which can then be manipulated using the *Sound Cap* software it comes with. Capable of truly stunning effects. Requires 512K+. \$129.95. Kette Group, 6860 Shingle Creek Pkwy., Minneapolis, MN 55445.

**MacNifty Stereo Music System** converts Mac sounds to simulated stereo by splitting highs and lows between two speakers. User controls bass, treble, balance, and volume. \$79.95. Kette Group, 6860 Shingle Creek Pkwy., Minneapolis, MN 55445.

**MacNifty Switch** allows any port on your Mac to connect to two peripherals. Turn the knob to switch between the two devices. \$34.95. Kette Group, 6860 Shingle Creek Pkwy., Minneapolis, MN 55445.

**MacTablet** is a stylus-driven graphics tablet. Users can easily sketch or trace art using this absolute-positioning device. Has a working area the size of the Mac screen. Allows concurrent use of the mouse. \$495. Summagraphics Corp., 777 State St. Extension, Fairfield, CT 06430. (Jan 86)

**MacVision** is a digitizer that uses an ordinary video camera for input. Capable of extremely fine results and special effects.

Easy to use and well documented. \$399.95. Koala, 3100 Patrick Henry Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95052.

**Maglc** is both the most intimidating and easiest to use digitizer available. Use a regular video camera for input. Once the crowded screen is mastered, any effect is possible. \$399, \$549 with camera. New Image Technology, 10300 Greenbelt Rd., Seabrook, MD 20706.

**MouseTop** is unquestionably the cutest mouse cover on the market. Gray, plush fur, round felt ears and button nose and eyes make your mouse look authentic. \$5.49; \$5.95 for MouseTop wearing wire-frame glasses. H&H Enterprises, PO Box 2672, Corona, CA 91718.

**Moustrak** is a fabric covered foam mousing pad. It will increase the efficiency of your mouse while helping to keep it clean. Pad comes in a variety of colors. Particularly useful in the typical office desk top environment. \$10. Moustrak, 3047 St. Helena Hwy., St. Helena, CA 94574.

**NoLabelSystem** is a plastic permanent labeling system in which users slide new tabs into a transparent plastic case on the disk. The tabs stick out of the case slightly, making them easier to read while in the drive. \$19.45. Weber & Sons, 3468 Hwy 9, Freehold, NJ 07728.

**Numeric Turbo** combines a track ball with an enhanced numeric keypad. The keypad includes working cursor keys and other direct function keys that bypass the Mac's Command and Shift keys. \$149. Assimilation, 485 Alberto Way, Los Gatos, CA 95030.

**ThunderScan** replaces the ribbon cartridge in an ImageWriter, which is required to use it. Laser scans art that can be run through the ImageWriter, producing high-quality digitized images. The images can be manipulated as they are created or afterward. \$229. Thunderware, 21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563. NCP

# 21 Million Bytes: \$789

**WhisperDrive™ 21 can dramatically accelerate the performance of your Mac Plus.**

The mass storage solution you have been waiting for has arrived. Over 21 megabytes of fast, reliable hard disk memory now at an affordable low price. Engineered with superior plated media technology for an ultra-hard, durable disk surface that will keep your data secure from damage. WhisperDrive comes conveniently preformatted, with Apple's latest HFS System and Finder plus utilities already on disk. Simply plug it in to the Mac Plus SCSI port. When you turn your Mac on, it will automatically start up *fast*... directly from the hard disk!



Save with  
factory-direct pricing

### Features:

- Quiet, fast, rugged and compact
- Full one-year limited warranty
- Sophisticated software fully supports Hierarchical File System
- Disk heads are lifted automatically whenever power is disconnected
- SCSI expansion port built-in
- Internal power supply, no fan
- Six-foot SCSI cable included
- Optimized sector interleave for fast, efficient data transfer
- Controller firmware customized for the Macintosh SCSI protocol
- Uses fast ramped step mode for accelerated track access
- Input surge protection built-in

**\$889** WhisperDrive™  
21-megabyte *internal* hard  
disk drive system

### Risk Free Guarantee

If you are not completely happy with your purchase return it within 30 days for a full refund.

## Palo Alto MicroSystems

ENGINEERING EXCELLENCE FOR THE FUTURE

369 Christopher Court • Palo Alto, California 94306

(415) 424-8740

MacPlus and Apple are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. WhisperDrive and Hummingbird are trademarks of Palo Alto MicroSystems.

For Free Information  
Please Circle 248 On Reader Service Card.



IF YOU MAKE A MISTAKE, YOU'LL HEAR...

FOR YOUR ATARI ST MACINTOSH AND AMIGA

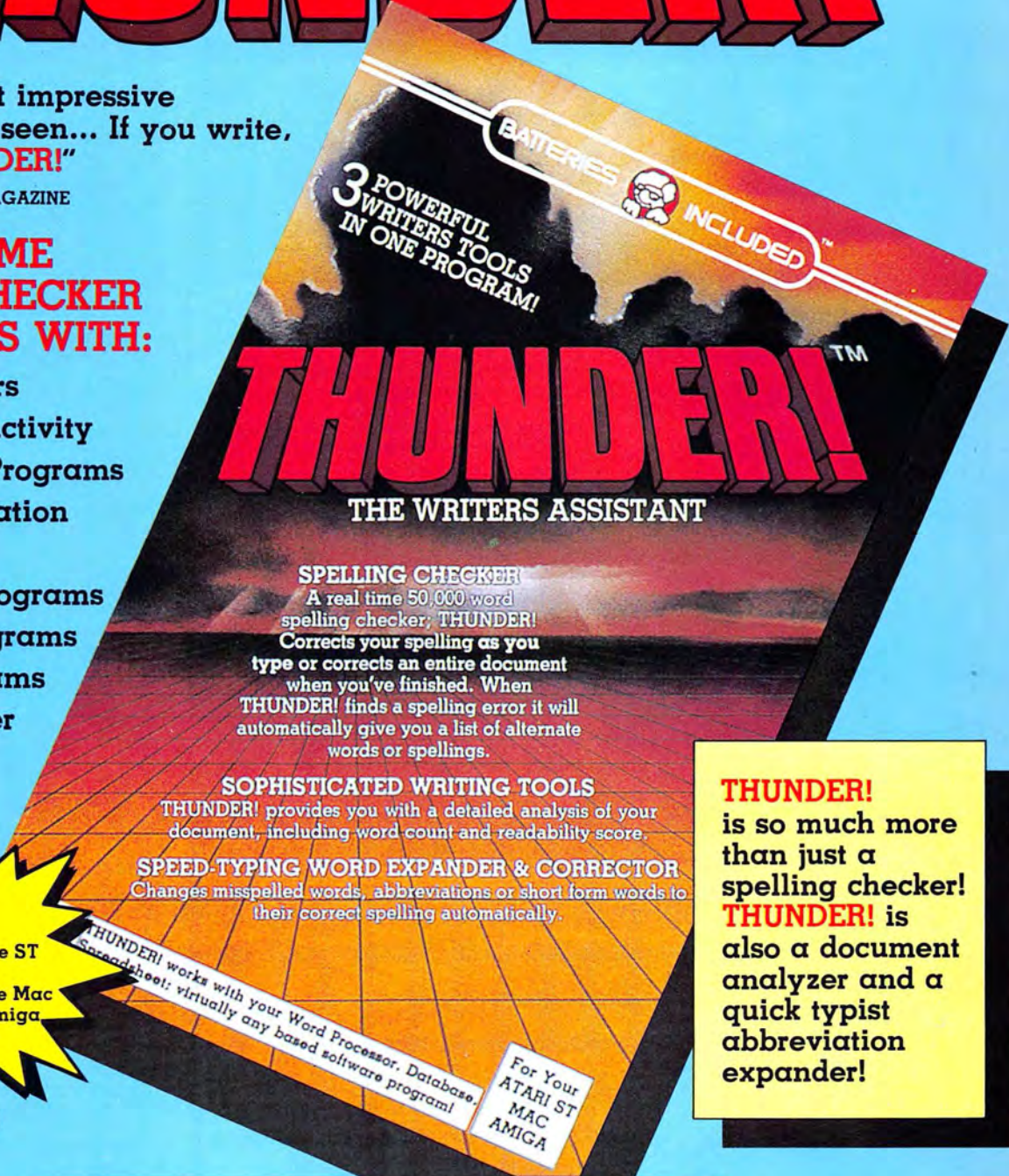
# THUNDER!™

"One of the most impressive programs we've seen... If you write, you need **THUNDER!**"

-ANALOG COMPUTING MAGAZINE

## THE REAL TIME SPELLING CHECKER THAT WORKS WITH:

- Word Processors
- Personal Productivity
- Management Programs
- Telecommunication Programs
- Educational Programs
- Data Base Programs
- Finance Programs
- and many other programs!



**THUNDER!** is so much more than just a spelling checker! **THUNDER!** is also a document analyzer and a quick typist abbreviation expander!

ONLY

**\$39.95\*** For The ST

**\$49.95\*** For The Mac and Amiga

NOT COPY PROTECTED

BATTERIES



INCLUDED™

BATTERIES INCLUDED, an ITM company, 30 Mural Street, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada, L4B 1B5. (416) 881-9941. Customer Information (416) 881-9816. If you can't find this product at your local retailer, you may order it direct from us at the full suggested list price plus \$5.00 for postage and handling. For product orders please call 1-800-387-5707 (U.S. only). With all Batteries Included products you can always have the latest version of your program by returning the original disk and \$10.00. Write to us for our full color catalog of products for the APPLE, APPLE MACINTOSH, ATARI, ATARI ST, COMMODORE, COMMODORE AMIGA, AND IBM SYSTEMS. (C) 1986 BATTERIES INCLUDED, APPLE, APPLE MACINTOSH, ATARI, ATARI ST, COMMODORE, COMMODORE AMIGA, AND IBM are registered trademarks respectively of APPLE COMPUTERS INC., ATARI CORPORATION, COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES INC., AND INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES INC.

\* ALL PRICES SHOWN ARE IN U.S. DOLLARS. RETAILERS MAY SELL FOR LESS.  
For Free Information Please Circle 51 On Reader Service Card.



# Mac Owners — Meet the Market Pro™

## The First Fully-Integrated Portfolio Management System For The Mac

- Save valuable analysis time
- Gain access to greater market information
- Increase your investment decision-making confidence
- Easily track the performance of your securities

"An indispensable resource for anyone interested in the stock market"

Not Copy-Protected!  
Communications Included!  
512k, external drive required

### Software Package Includes:

- Portfolio Manager
- Fundamental Analysis
- Technical Analysis (IBM Version Available)

### Also Available:

- Commodity Analysis (Individual Module Only)

30 Day, No Risk,  
Money Back Guarantee!

If not completely satisfied simply return for a full refund.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.  
Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Complete Fully-Integrated Package ..... \$395\*  
Individual Modules ..... \$195\*  
Demo Disk ..... \$10\*

TO ORDER THE MARKET PRO™ CALL TODAY!

1-800-992-2919

In Arizona 1-830-8835

Visa/MasterCard/American Express Orders Accepted

\*Add \$5.00 for shipping. Arizona residents add 6 1/2% sales tax



Exclusively offered by

**Pro Plus Software, Inc.**

2830 E. Brown Rd. Suite C-12, Mesa, Arizona 85203

For Free Information  
Please Circle 67 On Reader Service Card.

# Make Your Publications Mean Business...

## EZ Graphix™

A collection of over 950 MacPaint™ images created specifically for use in business publications

EZ Graphix™ fills the gap between cute and serious graphics for the Macintosh™ with a collection of high quality clip art that can be used by virtually any type of business. The artwork is indexed, so finding the right graphic is never a problem.

**Selection - Quality - Value**

**Four Disk Set With Picture Index**  
**\$97.50**

Plus \$3.00 Shipping & Handling / Texas Residents Add \$5.00 Tax To

Order See Your Local Dealer Or Send Check Or Money Order To:

**AD-Techs / 7220 Old Kent Road  
Amarillo, Tx 79109 / 806-353-7063**

Macintosh & MacPaint are trademarks licensed to Apple Computer, Inc



For Free Information  
Please Circle 1 On Reader Service Card.

# MICROTECH

## MAC535

### The 800K DISK DRIVE

for all Macintosh™ Computers

featuring  
AUTO EJECT  
ONE YEAR WARRANTY

Complete and Ready to Use with  
128k, 512k and MacPlus  
Computers

EXPO SPECIAL \$259<sup>00</sup>

### Trade In Offer:

Send us your old 400K and receive \$50 off on a new Microtech 800K

### User Group Discounts:

Call for quantity discounts



800-325-1895

Dealer Inquiries Call 800-626-4276

## MICROTECH

PERIPHERALS, INC.

29 Business Park Drive  
Branford, CT USA 06405  
203/488-8993

Macintosh™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

For Free Information  
Please Circle 140 On Reader Service Card.



# Looking for a great idea?

# Brainstorm<sup>TM</sup>

The last memory upgrade your Mac will ever need

**F**inally, the unprecedented power of an open architecture Mac. The ultimate Mac enhancement is now made possible by second generation memory technology. BrainStorm, multi-meg power for your Macintosh.

## Four Sizes, One Upgrade

With BrainStorm you only upgrade once. Start with a meg and plug in memory as you need it. Double, if you like, to 2 or even 2 1/2 meg. You can even go to the Mac's limit of 4 full megabytes. BrainStorm, versatile memory power for your Macintosh.

## Total Compatibility

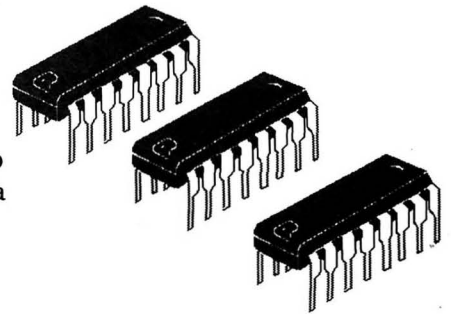
BrainStorm is accomodating. It runs 128K, 512K and Mac+ software. With no awkward boot-up disk. BrainStorm is extraordinarily tiny. So it fits beneath even MicahDrive and HyperDrive, unlike any other multi-meg upgrade. The built-in ROM Enhancer<sup>TM</sup> allows you to switch back to 512K at the click of a mouse. And BrainStorm works with all Apple ROMs. BrainStorm, universal power for your Macintosh.

## Power Within Reach

State of the art manufacturing allows Mac Doctor to deliver BrainStorm at absurdly low prices. \$379 for 1 meg from 512K, or \$428 from 128K, for example. Fully installed and ready to perform, with a one year warranty, optional Performance Software, and a readable user's guide. BrainStorm, value for your Macintosh.

## A Real PowerSaver<sup>TM</sup>

BrainStorm uses a custom PowerSaver chip. This allows the two meg, for instance, to run cooler than a 128K. Less heat and no overloading of your power supply. And without a noisy fan. BrainStorm, safe power for your Macintosh.



## ... and some more great ideas

### The Mac Doctor 512

An industry standard 512K upgrade with a built-in future. Upgrade later to a BrainStorm and get an \$89 discount. Gold sockets are standard as well as a complete 120 day warranty. Compatible with all Mac software and with internal hard disks. Performance Software included free. **\$169**

### 20 Meg Internal Drive

Imagine having 20,000K available on your disk. Convert your Mac into a power work station with the superfast MicahDrive AT 20. **\$1399**

### Mac Doctoring

Mac sick? Mac Doctor is the digital service specialist. Component level repair at honest prices. Many common problems repaired for under \$50. Call for estimates.

- Ask about our No Down-time Service
- For information call (415) 964-2131

# Mac Doctor Electronics

1145 Terra Bella Ave • Mountain View, CA 94043 • (415) 964-2131



# THERE'S MORE THAN ONE WAY TO SCAN A CAT

When you want to create graphics with your Macintosh, there's no need to pussyfoot around with anything less than ThunderScan. Because ThunderScan® turns any

printed image into a detailed, high resolution Macintosh graphic. Then lets you change and enhance the image any way you wish. With a powerful set of software tools, written by Mac developer, Andy Hertzfeld.

## CAT (AKA Kitty)

Start with any original image, black & white or color, up to 14" wide (with a wide-carriage ImageWriter).



## FEED THE KITTY

Feed it into any ImageWriter (I, II, or wide-carriage). ThunderScan simply replaces ImageWriter's ribbon cartridge, so you don't need a video camera.

## CAT SCAN

Now ThunderScan is zipping back and forth, digitizing the image at up to 288 dots per inch, in 32 shades of gray.



## CAT & MOUSE

With mouse in hand you have micro-control of the contrast, brightness and half-toning. Over all or selected parts of the image. You can scroll, erase, cut, paste, draw...

## CAT'S EYE

...enlarge or reduce...



## CAT PRINTS

...then print out your finished work on your ImageWriter or LaserWriter. ThunderScan taps the full resolution of LaserWriter, producing exquisite graphics with up to 300 dots per inch.



## CATALOG

Cut and paste scanned images into catalogs, newsletters, reports, correspondence, personalized cards and more. ThunderScan works great with page layout software, adding high-quality graphics to your publications.

## CAT CALL

You can even send images from Mac to Mac by modem.



So you see, there are as many ways to scan a cat as you can imagine. As long as you have ThunderScan. Just \$229 complete. See your Macintosh dealer or contact us.



Thunderware®, Inc.  
21 Orinda Way  
Orinda, CA 94563  
(415) 254-6581

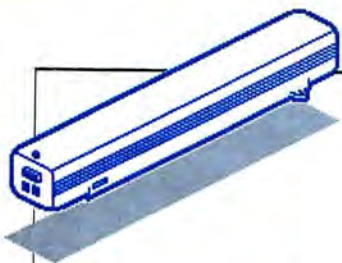
**ThunderScan**

ThunderScan, as shipped, is compatible with the 128K or 512K Macintosh, ImageWriter I & II and LaserWriter. Compatibility with the wide-carriage ImageWriter and Mac Plus requires accessories. Contact us directly for answers to your compatibility questions.

Mac, ImageWriter and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. ThunderScan, Thunderware, and the Thunderware logo are registered trademarks of Thunderware, Inc. © 1986 Thunderware, Inc.

For Free Information Please Circle 236 On Reader Service Card.





# T H E STRIP SHOW

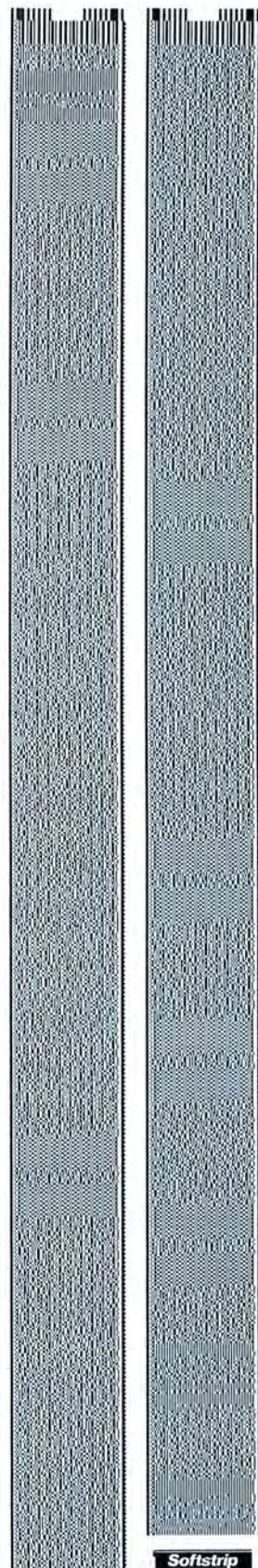
This page contains Softstrips: programs and data in a special machine-readable form. The material can range from straight, unformatted data to full-blown Macintosh applications.

To use this material, you'll need a Cauzin Softstrip reader. Readers are available from your local dealer. Be sure you get the Macintosh accessory kit. They're easy to use, well made, and simple to store.

This month's strips consist of the TML Pascal source code listings from Steve Martin's "The Feel of Pascal." To use these listings you'll need the shell application that was developed in the earlier articles in the series. That code is also available in electronic form on CompuServe, Delphi, GEnie and other telecommunication services and BBSs.

We'd like to know how you are using these strips (if you are!), how you like the Cauzin Reader, and, most importantly, what you'd like to see us publish in strip format.

We will continue to publish strips containing source code from articles, but we'd like to go further. Do you want to see games or utilities? Standalone applications or source code to run or compile? Let us know. Write to S. Strip, c/o *MacUser*, 25 West 39th Street, New York, NY 10018.



Softstrip

FEEL

1 |

2 |









**Softstrip**<sup>®</sup>  
COMPUTER READABLE PRINT

The  
PC  
USER'S  
EDGE

## NOW! TRANSFER DATA – PROGRAM TO PROGRAM WITH SOFTSTRIP<sup>®</sup>.

Now you can move data between programs quickly and easily using SOFTSTRIP data strips.

Using the Softstrip System, you can move data between computers and such programs as WordStar and MacWrite, dBASE and AppleWorks, Lotus 1-2-3 and Excel and ReadySetGo and many others.

We've created a series of several dozen Application Notes on Softstrip data strips. These lead you through simple steps to make the file transfer as easy as possible, adding even more versatility to your personal computer when you purchase the SOFTSTRIP SYSTEM. The advanced system you've been hearing so much about.

All you need to move data between programs is STRIPPER<sup>™</sup> software at **\$19.95** and the Softstrip System Reader at **\$199.95**.

For a complete list of Application Notes, contact your dealer or call Cauzin.

### NOVEMBER CASE HISTORY



LIBRARY HI TECH JOURNAL and LIBRARY HI TECH NEWS, the world's leading source of information on library automation and information technology, are printing Softstrip data strips to make it easier for their readers to stay abreast of the vast amount of material published monthly.

According to C. Edward Wall, Editor and Publisher, LIBRARY HI TECH NEWS monitors more than 200 publications dealing with information with application to library operations. The newsletter includes bibliographies of books, conference reports and articles published in hundreds of other periodicals.

The newsletter prints bibliographies in Softstrip data strip form. As Mr. Wall notes, this permits any library or information center to build a valuable on-line data base of useful information.

The data strips are ASCII based, and will operate with most of the information retrieval software developed for micro computers.

*LIBRARY HI TECH JOURNAL and LIBRARY HI TECH NEWS are published by Pterian Press, Box 1808, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 (313) 434-5530*

Users' Groups: Call for Special User Group Discounts.

**ACT NOW! Don't delay. See your local Softstrip dealer or call us at 1-800-533-7323. In Connecticut: 203-573-0150.**

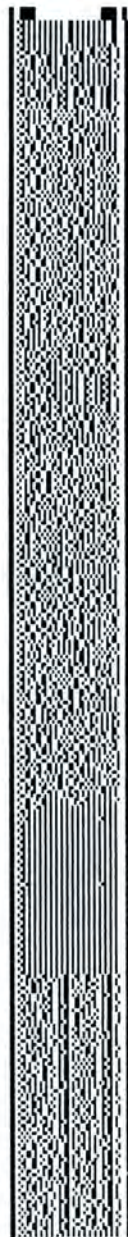
### CAUZIN

835 South Main Street  
Waterbury, CT 06706  
(203) 573-0150

For Europe and Asia Contact:

**Softstrip International, Ltd.**  
53 Bedford Square  
London, WC1 B3DP England  
01-631-3775 Telex: 263874SOFTST G

For Free Information Please Circle 151 On Reader Service Card.



Softstrip

This data strip contains IBM2MAC, a utility that runs on the IBM and converts an IBM file to Macintosh format.



ATTN:  
PASCAL  
USERS

# MODULA-2

the successor to Pascal

- FULL interface to Mac Toolbox as outlined in Inside Macintosh
- Smart linker for greatly reduced code size
- True native code implementation (Not UCSD p-Code or M-code)
- Sophisticated multi-pass compiler allows forward references and code optimization
- RealIn/Out, LongIn/Out, FileSystem, Strings, Storage, Terminal, In/Out
- Streams, MathLib0 and all standard modules
- CODE statement for assembly code
- Phone and network customer support provided
- Supports real numbers and transcendental functions ie. sin, cos, tan, arctan, exp, ln, log, power, sqrt
- 3d graphics and multi-tasking demos
- Full Screen Editor linked to compiler locates and identifies all errors
- 350-page manual
- No royalties or copy protection
- Resource Compiler
- 512K Mac, Mac Plus, HFS

Pascal and Modula-2 source code are nearly identical. Modula-2 should be thought of as an enhanced superset of Pascal. Professor Niklaus Wirth (the creator of Pascal) designed Modula-2 to replace Pascal.

### Added features of Modula-2 not found in Pascal

- CASE has an ELSE and may contain subranges
- Programs may be broken up into Modules for separate compilation
- Machine level interface
  - Bit-wise operators
  - Direct port and Memory access
  - Absolute addressing
  - Interrupt structure
- Dynamic strings that may be any size
- Multi-tasking is supported
- Procedure variables
- Module version control
- Programmer definable scope of objects
- Open array parameters (VAR r: ARRAY OF REALS;)
- Elegant type transfer functions

Mac Plus Benchmarks (secs)	Compile	Link	Execute	Optimized Size
Sieve of Eratosthenes:	7.3	5.8	5.1	1257 bytes
Floaf	8.0	8.6	10.3	3944 bytes
Calc	6.8	5.7	4.3	1736 bytes
Null program	5.7	5.6	—	1100 bytes

```

MODULE Sieve;
CONST
  Size = 8190;
TYPE
  FlagRange = [0..Size];
VAR
  FlagSet = SET OF FlagRange;
  i: FlagRange;
  Prime, k, Count, Iter: CARDINAL;
BEGIN
  FOR Iter = 1 TO 10 DO
    Count = 0;
    Flags = FlagSet(); (* empty set *)
    FOR i = 0 TO Size DO
      IF (i IN Flags) THEN
        Prime = (i * 2) + 3; k = i + Prime;
        WHILE k <= Size DO
          INCL (Flags, k);
          k = k + Prime;
        END;
        Count = Count + 1;
      END;
    END;
  END;
END Sieve.
  
```

```

MODULE Floaf;
FROM MathLib0 IMPORT sin, ln, exp, sqrt, arctan;
VAR x, y: REAL; i: CARDINAL;
BEGIN (*ST, $A, $S-$*)
  x = 1.0;
  FOR i = 1 TO 1000 DO
    y = sin (x); y = ln (x); y = exp (x);
    y = sqrt (x); y = arctan (x);
    x = x + 0.01;
  END;
END floaf.
  
```

```

MODULE calc;
VAR a, b, c: REAL; n, i: CARDINAL;
BEGIN (*ST, $A, $S-$*)
  n = 5000;
  a = 2.71828; b = 3.14159; c = 1.0;
  FOR i = 1 TO n DO
    c = c * a; c = c * b; c = c / a; c = c / b;
  END;
END calc.
  
```

### Product History

The TDI Modula-2 compiler has been running on the Pinnacle supermicro (Aug. '84), Atari ST (Aug. '85), Amiga (Jan. '86) and will soon appear on UNIX in the 4th Qtr. '86.

**Regular Version \$89.95 Developer's Version \$149.95 Commercial Version \$299.95**  
 The regular version contains all the features listed above. The developer's version contains additional Mac modules, macros and demonstration programs - a symbol file decoder - link and load file disassemblers - a source file cross referencer - the kermit file transfer utility - a Modula-2 CLI. The commercial version contains all of the Mac module source files.

### Other Modula-2 Products

- Kermit - Contains full source plus \$15 connect time to Compuserve. \$29.95
- Examples - Many of the programs from Inside Macintosh translated into Modula-2. \$24.95
- GRID - Sophisticated multi-key file access method with over 30 procedures to access variable length records. \$49.95



SOFTWARE, INC.  
 10410 Markison Road ■ Dallas, Texas 75238 ■ (214) 340-4942  
 Telex: 888442 Compuserve Number: 75026,1331

## File Edit Data Format Font style Oprs FCns Names Help

### About MacCalc™

- Enhanced Mac interface
- Notes may be attached to any cell
- Reads & writes Lotus™ models and SYLK™ data
- Few cumbersome dialogs
- Not copy-protected
- Simple yet effective commands to duplicate formulas
- Full Undo for all operations
- Sort & Search through data
- Minimal Recalculation™ technology optimizes work
- Designed for the Mac 512K & Plus

**Fast Easy-to-Use Full-Featured Inexpensive**

- Full choice of Format, Font, Style, and Size for any cell
- Variable row & column sizes

- Functions immediately accessible for quick formula-building
- Built-in financial functions
- Powerful & intelligent Named Ranges for concise, informative models
- On-line Help

# The Fastest Spreadsheet

# MacCalc™

\$99.95

*The Power of Speed, Style, Simplicity*

Call to order: (8AM - 5PM P.S.T.)  
**800 345-2888**

Dealer & Corporate Inquiries:  
 (415) 841-8552

**Bravo Technologies, Inc.**



mail to: **Bravo Technologies, Inc. c/o DPAS P.O. Box T Gilroy, CA 95021-2249**  
*Rush me MacCalc for \$99.95, plus taxes and \$5.00 P&H. (Use your credit card, company check, or bank draft.)*  
 MacCalc @ \$99.95 \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 CA. res. add sales tax \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 postage & handling \$ 5.00  
 Amount enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Exp. Date: \_\_\_/\_\_\_/\_\_\_ Card # \_\_\_\_\_  
 Co. check Bank Draft or Cashier's Check VISA MC

Tel # \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Ship To \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



# 20 MEGABYTE SCSI SPECTRA DRIVE 20™

ONE OF THE LEAST EXPENSIVE  
HARD DRIVES FOR THE  
MACINTOSH...™

WITH MORE FEATURES!

**Power Control**  
**Noise Control**  
**Surge Suppression**



Fits directly under your Mac in matching  
Apple color. Fits into the Macintosh  
carrying case.

Mac Plus™ Compatible.  
Software & Cable Included.  
1 Year Limited Warranty.

## \$795

FAST DELIVERY.

VISA & Master Card accepted.

68020 Mac Accelerator. \$1445  
Speeds up your Mac 50% to 450%.  
Clip on interface.

Ask about our NEW...  
10 Megabyte Removable Hard Drive!

## Spectra Micro Development

P.O. Box 41795 / Tucson, Az 85717  
(602) 884-7402

Toll Free (800) 826-5178  
(Toll Free outside of Arizona only.)

Macintosh and Mac Plus are trademarks licensed to Apple  
Computers, Inc. Spectra Drive is a trademark of Spectra Micro  
Development Company.

For Free Information  
Please Circle 35 On Reader Service Card.

## CRICKET GRAPH

(continued from page 86)

Frivolous name or not, *Cricket Graph* is often the perfect charting choice. The program operates beautifully. Since almost every function conforms to the Macintosh interface, learning the program is completely painless. For the most part, computations and screen redraws are quickly accomplished. Naturally, as the amount of data increases some functions, such as data loading operations, get slower. But that is a relative problem. Other graph generators would not allow you the luxury of working with as much data. The output, even from an ImageWriter, is crisp and clean. Those who have LaserWriters at their command will think they have been transferred to graphic heaven.

And beneath all the graphic competence lies the analytical component. Of course, *Cricket Graph* is not a spreadsheet. Nor is it a statistical analysis package. It is first and foremost a tool for creating graphics. But the integration of excellent graphics with competent visual and numerical analytical capabilities makes for a powerful combination. With *Cricket Graph* you might find yourself drawing conclusions with greater insight and perspective.

*Carlos Domingo Martinez is a freelance writer from Queens, NY.*

### CRICKET GRAPH

Overall Rating	■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Follows Mac Interface	■ ■ ■ ■ □
Documentation	■ ■ ■ ■ ■
On-Screen Help	■ ■ ■ ■ ■ None
Performance	■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Support	■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Consumer Value	■ ■ ■ ■ ■

**Comments:** A powerful, easy to use graph generator with outstanding analytical capabilities. **Best Features:** The strong integration of program functions; competent data and image handling. **Worst Feature:** Closing an unsaved graph window results in the loss of the graph, without warning. **List Price:** \$195. Requires 512K+. External drive or hard disk strongly recommended. Published by Cricket Software, 3508 Market St., Suite 206, Philadelphia, PA 19104. (215) 387-7955. Version reviewed: 1.0, dated February 18, 1986. Not copy protected.

## MAC INKER™

Re-ink Any Fabric Ribbon  
Automatically for less  
than 5 cents.

Dedicated Units Start at **\$54.95**

Universal Cartridge **\$68.50**  
MAC INKER

Universal Spool **\$66.95**  
MAC INKER

shipping \$3.00



Lubricated, Dot Matrix Ink \$3.00,  
bottle available in black/brown/  
red/green/yellow/purple/  
orange/gold and silver.

Over 50,000 MAC INKER(s) in the field.

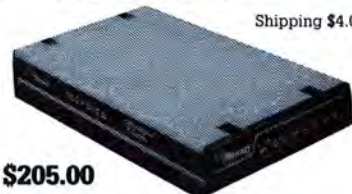
Over 7500 printers supported.

## MERCURY MODEM

Really 100% Hayes\* Compatible.

- 300/1200 baud.
- audio monitor/front panel lights.
- 18 months warranty.

Shipping \$4.00



**\$205.00**

\*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

## DATA SWITCHES

All types, all lines switched, all metal,  
heavy duty switch, elegant design, best  
value for money.



2 Ports Parallel or Serial **\$ 7500**

4 Ports Parallel or Serial **\$15000**

2 Computers/2 Printers  
Parallel or Serial **\$15000**

We have cables too. Please inquire or  
specify at time of order.

Order Toll Free.

Call or write for free brochure.

**1-800-547-3303**

In Oregon 503-297-2321 (24 hours line)

## Computer Friends®

6415 SW Canyon Ct., #10, Portland, OR 97221,  
telex 4949559

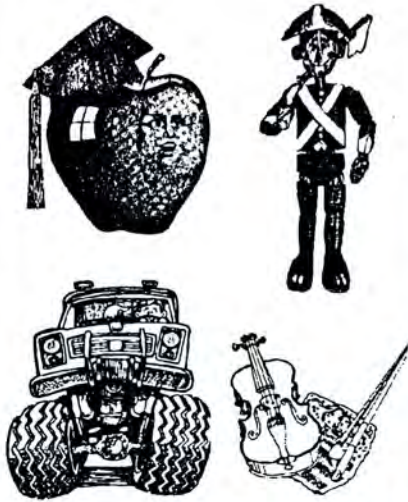
Dealer inquiries welcome.

For Free Information  
Please Circle 200 On Reader Service Card.



# MacMatbook™

## Electronic Graphic Images



Hundreds of professional quality graphic images. Let your creative juices flow! Design stationery, greeting cards, invitations, business cards, newsletters and enhance any word processing document. Best of all the images are indexed into libraries for ease of use. The libraries of art are accessed through a desk accessory. No more searching through hundreds of pictures. If you want a picture of a cat, simply type in C-A-T, hit the enter key and up comes a picture of a cat. The image can then be copied in several different sizes to MacWrite™, MacDraw™, MacPaint™, PageMaker™ and numerous other Macintosh® compatible programs.

Six 400K disk volumes are now available. More will be released soon. Macintosh 512K and Macintosh Plus compatible. External disk drive or hard disk recommended, but not required.

MacMatbook™ requires Picture Base™.

### MacMatbook™

Volumes 1 thru 6 complete	\$179.95
Volumes 1 thru 3 set	99.95
Volumes 4 thru 6 set	99.95
PictureBase™	55.00

**To Order Call:**  
**The Electronic Publisher, Inc.**  
 210 South Marietta St.  
 Excelsior Springs, Mo. 64024  
 816-637-7233  
**Visa or MasterCard Accepted.**  
**Dealer Inquiries Invited.**

All Trademarks mentioned above belong to their respective companies.

For Free Information  
 Please Circle 204 On Reader Service Card.

*"Not Just Another Pretty Desktop Communications Package..."*

## VersaTerm™

Version 2.30 Price: \$ 99.00

- Remote Database Access
- File Transfer
- Mainframe Access
  - Text Terminals
  - Graphics Terminals

Designed for a 128K-512K Mac, Mac Plus or Mac-XL. Supports the ImageWriter(VII) and LaserWriter printer.

## VersaTerm-PRO™

Version 1.20 Price: \$ 295.00

Special upgrade price for registered VersaTerm Owners.

All the features of VersaTerm PLUS...  
 The most complete and powerful Tektronix 4105 graphics and text emulation available for the Macintosh!!!

Designed for a 512K Mac, Mac Plus or Mac-XL. Supports the ImageWriter(VII) and LaserWriter printer.

### VersaTerm Product Family Features:

#### Terminal Emulation:

- Tektronix 4105 (PRO)
- DEC VT100
- Tektronix 4014
- Data General D200

#### File Transfer:

- TEXT
- MacTerminal™ XModem
- Text XModem Protocol
- MacBinary XModem
- Text/Binary Kermit Protocol
- MacBinary Kermit

- **New! Automatic Macro Definitions**
- Not Copy-Protected.
- Supports DEC VT100 132 column mode.
- Supports all Hard Drives with HFS.
- Supports all Auto-Dial Modems.
- Very High character throughput to 9600 baud.

#### Special VersaTerm-PRO Features:

- **New! Cleared Graphic Screens (up to 32) may be instantly viewed from memory.**
- Create TekPrint, MacDraw, MacPaint and MacWrite documents from memory.
- True interactive Zoom and Pan in memory with either the 4105 or 4014 graphics.
- Fully supports all text and graphics features of the Tektronix 4105.
- The 4105 dialog can either be a separate window or text overlaying the graphics.
- Very high quality, full page graphics may be printed on either the ImageWriter or LaserWriter.
- Color output supported with ImageWriter II.

Published and Distributed by:



Developed by:



PCS Inc.  
 2457 Perkiomen Avenue  
 Mt. Penn, PA 19606  
 (215) 779-0522

For Free Information  
 Please Circle 218 On Reader Service Card.

## 1-800-MAC-USER

**MOVING?** If you're moving house soon and you're a subscriber, please try to let our subscriptions department know six weeks in advance so that we can ensure you don't miss a single copy of MacUser. Just dial...

## 1-800-MAC-USER

**CALL US!** It's a toll-free call and a real live MacUser human being will answer between the hours of 9:00 AM and 5:30 PM (Eastern Standard Time) to process your new information and confirm the details.

## 1-800-MAC-USER

**SUBSCRIBE!** You can also dial this number to order a subscription to MacUser. You'll get the same wonderful 48% discount off the newsstand price as described in our regular subscription card.

## 1-800-MAC-USER

**SUBSCRIPTION QUERY?** If you have a query or complaint relating to your subscription, we'll do our best to solve it for you while you're on-line. If you call outside of "human hours," an answering machine will take details.

## 1-800-MAC-USER

\*Connecticut residents only, please call (203) 853-1858 for all subscription inquiries

Free Demo Diskette

## ADVANCED COPY PROTECTION

*New Hard Disk Support*

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems.

Now Softguard introduces the MACLoK Kit™ – a complete software duplication/copy protection system for Macintosh computers.

- New hard disk support with install/uninstall
  - No source code changes
  - Compatible with all Macintosh systems
  - Each protection system unique
  - Stops all copybusters
- Call 408/970-9240



2840 San Tomas Expy., Suite 201  
 Santa Clara, CA 95051

For Free Information  
 Please Circle 191 On Reader Service Card.









# DIRECTORY

The **MacUser Directory** is the definitive source for advertising professional products and services. This section will be read by more than 100,000 Macintosh enthusiasts every month. **Specs:** The standard format is 50 words maximum for ad copy, plus four additional lines for your company name, address and telephone number. A **FREE** 25 character bold headline is also part of your ad. **Rates:** All ads must be prepaid and submitted with copy. Visa and Mastercard are also accepted. All advertising must run in a minimum of three consecutive issues. The price is \$585 for three and \$975 for six issues. Material and Space closing is the third Monday of each month, two months preceding cover date. If you require any further information, please contact Russell Brody, at 25 W. 39th Street, New York, NY 10018 or call 1-800-422-6661, New York (212) 302-2626.

If you would like **FREE** information on any products or services advertised in this directory, please circle #125 on the Reader Service Card.

## ACCESSORIES

### KRAFT MAC STICK

QUICKSTICK- for Macusers. It's a joystick, but flick a switch, and QUICKSTICK is a mouse, compatible with all Macintosh mouse software. Joystick or mouse, QUICKSTICK is two controls in one. For information on Kraft joysticks and computer peripherals for Apple and IBM computers, write:

- Kraft Systems Inc.  
450 W. California Avenue  
Vista, CA 92083  
(619) 724-7146

## BARCODE

### BARCODE/MAG STRIPE READERS

Barcode and magnetic stripe (credit card) readers for the Apple Macintosh are available separately or in a single compact unit. All readers connect between the keyboard and the Macintosh, and require no additional software or port. A powerful but simple program for printing Code 39 bar codes is also available.

- TPS Electronics  
4047 Transport Street  
Palo Alto, CA 94303  
(415) 856-6833

## BUSINESS

### ACCOUNTING AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

BPI General Accounting for the Macintosh includes all the advanced features of a complete accounting system: Six special journals to record entries unique to your business. Subsidiary ledgers for Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll. Automatic check writing, Automatic double-entry accounting. Flexible chart of accounts, Comprehensive financial reports. "Select" menu.

- BPI Systems, Inc.  
3001 Bee Cave Road  
Austin, TX 78746  
(512) 328-5434

### LOOKING BETTER WITH CLICKART®

ClickArt Publications - specifically designed for creating newsletters \$49.95 - ClickArt Holidays - dozens of holiday images \$49.95 - ClickArt Effects - produce special effects with MacPaint or FullPaint \$49.95 - ClickArt Letters - 24 high-quality fonts - \$49.95 - ClickArt Personal Graphics - contemporary images \$49.95.

- T/Maker Company  
1973 Landings Drive  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
(415) 962-0195

### MACAID PROJECT+™

MACAID PROJECT+™ works with MacProject™ to enhance project planning and control. Features include: input from THINKTANK512™; expanded reporting; actual vs plan review; resource smoothing; sub-project/project combination; input of "actual" project information. - \$99.95 Visa/MC. Available 8/86. Dealers Call.

- Common Sense Software, Inc.™  
12 Whitehall Court  
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089  
(312) 541-5200

## COMMUNICATIONS

### MAC-3000 TERMINAL EMULATOR

MAC-3000 provides users with full terminal emulation of a Hewlett-Packard 2624A Block Mode Terminal. Features also include Macterminal compatibility for the IBM3278 and DEC VT102 terminals. Additional features are key equivalents for HP screen commands, file transfers, extended screen memory, mouse oriented cursor positioning and more. Retail price: \$99.00

- International Computer Consultants  
1311 Clegg Street  
Petaluma, CA 94952  
(707) 765-9200

### PCLINK VAX/STRATUS/MAC LINK

pcLINK is the first fully functional Macintosh product for VAX (VMS and ULTRIX) and Stratus systems. Terminal emulation (VT220, VT241, TV950, ADDS-60, V102); File Transfer (ASCII, binary, MacBinary); Virtual Disk; both host and Macintosh print services. Powerful Macintosh style user interface. Also supports IBM PCs, XTs, ATs and compatibles.

- Pacer Software, Inc.  
7911 Herschel Avenue, Suite 402  
La Jolla, CA 92037  
(619) 454-0565

## COMPUTER FURNITURE

### NEW WALL-HUNG MAC.DESK

Fine cabinetry, efficiency for your Macintosh. Cherry, white oak or birch veneers. Locking fold-down desk surface. Easy to install. Suitable for office, home. Send for brochure. \$579 + shipping + tax. Attractively designed by Mac user and quality woodworker to keep Mac and accessories safe, clean, easy to operate.

- The Miters Touch  
Rt. 2, Box 78A  
Vilas, NC 28692  
(704) 297-1558

### WORKSTATION FURNITURE

Our E2 Series 1 furniture for PC owners uses materials that maximize long-term value and functionality, including multiple-lamination, high-strength plywood, attractive laminates, and high quality hardware. Design features include modular components, radiused corners, exposed-wood rounded edges, a refined, professional look. Call for free copy of catalog!

- E2 Corporation  
22931 S.E. 37th Street  
Issaquah, WA 98027  
(800) 225-8340

## CONSULTING SERVICES

### CONSULTING BY BEAR RIVER

Bear River Associates develops Macintosh software and offers unique consulting services to companies developing Macintosh products. Services include; user interface design, porting products to and from the Macintosh, and new product design and development. Call us to discuss how we can help get your Macintosh products to the market.

- Bear River Associates, Inc.  
2000 Center Street, Suite 103  
Berkeley, CA 94704  
(415) 644-9400

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING

### FLUENT LASER FONTS

Volume 1 through 6 are shipping. Add to your LaserWriter with high quality Postscript fonts, reasonably priced. Automatic downloading, print any size, compatibility with PageMaker 1.2, support of Western European & Scandinavian languages. Write or Call/Samples. Order: (800) 331-4321 In Calif: (800) 851-1986

- Casady Company  
P.O. Box 223779  
Carmel, CA 93922  
(408) 646-4660

### DRAWART - MACDRAW ART LIBRARY

More than 150 "publishing - quality" images in the categories of Publishing, Clip-Art, 3D/CAD, Drafting and Drawings. "Highest quality art for your Mac - Superior to anything you've seen for MacPaint - Make your documents sparkle - you'd be smart to get DrawArt today" - Icon Review. Requires 512K and MacDraw.

- Desktop Graphics  
400 Country Drive, Suite H  
Dover, DE 19901  
(302) 736-9098



## LASER PRINTING SERVICES

Linotype L100 output \$6/page (volume discounts available) from Mac/IBM disks. LaserWriter \$1 per page. One day return in most cases. Modem services available. In house offset & bindery services available at low, low prices. SCSI hard drives at the lowest prices (LoDown 20 Meg at \$694; Mirror 20 Meg \$1088).

- Laser Printing Services  
26058 W. 12 Mile Road  
Southfield, MI 48034  
(313) 356-1004 In MI, (800) 722-3475

## MAC-ART LIBRARY

Illustrate your DTP ideas with the MAC-ART LIBRARY! Twelve disks fill of professional MacPaint images: Animals, Buildings, Farm Life, Flowers/Trees/Plants, Geography, Greeting Cards, Kitchen, People, Signs/Symbols/Borders, Sports, Tools, Transportation. Single disks: \$39.95. Complete library: \$250.00. Variety Pak (single disk sampler): \$49.95. Add \$3.00 for shipping/handling.

- CompuCRAFT  
P.O. Box 3155  
Englewood, CO  
(303) 850-7472

## MACPALETTE

MacPalette by Microspot enables you to print multicolored pictures and text from existing Macintosh software using the Imagewriter II. MacPalette will colorprint your existing documents from MacDraw, MacDraft, MacProject, MacWrite, JAZZ, Microsoft Chart, Word, etc. (not MacPaint). It now prints black as a true black instead of mixing a black.

- CompServCo  
800 Freedom Lane  
Slidell, LA 70458  
(800) 272-5533 or (504) 649-0484

## TYPESETTING FOR THE MACINTOSH

Alphabet Soup is the desktop publishing resource for high quality type and graphics from your Macintosh. We offer Linotron 100 (1270 dpi) and Laser Writer (300 dpi) output. Your files can be sent to us by mail or by modem. Call Alphabet Soup for more information and a brochure today!

- Alphabet Soup, Inc.  
2822 Van Ness Avenue  
San Francisco, CA 94109  
(415) 885-3156

## DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

### DUPLICATION

100% error free, clean room environment, quick turnaround, lifetime guarantee. 8", 5¼", and 3½" highest quality diskettes. Colored media available. Copy protection and serialization. Complete packaging and assembly. International distribution. Dependable, personalized service. Call collect for a competitive quote.

- CMP Computer Media Products  
4760 Murphy Canyon Road  
San Diego, CA 92123  
(619) 565-7802

## DOCUMENT MODELING

### DOCUMENT MODELER

Computer Modeling toolkit to build models for commonly used, complex documents such as legal contracts, sales proposals, and medical reports. The Model prompts for information and then automatically finds the right paragraphs, performs all calculations, and formats a finished MacWrite document, ready for printing.

- The Model Office Company  
49 Wellington Street East  
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5E 1C9  
(800) 268-8181

## EDUCATIONAL

### CONCEPTS ATLAS

Puts a three-dimensional globe on the screen. Display any view, enlarge or reduce it, call up facts about every country and major city in the world, find the distance between any two points, label cities, print maps with MacPaint. Price: \$49.95. A Teacher's Guide is available for \$4.95.

- Software Concepts  
P.O. Box 620  
Brooklyn, NY 11215

### POWERMATH

PowerMath is computer algebra for the Macintosh. Type your problem, using conventional math notation, and PowerMath will solve your calculus, algebra and matrix problems. PowerMath does factorials, summations, simultaneous equations, plots, Taylor series, trigonometry, and allows unlimited number size. It is your math slave for \$100.

- Industrial Computations Inc.  
40 Washington Street  
Wellesley, MA 02181  
(617) 235-5080

### SOFTWARE FOR KIDS

With MATCH-ON-A-MAC your pre-K to 2nd grader can work with 11 entertaining games matching letters, numbers, pictures, shapes, and quantities. A unique Lesson Plan option allows you to individualize each computer session. Also includes a Report Card option and manual. 128K or larger. \$39.95, S&H \$2.50

- Teach Yourself by Computer Software  
2128 W. Jefferson Road  
Pittsford, NY 14534  
(716) 427-7065

## ENGINEERING

### CAE AUTOMATED LOGIC ENTRY

Why pay more? McNET schematic capture on the Mac. Build components, enter logic design (digital, analog, etc.), and generate net list. Truly a professional quality, and favored as best on Mac by our customers. McNET professional \$250; McNET college \$99; +\$7 shipping. Visa accepted.

- Argus Software  
P.O. Box 1033  
Stone Mountain, GA 30086-1033  
(404) 296-9666

## STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING

Analysis programs, design aids, structure, load, tension, shear, moment, deflected shape diagrams; input, output texts; section table, more. Full Macintosh interface. Compiled. Frame-Mac (2-D frames, trusses, beams; MacDraw-like interface) \$495; BEAMAC II (continuous, simple beams) \$295; BEAMAC (simple beams) \$95. Money-back guarantee. Free support. Any demo \$10.

- Erez Anzel  
5800 Arlington Avenue, #5T  
Riverdale, NY 10471  
(212) 884-5798

## EXTERNAL RAMDISKS

### DASCH

The lowest price ever!  
-2000K DASCH \$545.00-  
-1000K DASCH \$450.00-  
- 500K DASCH \$395.00-  
One year warranty - Factory Upgradable - Now Shipping

Visa/Mastercard Dealers Welcome  
Call Toll Free (800)-227-4637

- Western Automation  
1700 N. 55th Street  
Boulder, CO 80301  
(303) 449-6400 (800) 227-4637

## FILE SERVER

### THE KEEPER PLUS

The Keeper Plus is a true intelligent file server for the Macintosh. AppleTalk Network, offering features such as print spooling and the ability to operate without a dedicated PC or Macintosh. It offers a range of storage capacities from 20 MB to 80 MB with optional removable cartridge back-up capability.

- REACH Technologies, Inc.  
PO Box 9802, Suite 925  
Austin, TX 78766  
(512) 280-1977 (800) 523-8392

## FONTS

### DOWNLOADABLE LASER FONTS

Specialized fonts for the LaserWriter. Classical Greek, \$85. Serif/sans-serif for scientific texts, \$75. Font of 100 chemical structures, \$125 (with scientific text fonts, \$160). Polish serif or sans-serif, \$85 each (four styles). Serif small caps, \$40 (four styles), regular or Polish. Soon: modern Greek. Visa/MC, university PO's.

- Allotype Typographics  
1600 Packard Road, Suite 5  
Ann Arbor, MI 48104  
(313) 663-1989

## GAMES/ENTERTAINMENT

### A FREE SHANGHAI™ GAME ON US!

What a deal! A free offer with a 3,000 year guarantee. Get a Shanghai demonstration disk containing a single tantalizing puzzle, sure to wet your appetite for the billions of game options in the complete disk. Write for your free Shanghai Demo. Enclose a \$3 check for postage and handling.

- Activision, Inc.  
P.O. Box 7287  
Mountain View, CA 94039  
(800) 227-9759 Calif. (415) 960-0410





**GAMES/ENTERTAINMENT**

**IT'S HERE AT LAST!**

Challenging, exciting games from around the world for the Macintosh. Stakes are high at the casino where BLACKJACK and ROULETTE create millionaires. Try your luck in a mean card game at the SALOON. Test your mind playing CONCEN-TRATION. All 4 games for one low price. Send \$24.95 (postage included) to:

- Games Galore Software-MU1  
P.O. Box 1145  
Spring, TX 77383

**GRAPHICS**

**DRAFTING  
SKETCH-TO-SCALE PLUS**

Designers, draftsmen, contractors, do-it-yourselfers: Two and three dimensional scale drawings with screen overlay templates. Produce fast, accurate drawings in 16 different scales. Use symbols disk to instantly access pre-drawn kitchen cabinetwork, plumbing/electrical fixtures, furniture, windows, doors, sample floor plans. Paste symbols onto MacDraw™ or MacDraft™. \$74.95

- Williams AG Products  
8282 South Memorial, Suite 118  
Tulsa, OK 74133  
(918) 252-7477

**MACPLOT & MACCAD**

MacPlot by Microspot is a powerful plotter driver which will plot any object oriented graphics produced on Mac in up to 30 colors/pens. It supports over 45 plotters. MacCAD is a series of 12 separate architectural and engineering template libraries for use with either MacDraw or MacDraft (specify which).

- CompServCo  
800 Freedom Lane  
Slidell, LA. 70458  
(800) 272-5533 or (504) 649-0484

**MGMSTATION-CAD DRAFTING**

MGMStation - CAD Drafting by Micro CAD/CAM, Inc., is powerful, easy to use CAD program for Mac similar in performance to Autocad for IBM-PC. MGMStation boasts over 140 powerful functions including: XY coordinate, polar or digital data input; 100X zoom; accuracy to 4 decimals, etc.

Demo disk /VCR tape available - \$799.

- CompServCo  
800 Freedom Lane  
Slidell, LA. 70458  
(800) 272-5533 or (504) 649-0484

**PRISM™ COLOR SYSTEM \$599**

Display any Macintosh graphic in full color and high resolution! (512 x 416 pixel with a palette of 4096 colors) The Prism™ color graphics interface attaches to either Mac/Mac and serial port and drives RGB or NTSC color monitors. Color video or slide presentation graphics are a snap. Monitors also available.

- Micro Conversions, Inc.  
1900 E. Randol Mill Road, Suite 103  
Arlington, TX 76011  
(800) 237-8622, in TX (817) 860-2291

**PRINT MAC GRAPHICS ANY SIZE**

PosterMaker 2.0 turns your Mac into a professional Banner and Sign Making Machine. Enlarge or reduce graphics from 1%-3200%, in 1% increments. New features include: Built-in text entry with Smooth Fonts (PICT-type characters that stay smooth when enlarged, automatic rotation, and MacDraw compatibility). Requires 512K. \$59.95 + \$3.00 shipping.

- Strider Software  
Beecher Lake Road  
Pembine, WI 54156  
(715) 324-5487

**DESKTOP ART**

Published by Dynamic Graphics, Inc., DeskTop Art is a new product line of professional illustrations and graphics. The publisher has been the world's leading source of camera-ready and creative resources for 23 years. First two volumes, Graphics & Symbols 1 and Artfolio 1, offer selected art as MacPaint files.

- Dynamic Graphics, Inc.  
6000 N. Forest Park Drive  
Peoria, IL 61614  
(309) 688-8800

**GRAPHICS AND EDUCATION**

**OPTICAL ILLUSIONS DATA DISK**

The MacPaint figures on this disk are a great clip art source for a variety of desktop publishing needs and are a must for anyone interested in the mechanics of vision. The User's Guide contains a bibliography, glossary and tips for conducting mind twisting experiments. \$39.95 \$CDN (M.C. Accepted).

- ArtBase  
815 Princess Avenue  
Vancouver B.C., Canada V6A 3E5  
(604) 255-8077

**HEALTH AND NUTRITION**

**NUTRI-CALC™**

Start eating right with Nutri-Calc! Nutri-Calc lets you analyze and plan diets and menus for nutritional content quickly and easily. User maintainable food database included 870 foods and is expandable to 1000. Includes comparison to the government RDA's energy sources analysis, plots user history, and other graphical displays.

- Camde Corporation  
4435 S. Rural Road, Suite 331  
Tempe, AZ 85282  
(602) 821-2310

**INSURANCE**

**SAFWARE INSURANCE**

If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$39 a year covers fire, theft, power surge, earthquake, water damage, and auto accident. Call 8am to 8pm Monday thru Friday. Saturday 9am to 5pm.

- Safeware, The Insurance Agency, Inc.  
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211  
Columbus, OH 43202  
(614) 262-0559 (OH), (800) 848-3469 (NAT)

**INVESTMENT SOFTWARE**

**MARKET PRO™**

The First Fully-Integrated Portfolio Management System for Macintosh - Portfolio Manager, Technical Analysis and Fundamental Analysis. P.M.-ten detailed reports. Access 17,000+ stocks plus mutual funds, indexes, and bonds for T.A.; F.A. 11,000+ companies via I.P. Sharp Database. Works with Laser Writer. \$395. (Ind. modules available - \$195. Commodities package avail.)

- Pro Plus Software, Inc.  
2830 E. Brown Road, Suite C-12  
Mesa, AZ 85203  
(800) 992-2919

**LANGUAGE TOOLS**

**PASCAL EXTENDER/C EXTENDER**

Compiled library routines provide fast, flexible, modifiable Mac interface (menus, windows, scrollbars, dialogs, etc.) plus graphics printing, text editing, zooming, picture "grabber", and more. 200 pg. manual with many demos. Mac-Pascal 2.0 or TML Pascal compiler versions: \$89.95. Megamax C or Aztec C versions: \$129.95. Consulair, Lightspeed C: call.

- Invention Software Corporation  
P.O. Box 3168  
Ann Arbor, MI 48106  
(313) 996-8108

**LASER PRINTING SERVICES**

**FAST TURNAROUND, LOW COST**

We Laser Print anything! Send Mac document (Write, Paint, Word, etc.) for lowest cost and fastest turnaround, Apple II and IBM disks, hard copy, or use modem. Try our comprehensive editorial and page layout services. Optional Linotron/Compugraphic output. Desktop Publishing consultation and training available. Major credit cards accepted.

- LaserText  
25-30 30th Road, #41  
New York, NY 11102  
(718) 204-8837

**LASER TYPESET FROM MAC DISK**

ProTypography can output your Macintosh files on our 2450 dpi L300 laser typesetter. You can send your files by modem, or you can mail your disk. You will receive the highest quality typesetting available, and the support of a professional staff. \$10 per page for 8½" x 11". Quantity discounts available.

- ProTypography, Inc.  
361 West Superior Street  
Chicago, IL. 60610  
(312) 266-8973

**LOCAL AREA NETWORKS**

**WATERLOO MACJANET**

A network for Apple Macintosh's designed by educators for educators. Waterloo MacJanet creates an interactive classroom network using Macintosh workstations connected via Appletalk. Waterloo MacJanet features ease of administration, standard Macintosh user interface, secure file-sharing, and spooled print to the Laser-Writer.

- WATCOM Products, Inc.  
415 Phillip Street  
Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3X2  
(519) 886-3700 Telex 06955458





**MAIL ORDER**

**PERSONAL SOFTWARE SERVICE**

Constantly updated broad Macintosh selection. Prompt, personalized, hassle free service and competitive prices. No "Backorder" or "Wait-lists". Your payment accepted only when order shipped. School and Corporate purchase orders welcome, net in 30 days. Hours 9-5 Mon-Fri and 8-12 Sat. Pdt. Free price list.

- Pacific Prime Trading  
2522 Artesia Boulevard  
Redondo Beach, CA 90278  
(213) 376-5820

**MEDICAL/DENTAL**

**MEDICAL & DENTAL MANAGEMENT**

Solo or multi-practitioner office includes patient (responsible party) billing, recall, paper/electronic claims, aging, collections, SuperBill, labels, diagnostic history, World/MacWrite, audit & productivity reports. 24hr Support. 512k + Hard Disk or XL. Mac Office Demo from \$100. Amex/MC/Visa. 2,400+ dealers.

- CMA Micro Computer Division  
55888 Yucca Trail, PO Box 2080  
Yucca Valley, CA 92286-2080  
(619) 365-9718

**NETWORKING HARD DISK DRIVES**

**SUNOL SYSTEMS FILE SERVER**

Sunol Systems SUN\*MFUS (Multi User File Server), total Appletalk compatible file server for Macintosh. SUN\*MFUS allows multiple users to access same file simultaneously, providing inexpensive solution to networking your Macintosh environment. SUN\*STREAK model features SCSI interface for Macintosh. SUN\*DISK model networks Apple, IBM, EPSON, Zenith, etc.

- Sunol Systems, Inc.  
1177 Quarry Lane  
Pleasanton, CA 94566  
(415) 484-3322

**PRINTER DRIVERS**

**PRINTER CHOICE WITH MACINTOSH**

The Print-Link™ Software allows a variety of daisywheel and dot matrix printers to work with all Macintosh TM computers. Simple installation using "Chooser" or "Choose Printer". Supported printers too numerous to list. Unique spacing done automatically on daisywheels. You are not restricted to standard 10/12/15 cpi selection.

- GDT Softworks, Inc.  
Suite D - 2800 Douglas Road  
Burnaby, B.C., Canada V5C 3R5  
Order (800) 663-MACC Info (604) 291-9121

**PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES**

**MACFORTH PLUS**

New multi-tasking language and 32-bit operating environment. Includes turnkey compiler, assembler, new text editor and switcher compatibility. Faster implementation designed to take advantage of Mac Plus features and compatible across popular micros- Atari ST and Amiga. Upgrade from L2 MacForth - \$49, or new \$299. Compute net GO FORTH.

- Creative Solutions, Inc.  
4701 Randolph Rd., Suite 12  
Rockville, MD 20852  
(800) FORTH-OK or (301) 984-0262

**PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE**

**MAC PUBLIC DOMAIN**

Over 140 disks, thousands of programs. The best, most complete collection available. \$10 per disk. No membership fee. Choose from business software, taxes, terrific games, graphics, programs, utilities, desk accessories, function keys, disk editors, copy programs, music, and girls. Carefully organized with documentation. For 44-page catalog send \$1.

- Educomp  
2431 Oxford Avenue  
Cardiff, CA 92007  
(619) 942-3838

**PUBLIC-DOMAIN DISKS \$5.00**

Hundreds of public-domain and "shareware" programs available through the MacKey Mouse Club. \$5/disk ppd USA; no membership fees. Monthly newsletter, reviews public-domain and commercial software and technical issues of interest to Mac users, \$14/yr. subscription. Send for free sample issue and disk catalog.

- MacKey Mouse Club  
P.O. Box 4561-A  
Lincoln, NE 68504  
(402) 466-0252

**REAL ESTATE**

**PROFESSIONAL QUALITY**

From the leader in real estate software, complete library of products for investors, brokers, developers, lenders: Investment Analysis (\$195); Mortgage Qualifier (\$195); Commercial/Industrial Applications (\$100); Tax Shelter Syndication (\$295); Residential Real Estate (\$100); Property Management, Level 1 (\$250) and more. Most require 512K and Excel™. Tax updates available.

- RealData, Inc.  
78 N. Main Street  
S. Norwalk, CT 06854  
(203) 838-2732

**SCIENTIFIC COMPUTING**

**MACCELERATOR FPU**

Maccelerator is a small clip-on board for the 512K Mac and Mac+ which will dramatically increase floating point calculation speeds. Quick-Sane, a replacement for Apple's floating point software package is provided and a 'C' compiler for \$495, including installation kit.

- Quesse Computer Company  
P.O. Box 922  
Issaquah, WA 98027-0922  
(206) 392-7701

**STATISTICAL ANALYSIS SOFTWARE**

**STAT80™ BY STATWARE**

STAT80 offers a complete range of statistical capabilities, from simple descriptive statistics to hypothesis testing and multiple and stepwise regression. The Professional version adds cluster, canonical correlation and factor analysis along with complex matrix calculations. Requires at least 512K and external disk drive. For more information call or write.

- STATWARE, Inc.  
P.O. Box 510881  
Salt Lake City, UT 84151  
(800) STAT80-S or (801) 521-9309

**CLR ANOVA**

Analysis of Variance program that can compute up to a 10-way design with repeated measures and unequal n. Marginal means, plots of interactions, simple effects, range tests, contrasts, and more! Full Mac interface. Data can be imported from other applications. MC/Visa \$75 + \$3 s/h. Orders: (800) 835-2246X199

- Clear Lake Research  
5615 Morningside, #127  
Houston, TX 77005  
Kansas (800) 362-2421X199

**TEASE WARE UTILITY**

**CAT•MAC, NEW HFS VERSION 1.2**

Cat•Log File Utility, Version 1.2 organizes HD/floppy libraries. Find lost HFS files fast. Highest file capacity. Many new (1.2) features. "Save As Text", "Print", "Read" and "Directory Name" selections. Free Level 1 from networks, B.B.'s & Mug's (\$10 donation requested). \$10 credit + \$14.95 (= \$24.95 + \$2 shipping), Level 11. Order below.

- Phenix Specialties, Inc.  
2981 Corvin Drive  
Santa Clara, CA 95051  
(408) 733-9625

**WORD PROCESSING**

**MacΣqn/EQUATION PROCESSOR**

MacΣqn is a desk accessory equation processor that lets you include complicated mathematical equations in your technical documents. MacΣqn supports integrals, sums, products, multiline expressions, roots, super and subscripts on the same character. Automatic character sizing, etc. \$44.95. Educational discounts available.

- Software for Recognition Technologies  
110 University Park  
Rochester, NY 14620  
(716) 461-0923

**WRITING TOOL**

**WRITER'S WORKSHOP**

Track ideas, manuscripts, set layouts, submissions; evaluate publisher's rates; enter one query letter and send to all publishers on file. Maintain bibliographic/reference notes. Keep income/expense records. Create market types/reference categories. Complete documentation. Runs on 512K, Plus, XL with external/hard drive. \$59.95. Free brochure.

- Futuresoft System Designs, Inc.  
P.O. Box 132  
New York, NY 10012-0132  
(212) 674-5195

**X-10 POWERHOUSE**

**CP290 HOME CONTROL INTERFACE**

Controls lights and appliances for security and comfort. Can be disconnected from your Macintosh after programming - does not tie up your Mac. Has battery back-up. Controls 256 X-10, Sears, Radio Shack, G.E., Leviton or BSR modules over existing house wiring. List price \$79.99 with software and cable. Modules - list \$17.99

- X-10 (USA), Inc.  
185A LeGrand Avenue  
Northvale, NJ 07647  
(201) 784-9700 (800) 526-0027



*'Twas the night before christmas , when all  
through the house,not a creature was stirring  
not even a MOUSE.*

*The children were tucked away in their beds  
while visions of software danced in their heads*

# S A V I N G



*I heard Santa say as he hit the floor.I'll never shop in a retail  
store.I'll stay at home and use the phone cause Christmas  
can be easy when you shop at THE ZONE!!*

ACCESORIES	
AMERICAN COVERS	
MOUSE MAT BLUE,RED,GRAY	7.00
C- ENTERPRISES	
MAC+ TO HAYES CABLE	18.00
MAC 512K TO IMAGEWRITER I	18.00
MAC+ CONVERTOR CABLE	18.00
MAC 512K TO HAYES MODEM	18.00
CURT	
EMERALD	34.25
RUBY	51.25
SAFESTRIP	17.50
SAPPHIRE	45.50
DISC BLACK RIBBONS	4.50
BROWN,BLUE, GREEN,RED.	5.50
PRINTER STAND 80 COL.	35.00
PRINTER STAND 132 COL.	39.00
ENVIRONMENTAL SOFT CO.	
COLORS: RED, BLUE, GRAY.	
IMAGEWRITER WIDE-	10.75
LASERWRITER COVER-	14.00
MAC 800K COVER-	5.25
MAC COVER W/KEYBOARD-	15.00
AND MANY MORE	CALL
ERGOTRON	
"MACBUFFER/256K,512K,1MEG."	Call
MACTILT	64.00
INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES /THE EASEL	
DISC DIRECTORY	17.00
THE LIBRARY	27.00
THE POCKET PAK	8.00
KENSINGTON MICROWARE	
POLARIZING FILTER	35.00
CONTROL CENTER	65.00
MAC DISK DRIVE CLEAN KIT	19.80

MAC GRAPHIC ACCENTS	32.00
MAC SURGE SUPPRESSOR	33.00
ACCESSORIES A-B BOX	65.00
MOUSE CLEAN KIT & POCKET	16.50
MOUSE POCKET	7.00
PC SAVER	32.00
AND MANY,MANY MORE	CALL

KETTE GROUP	
MAC NIFTY AB SWITCH	24.00
MAC NIFTY ABCD SWITCH	40.00
JOYSTICK CONVERTER	39.75
MAC PACKS THE BEST BAG AT ANY PRICE	
BLUE, BLACK, GREY, NAVY, OR WINE	
IMAGEWRITER BAG	45.00
MAC BAG	55.00
MAC PLUS BAG	60.00
MAGNUM	
MOUSE MOVER	13.50
RING KING RING KING 050 TRAY	26.00
UP WRITE PRINTER STAND	
12X15	26.50
12X24	38.00
SAVING ZONE	
6 OUTLET SURGE PROTECTOR	24.50
SOFT STYLE	
MAHOGANY CHEST 96-DISKS	28.0

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
NEW HANDLER	68.75
MIGHTY MAC	55.00
WORD HANDLER	55.00
AEGIS DEVELOPMENT	
MAC MAIL TELECOM	34.10
THE HOUSEKEEPER	34.10
WORD TOOLS	48.00
BLYTHE SOFTWARE and MULTIUSER	
OMNIS 3 PLUS	297.00
BRAIN POWER STATVIEW	113.80
STATVIEW 512+	210.20

DESIGN SCOPE	129.00
BUTTON DOWN SOFTWARE	
PROFIT STALKER II	150.10
COMPSERVCO for MAC DRAFT & MACDRAW	
COMM ARCH DESIGN	83.50
ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC	89.50
FLOW CHART & LOGIC	53.50
LAYOUT PLANNER	83.50
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT	
MAC SPELL +	55.00
CRICKET SOFTWARE	
CRICKET GRAPH	124.00
STAT WORKS	77.00
D2 SOFTWARE MAC SPIN	48.00
DATA VIZ MAC LINK	75.25
DATAPAK	
EXECUTIVE OFFICE	238.75
DIGITAL ETC MACCOUNTANT 2.0	90.25
TURBO MACCOUNTANT	CALL
DILITHIUM PRESS PC TO MAC	97.25
DOW JONES MARKET MANAGER +	135.75
SPREADSHEET LINK	67.75
STRAIGHT TALK	65.80
DREAMS OF PHOENIX ALL	
ELECTRONIC ARTS FINANCIAL CKBK	32.40
ENTER SET	
MAC GAS	59.75
QUICK SET	28.50
QUICKWORD	34.25
FORETHOUGHT FACTFINDER	85.25
FILEMAKER	112.00
FILEMAKER+	CALL
TYPING INTRIGUE	34.25
FORMAT	
DMAC III	380.00
FORTNUM SOFTWARE	
MACINOOG	
ACHOOCHOO	26.75
FUTURE DESIGN STRICTLY BUSIN.	249.75
GREEN JOHNSON SPELLSWELL	39.50
HAYES SMARTCOM II	86.00
INFOSPHERE MAC SERVE	225.00
LEGISFT/NOLO PRESS WILL WRITER	25.00
LIVING VIDEO TEXT	
THINK TANK 512	140.87
MORE	CALL
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT JAZZ	
MAINSTAY TYPENOW	27.00
MICROSOFT CHART	71.25
EXCEL	224.50
FILE (DATA BASE)	111.00
LOGO MACINTOSH	71.25
MULTIPLAN	111.00
PRESENTATION GRAPHICS/MAC	12.00

WORD (WORD PROCESSING)	111.00
BOOKS	CALL
MONOGRA DOLLARS & SENSE	86.22
FORECAST	34.47
ODESTA DOUBLE HELIX	283.00
RUN TIME HELIX/10 APPLICAT	285.00
OPEN SYSTEMS	
OPEN FOR BUSINESS II	495.00
"PERIPHERALS, SUPPLIES, & C"	
VERSA TERM	65.25
PERSONAL BIBLIOGRAPHIC	
PROFESS. BIBLIOGRAPHIC SY.....	209.00
PROVUE OVERVUE	169.75
SIERRA ON-LINE MAC ONE WRITE	140.87
SIMON & SCHUSTER TYPING TUTOR III	34.47
SINGULAR SOFTWARE INTERLACE	96.00
SOFTSTYLE DECISION MAP	CALL
SOFTVIEW MACINTAX FEDERAL	43.12
MACINTAX BUSINESS SUP:	17.25
MACINTAX STATE SUPPLEMENTS	17.25
STATSOFT DATAFAST	49.00
STONEWARE D B MASTER	112.12
TARGET AMC LIGHTING v2.0	57.00
THESARUS	33.00
TELOS BUSINESS FILEVISION	227.00
FILEVISION	112.25

## CREATIVE AND EDUCATIONAL

DAVIDSON & ASSOC.	
MATH BLASTER	28.50
SPEED READER II	40.22
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
DELUXE MUSIC CONST. SET	32.50
ESOFTE ENTERPRISES	
CHRISTMAS CARD CONST SET	18.25
COLOR CHART	60.25
AND MORE	CALL
FIRST BYTE KIDTALK	45.75
SMOOTH TALKER	56.75
SPELLER BEE	45.50
FORTNUM SOFTWARE	
MAC CHEMISTRY	98.98
MAC NEST	33.50
GREAT WAVE KIDS TIME	30.00
HAYDEN MANY TITLES AVAILABLE	
HAYDEN (COLLEGE BOARD ACH)	57.00
G.R.E. (GRAD RECORD EXAM)	57.00
SCORE IMPROVEMENT SYS/SAT	57.47
TURBO TURTLE	28.72
MINDSCAPE S.A.T.	47.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
GREAT INTL PAPER AIRPLANE	22.97
UNICORN SOFTWARE GREAT EDUCATION	
FUTURIA	25.00
UTOPIA	25.00
MAC ROBOTS	27.00
ANIMAL KINGDOM	27.00
FRACTION ACTION	27.00
MATH WIZARD	27.00
DECIMAL DUNGEON	27.00
READ A RAMA	35.00

## GAMES

ACTIVISION ALTEREAGO	34.10
AEGIS DEVELOPMENT	
MAC CHALLENGER	28.72
PYRAMID OF PERIL	28.72
ANN ARBOR SOFTWARES GRID WARS	24.00
ARTWORX BRIDGE 4.0	20.00
MACSTRIP	22.97
BLUE CHIP BARON	28.72
MILLIONAIRE	38.75
SQUIRE OR TYCOON	28.73
BRODERBUND CYBORG	22.97
ANCIENT ART OF WAR	25.85
LODE RUNNER	22.97
DATAPA C MAC POKER	27.25
MAC JACK 2	27.50
ELECTRONIC ARTS ARCHON	
ONE ON ONE	26.00
PINBALL CONSTRUCTION SET	32.50
SKY FOX	25.95
SOFTWARE GOLDEIN OLDIES	22.75
EPYX ROGUE	
TEMPLE OF APSHAI TRILOGY	23.00
WINTER GAMES	23.00
HAYDEN HOLY GRAIL	28.72
SARGON III	28.72
INFOCOM SPELL BREAKER	28.50
BALLYHOO	23.00
A MIND FOREVER VOYAGING	25.85
CUTTHROATS OR WISHBRINGER	22.97
ENCHANTER OR HITCHHIKERS	22.97
PLANET FALL OR SEASTALKER	22.97



Order early to avoid the Christmas rush. In anticipation of this busy Season the Saving Zone has increased its Staff to uphold its fine policy of Quality Savings and Great Customer Service.

SORCERER OR INFIDEL	25.85	MACDRAFT	145.00	MICROSOFT		PARAGON COURSEWARE	
STARCROSS	28.72	PASTE EASE VOL 2	30.00	FORTTRAN COMPLIER	182.00	QUED	48.75
SUSPECT	25.85	KOALA MAC K.A.T.	135.67	BASIC INTERPRETER	85.50	PBI SOFTWARE	
SUSPENDED OR DEADLINE	28.72	MAC VISION	171.92	ZEDCOR INC Z BASIC	72.00	ICON SWITCHER	15.25
ZORK 1 WITNESS	22.97	MAGNUM SOFTWARE MCPIC& VOL2	28.72	USIC WE HAVE EXPERTS TO HELP YOU		HARD DISK BACKUP	31.00
ZORK 2 AND ZORK 3	25.85	SLIDE SHOW MAGICIAN	34.47	GREAT WARE SOFTWARE		HFS LOCATOR	23.00
MICROSOFT		MANHATTAN GRAPHICS THE TOP PERFORMER		CONCERT WARE +	39.95	SMB DEVELOPMENT ASSOC	
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	32.00	READY SET GO	98.50	CONCERT WARE + MIDI	79.75	MAC MATE30	
MILES COMPUTING DOWN HILL R.	28.75	MILES COMPUT. MAC THE RIPPER	28.00	CONCERT WARE + MIDI CABLE	47.75	SOFT STYLE	
FUSILLADE	23.00	MINDSCAPE COMIC WORKS	35.98	MUSIC VOL 1 THROUGH 5 EACH	9.00	JET START	26.00
MACWARS OR OVERLORDS	28.75	NEW IMAGE TECHNOLOGY		HAYDEN MUSIC WORKS	45.97	LASER START	54.75
HARRIER STRIKE MISSION	28.72	MAGIC VIDEO DIGITIZER	275.00	KETTE		EPSTART	26.00
MAC ATTACK	28.17	DIGITIZER CAMERA	185.50	MAC NIFTY STEREO SYSTEM	70.00	PLOTSTART	72.00
MINDSCAPE BALANCE OF POWER	31.25	POLARWARE GRAPHICS MAGICIAN	45.75	MAC NIFTY AUDIO DIGITIZER	105.00	PRINTWORKS	43.25
DEJA VU	31.60	SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE		STUDIO SESSION	56.25	WILLIAMS & MACIAS	
RACTER	25.85	ACCESORY PACK #1	23.00	MARK OF THE UNICORN		MY DISKLABELER 'COLOR'	34.50
BRATACCAS	CALL	SILICON PRESS	46.00	PROFESSIONAL COMPOSER	395.00	MY DISKLABELER 'B&W'	29.00
UNINVITED	31.00	SIMON & SCHUSTER MAC ART DEPT	22.97	PROFESSIONAL PERFORMER	250.00		
PBI SOFTWARE		SOFTSTYLE COLORMATE	54.75	MINDSCAPE			
FOKKER TRIPLANE	35.00	COLORMATE ART	0.00	BANK STREET MUSIC WRITER	22.97		
STRATEGIC CONQUEST	29.00	T-MAKER CLICK ART ALL	28.72	OPCODE			
PENGUIN PENSATE	22.97	CLICK ON WORKSHEET	45.97	MIDI MACV INTERFACE	125.00		
THE QUEST	22.97	THUNDER WARE		MIDI MAC PLUS INTERFACE	175.00		
TRANSLYVANIA	22.97	THUNDER SCAN. v3.2	174.50	SEQUENCER II	200.00		
XYPHUS	22.97			YAMAHA DX/TX EDITOR LIBR.	200.00		
POLARWARE CRIMSON CROWN	23.00			CASIO CZ EDITOR/LIBRARIAN	125.00		
PRACTICAL COMPUTER MAC GOLF	39.50			CASIO 101 KEYBOARD	350.00		
PSION CHESH	35.00			DX/TX/TX816 PATCH/LIBRARIAN	100.00		
SCARBOROUGH MAC PACK	86.22			UTILITIES			
MAKE MILLIONS	28.72			AFFINITY TEMPO v1.1	78.00		
MASTERTYPE	28.72			BATTERIES INCLUDED			
RUN FOR THE MONEY	28.72			MAC BATTERY PAK	28.72		
SIERRA ON LINE ULTIMA III	34.25			BORLAND			
CHAMPIONSHIP BOXING	22.97			SIDEKICK/WITH PHONE LINK	56.80		
FROGGER	22.97			CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE			
ULTIMA II	34.47			COPY II MAC LATEST VERSION	23.00		
SILICON BEACH AIRBORNE	20.10			DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX			
ENCHANTED SCEPTORS	23.10			MOST	\$27.50		
DARK CASTLE	30.00			FWB SOFTWARE			
WORLD BUILDER	48.00			HARD DISK UTIL	66.50		
SIR TECH WIZARDRY	34.47			HAYDEN			
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE GATO	26.00			M.U.D. OR ART GRABBER W/BS	28.50		
ORBITER OR TELLSTAR I OR II	26.00			MAINSTAY			
STRATEGIC GEMSTONE WARRIOR	20.10			'NCRYPTOR	27.75		
BORROWED TIME OR HACKER	25.60			MAC BOOSTER	34.50		
MIND SHADOW	25.60			MACASM	86.25		
CHAMPIONSHIP STAR BASEBALL	20.10			TELESCAPE	86.25		
				TURBO DOWN LOAD	27.00		
				MAC SPOOL	34.25		
				DISK RANGER	34.25		
				NEVINS MICROSYSTEMS			
				TURBO CHARGER 2.0	54.50		

**HARDWARE**

AST RESEARCH		
AST-2000 20MB	2340.00	
AST-4000 74MB	4895.00	
CORVUS COMPLETE LINE FOR THE OFFICE		
11 MEG OMNI DRIVE	1550.00	
21 MEG OMNI DRIVE	2300.00	
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200	400.00	
SMART MODEM 2400	575.00	
IOMEGA COMPLETE LINE CALL		
BERNOULLI BOX 10MG SCSI	1765.00	
BB 2-10MG FILE SERVER	2455.00	
LODOWN		
COMPLETE LINE CALL FOR HELP		
20MG SCSI	890.00	
40MG SCSI	1790.00	
MACMEMORY 2MEG UPGRADE	395.00	
MICRO CONVERSIONS 2 MEG	500.00	
RELAX MAC-MATE 20 MEG SCSI	795.00	
SUMAGRAPHICS 12 X 12 TABLET	349.00	
LANGUAGES		
CONSULAR		
MAC C /TOOLKIT/SMARTLINKER	261.50	
MANX CALL FOR HELP WITH THIS LINE		
C AZTEC C68K-C COMMERCIAL	425.00	
MEGAMAX INC FOR HELP	CALL	

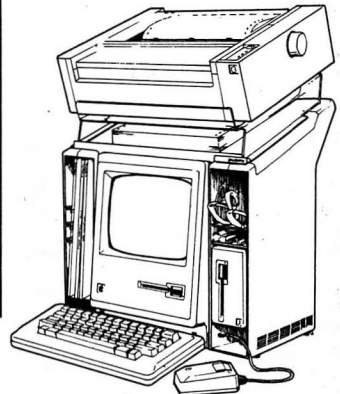
**GRAPHICS**

ALTSYS FONTASTIC	30.10
FONTTOGRAPHER	237.20
ANN ARBOR FULL PAINT	60.00
BOSTON SOFTWARE PUBL	
DESIGNS FOR THE PUBLISHER	32.00
MACPUBLISHER	CALL
CASADY LASER FONTS ALL TITLES	42.30
CENTURY LASER FONTS ALL TITLES	18.25
SYMBOLS	18.25
COMPUCRAFT	
FULL LIBRARY	98.00
INDIVIDUAL TITLES 21	
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX 3D	27.50
ENABLING TECHNOLOGIES EASY 3D	56.50
ENTER SET QUICK PAINT	28.50
HAYDEN HOME DESIGN	CALL
BUILDINGS OR INTERIORS	28.72
DA VINCI BUILDING BLOCKS	45.97
DA VINCI COMM. INTERIORS	114.97
LANDSCAPE	28.72
VIDEO WORKS	57.47
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN	

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

We accept VISA, MASTERCARD, and AMERICAN EXPRESS  
 For quickest service call us. If ordering by mail, send cashier's check, certified check or money order, or credit card number and expiration date for fast service. Except Fortune 500 and Governmental checks, allow two weeks for check to clear. WA. residents please add 8.1% sales tax.  
**OUR POLICY**  
 Software: Due to Federal regulations, all sales are final. Defective software will be replaced with like item. Any other return will be subject to 20% restocking fee, against credit. All returns must have an authorization number. Call 206 883 1975.  
 Shipping Charges: Standard is UPS ground.\$3.00 minimum. COD, for US Corporations only add \$2.50. MAIL: Air, Insured, .US Postal, APO, FPO add 3%, \$5.00 min. Alaska or Hawaii, add 6%, \$10.00 min. Canada, add 10%, \$15.00 min. Foreign: \$25.00 1 pound, plus \$15.00 each add. pound  
 All prices are subject to change without notice and published for your convenience only. The saving Zone, 7102 180th Ave. NE, Suite A107, Redmond, WA. 98052

**THE MACSTATION**



**WE CARRY OVER 780 PRODUCTS FOR THE MAC**  
**FOR ORDERS ONLY: IN WA. STATE: FOR INFORMATION OR ORDER STATUS**  
**1-800-248-0800 1-800-243-4200 1-206-883-1975**  
**MONDAY THRU FRIDAY, 6AM TO 8PM PST, SATURDAY 9AM TO 3PM PST**  
**THE SAVING ZONE BULLETIN BOARD: 2400, 1200, 300 baud modems. CALL 206 881 3421, 8PM to 6 AM**  
 LAYOUT WAS DONE IN READY SET GO THE SAVING IS NOT ASSOCIATED WITH C.B.S.





by John C. Dvorak

# THERE IS NO TOMORROW

## A Macwimp Saga

I was sitting in the Cafe Micro minding my own business when I was rudely interrupted by an irate Macintosh owner.

"Hey aren't you Dvorak, the anti-editor," he said with a sneer that emphasized the word "anti," saying "aunt-tie" instead.

"It depends," I said not knowing if the guy was crazy and at the same time realizing my answer was idiotic.

"Depends on what? The day of the week, the phase of the moon. Don't B.S. me, Jack. You are Dvorak. Well, I've got some good grist for that mill of yours." Spinning a chair around, he sat down at my table with the back of the chair in front of him so he could lean up against it while straddling the chair and began his story.

"You know how you never say anything good about the Macintosh in *MacUser*? You bitch and moan about everything. You make up stories about aliens and hypnotism and phoney machines and 68000 programming slobs. I used to hate that stuff. But I now agree with most of your complaints, as much as I hate them." He eyeballed my cup of espresso. "I discovered, though, that it's not the machine that's the problem — it's the users. They're uninspired jerks. Macwimps."

I was aghast. "What do you mean — Macwimps?"

"Macwimps. Look at all the great software out there. Products like *MacSpin* — an incredible data analysis program. And what about the fancy database managers like *Helix* and *FileMaker Plus*? Look at the icon-based adventure games like *Deja Vu* and *Uninvited!* That's the first new thing I've ever seen in the game market since *Pac-Man* was cloned. *MacUser* magazine is filled with information about interesting software." He waved his arms and took a slug of my coffee. "Guess what? Nobody cares."

"You're telling me that the Macintosh user doesn't buy anything."

"Absolutely! They're cheap tightwads.

Look, I was a developer and we did a lot of research and discovered that the software business for the Mac stinks. Nobody buys anything. They get the damn computer and spend the rest of their lives with *MacPaint* and *MacWrite*. What a bunch of boring duds. They can't appreciate the Mac because they were wimps to start with. Let's face it, it's a wimpy computer and it attracts wimps."

"Well, I have to admit that the software business for the Mac hasn't picked up even though the machine is selling over 40,000 a month," I said.

"Right! And the software business is stagnant. It sure hasn't blossomed has it? By the way, Ben Jenkins is my name...programming's my game." He extended his right hand while finishing my cup of espresso with the left.

"Glad to meet you."

"So whaddya think about doing a column about the Mac that says..." he spread out his hands as if to outline a large headline "...Macintosh...a wimp computer for Macwimps!"

I rubbed my chin. "Well, you know, the users aren't solely to blame."

"Howso?" Jenkins asked screwing up his face.

"Well, look at my situation. I write about the Macintosh for *MacUser* — the best Macintosh magazine in the world. And I write about the Macintosh for a daily newspaper and I write about the Macintosh for some other publications. I do a lot of writing. Meanwhile I never hear from any of these developers with all these hot products until the thing has been out for a year and the company is broke. Their mentality is all ego. They think that what they're doing is so great that we'll all find out about it through telepathy or the second coming."

I continued. "It's a miracle that anyone finds out about half this stuff. The developers keep everything a big secret and wonder why the stores won't stock

the item. They're rank amateurs. It's an embarrassment. Why should the users be any different. The whole scene is Mickey Mouse. I suppose that's why the mouse is the thing. Now *that's* a column idea. And it all goes back to the notion that 68000 people are simply lazy." I ordered another espresso.

"Hmmm, that's interesting. I never thought of talking to the press about my product. How do I do that?"

"It's called the phone. P-H-O-N-E. You may have heard of it. The least you could do is send a new product announcement to the editors of the magazines and newsletters."

He perked up. "Really? How do I do that? Just mail an announcement, huh? How about that?"

Oh brother, I thought to myself, this guy has a problem. It's like the entire microcomputer revolution started over with this guy and his ilk — started over on square one. The entire Mac community is so unsophisticated, sheesh. No wonder the software isn't selling — nobody knows what they're doing.

To make matters worse, the marketplace isn't like it was several years ago. There aren't any funky enthusiast magazines that are amateurish, but sympathetic to the plight of the buyer with his or her first machine. They said "Golly gee whiz" to everything and reflected a newcomer's mentality. Those days are over. The magazines are slick and polished — there is no allowance for a second wave of gung-ho newcomers to be slowly brought into the fold of experience. We're here — join us or die. Kind of like a third-world country that missed the industrial revolution, but has to modernize. Rough go, I suppose. But what do I know? I'm paid to complain.

Whatever the case, Jenkins shook his head and wandered off. I never saw him again. He never did tell me the name of his product. ☐





# THE OTHER SIDE OF SHARING

**N**etworking your computers can be a great way to increase productivity through sharing. But the problem with sharing information comes when you try to produce something. Several people sharing a single disk or printer can mean prolonged waiting—or loss of data and work from an inadvertent system crash.

**T**hat's why thousands depend on LaserServe™ and MacServe™ from Infosphere, the leader in AppleTalk software.

**W**ith the LaserServe desk accessory, each user can direct documents to the network's printers and then immediately get on with their work. There's no waiting for LaserWriters (or AppleTalk Imagerwriters) to become available or waiting for them to process documents. And waiting means people and hardware doing nothing!

**A**dd MacServe and you can share information on multiple hard disks, as well as printers, with complete security. Even if a server crashes, our automatic reconnection keeps you from losing any data or print files. Your PCs can even join in with PC MacServe.

**M**acServe has long been the number one solution for Mac networking. LaserServe will soon be the number one solution for printing. Ask your Apple dealer for LaserServe and MacServe.

**LaserServe.** Network printing without the wait.

**MacServe.** Information sharing without the worry.

**INFOSPHERE®**

4730 SW Macadam Avenue  
Portland, Oregon 97201  
(503) 226-3620



For Free Information  
Please Circle 110 On Reader Service Card.





## Many Questioned Whether The Macintosh™ Would Really Succeed In The Office. MICAHA Offers Them Real Answers:

**Q:** Can you supply the large-capacity mass storage that business users need?

**A:** MICAHA provides 30 megabytes (mb) of hard disk storage, either as an internal upgrade or a compact external drive. There is also a 60mb version, the industry's price/performance leader in mass storage. These units use MICAHA's sophisticated data-management software that ensures high-speed performance and document security.

**Q:** Our office cannot afford to lose data. Do you offer backup protection?

**A:** MICAHA provides a safe and simple 60mb tape backup that plugs into the Macintosh Plus™. In the 60mb external hard disk, the tape backup is already built-in. This error-free system uses low-cost media cartridges and will automatically back up your valuable data.

**Q:** Even if you can store and back up my data, how do I share that information with others in my office?

**A:** MICAHA offers the first true network for the Macintosh—MICAHTOPS™—which allows any hard disk running on an AppleTalk network to become a true distributive file server, with efficient MS-DOS/Macintosh file transfers.

**Q:** We depend on our computers to work all the time. What about reliability and service?

**A:** MICAHA has been providing highly reliable hardware and software products for more than eight years and is backed by nationwide servicing dealers. MICAHA stands behind all its products with a full one-year warranty, which can be extended to three years. You can trust the quality built into every MICAHA product.



**MICAHA**

REAL ANSWERS

For More Information And The Location Of Your Nearest MICAHA Dealer, Call (800) 523-9394. In California, call (415) 331-6422. Telex: TWX 510 600 1221.

If You Have A Macintosh With A Modem, Log On To MICAHLINK™: (415) 771-1119

Macintosh, Macintosh Plus and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. 'TOPS' is a registered trademark of Centram West, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. MICAHLINK is a registered trademark of MICAHA Inc.

For Free Information Please Circle 163 On Reader Service Card.